



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### **Usage guidelines**

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### **About Google Book Search**

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>



## THE COLLECTANEA TOPOGRAPHICA

is published by subscription, on the following Conditions:

1. The Work shall be issued in Quarterly Parts, in Royal Octavo, price to be paid on delivery.
2. Subscribers to engage to purchase at least one volume of four Parts; but to be at liberty to discontinue at the close of any volume.
3. Each volume shall be completed with indexes of places and persons.

## SUBSCRIBERS TO THE THIRD VOLUME.

- The Right Hon. the Earl of Aberdeen,  
 K.T. Pres. S.A.  
 John Adamson, esq. F.S.A. Secretary to  
 Soc. of Ant. Newcastle.  
 Rev. James Adcock, Lincoln.  
 Rev. Francis B. Astley, Manningford Ab-  
 lots rectory, Wilts.  
 The Athenæum, London.  
 The Rt. Hon. Lord Bagot, F.S.A.  
 George Baker, esq. Northampton.  
 Rev. Bulkeley Bandinel, D.D. F.S.A.  
 Mr. Batchelor, Dover.  
 William Bateman, esq. F.S.A.  
 Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Bath and Wells,  
 F.R.S. & S.A.  
 Mr. J. Batten, jun. Yeovil.  
 James Hinton Baverstock, esq. F.S.A.  
 His Grace the Duke of Bedford, F.S.A.  
 Geo. Fred. Beltz, esq. F.S.A. Lancas-  
 ter Herald.  
 Robert Benson, esq. Lincoln's Inn.  
 William Bentham, esq. F.S.A.  
 Hon. Mrs. Grantley F. Berkeley.  
 Sir William Betham, F.S.A. Ulster King  
 at Arms.  
 Thomas Bird, esq. F.S.A. Hereford.  
 William Henry Black, esq. Sub-Com-  
 missioner of Public Records.  
 Christopher Blackett, esq. Wylam.  
 Rev. Philip Bliss, D.C.L., F.S.A. Oxford.  
 Edward Boswell, esq. Dorchester.  
 Rev. Joseph Bosworth, LL.D. F.R.S.  
 F.S.A.  
 Henry Bower, esq. F.S.A. Doncaster.  
 Charles Bowles, esq. Shaftesbury.  
 Rev. Wm. Lisle Bowles, M.R.S.L.  
 G. W. Braikenridge, esq. F.S.A. & F.G.S.  
 Reginald Bray, esq. F.S.A.  
 John Trotter Brockett, esq. F.S.A.  
 Mrs. Brougham, Burslem.  
 Samuel Cowper Brown, esq. F.S.A.  
 John Bruce, esq. F.S.A.  
 Rev. Guy Bryan, F.S.A.  
 Samuel Walter Burgess, esq. Northfleet.  
 Rev. Samuel Butler, D.D. Archdeacon  
 of Derby, F.S.A.  
 John Caldecott, esq. Holbrook Grange.  
 Rev. H. Card, D.D. F.R.S. F.S.A.  
 M.R.S.L. Malvern.  
 G. H. Cherry, esq.  
 William Nelson Clarke, esq. Ardington,  
 Berks.  
 Rev. A. B. Clough, Jesus college, Oxford.  
 Pitt Cobbett, esq.  
 George R. Corner, esq. F.S.A.  
 Bolton Corney, esq.  
 S. P. Cox, esq.  
 Miss Currier, Eshton Hall.  
 John Dallinger, esq. Hertford.  
 Jas. Davidson, esq. Secktor, Axminster.  
 Arthur Davis, esq. Deptford.  
 Matthew Dawes, esq. Bolton le Moors.  
 S. Deacon, esq. Towcester.  
 The Rt. Hon. Lady Dover.  
 John Edmund Dowdeswell, esq. Pull  
 Court, Worcestershire.  
 Rev. Sir Henry Dryden, Bart.  
 Thos. Farmer Dukes, esq. Shrewsbury.  
 The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Durham.  
 Sir Henry Ellis, K.H. F.R.S. Sec. S.A.  
 Edward Evans, esq. Eyton, co. Heref.  
 Thomas Fisher, esq.  
 G. Savile Foljambe, esq. Osberton,  
 Notts.  
 Sir Wm. J. B. Folkes, Bart. F.S.A.  
 Robert Fox, esq. F.S.A. Godmanchester.  
 Lady Harriet Frampton, Moreton House,  
 Dorset.  
 Charles Frost, esq. F.S.A.  
 John Gage, esq. F.R.S. Director S.A.  
 Thomas Garrard, esq.  
 Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Gloucester.  
 Ambrose Glover, esq. F.S.A.  
 Ormsby Gore, esq. Porkington, Salop.  
 William Greenwood, esq. Burnley.  
 Rt. Hon. Thomas Grenville, F.S.A.  
 Stacey Grimaldi, esq. F.S.A. (Marquess  
 Grimaldi of Genoa).  
 Hudson Gurney, esq. F.R.S. V.P.S.A.  
 Daniel Gurney, esq. Runcton, Norfolk.  
 Mr. Henry Gwyn, Gt. Tichfield-street.  
 J. Wilson Hall, esq.  
 Joseph Thomas Hand, esq.  
 J. Stockdale Hardy, esq. F.S.A.  
 Edward Harman, esq. F.S.A.  
 Joseph Hawker, esq. F.S.A. Richmond  
 Herald.  
 Henry Montonnier Hawkins, esq.  
 John Benjamin Heath, esq. F.S.A.  
 Mr. Heath, Yardley.  
 John Hewlett, esq.  
 Mr. John Hicklin, Journal Office, Not-  
 tingham.  
 Sir Richard C. Hoare, Bt. F.R.S. & S.A.  
 Frederick Holbrooke, esq. F.S.A.  
 Wm. Howarth, esq. Manchester.  
 Rev. Joseph Hunter, F.S.A.  
 Rev. R. W. Huntley, Alberbury, Salop.  
 Rev. James Ingram, D.D. F.S.A. Presi-  
 dent of Trinity Coll. Oxford.  
 Rev. Stephen Isaacson, M.A.  
 Michael Jones, esq. F.S.A.  
 Alfred John Kempe, esq. F.S.A.  
 Rev. F. Kendall, Riccall Vicarage, Yksh.  
 John Knowles, esq.  
 Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Landaff, F.S.A.  
 Henry Langley, esq.  
 George Lawton, esq. York.  
 Philip Hammersley Leathes, esq. F.S.A.  
 Peckham.  
 W. A. Leighton, esq. B. A. Shrewsbury.  
 Rev. Dr. Lisle, St. Fagan's, Cardiff.  
 William Horton Lloyd, esq. F.L.S.  
 The Rt. Hon. and Rt. Rev. the Bishop  
 of London.  
 Charles Edward Long, esq.  
 C. W. Loscombe, esq. Pickwick-house,  
 Corsham.

- Harry Lupton, esq. Thame.  
 John Whitefoord Mackenzie, esq. W.S. Edinburgh.  
 Sir Frederick Madden, K.H. F.R.S. F.S.A.  
 William W. Mansell, esq. F.S.A. *Two copies.*  
 James Heywood Markland, esq. F.S.A.  
 George Matcham, esq. LL.D.  
 John Matravers, esq. F.S.A.  
 Samuel Merriman, M.D.  
 Sir Thomas Molyneux, Bart. Castle Dillon, co. Armagh.  
 William Monson, esq.  
 Mr. Morgan, bookseller, Abergavenny.  
 John Morice, esq. F.S.A.  
 Thomas Moule, esq.  
 John Mullins, esq. Chelsea.  
 Rev. J. Neville.  
 The Society of Antiquaries, Newcastle-upon-Tyne.  
 Rev. John Newling, B. D. Canon Residentiary of Lichfield.  
 John Bowyer Nichols, esq. F.S.A.  
 John Gough Nichols, esq. F.S.A.  
 Alexander Nicholson, esq. F.S.A. Lond. and Edinb.  
 Thomas Westley Oldham, esq. Leicester, Frith House.  
 Rev. George Oliver, Exeter.  
 George Ormerod, esq. LL.D. F.R.S. & S.A. Sedbury Park.  
 Rt. Hon. Sir Gore Ouseley, Bart. F.R.S. & S.A.  
 Rev. C. Owen.  
 T. Lister Parker, esq. F.R.S. & S.A.  
 Messrs. Payne and Fuss, 81, Pall Mall.  
 Henry Peckitt, esq. Carlton Hustwaite, near Thirsk.  
 H. Percy, esq. Nottingham.  
 Louis Hayes Petit, esq. F.R.S. & S.A.  
 Henry Petrie, esq. F.S.A.  
 Rev. William Phelps, F.S.A. Meare, near Glastonbury.  
 Robert Biddulph Phillips, esq. Longworth, Herefordshire.  
 Mr. Pickering, Chancery-lane.  
 Charles Innes Pocock, esq. Bristol.  
 Rev. T. B. Pooley, M.A. Vicar of Thornton, Yorkshire.  
 Peter Prattinton, esq. Bewdley.  
 James Pulman, esq. F.S.A.  
 Rev. T. Rackett, M.A. F.R.S. & S.A.  
 Rev. James Raine, M.A. Durham.  
 The Hon. the Commissioners of Public Records.  
 Rev. J. Revel.  
 Rev. Henry Richards.  
 John Richards, esq. F.S.A., Reading.  
 J. Rimington, esq. Newstead Hall, Yksh.  
 Rev. W. G. Rowland, M.A. Shrewsbury.  
 Rev. James Rudge, D.D. F.S.A.  
 Michael Russell, esq. Broadway, Worc.  
 John Stevenson Salt, esq. Russell-sq. W. L. W. Samwell, esq. Upton Hall, Northampton.  
 Thomas Saunders, esq. F.S.A.  
 Sir Cuthbert Sharpe, Sunderland.  
 Evelyn Philip Shirley, esq. Eatington Park, Warwickshire.  
 Alexander Sinclair, esq. Edinburgh.  
 Rev. William Boulton Sleath, D.D.  
 Mr. Charles Somerscall, Hull.  
 Thomas Stapleton, esq. F.S.A.  
 William Staunton, esq. Longbridge Hall, near Warwick.  
 Geo. Steinman Steinman, esq. F.S.A. F.L.S. Norwood.  
 Right Hon. Lord Viscount Strangford, G.C.B. F.R.S. and S.A.  
 Rev. Thomas Streetfeild, F.S.A. Chart's Edge, Westerham. *Two copies.*  
 Eustatius Strickland, esq.  
 Benj. Coffin Theobald, esq. Malmesbury.  
 Mr. Thorpe, 38. Bedford-street.  
 Rev. Mark A. Tierney, F.S.A. Arundel.  
 Mr. Todd, York.  
 Rev. John Montgomery Traherne, M.A.  
 Walter Calverley Trevelyan, esq. Wallington.  
 John Twemlow, esq. Hatherton, near Nantwich.  
 University College, Oxford.  
 Thomas Urch, esq. jun. Bristol.  
 William Vines, esq. Leathersellers' Hall.  
 Alexander Walker, esq. Gloucester.  
 Charles Baring Wall, esq. M.P. F.R.S. & S.A.  
 William Wallen, esq. F.S.A. Spital-sq.  
 Sir Wathen Waller, Bart. G.C.H. and Groom of the Bedchamber to his Majesty.  
 Henry Walter, esq. the Willows, near Windsor.  
 Rev. John Ward, Vicarage, Great Bedwin.  
 Rev. Charles Wellbeloved, Manchester College, York.  
 W. R. Whatton, esq. F.S.A. Manchester.  
 James Wheble, esq. Woodley Lodge.  
 W. L. White, esq. Yeovil.  
 Rev. Robert Meadows White, M.A. Magdalen College, Oxford.  
 Thomas Willement, esq. F.S.A.  
 Mr. Williams, library, Cheltenham.  
 Henry Christopher Wise, esq. Woodcote House, near Warwick.  
 Sir William Woods, K.H. F.S.A. Clarenceux King of Arms.  
 Wm. Wright, esq. Richmond, co. York.  
 Thomas Eyre Wyche, esq.  
 Charles George Young, esq. F.S.A. York Herald.  
 The York Subscription Library.

## COLLECTANEA

# Topographica & Genealogica.

---

### I.

AN ACCOUNT OF THE MANOR OF HALING, IN THE PARISH OF CROYDON, SURREY, AND OF SOME OF ITS POSSESSORS, BY G. STEINMAN STEINMAN, ESQ. F.S.A., F.L.S.

THE manor of Haling, comprising a park and mansion, situate at the southern extremity of the town of Croydon, was thought by Ducarel<sup>a</sup> to have found its designation with our Saxon ancestors. Holy, in their language is *halig*, and meadow *ing*—and from these two words he deduces Haling—holy-meadow, a supposition that is in some degree strengthened by the contiguity of this estate to the manor of Wodden—which he deduced with an equal degree of probability from their idol Woden.

It is stated by Bray,<sup>b</sup> but on no cited authority, that towards the close of the fifteenth century the manor of Haling was in the possession of Thomas Warham. Thomas Warham, citizen and carpenter of London, was one of the twelve principal inhabitants of Croydon, presenting to the chauntry of St. Mary in the church of that parish in 1458, and again in 1476,<sup>c</sup> and who appears, from an imperfect roll de anno 34 Henry VI. (1456), to have been professionally employed on the archiepiscopal residence. In his will, dated 3rd September 1478, and proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury, on the 8th November 1481, he directs his body to be buried in the parish church of St. John the Baptist, at Croydon, in the chapel of St. Nicholas, “before the ymage of Our Lady of Pitie.” In his will he makes mention of Ellen his wife, of his brother Richard and his two daughters—

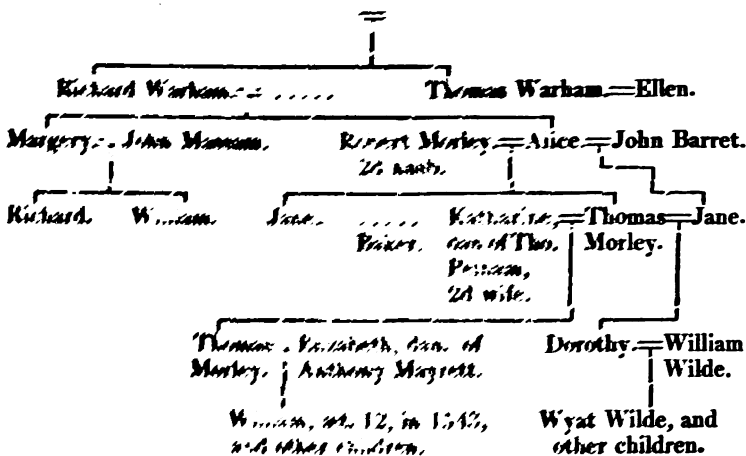
<sup>a</sup> History of Croydon.

<sup>b</sup> Hist. and Antiq. of Surrey.

<sup>c</sup> 1 Reg. Bouchier, ff. 74<sup>a</sup>, 113<sup>b</sup>.

*Alice*, the wife of John Barret, and Margery, the wife of John Mannam, and of Annis the daughter of his nephew William Warham deceased. In 1543 (34 Henry VIII.) certain lands of Thomas Warham were held by William Wilde, gentleman, in right of his wife Dorothy, the offspring of an incestuous marriage between Jane, daughter and heir of the before-mentioned John Barret, and Thomas Morley, son of his widow by her second husband Robert Morley. In a complaint made to Archbishop Warham, then Archbishop of Canterbury, by certain tenants holding lands under the said Wilde, that they had been then lately threatened with an ejection, and praying his interference, as out of the manor of Crofton, this marriage—as contrary to the laws both of God and the King—is urged against the right of the wife to the lands of her maternal grandfather John Barret, and his wife's uncle Thomas Warham. It is also here noticed, that, on the latter made no surrender of any part of his copyhold lands to the use of his brother Richard or his children before mentioned, or to the use of any other person, according to the custom of the manor, the said copyholds had reverted to the said, and were consequently lawfully held by the said Wilde and his predecessors from the time of Warham's death.

From the paper, inserted, "The pedigree & other things concerning Wilde," and preserved in the Chapter House of Westminster, the following pedigree is compiled, with some additions from the will mentioned above.



The following rental taken between 16th May 1531 and the

1st March 1536,<sup>d</sup> and showing a possessor of this estate, is copied from a paper also in the Chapter House :

This is the yerly valew off Will'm Warh'm his landes, off the manoirs off Halyng and Selerste, and off all his lands lyeing in the towne off Croydon, Whaddone, & Mychame, in the Count. off Surrey.

It'm, First the manoir place of Halyng, w<sup>t</sup> ij orchards and iij gardens, a culver howse, w<sup>t</sup> the banke off conys, latt to farme unto Sir Nycolas Carew, knyght, by the yer xl<sup>s</sup>.

It'm John Glover paiethe for the londes belongyng to the saied manoir of Halyng, Lytyll Dubbershyll, Waldene, and for the warryn and game of conys, and for londs lyeing in the com'yn feldes off Croydon, by acre x di. acre off fre holde and copye holde, xij<sup>li</sup>.

It'm the farme of Selerste, now latt to farme to John Mapulton by the yere xij<sup>li</sup>.

It'm a litell mede lyeng in Pycklake, in the west syde off the p'sonage, now latt to ferme to Robert Benett by the yere ix<sup>s</sup>.

It'm for Halyng broke, now in the handes off Will'm Wodstocke ij<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>.

It'm a tenement called Androse, now latt to ferme to Hurlocke the baker xx<sup>s</sup>.

It'm of Thomas Herne, gentillman, for a mille in Pycklake xij<sup>s</sup>.

It'm for a tenement called Hurste, now latt to ferme to Robert Fetyll xxvj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>.

It'm a tenement in Pycklake, now latte to ferme to John Bayley xiiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>.

It'm for a crosse lyeing at Colbridge, latt to Henry Fixbye ij<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>.

It'm for a gardeyn lyeing in the oolde towne, latt to ferme to Thomas Shirley viij<sup>d</sup>.

It'm of John Mapulton for iij yardes off londe ix<sup>d</sup>.

It'm for a lytell pedyll lyeing by the boocherye, latt to Vmfry Hopkine, by the yer xij<sup>d</sup>.

It'm off John Chapma' of Waddone for a litell crosse ij<sup>s</sup>.

It'm off Will'm Mylles, gentyllma', for a litell mede in Skarbroke ij<sup>s</sup>.

It'm for an acre off Wodde bought of Haddon, lyeing by Whitehorse lane, now in the Lordes honds, by the yere vj<sup>d</sup>.

It'm halffe an acre of Woodde lyeng w<sup>tin</sup> Seleste, late bowght of Thomas Herne, gentyllma', by the yer ij<sup>d</sup>.

It'm off Peter Hylarye for iiij acres and a halffe in the com'yn feldes iiij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>.

It'm off John Bayly for iiij acres & di. in the comy' feldes iiij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>.

S'm<sup>a</sup> xxxj<sup>li</sup>. ij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>.

<sup>d</sup> On the first date the chauntry priest, Sir Nicholas [Sommer], who is said here to possess the tenement adjoining Scarbrok, was inducted into his chauntry, and on the latter the manor passed from the hands of Hugh Warham to Hen. VIII.



The Fre sewters and the quytt Rentes payd unto the manoir off  
Halyng.

It'm, First in Croydon, a tenement in Scarbroke in the Vicar's honds  
of Croydon, by the yer ij<sup>s</sup>.

It'm off Will'm Wylde, gentilma', for a tenement ioynng to that  
same ij<sup>s</sup>.

It'm a tenement ioynng to that same belonging to the chaunter of  
Saint Nycolas, now in Sir Nycolas hands, ther chanter p'st ij<sup>s</sup>.

It'm a tenement off John att Wodes ioyny'g nexte that same, by the  
yer ij<sup>s</sup>.

It'm Mr. Mathews brewhouse ij<sup>s</sup>.

It'm off John att Wode for the Kateryne whele xvij<sup>d</sup>.

It'm off John Bollonde for a lytell pedyll viij<sup>d</sup>.

It'm off Thomas Herne for a gate howse iiij<sup>s</sup>.

It'm off Sir Nycolas Carew for londes in Bedyngton felde xvj<sup>s</sup>. } nihil.

[*Added in another hand*, It'm off olwers house yn picklake, a pownd  
comyno or vj<sup>d</sup>.]

S'm<sup>a</sup> xij<sup>s</sup>. vij<sup>d</sup>.

#### In Mychame.

It'm of the ferme of Shordyche in Mychame, lat to ferme to . . .  
Otwaye by the yer iij<sup>li</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. vij<sup>d</sup>.

It'm of the saied Otwaye for the sowthe mede, by the yer vj<sup>s</sup>. vij<sup>d</sup>.

It' of the saied Otwaye for iij tenementes at the gate xij<sup>s</sup>.

It'm off Beckyswells house xij<sup>d</sup>.

It'm off the . . Tayler for his house and Smyths forge xxij<sup>s</sup>. vij<sup>d</sup>.

S'm<sup>a</sup> vi<sup>li</sup>. ix<sup>s</sup>.

The Coppy holdes in Croydon and Whaddon.

It'm off Richard Clerke for Clerkes crosse vj<sup>s</sup>.

It'm off Hubberde the smythe for his house xvj<sup>s</sup>.

It'm off Will'm Storyar for Lytyll Profytt v<sup>s</sup>.

It'm for iij closes in Whaddone of Roberte Benett xx<sup>s</sup>.

S'm<sup>a</sup> xlvij<sup>s</sup>.

S'm<sup>a</sup> total' xxxix<sup>li</sup>. xi<sup>s</sup>. id.

The Rents payd owt off the saied londes to my Lorde of Canterburye  
and other.

It'm for the manoir off Halinge to my Lorde of Cant<sup>r</sup>burye xxj<sup>s</sup>. ob.

It'm for a medow in Skarbroke vij<sup>d</sup>.

It'm for londs late S<sup>t</sup> Robert Drurys vj<sup>s</sup>.

It'm for Cotte londs xvij<sup>s</sup>.  
 It'm for londs late Cumports xij<sup>d</sup>.  
 It'm for londs late Thomas Haddons iiij<sup>d</sup>.  
 It'm for londs late Will'm Crowhyrsts iiij<sup>d</sup>.  
 It'm for Clerkes crosse iij<sup>s</sup>.  
 It'm for londs late Turdes, after Shyrles xx<sup>d</sup>.  
 It'm for Selerstre ij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>.  
 It'm to Sir Nycolas Carew for hys londes called y<sup>e</sup> Kockes x<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>.  
 It'm to the Abbate off Barmesey [Bermondsey] v<sup>s</sup>.  
 It' to the Churche for Beckhocke iiij<sup>s</sup>.  
 It' to the Prior off Martyn [Merton] Abbeye. xvij<sup>d</sup>.  
 S'm<sup>a</sup> ij<sup>li</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>. ob.

The Sm<sup>a</sup> de claro, all quytt Rents and copy holds paiede, is xxxv<sup>li</sup>. xvi<sup>s</sup>. x<sup>d</sup>. ob. besydes the xl<sup>s</sup>. wch I have by patent off my Lorde off Cant'burye for the warreyne of conys off Oxstue, but nott alowde in this byll.

And also my house not accountede nor my wodes, which be worthe and wilbe w<sup>n</sup> this x year iiij hundred markas.

[*Added in another hand*, R. clere of all y<sup>e</sup> landes solde to the kynge xxx<sup>li</sup>. xix<sup>s</sup>. j<sup>d</sup>. ob.]

[*Added*, R. . . . . pd. by the king after xx<sup>te</sup> yeares purchase Cccxlj<sup>li</sup> xvij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>.]

The William Warham, whose estates are here enumerated, was either William Warham, Archdeacon of Canterbury,<sup>e</sup> who died in 1557, or his cousin Sir William Warham,<sup>f</sup> of

<sup>e</sup> William Warham was appointed Archdeacon of Canterbury in 1504, and had a papal dispensation for not proceeding to higher orders (than a deacon) for seven years, which dispensation was renewed in 1510 for six more. In 1515 he was appointed to the prebend of Brownswood in St. Paul's Cathedral; he afterwards exchanged it for that of Newington, which he held till his death. In 1517 he was collated to the rectory of Wrotham, Kent, which he resigned in 1532 for that of Harrow on the Hill, and that again he exchanged in 1537 for Hayes in Middlesex, which he held at his death. In 1520 he was appointed Provost of Wingham College, Kent. In 1527 he accompanied Cardinal Wolsey on his embassy to France; and in 1532 his uncle the Archbishop died at his archidiaconal house at Heckington near Canterbury. After the accession of Cranmer to the archiepiscopal see, he was, in 1534, required to resign the Archdeaconry and the Provostship of Wingham, when he was assigned a pension of 60*l.* out of the former, and 20*l.* out of the latter. He died in 1557, on the 14th of October in which year a successor was appointed to the rectory of Hayes. Newcourt, and Hasted.

<sup>f</sup> "It must be known now there was a young Knight called William Warham, godson and nephew to the Archbishop (as being son to his brother Hugh Warham,) that waited upon him in his chamber: with him the Archb: being always



That Robert Warham was brother to the "citizen and carpenter," and consequently to *his* brother Richard, I infer from the arms on the tomb presumed to be in memory of Thomas Warham in Croydon church, which are those borne by his son Hugh, as of the *third house*.<sup>k</sup> The arms borne by Archbishop Warham were, Gu. a fess Or betw. a goat's head coupé in chief and three escallops in base Arg.<sup>l</sup> Nicholas Warham bore the same, charged with a crescent of the *second house*, all within a bordure engrailed Or;<sup>m</sup> and Hugh Warham the same arms within a bordure Arg. charged with a mullet of the *third house*.<sup>n</sup> The absence of the names of Robert Warham and his family from the will of Thomas, also adds to the strength of my hypothesis, that the former was the elder of the brothers, as he thus inherited an estate which placed him in a higher sphere than his brothers. It has always been stated by the biographers of Archbishop Warham that he was descended of an ancient family; but, as the pedigrees inserted by its members in the various Heralds' Visitations have in no one instance been carried higher than his father, we may with safety esteem that assertion to be unfounded.

In 1554 Queen Mary granted to Sir John Gage, K. G. the manor of Haling, valued with its appurtenances in all issues beyond reprises at 15*l.* per ann., to be held by the said Sir John and his heirs by the tenure of knight's service *in capite*, viz. for the fortieth part of a knight's fee.<sup>o</sup>

Sir John Gage, the grantee, died in 1558, at his residence at Firle, in the county of Sussex. By his wife, Philippa, daughter of Sir Richard Guildford, K. G., he left issue four sons and four daughters, of whom Robert his third son possessed the manor of Haling; and it is to this gentleman we are indebted for a memoir of his father, preserved, in the hand writing of his eldest son Sir Henry, among the MSS. of Sir Thomas Gage, Bart. and which will be found printed in Collins's Peerage.

<sup>k</sup> The inscriptions on his tomb, which is in the chauntry of St. Nicholas, are lost. The arms of Warham are quartered with a coat of two bars gemells *gu.* the colour of the field is obliterated. An engraving of it may be seen in Neale and Le Keux's Churches.

<sup>l</sup> D. 13, Coll. Arms, p. 82.

<sup>m</sup> See his son Sir George Warham's standard, *Excerpta Historica*, p. 330.

<sup>n</sup> D. 13, Coll. Arms, p. 82; see also the arms of Sir William his son in same book, p. 116.

<sup>o</sup> Pat. 1 and 2 P. and M. part 9, Feb. 21.

Of the said Robert Gage, of Haling, no further particulars have descended to us than the facts that he represented the borough of Lewes in Parliament in 1533; enjoyed the favour of his sovereign; married Elizabeth, eldest daughter of Nicholas Wilford, Esq. of London; and died 20th October 1587;<sup>p</sup> leaving John his son and heir aged 24 years. His death was probably accelerated by the unhappy end of his second son Robert, who deeply feeling the tyrannical oppression under which his religion suffered, he, after some solicitation, was persuaded by his young and accomplished friend, Anthony Babington, of Dethick, to join with him and other Catholic gentlemen of family and fortune in a plot, the object of which was the assassination of the Queen, and the liberation of Mary of Scotland from her confinement.

The fortune which awaited this plot was no better than that which had visited so many of its forerunners, and the conspirators, whose names are too well known to require enumeration,—“Youths,” in the words of D’Israeli, “worthy of ranking with the heroes, rather than with the traitors of England,”—were soon driven to various disguises, and to various hiding places. To Charnock’s residence in Westminster repaired Gage and Babington, where having arrayed themselves in other clothing, they directly withdrew into St. John’s wood, where they were shortly after joined by others of their companions.

Having vainly endeavoured, whilst in this concealment, to obtain so small a sum as *three crowns* from the French Ambassador’s secretary,<sup>q</sup> and horses from Titchbourne, they wandered about from place to place, till hunger directed them to a house at Uxendon, near Harrow-on-the-Hill, the residence of a family zealously devoted to the Catholic faith, of the name of Bellamy. Here they were fed and clothed, and here they were discovered, concealed in barns and in the habiliments of countrymen.

Returning more immediately to Gage,—he was taken in Charnock’s apparel; but appears, from his own account, to have

<sup>p</sup> Inq. p. mort. taken at Croydon 10th Jan. 30 Eliz.

<sup>q</sup> “After flyinge, Babington imparted a l’re to Gage, w<sup>ch</sup> he had written to the French Ambassador’s secretarie, conteyninge that their doinges for the Sco. Q. were discour’ed, and requested him to be a means to lende him 3 crownes, and that the Q. his m<sup>ty</sup>, viz. the Sco. Q. shoulde thank him in his behalf.” Harl. MSS. No. 6265. Dugdale (Life of Queen Elizabeth) mentions the attempt to borrow money, of which my quotation supplies the sum.

withdrawn himself from his companions previous to his capture. On the 15th of September 1586, together with six other of the conspirators, he was arraigned before the Court at Westminster, tried, found guilty, as an accessory after the fact, and on the 21st of the same month, suffered the extreme penalty of the law at St. Giles's in the fields.

John Gage, who succeeded to the estate, was scarcely less unfortunate than his unhappy brother. Having concealed, probably on his manor of Haling, a missionary priest of the name of Beesley,<sup>r</sup> he was arrested under the act 27th of Elizabeth, on a warrant dated 10th January 1590, and committed to the Tower, there to await his trial.<sup>s</sup> In durance he appears to have occupied the "Broad-arrow Tower," in which room, between the first and second recesses, on the left-hand side, is yet extant an inscription, apparently his work.

In this confinement he was suffered to remain undisturbed till the 1st of July, when he was tried, convicted, and attainted, and as Beesly was executed on the following day,<sup>t</sup> it is not unlikely that they were arraigned together. Death, the common award of the Judges, was remitted on Gage—a mercy which he purchased by a long imprisonment.

On the 17th February 1592, I find her Majesty issuing a commission, directing Sir Francis Carew, Knt. Edmund Bowyer, and John Ownsted, Esqrs. and Robert Moyse, Richard Hopkins, and Edmund Farrant, gentlemen, to hold an inquisition on the estate hereby forfeited, which estate, from the return of the Commissioners dated 20th March following, comprised :

	Acres.
One close of pasture land called Riders or Reydens, near Haling Manor .. .. .	20
.. .. Nettlebeds .. .. .	15
.. .. Lymekeyll field with the appurtenances	8
.. .. Middlefield with the appurtenances	28
.. .. The further field .. .. .	20
.. .. Alesaunder field .. .. .	10
One small pightel of pasture with its appurtenances lying under Dubbers hill .. .. .	2

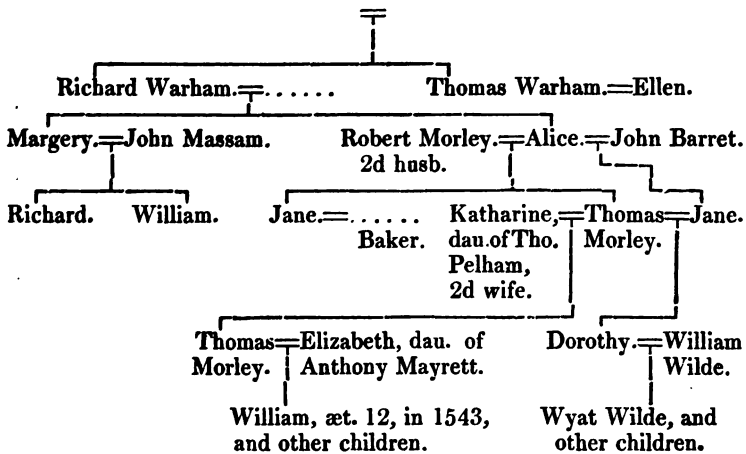
<sup>r</sup> Dod's Church History.

<sup>s</sup> Bayley's Hist. of the Tower, p. 208.

<sup>t</sup> Memoirs of Missionary Priests, 1741, pt. i. pp. 258, 259.

Alice, the wife of John Barret, and Margery, the wife of John Massam, and of Annis the daughter of his nephew William Warham deceased. In 1543 (34 Henry VIII.) certain lands of Thomas Warham were held by William Wilde, gentleman, in right of his wife Dorothy, the offspring of an incestuous marriage between Jane, daughter and heir of the before-mentioned John Barret, and Thomas Morley, son of his widow by her second husband Robert Morley. In a complaint made to Archbishop Warham, then Archbishop of Canterbury, by certain tenants holding lands under the said Wilde, that they had been then lately threatened with an ejection, and praying his interference, as lord of the manor of Croydon, this marriage—as contrary to the laws both of God and the King—is urged against the right of his wife to the lands of her maternal grandfather John Barret, and his wife's uncle Thomas Warham. It is also here noticed, that, as the latter made no surrender of any part of his copyhold lands to the use of his brother Richard or his children before mentioned, or to the use of any other person, according to the custom of the manor, the said copyholds had reverted to the lord, and were consequently unjustly held by the said Wilde and his predecessors from the time of Warham's death.

From this paper, indorsed, "The pedigree & other things concernyng Wild," and preserved in the Chapter House of Westminster, the following pedigree is compiled, with some assistance from the will mentioned above.



The following rental taken between 18th May 1531 and the

1st March 1536,<sup>d</sup> and showing a possessor of this estate, is copied from a paper also in the Chapter House :

This is the yerly valew off Will'm Warh'm his landes, off the manoirs off Halyng and Selerste, and off all his lands lyeing in the towne off Croydon, Whaddone, & Mychame, in the Count. off Surrey.

It'm, First the manoir place of Halyng, w<sup>t</sup> ij orchards and iij gardens, a culver howse, w<sup>t</sup> the banke off conys, latt to farme unto Sir Nycolas Carew, knyght, by the yer xl<sup>s</sup>.

It'm John Glover paiethe for the londes belongyng to the saied manoir of Halyng, Lytyll Dubbershyll, Waldene, and for the warryn and game of conys, and for londs lyeing in the com'yn feldes off Croydon, by acre x di. acre off fre holde and cople holde, xij<sup>li</sup>.

It'm the farme of Selerste, now latt to farme to John Mapulton by the yere xij<sup>li</sup>.

It'm a litell mede lyeng in Pycklake, in the west syde off the p'sonage, now latt to ferme to Robert Benett by the yere ix<sup>s</sup>.

It'm for Halyng broke, now in the handes off Will'm Wodstocke ij<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>.

It'm a tenement called Androse, now latt to ferme to Hurlocke the baker xx<sup>s</sup>.

It'm of Thomas Herne, gentillman, for a mille in Pycklake xij<sup>s</sup>.

It'm for a tenement called Hurste, now latt to ferme to Robert Fetyll xxvj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>.

It'm a tenement in Pycklake, now latte to ferme to John Bayley xij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>.

It'm for a crosse lyeing at Colbridge, latt to Henry Fixbye ij<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>.

It'm for a gardeyn lyeing in the oolde towne, latt to ferme to Thomas Shirley viij<sup>d</sup>.

It'm of John Mapulton for iij yardes off londe ix<sup>d</sup>.

It'm for a lytell pedyll lyeing by the boocherye, latt to Vmfry Hopkine, by the yer xij<sup>d</sup>.

It'm off John Chapma' of Waddone for a litell cloose ij<sup>s</sup>.

It'm off Will'm Mylles, gentyllma', for a litell mede in Skarbroke ij<sup>s</sup>.

It'm for an acre off Wodde bought of Haddon, lyeing by Whitehorse lane, now in the Lordes honds, by the yere vj<sup>d</sup>.

It'm halffe an acre of Woodde lyeng w<sup>tin</sup> Seleste, late bowght of Thomas Herne, gentyllma', by the yer ij<sup>d</sup>.

It'm off Peter Hylarye for iiij acres and a halffe in the com'yn feldes iiij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>.

It'm off John Bayly for iiij acres & di. in the comy' feldes iiij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>.  
S'm<sup>a</sup> xxxj<sup>li</sup>. ij<sup>s</sup>. vd.

<sup>d</sup> On the first date the chantry priest, Sir Nicholas [Sommer], who is said here to possess the tenement adjoining Scarbrok, was inducted into his chantry, and on the latter the manor passed from the hands of Hugh Warham to Hen. VIII.



The Fre sewters and the quytt Rentes payd unto the manoir off  
Halyng.

It'm, First in Croydon, a tenement in Scarbroke in the Vicar's honds  
of Croydon, by the yer ij<sup>s</sup>.

It'm off Will'm Wylde, gentilma', for a tenement ioynng to that  
same ij<sup>s</sup>.

It'm a tenement ioynng to that same belonging to the chaunter of  
Saint Nycolas, now in Sir Nycolas hands, ther chanter p'st ij<sup>s</sup>.

It'm a tenement off John att Wodes ioyny'g nexte that same, by the  
yer ij<sup>s</sup>.

It'm Mr. Mathews brewhouse ij<sup>s</sup>.

It'm off John att Wode for the Kateryne whele xvij<sup>d</sup>.

It'm off John Bollonde for a lytell pedyll viij<sup>d</sup>.

It'm off Thomas Herne for a gate howse iiij<sup>s</sup>.

It'm off Sir Nycolas Carew for londes in Bedyngton felde xvj<sup>s</sup>. } nihil.

[*Added in another hand*, It'm off olwers house yn picklake, a pownd  
comyno or vj<sup>d</sup>.]

S'ma xij<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>.

#### In Mychame.

It'm of the ferme of Shordyche in Mychame, lat to ferme to . . . .  
Otwaye by the yer iij<sup>li</sup>. vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>.

It'm of the saied Otwaye for the sowthe mede, by the yer vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>.

It' of the saied Otwaye for iij tenementes at the gate xij<sup>s</sup>.

It'm off Beckyswells house xij<sup>d</sup>.

It'm off the . . Tayler for his house and Smyths forge xxij<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>.

S'ma vi<sup>li</sup>. ix<sup>s</sup>.

#### The Coppy holdes in Croydon and Whaddon.

It'm off Richard Clerke for Clerkes close vj<sup>s</sup>.

It'm off Hubberde the smythe for his house xvj<sup>s</sup>.

It'm off Will'm Storyar for Lytyll Profytt vs.

It'm for iij closes in Whaddone of Roberte Benett xx<sup>s</sup>.

S'ma xlvij<sup>s</sup>.

S'ma total' xxxix<sup>li</sup>. xi<sup>s</sup>. id.

The Rents payd owt off the saied londes to my Lorde of Canterburye  
and other.

It'm for the manoir off Halinge to my Lorde of Cant'burye xxj<sup>s</sup>. ob.

It'm for a medow in Skarbroke viij<sup>d</sup>.

It'm for londs late S<sup>r</sup> Robert Drurys vj<sup>s</sup>.

It'm for Cotte londs xvij<sup>s</sup>.  
 It'm for londs late Cumports xij<sup>d</sup>.  
 It'm for londs late Thomas Haddons iiij<sup>d</sup>.  
 It'm for londs late Will'm Crowhyrsts iiij<sup>d</sup>.  
 It'm for Clerkes crosse iij<sup>s</sup>.  
 It'm for londs late Turdes, after Shyrles xx<sup>d</sup>.  
 It'm for Selerstre ij<sup>s</sup>. vj<sup>d</sup>.  
 It'm to Sir Nycolas Carew for hys londes called ye Kockes xs. ij<sup>d</sup>.  
 It'm to the Abbate off Barmesey [Bermondsey] vs.  
 It' to the Churche for Beckhocke iiij<sup>s</sup>.  
 It' to the Prior off Martyn [Merton] Abbeye. xvij<sup>d</sup>.  
 S'm<sup>a</sup> ij<sup>li</sup>. xiiij<sup>s</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>. ob.

The Sm<sup>a</sup> de claro, all quytt Rents and copy holds paiede, is xxxv<sup>li</sup>. xvi<sup>s</sup>. xd. ob. besydes the xl<sup>s</sup>. wch I have by patent off my Lorde off Cant<sup>r</sup>burye for the warreyne of conys off Oxstue, but nott alowde in this byll.

And also my house not accountede nor my wodes, which be worthe and wilbe w<sup>tn</sup> this x year iiij hundred markas.

[*Added in another hand, R. clere of all ye landes solde to the kynge xxx<sup>li</sup>. xix<sup>s</sup>. jd. ob.*]

[*Added, R. . . . . pd. by the king after xx<sup>te</sup> yeares purchase Cccxlj<sup>li</sup> xvij<sup>s</sup>. vjd.*]

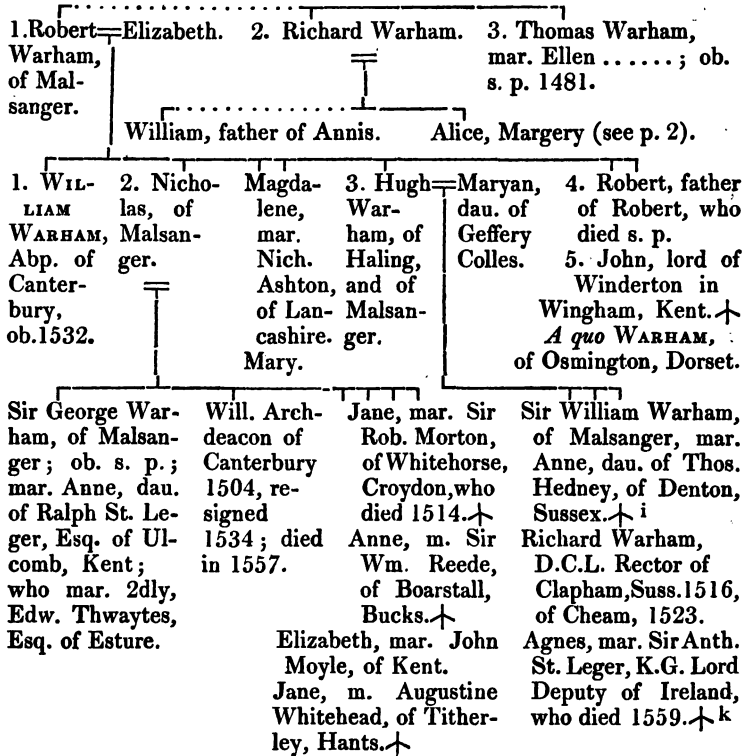
The William Warham, whose estates are here enumerated, was either William Warham, Archdeacon of Canterbury,<sup>e</sup> who died in 1557, or his cousin Sir William Warham,<sup>f</sup> of

<sup>e</sup> William Warham was appointed Archdeacon of Canterbury in 1504, and had a papal dispensation for not proceeding to higher orders (than a deacon) for seven years, which dispensation was renewed in 1510 for six more. In 1515 he was appointed to the prebend of Brownswood in St. Paul's Cathedral; he afterwards exchanged it for that of Newington, which he held till his death. In 1517 he was collated to the rectory of Wrotham, Kent, which he resigned in 1532 for that of Harrow on the Hill, and that again he exchanged in 1537 for Hayes in Middlesex, which he held at his death. In 1520 he was appointed Provost of Wingham College, Kent. In 1527 he accompanied Cardinal Wolsey on his embassy to France; and in 1532 his uncle the Archbishop died at his archidiaconal house at Heckington near Canterbury. After the accession of Cranmer to the archiepiscopal see, he was, in 1534, required to resign the Archdeaconry and the Provostship of Wingham, when he was assigned a pension of 60*l.* out of the former, and 20*l.* out of the latter. He died in 1557, on the 14th of October in which year a successor was appointed to the rectory of Hayes. Newcourt, and Hasted.

<sup>f</sup> "It must be known now there was a young Knight called William Warham, godson and nephew to the Archbishop (as being son to his brother Hugh Warham,) that waited upon him in his chamber: with him the Archb: being always

Malsanger, in the parish of Oakley, Southampton, whose father Hugh Warham, Esq. was certainly a possessor of the estate, and appears to have resided here, as his pedigree is to be found in one of the early Visitations of the county.<sup>g</sup> This gentleman, styling himself of Malsanger, sold the manor with other lands in Wodden and Mitcham, by deed bearing date 1st March 1536, to Henry VIII. for the sum of 710*l*.<sup>h</sup>

The following is a pedigree of Archbishop Warham's family engrafted with the Warhams mentioned in the early part of this essay.



ready to discourse, did more than once seriously tell him, that, if ever after his death any should succeed him in the see of Canterbury called *Thomas*, in no wise to serve him, or seek his favour," &c.—"being prophetically spoken concerning Thomas Cranmer."—Anthony à Wood, *Athenæ Oxon.* Strype, in his *Life of Cranmer*, erroneously states that Warham gave this admonition to his nephew the Archdeacon. † Harl. MSS. No. 1561.

<sup>g</sup> Grants and Exchanges of Lands, Aug. Office, 27 Hen. VIII.

<sup>i</sup> They had issue Anne, married to Sir Richard Putenham of Sherfield, co. Southampton.

<sup>k</sup> Father of Sir *Warham* St. Leger, Governor of Munster; in a junior branch of whose family, seated at Heyward's hill, near Cork, the name of Warham descended for several generations.

That Robert Warham was brother to the "citizen and carpenter," and consequently to *his* brother Richard, I infer from the arms on the tomb presumed to be in memory of Thomas Warham in Croydon church, which are those borne by his son Hugh, as of the *third house*.<sup>k</sup> The arms borne by Archbishop Warham were, Gu. a fess Or betw. a goat's head coupé in chief and three escallops in base Arg.<sup>l</sup> Nicholas Warham bore the same, charged with a crescent of the *second house*, all within a bordure engrailed Or;<sup>m</sup> and Hugh Warham the same arms within a bordure Arg. charged with a mullet of the *third house*.<sup>n</sup> The absence of the names of Robert Warham and his family from the will of Thomas, also adds to the strength of my hypothesis, that the former was the elder of the brothers, as he thus inherited an estate which placed him in a higher sphere than his brothers. It has always been stated by the biographers of Archbishop Warham that he was descended of an ancient family; but, as the pedigrees inserted by its members in the various Heralds' Visitations have in no one instance been carried higher than his father, we may with safety esteem that assertion to be unfounded.

In 1554 Queen Mary granted to Sir John Gage, K. G. the manor of Haling, valued with its appurtenances in all issues beyond reprises at 15*l.* per ann., to be held by the said Sir John and his heirs by the tenure of knight's service *in capite*, viz. for the fortieth part of a knight's fee.<sup>o</sup>

Sir John Gage, the grantee, died in 1558, at his residence at Firle, in the county of Sussex. By his wife, Philippa, daughter of Sir Richard Guildford, K. G., he left issue four sons and four daughters, of whom Robert his third son possessed the manor of Haling; and it is to this gentleman we are indebted for a memoir of his father, preserved, in the hand writing of his eldest son Sir Henry, among the MSS. of Sir Thomas Gage, Bart. and which will be found printed in Collins's Peerage.

<sup>k</sup> The inscriptions on his tomb, which is in the chauntry of St. Nicholas, are lost. The arms of Warham are quartered with a coat of two bars gemells *gu.* the colour of the field is obliterated. An engraving of it may be seen in Neale and Le Keux's Churches.

<sup>l</sup> D. 13, Coll. Arms, p. 82.

<sup>m</sup> See his son Sir George Warham's standard, *Excerpta Historica*, p. 330.

<sup>n</sup> D. 13, Coll. Arms, p. 82; see also the arms of Sir William his son in same book, p. 116.

<sup>o</sup> Pat. 1 and 2 P. and M. part 9, Feb. 21.

Of the said Robert Gage, of Haling, no further particulars have descended to us than the facts that he represented the borough of Lewes in Parliament in 1533; enjoyed the favour of his sovereign; married Elizabeth, eldest daughter of Nicholas Wilford, Esq. of London; and died 20th October 1587;<sup>p</sup> leaving John his son and heir aged 24 years. His death was probably accelerated by the unhappy end of his second son Robert, who deeply feeling the tyrannical oppression under which his religion suffered, he, after some solicitation, was persuaded by his young and accomplished friend, Anthony Babington, of Dethick, to join with him and other Catholic gentlemen of family and fortune in a plot, the object of which was the assassination of the Queen, and the liberation of Mary of Scotland from her confinement.

The fortune which awaited this plot was no better than that which had visited so many of its forerunners, and the conspirators, whose names are too well known to require enumeration,—“Youths,” in the words of D’Israeli, “worthy of ranking with the heroes, rather than with the traitors of England,”—were soon driven to various disguises, and to various hiding places. To Charnock’s residence in Westminster repaired Gage and Babington, where having arrayed themselves in other clothing, they directly withdrew into St. John’s wood, where they were shortly after joined by others of their companions.

Having vainly endeavoured, whilst in this concealment, to obtain so small a sum as *three crowns* from the French Ambassador’s secretary,<sup>q</sup> and horses from Titchbourne, they wandered about from place to place, till hunger directed them to a house at Uxendon, near Harrow-on-the-Hill, the residence of a family zealously devoted to the Catholic faith, of the name of Bellamy. Here they were fed and clothed, and here they were discovered, concealed in barns and in the habiliments of countrymen.

Returning more immediately to Gage, — he was taken in Charnock’s apparel; but appears, from his own account, to have

<sup>p</sup> Inq. p. mort. taken at Croydon 10th Jan. 30 Eliz.

<sup>q</sup> “After flying, Babington imparted a l’re to Gage, w<sup>ch</sup> he had written to the French Ambassador’s secretarie, conteyninge that their doinges for the Sco. Q. were discour’ed, and requested him to be a means to lende him 3 crownes, and that the Q. his m<sup>ty</sup>, viz. the Sco. Q. shoulde thank him in his behalf.” Harl. MSS. No. 6265. Dugdale (*Life of Queen Elizabeth*) mentions the attempt to borrow money, of which my quotation supplies the sum.

withdrawn himself from his companions previous to his capture. On the 15th of September 1586, together with six other of the conspirators, he was arraigned before the Court at Westminster, tried, found guilty, as an accessory after the fact, and on the 21st of the same month, suffered the extreme penalty of the law at St. Giles's in the fields.

John Gage, who succeeded to the estate, was scarcely less unfortunate than his unhappy brother. Having concealed, probably on his manor of Haling, a missionary priest of the name of Beesley,<sup>r</sup> he was arrested under the act 27th of Elizabeth, on a warrant dated 10th January 1590, and committed to the Tower, there to await his trial.<sup>s</sup> In durance he appears to have occupied the "Broad-arrow Tower," in which room, between the first and second recesses, on the left-hand side, is yet extant an inscription, apparently his work.

In this confinement he was suffered to remain undisturbed till the 1st of July, when he was tried, convicted, and attainted, and as Beesly was executed on the following day,<sup>t</sup> it is not unlikely that they were arraigned together. Death, the common award of the Judges, was remitted on Gage—a mercy which he purchased by a long imprisonment.

On the 17th February 1592, I find her Majesty issuing a commission, directing Sir Francis Carew, Knt. Edmund Bowyer, and John Ownsted, Esqrs. and Robert Moyse, Richard Hopkins, and Edmund Farrant, gentlemen, to hold an inquisition on the estate hereby forfeited, which estate, from the return of the Commissioners dated 20th March following, comprised :

	Acres.
One close of pasture land called Riders or Reydens, near Haling Manor .. .. .	20
.. .. Nettlebeds .. .. .	15
.. .. Lymekeyll field with the appurtenances	8
.. .. Middlefield with the appurtenances	28
.. .. The further field .. .. .	20
.. .. Alesaunder field .. .. .	10
One small pightel of pasture with its appurtenances lying under Dubbers hill .. .. .	2

<sup>r</sup> Dod's Church History.

<sup>s</sup> Bayley's Hist. of the Tower, p. 208.

<sup>t</sup> Memoirs of Missionary Priests, 1741, pt. i. pp. 258, 259.

	Acres.
One grove of wood called Riders grove or Ridons coppice	10
.. .. . Haling wood .. ..	116
.. .. . Oakestubbe .. ..	24
.. .. . or pasture adjoining Whitehorse lane	1
One close called little Dubbers hill .. ..	4
One parcel of land called Waulden .. ..	15
Fourteen acres of arable land with the appurtenances, lying in a common field called Joyntfield .. ..	14
Twelve acres of arable land lying in a common field called Brechfield .. .. .	12
One parcel of underwood with the appurtenances, called Halingbrook .. .. .	6
One close of pasture land adjoining Haling house, called the Ashes .. .. .	16
One pasture called Sheepwalke, with its common in Smith- denbottom, viz. extending from a certain farm called Purley- gate to a pool called Hope-water .. ..	100
One pightel of land with the appurtenances, now in the tenure or occupation of John Tyrrell .. ..	$\frac{1}{2}$ r.
One close called Handecrosse, now or late in the tenure or occupation of John Tyrrell .. .. .	7
One pightel in the tenure or occupation of — Blackett, widow .. .. .	$\frac{1}{2}$ r.
One small piece of land now in the tenure or occupation of John Holmden .. .. .	$\frac{1}{2}$ r.
One close with the appurtenances called Little Profits, now in the tenure or occupation of John Kinge, brewer ..	2
A messuage, &c.	
One close of arable land now in the tenure or occupation of Thomas Woodstock, shoemaker .. ..	$1\frac{1}{2}$
A messuage, &c.	
Two acres of arable land lying in the said common field called Brechfield .. .. .	2
Half an acre of land lying in Cromedeane .. ..	$\frac{1}{2}$
One close of land called Colemans close .. ..	2
One parcel of arable land lying near Lomepitt gate in the tenure or occupation of Richard Tibble, colliar ..	5
A messuage, &c.	
One close of meadow land in the tenure or occupation of John Holmden .. .. .	1
One close of land lying near Selhurst-brook, formerly or late in the tenure or occupation of John Tyrell .. ..	1

	Acres.
One close of meadow land called Three-meades in Waddon, late in the tenure or occupation of Thomas Glover	2
A messuage with the appurtenances in Waddon, now or late in the tenure or occupation of John Wood ..	
One acre of arable land and one half acre of wood or woodyland in Waddon fields, now or late in the tenure or occupation of — Mullyn .. .. .	1½
A capital messuage called Haling House, with the appurtenances, situate in Croydon, &c. and two orchards, three stables, one dove-cote, two gardens ( <i>hortis</i> ), and two ( <i>gardinis</i> ) belonging there, in the tenure or occupation of the Right Hon. Charles Lord Howard, Lord High Admiral of England.	
A messuage, thirty-four acres of land, and two acres of meadow-land called Shordyche in Micham ..	36
Three messuages with their appurtenances lying near the gate-house in Micham	
One meadow called Southmeade, with the appurtenances in Micham	
Ten acres of land and one half acre of pasture, with the appurtenances in Micham, now or late in the tenure or occupation of Francis Kempe, Gentleman .. ..	10½
One grove of wood called Isbett Wake in Micham	4
	481 1½
Total	481 1½

Six days after the date of this return, the manor, lands, and tenements therein specified, were let by the Crown to Charles Lord Howard, of Effingham, Lord High Admiral of England, who was already in possession of the mansion, for the term of twenty-one years, at a rent of 15*l.* per ann.,<sup>v</sup> and who, about the expiration of his lease, obtained a renewal for a like term for the same rent, dated 3rd March 1612.<sup>x</sup> Haling was now one of the “seven standing houses” mentioned by Fuller as maintained by this sumptuous nobleman.<sup>y</sup>

Here his brother Sir William Howard, to whom he was greatly attached, breathed his last on the 1st of September 1600;<sup>z</sup>

<sup>v</sup> Rot. in offic. Excheq. 2 Charles II. no. 4.

<sup>x</sup> Pat. 34 Eliz. pt. 9. May 9.      <sup>y</sup> Pat. 9 Jac. pt. 23, no. 5, March 3.

<sup>y</sup> Worthies of England, under Surrey.

<sup>z</sup> Sydney State Papers, letters from Rowland Whyte, Esq. to Sir Robert Sydney, 12 Aug. and 1 Sep.



and here his second son Charles, afterwards third and last Earl of Nottingham of the family of Howard, was born 25th of December 1610;<sup>a</sup> and here also the Admiral himself committed his soul unto God, at the great age of 87, on the 14th of December 1624.

Reverting to the unfortunate lord of the manor. The date of his emancipation does not appear; but the birth of his eldest son Henry in 1597, leads us to suppose that at that time he was at large. The lady by whom he had this son, and other children hereafter to be mentioned, was Margaret, eldest daughter of Sir Thomas Copley, Knt. of Gatton, Surrey; and to her—from the rank of her family—I should imagine he was united prior to his misfortunes,—more especially as he was afterwards compelled to subsist on the charity of his kindred.<sup>b</sup>

This lady was now dead; and, low as his finances of necessity must then have been, they were not such as to deter him from leading to the altar a second wife—a lady of the name of Barnes. This was previous to the 21st of February 1621, as the second son of this lady, Francis, afterwards President of the English college at Douay, was born on that day.

Bowed down as he was by misfortune, yet in the piety of his eldest son he found a mitigation of his troubles. This gentleman, with a disinterestedness rarely to be met with, voluntarily relinquished to his parent, as a means of removing his pecuniary difficulties, the reversion of the forfeited manor, “waiving all respect of wrong to himselfe, or prejudice to his wife and children.”<sup>c</sup> Accordingly, in the names of Sir John Gage, Baronet, of Firle, John Gage, Esq. and Henry Gage, he alienated by indenture, dated 12th July 1626, the fee simple of the estate to Christopher Gardiner, Esq. of Dorking, Surrey, in consideration of the sum of 2,350*l.* He did not long survive the sale; dying at Croydon on the 6th of December following.<sup>d</sup>

In his will, proved 3d January 1627, and dated 4th December 1625, five months previous to his obtaining that property which he there demises, and wherein he describes himself of Clerken-

<sup>a</sup> Parish Register.

<sup>b</sup> *Alter Britanniae Heros*, or the life of the Most Honourable Knight, Sir Henry Gage, late Governor of Oxford, epitomized. Oxford, 1645, p. 15.

<sup>c</sup> *Alter Brit. Heros*.

<sup>d</sup> Rot. in offic. Excheq. 2 Charles II. n. 4.

well,<sup>e</sup> in the county of Middlesex; he bequeaths to his wife 800*l.* in performance of a covenant entered into at his marriage, in which he is bound to endow her with that sum during his life, and, in default thereof, to bequeath it her on his death. He also bequeaths her an annuity of 16*l.* and a mark, with the further sum of 10*l.* being a debt due to him from the Lord Montacute. To his son Henry he bequeaths the sum of 300*l.* and his lands at Mitcham, —a sum, the smallness of which he deems it necessary to apologize for, by stating that he had previously paid a debt of 400*l.* for the said Henry, and further that he had received “no profit” from his said son’s marriage, “as fathers used to doe.” Passing over his second son, Thomas, who had displeased him, he bequeaths to his son George 40*l.*, and to his three younger sons, John, Francis, and Robert, 200*l.* each, to be disposed of according to their mother’s direction. To his daughter Helen he bequeaths an annuity of 20*l.* per ann. payable out of the manor of Arundel, by the Earl of Arundel. Item. Two pair of sheets and one dozen napkins, marked with the initials of himself and wife, “I. M. G.” To his daughter Mary 200*l.* He also gives directions for the payment of his debts, viz. To Sir John Gage, Bart. 50*l.*; to his cousin Blackwell,<sup>f</sup> 10*l.*, and to Roger How 20*l.*

Of his family, by his first wife, he had three sons and one daughter, viz. Sir Henry, a Colonel under the King in the civil wars, and sometime governor of Oxford, who was killed at Cullum-bridge, near Abingdon, January 7th, 1644; Thomas, author of “Travels in Spaine,” &c.; George, D.D. prothonotary in England for the See of Rome; and Mary, the wife of Thomas Coldham, of Midhurst, Sussex. By his second lady, who survived him, he left issue in the same proportion: John, author of “The Christian Sodality; or Catholic Hive of Bees;” Francis, D.D. before-mentioned; Robert; and Helen.

Although I can find no authority in the church registers of the parish, for assigning Haling as the birthplace of John and Robert Gage, still it is more than probable that the brothers were na-

<sup>e</sup> He probably resided in the house of his kinsman Sir John Gage, Bart. in the parish of St. John’s, Clerkenwell.

<sup>f</sup> William Blackwell married Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Wilford, Esq. of Wandsworth, Surrey, Treasurer of London and President of the Company of Spanish Merchants, whose sister Elizabeth had married Robert Gage, as before stated.

tives of this place. Yet, if in this authority the names above-mentioned are absent, there are to be found in it those of other children of the same father—names which till now were unknown to the pedigree of this ancient family.—Mary, christened 3 Oct. 1563; Elizabeth, 3 March 1564; Edward, 26 Aug. 1567; and William, 3 Oct. 1568.

Returning to the manor. In the octaves of Hilary, 2nd Charles I. a suit was instituted in the Exchequer by Christopher Gardiner, Esq. of Croydon, to recover the manor of Haling; in support of which claim, he alleged that John Gage being at the time of the felony seised in fee tail, and having, in conjunction with his son Henry, by a bargain and sale enrolled, and a fine and recovery levied (17th January 1627), conveyed the reversion of the estate to him, the said Christopher Gardiner, he was entitled to possession of the said manor from the death of the said John Gage, freed from the unexpired term of the lease granted by the Crown to the Earl of Nottingham. In all which points he succeeded by the judgment of the Court.<sup>g</sup>

## GARDINER OF HALING.

[The part printed in Italics is taken from the volume of Surrey pedigrees, MS. Harl. 5830, p. 196.]

ARMS. Azure, a griffin passant Or.

*Christopher Gardiner of Sondes*—*Elizabeth, dau. of Sir Edward Onslowe, Place, Dorking, afterwards of Knt. of Knoll, Surrey, died 12 Ap. 1624, Haling, æt. 9 months 1597.* | *æt. 21, bur. at Dorking.<sup>h</sup>*

*Onslowe Gardiner, aged one year in 1623.*—*Susan, dau. of Christopher Gardiner, Judith. Sir John Ogle, administered to his father's effects 1661.* | *Knt.*

*Elizabeth, bap. at Croydon 20 July 1643.* | *Utrechia-Trajectinia.* | *William Gardiner of Haling, sepult. at Dorking 26 July 1688.* | .....

*William Gardiner of Haling, bap. at Croydon 29 April 1675.*—*Anne, surv. her husb. and her dau.* | *Christopher Gardiner, bap. at Croydon 13 June 1676.* | *Thomas Gardiner, bap. at Croydon 28 Aug. 1677.* | *A child bur. at Croydon, 6 Oct. 1683.<sup>i</sup>*

*Anne, of the full age of 18 in Nov. 1700, mar. in 8 Geo. I. (1721-2) Theophilus Warr, shipwright; survived her husband.*

<sup>g</sup> Rot. in offic. Excheq. 2 Charles II. n. 4.

<sup>h</sup> See her epitaph in Manning and Bray's Surrey, i. 586.

<sup>i</sup> In Croydon church-yard is a large vault of brick, high above ground, bearing this inscription: "This is the burial place of the Gardiner's family of Haling."

GARDINER, OF PECKHAM.

*Will. Gardyner, of Bermondsey* = *Eliz. dau. of — Michell, of Yorkshire.*

*Rich. Gardiner, ob. s. p.* *Margaret, dau. of — Lucas, of Gloucester, s. p.* = *William Gardyner, Justice of the Peace, d. Nov. 26, 1597, at Bermondsey, æt. 66.<sup>b</sup>* = *Frances, dau. of — Rob. Lucy of London.* = *Thomas Shephard, of London.*

*Christopher Gardyner, ob. v. p.; mar. Judith, dau. and coh. of John Sackville, of Chiddingfold, Sussex.* = *Katharine, m. 1. John Stepkin, of St. Kath. by the Tower; 2. Nich. Smith of Annables, Herts. Anne, m. 1. Rob. Perrot; of Sutton-Cofield, Warw. 2. Marmaduke Dawney, of York.* = *Sir Thomas Gardyner, lord of the manor of Basing, Peckham, Justice of the Peace, d. Aug. 10, bur. a Aug. 28, 1632. \** = *Frances, dau. of Ralph Skipwith, of Parkbury, Herts. bur. a Sep. 4, 1638.* = *Sir William Gardyner, of Lagham, in Godstone, Surrey, d. 16 Feb. 1621, bu. at Godstone.* = *Mary, dau. of Sir Christopher Yelverton, of Easton Mauduit, co. Npn. Judge of the King's Bench, and ancestor of the Earls of Sussex, rem. to Earle Hastings, Esq.<sup>c</sup>*

*William Gardyner, of Lagham, infra æt. et in custodia in Regis A<sup>o</sup> 1623. †* = *Mary, at. 13 in 1623.*

*Frances, æt. 2 in 1597.* = *Sir William Gardyner, Justice of the Peace, æt. 8 in 1597; ob. v. p.* = *William, Richard.<sup>b</sup> } d. y. Thomas Gardyner, of Peckham, bur. a May 26, 1605, d. before 13 Apr. 1660.<sup>f</sup>* = *Bridget, dau. of Dr. Jo. Donne, Dean of St. Paul's.<sup>d</sup>* = *Margaret, m. Sir Sam. Thwaytes, of Newland-hall, Essex. bur. a July 28, 1609.* = *Katharine, m. Sir Thos. Horde, of Tanton, Oxon. m. a Nov. 7, 1619.* = *Katharine, bur. a Nov. 1, 1596, m. a Edw. Johnson, Esq. Aug. 28, 1623.* = *Sir Katharine, bur. a Oct. 2, 1595.* = *Mary, bur. a Nov. 5, 1600.* = *Fortune, bur. a Oct. 4, 1607; bur. Apr. 26, 1633.<sup>a</sup> m. Sir Henry Mainwaring of Kent, d. bur. Mar. 15, a 1653.*

*George Gardyner, aged 12 years and 7 months, 1634.<sup>e</sup> Sold Basing, Sep. 26, 1651.<sup>f</sup>* = *Robert, bur. a Apr. 7, 1636, ob. s. p.* = *Frances, bur. a Jan. 7, 1634, m. .... Medlycott, a widow 13 Apr. 1660.<sup>f</sup>* = *Thomas Gardyner, died young.<sup>e</sup>* = *Margaret, bur. a June 9, 1637.* = *Anne, m. Col. Sir Henry Bard, † Knt. and Bart. Visc. Bellamont, and Baron Bard, of Ireland †*

<sup>a</sup> At St. Giles's Camberwell.

<sup>b</sup> Funl. Certf. Coll. of Arms, I. 16, p. 7.

<sup>c</sup> Cole's Esch. vol. 3, p. 151.

<sup>d</sup> Funl. Certf. Coll. Arm. I. 24, p. 73.

<sup>e</sup> Inq. p. mort. taken at Croydon 13 Jan. 9 Ch. I.

<sup>f</sup> Deed in possession of S. I. Lilley, Esq. of Peckham.

\* † † See p. 18.

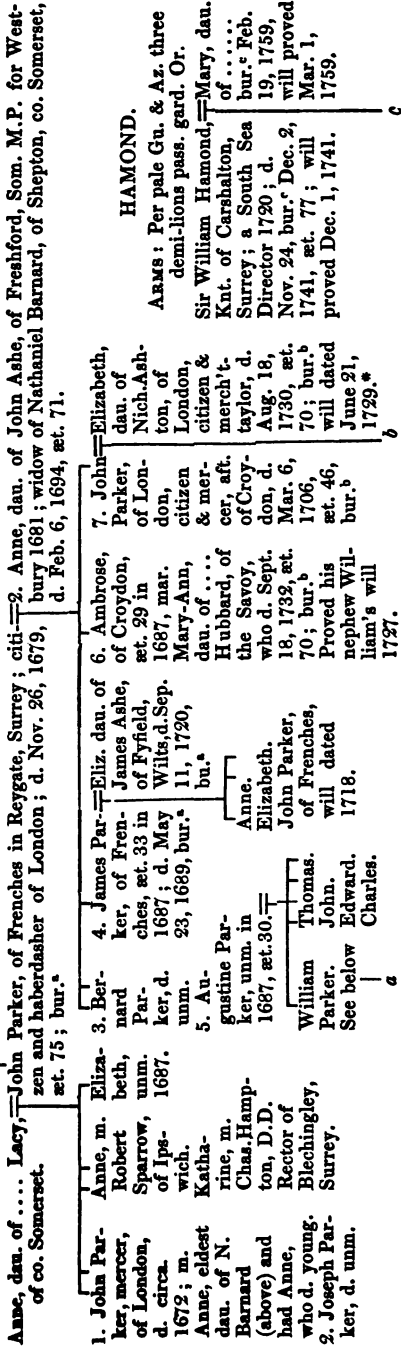
PEDIGREE OF PARKER AND HAMOND OF HALING.

The three first generations of Parker are compiled chiefly from the Visitation of London, 1687, (Coll. Arm. K. 9, 289) and Sir E. Bysse's Visitation of Surrey 1662 (Coll. Arm. D. 15, p. 12) ; the remainder from wills and parish registers.

PARKER.

Arms : Or, a buck trippant Gules, on a canton of the First a ship Azure.

William Parker, of Sprawton, near Ipswich, Suffolk.



\* At Reygate.

\* See the epitaph of John and Elizabeth Parker in Steinman's Croydon, p. 198.



The estate remained in the family of Gardiner till July 1707, when it was conveyed by its representative to Edward Stringer, Esq. He died in 1710, and from his widow, who married for her second husband William Parker, Esq. it has descended (as shewn in the preceding pedigree) to its present possessor, William Parker Hamond, Esq. great-grandson of that lady.

There are now no courts held for this manor.

*Notes to the Pedigree of Gardiner of Peckham.*

\* In Camberwell churchyard was formerly this epitaph on a large black marble slab: "Here lieth buried Sir Thomas Gardyner, Knt. the servant of Jesus Christ."

† This William Gardiner, having married Anne, dau. of Simon Hastings, esq. of Dailsford, co. Worc. died Jan. 1, 1632, æt. 26, and was buried at that place. (See his epitaph in Nash's Worcestershire, vol. i. p. 287.) He left a son William Gardiner, 4 months old 1632, (Esc. 8 Chas. I.) which William, or William his son, sold the rectory of Ewell 1690. Hist. and Antiq. of Surrey, i. 470.

‡ The husband of Anne Gardiner, HENRY BARD, Viscount Bellamont, was an adventurous cavalier, who obtained rank and title from King Charles I. at a time when that monarch could not easily refuse such rewards to those who were solicitous to obtain them, and at the same time were zealous in his service. Some singular anecdotes of him are related in Wood's *Fasti Oxon*, (edit. Bliss,) ii. 67, and he is also noticed in Lloyd's *Worthies*; and Cole, in a memoir in his MS. history of King's College, Camb. (MS. Addit. Brit Mus. 1716, p. 137) endeavours to place his character in a more favourable view than that of the needy adventurer, depicted by Wood. He was a son of the Rev. George Bard, who died Vicar of Staines in Middlesex in 1616; and he had himself a Fellowship of King's College, which he resigned *on his marriage* in 1645. He was knighted Nov. 22, 1643; created a Baronet Oct. 8, 1644, being then styled "of Staines;" and a Peer of Ireland July 8, 1646, by the titles of Baron Bard, of Drombeg, co. Down (not Brombry, as in Wood), and Viscount Bellamont. He appears to have been particularly favoured by the notice of Prince Rupert; and was appointed to lead off the left tertial with Sir George Lisle at the field of Naseby. He died whilst Ambassador in Persia about the year 1660; leaving behind him, says Wood, "*a widow*, not so rich, but that she received relief upon her petition after his Majesty's return, from King's Coll. in Cambridge, and two daughters, who were of his religion [Roman Catholic], one of which was afterwards mistress to Prince Rupert." Dudley Bard, the issue of that connection, was killed at the siege of Buda in 1686, aged scarcely twenty, and is further noticed by Wood, *Fasti* (by Bliss) i. 490. *Persiana*, a daughter of the Viscount, married Nathaniel Bard, Esq. whose heiress married Henry Harcourt, Esq. (see Clutterbuck's *Herts*. i. 285.)

*Camberwell.*

G. S. S.

## II.

VALUATION OF THE ESTATES OF THE BISHOPRICKS OF ENGLAND  
AND WALES, IN 1647.*(MS. Rawlinson 240.)*

The date of the following Survey, which is printed from a MS. preserved in the Rawlinson collection, in the Bodleian library, may be ascertained from the following notices. In the Act passed by the Parliament, 9 Oct. 1646, for abolishing of Archbishops and Bishops, and vesting their lands in Trustees, the Trustees are empowered to appoint from time to time fit and able persons to survey the premises, to hold Courts of Surveys, and to demand and receive all the evidences and title deeds relative to the same. The form of an oath to be taken by each Surveyor is also prescribed. (Scobell, pt. i. p. 100.) In the Ordinance which followed, 16 Nov. of the same year, it is further ordered that the Surveyors should make returns of their Surveys from time to time to Henry Elsyng, Esq. Clerk of the House of Commons, who was to make entry of such returns, and also to have the custody of the evidences concerning the lands. (ib. p. 106.) The powers given to these Surveyors are there stated at length, by which any three or more of them were to examine on oath, to compel the production of writings and evidences, and to commit to prison all such persons as refused. (ib. pp. 106, 107.) Their Instructions are annexed to the Ordinance by which such Surveys as shall be made by them are declared to be "good and effectual." (ib. p. 110.) On the 24th of December following an Act passed for the alteration and explanation of the oath appointed to be taken by the Surveyors, by which each is to swear as follows, "I shall use my best endeavour and skill to discover the estate therein [*viz.* the Ordinance for the sale of Bishops' Lands] mentioned, and every part thereof which shall be given me in charge, and to finde out the true values and improvements thereof, and thereof shall make true Surveys, according to my best skill and cunning; and the same from time to time deliver in writing closely sealed up, unto Henry Elsing, Esquire, Register in that behalf appointed, together with a true copy or duplicate thereof, likewise close sealed up, unto the said Trustees." This Survey therefore must have been made between January 1646-7 and July 1647, when the sale of the episcopal lands commenced. It must also be remarked, that the document here printed only contains



(CANTUARIENS' PS ET ROFFENS', *continued.*)

Rectories and Parsonages.	Present p' an'.			Future p' ann'.			Reprizalls.
	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	
Tilmiston .. ..	6	0	0	50	0	0	
Nimington and Wynnonswold } .. ..	33	0	0	200	0	0	
Northborne .. ..	24	6	10	186	3	2	
Ashley .. ..	11	6	8	48	13	4	
Finglesham .. ..	10	0	0	70	0	0	
Walmer .. ..	9	0	0	32	0	0	
Whitfield .. ..	1	6	8	53	6	6	
Ashe .. ..	74	10	0	151	0	0	
Colredd .. ..	13	6	8	77	13	4	
Overland .. ..	20	0	0	58	0	0	
Waldershyre .. ..	8	0	0	24	0	0	
Oxney .. ..	3	6	8	13	6	8	
Hernehill .. ..	9	13	4	20	13	4	
Challock .. ..	15	1	4	124	18	8	
River .. ..	6	13	4	66	13	4	
Shepheardswell .. ..	2	8	4	47	11	8	
Guston .. ..	2	18	4	9	11	8	
Lidden .. ..	3	15	0	49	11	8	
Sholden .. ..	16	5	10	141	14	2	
Buckland .. ..	8	0	0	38	0	0	
Sibberston .. ..	2	0	0	20	0	0	
Huffam .. ..	18	3	4	71	16	8	
Swarling .. ..	0	6	8	9	13	4	
Crophill in Wye .. ..	1	6	8	48	13	4	
Maydstone, Derlin, Loose Roch. .. ..	74	3	0	200	0	0	
Bromley .. ..	60	0	0	123	0	0	
	434	18	8	1936	0	10	

The 'Total gen'll of the Anual vallewe, present  
& reversion .. .. .. .. £ 7868 07 04

BISHOPRICKS OF ENGLAND AND WALES, IN 1647. 23

CANTUAR'S EPISCOPAT. PS.

Surveyors, John Madden, Jeffery Sandwell, Jo. Griffith, and Wm. Belgrave.

Temporallities.	Present Rents & p'fits p' ann'.			Improvements above p' an'.			Timber, Woods, &c. in gross.		
	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.
Foard p'ke cu' Reculver	132	15	6	50	10	6	1203	6	8
Chistlett .. ..	773	19	0	870	4	4	4956	14	10
Shelvingford ..	31	12	1	140	13	4	100	0	0
Hearst cu' South and North B's'psden	62	9	10	2	10	0	1575	15	04
B's'ps Pallace at Canterbury .. ..	45	0	0	0	0	0	1390	0	0
Lecton .. ..	6	13	4	38	9	10	10	0	0
St. Radigans ..	2	10	0	31	4	0	10	0	0
Bilsington .. ..	70	0	0	0	0	0			
Bredgar .. ..	13	6	8	48	4	8			
St. Gregoryes ..	18	5	0	168	4	10			
<b>ROCHESTER.</b>									
Stone .. ..	56	5	10	142	11	2	83	0	0
Halling .. ..	45	18	9	169	18	4	80	0	0
Borstall .. ..	12	9	0	36	14	8	10	0	0
Trotterscliffe ..	35	15	6	112	3	4			
Cuxton .. ..	20	5	0	82	13	1			
Puckhall .. ..	0	5	0	12	3	9			
<b>Total</b>	<b>1327</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>1906</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>9418</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>10</b>

Rectories.	Present.			Future.			Reprizes.
	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	
Reculver cum Hearne	40	0	0	280	0	0	For one lyfe.
Chistlett .. ..	0	0	0	100	0	0	
Newland Graunge	123	0	0	177	0	0	
Whitstable .. ..	30	3	4	109	16	8	
Salmstone Graunge	38	10	1	481	9	11	For two lives.
St. Nicolas .. ..	40	0	0	200	0	0	
Brabourne .. ..	16	10	0	111	0	0	
Kenington .. ..	6	13	4	23	6	8	
Sellinge .. ..	8	0	0	38	0	0	
Marden .. ..	16	10	0	163	10	0	
Postlinge .. ..	6	0	0	39	0	0	
Apledore .. ..	17	0	0	33	0	0	
Lidd .. ..	6	13	4	0	0	0	For three lives.
Foulkestone ..	57	2	11	268	17	1	
Dartford .. ..	25	0	0	110	0	0	
Sittingborne ..	13	6	8	37	13	4	
Tonge .. ..	6	0	0	66	13	4	

Rectories.	Present.			Future.			Reprizes.	
	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.		
Alkham .. ..	14	16	8	205	3	4	For ever.	
Rect. & Tytheries of St. Gregoryes Priory	106	15	0	1001	13	10		
Wye .. ..	26	13	4	159	16	8		
Leasedowne .. ..	10	0	0	40	0	0		
Westwell .. ..								
ROCHESTER.								
Denton .. ..	2	10	0	30	10	0		
<b>Total</b>	<b>611</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>3736</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>10</b>		
Tot. gen'll	1938	15	2	5642	16	8		

Som' Total of an' profitts present and reversion £7581 11 10

	Dayes.	£.	s.	d.
Madden	75	37	10	0
Sandwell	316	158	0	0
Griffith	370	185	0	0
Belgrave	330	165	0	0

	545	10	0
The Surveyors' extraord. charge	68	15	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>£ 614</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>2</b>

## EBORACENS'S P's.

Surveyors, Geo. Hewley, Edward Basse, Will'. Strelley.

Temporallities.	Present Rents & Profitts p' an'.			Improvements above p' ann.			Materialls, Wood, &c. vall' in grosse.		
	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.
Reast p'ke, Sweamons & Scalme p'ke ..	82	19	6	235	10	2	3770	0	0
Cawood .. ..	269	4	4	20	0	0	2064	8	0
Wistowe .. ..	235	5	9	15	2	11	2527	16	8
B'sh'ps-Thorpe ..	49	7	0	110	12	7	657	9	4
Southwell .. ..	262	7	1	369	19	10	2492	11	0
Brighton .. ..	147	13	3	45	8	1			
Acombe .. ..	49	11	8	73	3	0			
Sancton .. ..	17	2	1	54	6	3			
Yorke Pallace ..	4	5	4	50	0	0			
Askham .. ..	31	11	0	139	5	0	300	0	0
Scrowby .. ..	55	5	4	137	16	9	60	0	0
Laneham .. ..	51	18	8	97	3	4			
Sutton cu' Lownd ..	11	1	2	198	7	0			
North Soke .. ..	15	2	5	82	5	11			
<b>Total</b>	<b>1282</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>1629</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>11871</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>0</b>

BISHOPRICKS OF ENGLAND AND WALES, IN 1647. 25

Rectories.	Present p' an'.			Future above.			Reprizes.
	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	
Skypsey .. ..	134	15	0	114	6	4	For one lyfe, Christ. Roote
Nafferton .. ..	253	18	0	0	0	0	
Hexsey & Owston	320	0	0	132	3	4	3 10 8
Kayingham .. ..	14	15	4	183	5	10	John Astill
Doncaster .. ..	36	13	4	214	19	10	8 0 0
Agnis Burton .. ..	40	6	8	180	0	0	4 0 0
Easington .. ..	43	10	8	112	9	4	For two lives, Will. Cartwright
Maulton .. ..	143	17	0	0	0	0	
<b>Total</b>	<b>987</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>937</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>23 9 2</b>
<b>Tot. gen'll</b>	<b>2270</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>2566</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>9</b>	

For three lives, the 3 Odingsells 3 0 10

The 3 Surveyors. Dayes about 316 one w 473 10 0

Extraordinary charge [not mentioned.]

EBORACENS'S PS ALTER'.

Surveyors, Denys Taylor, Jo. Horsell, Tho. Canbye, and Rich. Croxall.

Temporallities.	Present Rents & Profitts p' an'.			Improvements above p' an'.			Timber, Woods, &c. vall' in grosse.		
	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.
Rippon .. ..	331	8	9	1057	15	0	2378	5	3
Otley .. ..	101	0	5	426	15	4			
Marton .. ..	112	3	8	625	10	8	5	0	0
Molsebye .. ..	12	5	0	127	12	4	5	0	0
Beckhey Graunge	15	6	4	75	8	8	0	0	0
Hood Graunge	10	13	4	89	12	6	50	0	0
Thorp Graunge	17	13	4	103	11	10	50	0	0
Marderbie Gra.	10	4	0	125	3	8			
Wilden Graun.	14	0	0	209	6	0			
Loftmarish Gra.	5	10	0	88	14	0			
Deereholme Gr.	101	0	8	0	0	0			
Newsteade G.	21	10	0	219	0	6			
Fowlkebridge	17	6	8	145	10	4			
Bascawe Gra.	9	0	0	72	4	8	100	0	0
Angram Gra.	13	6	8	72	10	10			
Osgodbie Gra.	13	6	7	147	4	2	150	0	0
Sutton .. ..	34	18	4	283	18	6	6	13	4
Mount St. John	19	19	7	145	8	9			
Kilburne .. ..	63	4	4	324	4	4			
<b>Total</b>	<b>929</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>4429</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2844</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>7</b>

(EBORACENS'S PS ALTER', *continued.*)

Rectories & Parsonages.	Present p'an'.	Future above.	Reprizes.
	£. s. d.	£. s. d.	
Sheriffhutton ..	39 13 4	170 16 0	Wm. Staveley,
Sutton .. ..	20 3 4	99 16 8	dur' vit' p'an'.
Whitbie .. ..	50 0 0	239 2 8	3 0 0
Lithe .. ..	40 0 0	185 10 0	Tho. Ham'ond
Gisborough ..	30 6 8	79 13 4	3 0 10
Skelton & Brotton ..	18 0 0	149 13 4	
Ormsbie cu' Easton	26 14 4	126 19 0	
Stainton .. ..	38 0 0	151 0 0	
Yarome .. ..	12 13 4	42 0 0	John Horsell
Moresam & Com'endale	1 6 0	13 10 8	& Tho. Eddice
Easton & Normanbie	0 13 4	17 13 4	10 0 0
Marton .. ..	8 0 0	62 0 0	
Kirklevington ..	12 13 4	77 12 0	
Hutton .. ..	4 13 4	95 8 4	Abated for
Picton .. ..	2 0 0	19 13 0	Bootes in seve-
Worsall .. ..	4 13 4	21 12 2	rall leases in
Feliskirke .. ..	13 13 4	32 12 8	Rippon, p'ann.
Ruiston .. ..	41 16 8	198 3 4	17 0 0
Felkirke .. ..	12 6 8	108 3 4	
Darrington & Went- bridge .. ..	10 7 6	42 19 2	
Total	387 14 6	1933 19 0	
Total generall	1317 12 2	6363 17 1	

The 4 Surveyors. Dayes about 316 one with another 633 0 0

Extraordinary charge [*not mentioned.*]

The total of all the an'ual profitts in p'sent and  
reversion is .. .. . £ 7781 9 3

BISHOPRICKS OF ENGLAND AND WALES, IN 1647. 27

WINTON'S Ps.

Surveyors, Jo. Hurst, Nath. Whitham, James Prince, & Sil' Taylor.

Temporallities.	Present Rents & Profitts p' an'.			Improvements above p' an'.			Timber, Wood, &c. vall' in grosse.		
	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.
B's'ps Waltham ..	557	1	0	29	1	0	1560	13	4
Drockenford ..	234	8	6	138	1	6	4547	17	10
Bitterne .. ..	75	3	10	276	6	8	822	0	8
B's'ps Stoke .. ..	77	3	5	348	9	0	825	16	4
Hamuldon .. ..	113	2	7	129	13	4	2551	2	2
Crawley .. ..	51	1	9	105	12	0	10	10	0
Alverstoke .. ..	57	10	8	26	13	4	0	0	0
South farme .. ..	22	3	4	129	17	4	506	13	4
Gospport .. ..	6	4	8	0	0	0	0	0	0
Havant .. ..	42	1	4	66	18	8	6	13	4
Witney .. ..	141	1	7	474	13	1	472	11	8
East Meon .. ..	358	13	4	229	13	0	1193	11	1
Brightwell .. ..	124	18	10	344	11	8	149	8	0
Adderbury .. ..	79	7	0	351	19	8	13	6	8
Fareham .. ..	243	12	5	179	10	0	164	12	10
Harwell .. ..	43	2	4	98	12	6	14	7	8
Morton .. ..	20	0	0	380	0	0	3	2	0
Longwood Warren ..	9	6	8	60	13	4	0	0	0
Rympton .. ..	41	10	2	42	2	8	0	0	0
Taunton .. ..	953	6	8	320	17	0	25	0	0
<b>Total .. ..</b>	<b>3251</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>3433</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>12867</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>11</b>

Rectories.	Present.			Future.			Reprizes.
	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	
Hamuldon .. ..	26	13	4	173	6	8	For one life. 14 5 3 James Risley. 20 0 0
Churchmeon .. ..	43	2	0	346	18	0	
<b>Total .. ..</b>	<b>69</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>520</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>8</b>	
<b>Total gen'll</b>	<b>3320</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>4410</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>5</b>	

Will. Carter .. ..	26	13	4
Robert Yalden .. ..	3	0	0
John Browne .. ..	4	0	10
For two lives, Nico. Pinke & John Palmer & Walter Cliffe ..	10	0	0
For 16 years .. ..	6	1	8

## VALUATION OF THE ESTATES OF THE

## WINTONIENS' PS ALTER'.

Surveyors, Robt. Voice, Wm. Eles, Jo. Guye, and Ralphe  
Davies.

Temporallities.	Present p' an'.			Future above.			Timber, Woods, &c. vall' in grosse.		
	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.
Mylland cum Soake	126	1	10	201	15	8	2017	0	0
Farnham .. ..	800	12	11	244	4	8	1820	0	0
Bentley .. ..	29	15	8	134	9	0	100	0	0
Alresford .. ..	133	1	6	138	11	8	510	0	0
Fountell .. ..	22	16	8	88	6	8	0	0	0
Vpton .. ..	14	14	0	65	10	0	10	0	0
Knogle .. ..	60	15	0	583	3	8	1485	0	0
Downton .. ..	159	12	6	181	8	0	5850	0	0
Beaworth .. ..	32	7	6	77	0	8	62	0	0
B's'ps-Sutton ..	136	17	7	322	7	10	1404	0	0
Steavington ..	99	10	8	196	6	8	1016	9	6
Overton .. ..	102	14	8	307	9	8	646	1	10
Itchingswell ..	82	8	3	143	8	0	170	0	0
Northwalton ..	41	16	9	87	7	1	256	4	8
Newton .. ..	8	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Widhay .. ..	84	5	6	88	10	0	98	9	6
Easton .. ..	5	2	3	58	4	5	0	0	0
Coldhenley .. ..	4	13	4	83	18	8	0	0	0
Ashmersworth ..	41	16	5	90	18	4	55	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>2068</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3083</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>15500</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>6</b>

## REPRIZES.

For one Lyfe.			For two Lives.				
Wm. Phillipps ..	6	1	8	Titchbourne, sen. & jun.	4	0	0
Edw. Fawchin ..	2	0	0	Wm. & Jac. Terry	3	0	10
Wm. Moreheade ..	66	13	4				
Jo. Titchbourne ..	20	0	0				
Jacob Terry ..	8	17	11				

The 4 Surveyors ..	776	0	0
Theire extraordinary charges	162	14	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>938</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>0</b>

First p't ..	291	dayes.
Second part ..	97	

**In all 388**

BISHOPRICKS OF ENGLAND AND WALES, IN 1647. 29

CANT. WINT. CHI. ELY, ET ALIA INFRA LOND'N.

Surveyors, Jno. Redding, Jno. Embree, Pet. Mills, Rich. Wade,  
and Wm. Mason.

Temporalities.	Present p' an'.			Future above.			Materials &c. vall. in grosse.		
	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.
London-howse and other Lands belong. to Lond.	352	12	3	1302	3	8	1287	13	1
Severall Mesuages for- merly belong. to ye B's'pr'k of Westm'st.	64	7	0	550	13	0			
Ely-howse, &c. ..	231	6	4	385	11	0			
Bangor-howse ..	13	13	4	56	6	8			
Peterborough Messuages and Tenements	18	0	0	277	0	0			
Hereford Messuages & Tenements ..	8	0	0	128	0	0			
Rochester Rents	8	0	0	106	0	0			
Winchester-howse, with the apurten. ..	315	2	2	897	15	8	73	8	0
Brittaines Burse	40	0	0	0	0	0			
Carlile-howse ..	10	0	0	20	0	0			
Lambeth ..	223	14	11	266	16	8	844	4	0
Durham-howse ..	200	0	0	0	0	0			
Worster-place ..	20	0	0	72	0	0			
Chichester Rents ..	38	13	4	911	3	4			
	1543	9	4	4973	10	0	9802	5	1

Rectories [*none mentioned.*]

Dayes about 312 one with another.

The 5 Surveyors .. 510 0 0  
Extraordinary charge 83 8 0

Total 593 8 0



## DUNELMENS' PS.

Surveyors, Geo. Lilburne, Thos. Saunders, Edw. Colson, Ferd. Faber, George Dale, Samu. Leigh, Geo. Grey, John Husbands, Jo. Duncalfe, Christ. Mickleton.

Temporallities.	Present Rents & Profitts p' an.	Improvements above p' ann.	Materials &c. vall. in grosse.
	£. s. d.	£. s. d.	£. s. d.
B's'ps Auckland ..	529 6 2	1098 17 0	2016 17 4
Eavenwood ..	184 4 4	596 18 4	
Stockton .. ..	477 4 11	209 18 8	1500 0 0
Chester .. ..	218 1 9	118 15 4	
Collieries .. ..	109 16 8	1916 13 4	
Lanchester .. ..	84 17 2	31 13 4	
Easington .. ..	198 16 7	1236 16 0	
Midleham .. ..	131 16 2	493 17 6	
Houghton .. ..	213 16 5	455 9 0	
Darlington .. ..	262 5 1	306 13 4	
Whickham & Gatesyde	117 15 8	4109 12 4	
Durham Castle ..	11 3 8	90 10 0	2293 0 0
North Allerton ..	229 14 8	920 5 6	
Crake .. ..	51 1 10	200 1 6	
<b>Total</b>	<b>2820 1 1</b>	<b>11786 1 2</b>	<b>5809 17 4</b>

Rectories.	Present p' an'.	Future above.	Reprisalls.
	£. s. d.	£. s. d.	
LINC.			
Leake .. ..	20 0 0	50 0 0	

## DUNELMENS' PS &amp; CARLILE.

Surveyors, Tho. Saunders, Edward Colson, and John Duncalfe.

Temporallities.	Present Rents & Profitts p' an.	Improvements above p' ann.	Materials &c. vall. in grosse.
	£. s. d.	£. s. d.	£. s. d.
Howden * .. ..	281 1 0	816 12 0	
Bedlington * ..	70 5 2	217 6 0	
Woolsingham * ..	307 16 5	604 15 4	700 0 0
<b>CARLILE.</b>			
Dalston .. ..	151 12 10	185 13 0	
B's'ps Rowe .. ..	7 3 4	38 16 8	
Bewley Castle ..	10 0 0	50 0 0	
Aspatrick .. ..	5 19 10	10 4 4	
Linstock .. ..	11 9 6	24 3 4	
Horncastle * ..	98 15 0	236 5 1	
<b>Total</b>	<b>944 3 1</b>	<b>2183 15 9</b>	<b>700 0 0</b>

BISHOPRICKS OF ENGLAND AND WALES, IN 1647. 31

Rectories.	Present p' an.	Future above.	Reprizes.
	£. s. d.	£. s. d.	
<b>DURHAM.</b>			
Stamerton * ..	26 13 4	153 6 8	
<b>CARLILE.</b>			
Milburne * .. ..	45 0 0	235 0 0	
Penreth .. ..	30 6 8	150 0 0	
Horncastle .. ..	28 6 8	129 0 0	
Porc'ons of Tythes	113 19 0	322 2 4	
Penc'ons .. ..	10 0 0		
<b>Total</b>	<b>254 5 8</b>	<b>989 9 0</b>	
<b>Total gen'll</b>	<b>1198 8 9</b>	<b>3173 4 9</b>	

All that are thus (\*) marked, weare surveyed by the 3 Surveyors abovesaid since they weare last employed, and amounts to, present value 855*l.* 17*s.* 7*d.*; future 2392*l.* 4*s.* 1*d.*: in gross 700*l.*

LONDIN'S EPISCOPAT' EXTRA.

Surveyors, Will. Webb, William Eales, John Guye, and  
Ralphe Davies, 1647.

Temporalities.	Present Rents & p'fits p' an.	Improvements above p' ann.	Timber, Wood, &c. vall.in grosse.
	£. s. d.	£. s. d.	£. s. d.
Paddington ..	44 1 8	1119 11 8	362 6 8
Greenford & Hanwell	126 6 8	270 18 0	288 4 8
Fulham .. ..	544 19 9	285 12 10	696 15 4
Wormeholt ..	38 17 8	438 16 8	102 18 0
Eling and Acton ..	66 13 4	455 0 0	0 0 0
Colham garden ..	9 7 0	151 1 0	75 2 0
Hornesey and Finchly	244 16 3	884 11 4	1010 0 0
Langdon .. ..	40 18 7	53 0 0	0 0 0
Kelvedon .. ..	41 13 4	306 10 0	231 4 0
Fawnton .. ..	40 5 0	186 1 4	220 18 10
Feering and Patswicke	93 18 2	489 11 0	501 17 4
Wickham .. ..	45 8 10	315 12 0	300 0 0
Ashwell .. ..	43 15 7	29 7 4	0 0 0
Steevenage .. ..	90 14 0	159 15 0	255 0 0
Rickmansworth ..	44 6 8	0 0 0	238 0 0

Temporalities.	Present Rents & p'fits p' an.	Improvements above p' ann.	Timber, Wood, &c.vall.ingrosse.
	£. s. d.	£. s. d.	£. s. d.
Stortford .. ..	71 15 0	381 13 10	0 0 0
Hadham .. ..	112 6 7	428 3 2	175 10 0
Tenths of Pawles [ <i>see below</i> ]			
Barnesburye ..	4 6 8	0 0 0	0 0 0
Feodary of Stortford			
Total	1704 10 9	5955 5 2	4457 16 10

Rectories & Parsonages.	Present p' an.	Future p' an.	Reprizes.
	£. s. d.	£. s. d.	
Paddington .. ..	0 0 0	35 0 0	
Northall .. ..	4 0 0	0 0 0	
East Bedfont ..	8 13 4	71 6 8	
Heston .. ..	24 0 0	226 0 0	
Cressing .. ..	5 13 4	59 6 8	
Fayresteade ..	4 0 0	0 0 0	
Witham .. ..	12 0 0	111 10 0	
Weathersfield ..	15 0 0	144 19 2	
Kelvedon .. ..	0 0 0	80 0 0	
Takeley .. ..	11 0 0	100 0 0	
Feering .. ..	4 12 0	75 8 0	
Dunmowe .. ..	36 0 0	268 3 10	
Ashwell .. ..	220 0 0	120 13 4	
Broxbourne ..	10 10 0	114 6 8	
Rickmansworth ..	30 0 0	370 0 0	
Tenths of Pawles	208 0 0	0 0 0	
Total	593 8 8	1776 14 4	
Total gen'll	2297 19 5	7733 19 6	

The total of the annall vall. in possession and reversion,  
is p' ann. .. .. £ 10031 18 11

	£. s. d.
The 4 Surveyors. Dayes 187 ..	374 0 0
Their extraordinary charges ..	49 11 10

The whole charge, besides the salary £ 423 11 10

LINCOLNE.

Surveyors, Jo. Robison, Tho. Broughton, Wm. Nelson, and  
Ro. Guye.

Temporallities.	Present Rents & Profitts p' an.	Improvements above p' ann.	Timber, Wood, &c. vall.in grosse.
	£. s. d.	£. s. d.	£. s. d.
Bugden .. ..	505 14 7	84 8 1	3169 2 8
Hathowe & B'ps Dale	8 16 8	67 2 10	5 13 0
Netlam .. ..	135 13 6	16 10 0	204 0 0
Donholme .. ..	17 6 10	6 2 0	0 0 0
B's'ps Norton ..	29 11 8	84 0 0	30 15 0
The B's'ps Pallace	7 10 0	0 0 0	1580 2 1
Tetny Graunge ..	18 3 4	56 7 5	
Messingham ..	4 8 0	35 12 0	
Thornton, rent charge	5 0 0	0 0 0	
Mayenwell .. ..	4 14 0	27 6 4	
Scaupwick .. ..	2 3 8	27 16 4	
Bitchfield .. ..	4 2 0	27 1 4	
<b>Total</b>	<b>743 4 3</b>	<b>432 6 0</b>	<b>4989 12 9</b>

Rectories.	Present p' an.	Future above.	Reprizes.
	£. s. d.	£. s. d.	
Morton .. ..	17 0 0	233 11 8	
Haconby .. ..	8 0 0	72 0 0	To the King out
Horbling .. ..	10 14 4	94 5 8	of B's'ps Dale,
Holbeach .. ..	47 6 8	202 13 4	p' ann.
Wigtofte .. ..	10 0 0	55 0 0	5 0 0
Quaderinge ..	10 13 8	24 6 8	
Stickford .. ..	4 0 0	26 0 0	
Orbye .. ..	7 13 4	19 0 0	
Burgh & Winthorpe	86 6 8	303 13 4	For the lives of
Woodhall .. ..	3 6 8	26 13 4	Mansford, sen.
Stalling Brughe ..	15 0 0	185 0 0	et jun. p' ann.
Hogstrop .. ..	28 0 0	42 0 0	3 0 10
Barnetbye .. ..	12 0 0	18 0 0	
Whitton .. ..	6 13 4	43 6 8	
Tetny .. ..	0 0 0	90 0 0	
Midle Rason ..	4 0 0	20 0 0	Mem. all other
Alforde and Rigsbye	8 0 0	72 0 0	Reprizes are
Mumbye .. ..	21 0 0	39 0 0	abated in the
Humberstone ..	7 6 8	64 13 4	vallewes.
Messingham ..	6 12 0	53 8 0	
Clee .. ..	28 12 8	61 7 4	

Rectories.	Present p' an.	Future above.	Reprizes.
	£. s. d.	£. s. d.	£. s. d.
Hotofte .. ..	26 13 4	65 6 8	
Alvingh' & Cockrington Mary .. ..	15 0 0	81 0 0	
Bardney .. ..	5 6 8	6 13 4	
Maynwell .. ..	3 6 0	18 14 0	
Saxilbye .. ..	8 6 8	51 13 4	
Northrop .. ..	6 13 4	49 6 8	
Cockrington Leonard	8 10 0	26 10 0	
Worshop .. ..	35 0 0	153 0 0	
Gainesborough ..	13 6 8	86 13 4	
Marton .. ..	6 13 4	33 6 8	
Dunston .. ..	14 9 6	40 10 6	
Scaupwick .. ..	7 6 8	42 13 4	
Cranwell .. ..	7 0 0	35 6 8	
Bitchfield .. ..	4 6 0	31 14 0	
Launsing .. ..	13 13 4	51 6 8	
Evington .. ..	10 0 0	30 0 0	
Penc'ons .. ..	111 9 4	0 0 0	
<b>Total of the Rectories</b>	<b>639 6 10</b>	<b>2549 14 6</b>	

The totall gen'll of the anuall vall. both present and in  
reversion, is .. .. 4364 11 7

	Dayes.
Guye ..	50
Nelson ..	222
Robison and Boughton	309

The 4 Surveyors 445*l.*

Extraord. charge [*blank.*]

NORWICH.

Surveyors, I. Sparrowe, Will. Eden, Jo. Vfflett, & Edmond Rust.

Temporalities.	Present Rents & Profitts p' an.	Improvements above p' an.	Timber, Wood, &c. in grosse.
	£. s. d.	£. s. d.	£. s. d.
1. B's'ps Pallace, High', Drayton, Tolthrop, &c.	123 2 7	610 8 0	1000 0 0
2. Ludh'. Waltonhall and Potterhigham ..	240 5 11	299 12 11	180 0 0
3. Horning, Abby of St. Bennetts, &c. ..	214 2 9	215 16 10	754 0 0
4. Neatisheard and Burwoods, &c. .. ..	31 7 1	150 9 2	0 0 0
5. Hoveton Lathes, St. Peter's and St. John's	49 13 3	185 7 3	10 0 0
6. Thirne, Ashby, and Owby, &c. ..	60 15 9	235 0 2	
7. Northwalsham and Antingham ..	88 10 5	139 3 8	
8. Scottow, Thurgarton, Cardestones, &c.	72 16 9	169 11 2	
10. NorthCreake, Blackborough, Wrongey, &c.	58 8 0	344 16 0	
11. Wingfield Colledge, Dagworth, Becklings	51 17 3	389 16 8	40 0 0
12. Snorings, Eastwalton, Grand Court, &c.	72 11 2	92 14 8	
9. Peterston, Lexhams, Brangehall, &c. ..	71 0 6	291 12 4	
Total	1134 11 5	3124 8 10	1984 0 0

Rectories.	Present.	Future.	Reprizalls.
	£. s. d.	£. s. d.	
Potterheyham ..	5 6 8	24 13 4	For l Lyfe, Sir Tho. Hogan jun.
Ludham .. ..	80 0 0	0 0 0	Fitton 6 1 8
			Edm. Wyse several fees
			7 10 0
Horninge .. ..	11 10 0	31 0 0	Hor. 2 0 0
Neatishearde ..	11 0 0	39 0 0	Netis. 3 13 4
Ashmundhaw ..	2 13 4	25 0 0	
Barton .. ..	8 10 0	37 10 0	
Hoveton St. Peter's	8 14 4	76 5 8	Hovet. 4 16 8

## SARISBUR'S'S EPISCOPAT.

Surveyors, Walter Foye, Jo. Squibb, Charles Saltonstall, and  
Edwd. Hooker.

Temporallities.	Present p' an'.			Future above.			Woods, Timber, &c. vall' in grosse.		
	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.
Sarum Citty & Langley Woods .. ..	178	14	8	114	15	4	4980	2	0
Chardstock .. ..	80	0	0	512	14	1			
Langdon & Beamister	34	15	4	233	16	8			
Damerham .. ..	80	14	4	18	11	0	433	6	8
Keighaven & Keyhaven	15	18	8	6	15	4	6	13	4
Loders .. ..	63	0	0	138	7	7	123	6	8
Sherebourne, &c. ..	320	0	0	0	0	0			
Milford Vnderditch, Woodford, &c. ..	113	8	0	529	12	5			
Ivychurch & Alberry	27	8	11	203	11	10	411	13	4
Fyghelden .. ..	20	19	4	69	7	7			
B's ps Cannings .. ..	218	8	0	469	13	2			
Potterne .. ..	195	12	0	851	11	4			
Mouncton Farley .. ..	40	0	0	316	7	0	660	0	0
Marston Measy .. ..	23	13	11	100	0	0			
Winterborne Earles ..	25	4	6	149	7	4			
Lavington .. ..	135	4	0	233	11	10			
B's pstonne .. ..	70	0	0	262	7	3	50	0	0
Prebend in Blewburry	1	13	4						
<b>Total</b>	<b>1644</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>4210</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>6665</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>

Rectories.	Present.			Future.			Reprizalls.
	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	
Speene .. ..	12	0	0	214	0	0	
Blewburry .. ..	80	0	0	240	0	0	
Damerham .. ..				30	0	0	
Lavington .. ..				400	0	0	
Potterne .. ..				180	0	0	
<b>Total</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1064</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	
<b>Total gen'll</b>	<b>1736</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>5274</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>9</b>	

The improvement of the lands of the coppingholders for lives  
within the said B's p'rk are p' ann. .. .. £8649 5 11

The four Surveyors. Dayes 262, .. .. £524.

BISHOPRICKS OF ENGLAND AND WALES, IN 1647. 39

GLOSTER, BRISTOL, & OXFORD B'S'PR'KS.

Surveyors, Tho. Goodere, Wiff Hill, Edw'd Hatch, & Noah Banks.

Temporallities.	Present Rents & Profitts p' an'.	Improvements above p' ann.	Materials.
	£. s. d.	£. s. d.	£. s. d.
<b>GLOSTER.</b>			
Woolrich Wood		— —	250 0 0
B's'ps howse & Vineyard	145 3 4	0 0 0	200 0 0
Wood Barton barne & Portham meade ..	8 12 4	64 10 0	450 0 0
Longford .. ..	28 19 3	82 8 4	
Preston .. ..	21 7 3	92 6 9	
Brookethrop & Hars- combe .. ..	29 10 0	200 0 0	
Droyscourt .. ..	8 2 10	196 0 0	
Lassington .. ..	4 6 8	0 0 0	
Rudge & Farley ..	13 5 0	273 0 0	The yearely vallew of the
Manchells hope ..	10 15 9	5 0 0	Lands of Coppy-
Maysemore .. ..	70 10 7	300 0 0	holders for lives
Dewchurch .. ..	2 1 0	42 0 0	within the sd
<b>BRISTOL.</b>			B's'pr'ks are
Ashelworth .. ..	49 16 11	169 15 3	(blank)
B's'ps Howse .. ..	20 10 0	6 0 0	
Cromehall .. ..	17 9 9	98 2 8	
Fiffheade .. ..	40 5 0	167 4 10	
Rowborough .. ..		60 1 4	
Horfield & Hilton ..	50 19 1	123 14 2	
<b>Total</b>	<b>421 14 9</b>	<b>1880 3 4</b>	

Rectories & Parsonages.	Present p' an'.	Future p' ann'.	Reprizes.
	£. s. d.	£. s. d.	
Maysemore .. ..	11 1 4	38 0 0	To the King p'
Buckland .. ..	22 9 2	160 11 11	an' out of
Tythe Corne of Horfield	0 0 0	5 17 4	Manchells hope
Dewchurch .. ..	32 5 8	228 12 8	5 0 0
South Cerney .. ..	14 0 0	80 0 0	
Haresfield & Oxlench	4 0 0	24 0 0	
Ranweeke .. ..	2 0 0	10 0 0	
Stinchcombe .. ..	41 0 0	120 0 0	
Portbury, Ticken', &c.	30 0 0	140 0 0	Fran. Wheeler,
Kingsweston .. ..	6 4 0	6 0 0	durant' vit' p'
Elverton .. ..	6 0 0	30 0 0	an' 2 0 0
Oblodes .. ..	1 6 8	16 0 0	Pownell 2 Lives
<b>Total</b>	<b>170 6 10</b>	<b>859 1 11</b>	p' ann'.
<b>Total general</b>	<b>592 1 7</b>	<b>2739 5 3</b>	



The Total gen'll of ye An'all vall', both present & in reversion is .. .. .	£ 3331 6 10
The 4 Surveyors. Dayes about 290, one with another	£. s. d. 596 0 0
Extraord. charges .. .. .	102 10 0
Total	£ 698 10 0

## BATH AND WELLS.

Surveyors, Ben. Avery, Thomas Shute, and Thomas Roe.

Temporallities.	Present Rents & Profitts p' ann'.			Improvements above p' ann'.			Timber Woods, &c. vall' in grosse.		
	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.
Wells .. ..	377	11	5	792	13	3	700	0	0
Banwell .. ..	317	12	10	434	0	3	100	0	0
Westbury .. ..	40	4	6	514	2	2			
Hewish .. ..	57	3	6	322	18	2			
Buckland .. ..	43	8	10	374	17	1			
Chard .. ..	52	12	0	247	11	8			
Compton P'va .. ..	2	13	4	42	16	8			
Wilscombe .. ..	80	0	0	215	10	0			
Total	971	6	5	2944	9	3	800	0	0

Rectories.	Present p' an.			Future above.			Reprises.
	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	
Weston .. ..							
Corston .. ..	2	0	0	38	0	0	
East Pennard .. ..	18	6	8	81	13	4	
Glaston .. ..	42	13	4	157	6	8	
East Brent .. ..	17	13	4	42	6	8	
Castle Cary .. ..	12	0	0	68	0	0	
North Loade .. ..	2	12	2	23	7	10	
Compton Darido .. ..	2	0	0	16	0	0	
Total	97	5	6	426	14	6	
Total gen'll	1068	11	11	3371	3	9	

The improvement of the lands of the copyholders for  
lives within the said B's'p'r'k are p' ann. about £ 4300 0 0

The total ann. vall. of the p'fitts in present and in re-  
version, is .. .. . £ 4439 15 8

BISHOPRICKS OF ENGLAND AND WALES, IN 1647. 41

EXONIENS' EPISCOPAT'.

Surveyors, Hum. Lower, Jo. Casbeard, Sherington Farewell,  
and Tho. Howell.

Temporallities.	Present Rents & p'fitts p' an.	Improvements above p' ann.	Timber, Wood, &c. vall.in grosse.
	£. s. d.	£. s. d.	£. s. d.
B'sh'ps Pallace .. ..	5 6 4	21 13 8	405 0 0
Petershayes .. ..	10 0 0	108 10 0*	66 13 4
B's'ps Nympton .. ..	37 1 5	178 3 1*	
Anuities .. ..	61 19 4		
Penryn Forayn &Minster	62 0 9	218 15 3*	10 0 0
Borough of Penryn	12 0 0	2 0 0*	
Cuttingbeake & St. Ger-			
mayns .. ..	64 3 4*	222 2 11*	
Cargoll .. ..	60 0 0*	242 1 2*	21 3 4
Tregayre .. ..	36 6 2	169 5 4*	
Burneire .. ..	31 17 11	183 15 9*	
Lawhitton .. ..	62 4 0	168 1 0*	
<b>Total</b>	<b>442 19 3</b>	<b>1514 8 2</b>	<b>502 16 8</b>

Rectories.	Present p' an'	Future above.	Reprises.
	£. s. d.	£. s. d.	
Pynhoe .. ..	10 0 0	130 0 0	To Sr Fra. Drake
Brampford .. ..	3 0 0	37 0 0	out of Peter-
St. Goran .. ..	100 10 0	119 10 0	shawes, p' ann.
Penc'ous .. ..	6 13 4		0 10 10
<b>Total</b>	<b>120 3 4</b>	<b>286 10 0</b>	
<b>Total gen'll</b>	<b>563 2 7</b>	<b>1790 18 2</b>	

The improvements of the copyholds are p' ann. £ 4314 15 5

The 4 Surveyors. Dayes 245	490 0 0
Extraordinary charges ..	24 0 0
<b>Total</b>	<b>514 0 0</b>

COVEN. ET LITCHFI. CU' CHESTER.

Surveyors, Edwd. Chamberlayne, Abrah. Boune, Geo. Smith,  
and Jo. Whitworth.

Temporallities.	Present Rents & Profitts p' an'.			Improvements above p' an'.			Timber, Wood, &c. vall' in grosse.		
	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.
Wibunbury .. ..	20	0	0	145	9	5			
Gnosall .. ..	20	0	0	113	7	3			
Burton .. ..	20	0	0	31	5	1			
Farnton .. ..	10	8	4	2	2	6			
Fee Farm Rents	203	10	0	0	0	0			
Coventry Palla.	7	0	0	0	0	0			
Prees .. ..	46	0	0	133	10	8			
Eckleshall .. ..	398	3	5	448	3	9	8312	12	4
Brewood .. ..	66	3	0	310	8	9	1538	6	8
Litchfield Palla.	4	0	0	0	0	0	813	6	8
Chester Palla.	21	0	0	7	13	4	850	0	0
Wilford Doles ..	7	7	4	11	12	8			
Tenements in Yorke	1	9	0	41	9	8			
<b>Total</b>	<b>825</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1245</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>11514</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>8</b>

Rectories.	Present p' an'.			Future above.			Reprizes.
	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	
Meryoneth .. ..	40	0	0	530	0	0	Jo. Hancox dur' vit' p' ann. 8 0 0
Wibunbury .. ..	36	1	4	117	18	8	
Gnosall Prebends	17	0	0	130	0	0	
Wollstanton .. ..	19	0	0	81	0	0	
Tosseter .. ..	41	10	0	247	0	0	
Long Buckbye ..	20	11	8	79	8	4	
Pitchly .. ..	17	1	0	182	19	0	
Denford & Fee farme	18	0	0	0	0	0	
Castleaton .. ..	11	0	0	69	0	0	
Belgrave .. ..	30	0	0	180	0	0	
St. Bees .. ..	80	15	0				
Cottingham .. ..	58	18	0	170	0	0	
Easingwould .. ..	39	6	8	242	13	4	
CHESTER .. ..	25	19	10	270	3	6	
Weverham .. ..	16	13	4	123	6	8	
Bidston .. ..	13	6	8	80	0	0	
Wallezey .. ..	16	0	0	34	0	0	
Bowden .. ..	50	0	0	282	0	0	
Backforth .. ..	70	0	0				
Oner .. ..	8	0	0	152	0	0	
Bradley .. ..	1	0	0				
Little Budworth	1	0	0	59	0	0	
Boulton & Clapham	113	0	0	395	0	0	

BISHOPRICKS OF ENGLAND AND WALES, IN 1647. 43

(COVEN. ET LITCHFI. CU' CHESTER, *continued.*)

Rectories.	Present p' an'.	Future above.	Reprizes.
	£. s. d.	£. s. d.	
Thornton .. ..	10 0 0	25 0 0	
Patrick Brampton	36 0 0	64 0 0	
Kirby Ravensworth	25 5 4	133 0 0	
Arlecdon .. ..	5 6 8	30 0 0	
Cartsmeales .. ..	55 0 0	345 0 0	
Chipping .. ..	25 1 8	101 15 1	
Childwell .. ..	57 14 4	342 5 8	
Motrum .. ..	35 17 4	154 2 8	
Hanbury .. ..	50 0 0	144 15 10	
Lanpeblick .. ..	3 0 0	101 14 0	
Langarthen .. ..	18 6 8	81 13 4	
Boulton in ye Moores	26 0 0	200 0 0	
<b>Total</b>	<b>1091 4 6</b>	<b>5148 16 1</b>	
<b>Total gen'll</b>	<b>1916 5 7</b>	<b>6393 19 2</b>	

WOR'STER & HEREFORD.

Surveyors, Antho. Palmer, Rich. Nicholetts, Fra. Eede, & Rich. Marston.

Temporalities.	Present Rents & p'fits p' an.	Improvements above p' ann.	Timber, Wood, &c.vall.in grosse.
	£. s. d.	£. s. d.	£. s. d.
Hartlebury .. ..	162 15 11	119 15 4	
Worster Palla' .. ..	40 0 0	0 0 0	
Hellingdon .. ..	0 0 1	50 0 0	88 15 0
Whitstones & Claynes	79 12 1	543 16 8	
Alvechurch .. ..	66 6 4	408 19 0	96 0 0
Withington .. ..	41 16 11	155 6 8	
Bushley in the Diocese of London .. ..	30 0 0	225 8 4	196 0 0
Hallowe & Grimley .. ..	201 10 0	338 6 8	
Winchinford .. ..	13 14 8	<i>mixt reversions</i>	
B's'ps Aston .. ..	5 16 11	47 0 0	
HEREFORD .. ..	91 15 0	493 13 4	40 0 0
Whitborne .. ..	125 9 5	0 0 0	93 13 8
Riccards Castle .. ..	77 0 0	434 2 2	
B's'ps Froome .. ..	35 9 5	69 0 0	54 3 4
Bosbury .. ..	85 0 9	176 13 4	

(WOR'STER & HEREFORD, *continued.*)

Temporallities.	Present Rents & Profitts p' an.			Improvements above p' ann.			Timber, Wood, &c.vall.ingrosse.		
	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.
Bromeyard .. ..	27	10	1	42	16	7	105	0	0
Estnor .. ..	20	16	1	42	0	0			
Welland .. ..	6	0	0	0	0	0			
Treddington .. ..	47	2	7	18	16	8			
Ripple .. ..	51	14	6	55	12	6			
Blockley .. ..	82	14	6	26	13	4			
Fladbury .. ..	60	11	0	146	11	5			
Kempsey .. ..	82	2	4	117	16	0			
Boilaryes of Salt .. ..	2	13	4	30	0	0			
Holgate .. ..	32	3	1	331	15	4			
	1469	15	0	3874	3	4	673	12	0
A Fee Farme Rent .. ..	12	0	0						
	1481	15	0						

Rectories.	Present p' an.			Future above.			Reprises.
	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	
Hellingdon .. ..	33	13	4	264	0	0	For one Lyfe, Edm. Edwards 17 6 8 Will. Seager 10 10 0
Blockley .. ..	29	16	8	195	0	0	
Fladbury .. ..							
Elmley Castle .. ..	20	0	0	60	0	0	
Hanley Castle .. ..	12	0	0	88	0	0	
Bishampton .. ..	13	10	0	86	10	0	
Shurlench .. ..	4	13	4	20	0	0	
Hallowe .. ..	12	0	0	45	0	0	
Grimley .. ..	8	6	8	40	0	0	
Rectories & Tythes in Hereford not yett completed .. ..	225	14	1	1461	6	8	
	359	14	1	2259	16	8	
Penc'ons .. ..	9	7	9				
	369	1	10				

The full vellewe of the Temporallities & Rectories  
of the s<sup>d</sup> B's'pr'ks, besides the Improvem't of Coppy',  
are p' ann' .. .. .. .. £ 7984 16 10

The Improvements of the Coppyholds for Lives and  
other mixt Reversions in both the s<sup>d</sup> B's'pr'ks, are p'  
ann' .. .. .. .. £ 2425 13 4

BISHOPRICKS OF ENGLAND AND WALES, IN 1647. 45

ELY & PETERBUR'.

Surveyors, Phi. Izatson, Adam Lawrence, Jo. Pegg, and  
Edwd. Bellamy.

Temporallities.	Present Rents & p'fits p' ann'.			Improvements above p' an'.			Timber, Wood, &c.vall.in grosse.		
	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.
Ely Pallace .. ..	17	6	8	0	0	0	1822	0	0
Ely Barton .. ..	187	10	7	1246	11	10	100	0	0
Downham .. ..	216	16	6	188	8	0	2110	0	0
Twaight .. ..	13	16	10	83	19	0			
Walton .. ..	17	6	11	93	7	3			
Gunthorp .. ..	24	4	10	113	8	10			
Werington .. ..	40	4	5	130	18	8			
Peterbor. Palla. ..	202	4	0	0	0	0	1501	5	0
Borough Berrie ..	103	19	4	803	19	11			
Wisbich .. ..	109	3	2	644	0	11	167	12	8
Leverington .. ..	28	0	1	4	4	4			
Elme .. ..	19	17	0	19	13	4			
Waltersty .. ..	31	0	0	137	7	6			
Eye .. ..	44	7	6	188	1	2			
Thornton le Moore ..	200	0	0	115	4	0			
Burton Lazars .. ..	345	14	1	325	4	3			
Vpwell .. ..	5	16	1						
North Ormsby .. ..	65	13	10	47	5	2			
Tid St. Giles .. ..	28	4	0	24	4	2			
<b>Total</b>	<b>1701</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>4165</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5700</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>8</b>

Rectories.	Present p' an.			Future above.			Reprizes.
	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	
Hemingford Grey ..	17	0	0	103	0	0	For one Lyfe, George Conny, p'an. 6 13 4 Edward Cobb, 0 13 4 Steph. Shep- heard 4 11 3 T. Kethermis- ter 6 13 4 more 35 1 3
Hallweston .. ..	6	17	0	53	3	0	
Old Hurst .. ..	8	0	0	32	0	0	
St. Neotts .. ..	3	6	8	12	13	4	
Weld & Caudecot ..	3	6	8	26	13	4	
Gilden Mordon .. ..	16	0	0	84	0	0	
Hinkston .. ..	16	0	0	74	0	0	
Hayrston .. ..	17	14	4	92	5	8	
Madenly .. ..	14	0	0	76	0	0	
Water Beach .. ..	13	6	8	76	13	4	
Longstanton .. ..	8	4	4	51	15	8	
Stow cum Qui .. ..	12	9	6	67	10	6	
S'wasey .. ..	30	0	0	210	0	0	

(ELY & PETERBUR', *continued.*)

Rectories.	Present p' an.	Future above.	Reprizes.
	£. s. d.	£. s. d.	
St. Giles, Cambridge	8 0 0	72 0 0	
Swafham Bulbeck	20 0 0	80 0 0	
Swafham St. Maries	16 0 0	64 0 0	
Fordham .. ..	30 0 0	170 0 0	
Finborough .. ..	8 0 0	32 0 0	
Edwardston .. ..	20 0 0	40 0 0	
Erberry & Chilton ..	10 0 0	50 0 0	
Bungey Trinity ..	4 0 0	16 0 0	
Stradbroke .. ..	8 0 0	32 0 0	
Floutton .. ..	0 10 0	3 10 0	
Lodden .. ..	5 4 4	34 15 8	
Tibenhams .. ..	8 15 7	41 4 7	
Tharston .. ..	6 6 8	33 13 4	
Wimondham .. ..	50 3 7	140 16 5	
Vpton .. ..	12 0 0	28 0 0	
Girston .. ..	6 10 0	23 10 0	
Renningham .. ..	8 0 0	32 0 0	
West Bradenham ..	4 0 0	12 0 0	
Ringland .. ..	6 13 4	19 6 8	
Turvey .. ..	5 0 8	24 19 4	
North Ormsbye ..	6 0 0	4 0 0	
Killingholme ..	50 0 0	0 0 0	
Eye .. ..	9 6 8	20 13 4	
<b>Total</b>			
<b>Total gen'l</b>			

BISHOPRICKS OF ENGLAND AND WALES, IN 1647. 47

BANGOR & ASAPH.

Surveyors, Piers Robison, Arthur Powell, & Andrew Edwards.

Temporalities.	Present Rents & Profitts p' an.	Improvements above p' ann.	Materialls.
	£. s. d.	£. s. d.	£. s. d.
<b>BANGOR.</b>			
Llawnog .. ..	2 0 0	16 0 0	
Castellmay .. ..	3 1 0	0 0 0	
Goggarth .. ..	23 6 4	73 13 4	
Treffos .. ..	11 7 7	76 12 2	
Cantredd .. ..	22 11 0	202 17 4	
Llan Elidan .. ..	13 3 9		
Maynoll Bangor .. ..	22 11 5	19 2 6	106 2 4
Ederne .. ..	9 0 0		
	107 1 1		
<b>ASAPH.</b>			
Lands in Flint, Denb. &			
Salop .. ..	10 6 4	58 0 0	
Meliden .. ..	14 9 11	46 16 8	
Disserth .. ..	69 0 8	19 3 4	
Vohtervin .. ..	10 5 0		
Istervin .. ..	55 0 0	64 15 0	
Llandeglea .. ..	12 0 0	9 17 8	
	171 11 11		
<b>Total</b>	<b>278 13 0</b>	<b>686 18 0</b>	<b>106 2 4</b>

The three Surveyors. Dayes 148	£. s. d.
Theire extraord' charges ..	220 0 0
	50 9 0
<b>The total somme of charges</b>	<b>£272 9 0</b>

ST. DAUIDS AND LANDAFF.

Surveyor, Ja. Rumsey.

(Not entered.)





## III.

## BANNERS, STANDARDS, AND BADGES, TEMP. HEN. VIII.

The following article describes that part of a volume in the Harleian Library <sup>a</sup> which contains sketches of Banners, Standards, and Badges of the English Monarchs from Edward III. to Henry VIII. and of the nobility and gentry in the latter reign. These sketches appear to have been executed between the years 1522 and 1534, the volume beginning with the arms of Christopher Barker as Richmond Herald,<sup>b</sup> and the badge of Wriothesley being given as that of "Master Garter." The early part of the volume is a collection of arms arranged somewhat in the manner of an ordinary, but the portion which is here described commences on folio 209, and concludes at 225 B. It is very probably a transcript from some more highly finished book of drawings which is at present unknown. A very finely drawn collection of the same period still exists in the College of Arms, marked I. 2, part of which has been described in the Retrospective Review, and the continuation in the "Excerpta Historica," page 50 ; but the two collections differ, not only in the names of the parties to whom the Standards belonged, but also in the bearings of those Standards ascribed to the same persons.

With the Standards now given are drawings of a considerable number of badges and crests, the last being distinguished by being placed on wreaths or in coronets. It is not unlikely that, in this part, the artist may have contented himself with sketching the charges on other Standards, instead of continuing, as he at first began, drawings of the whole Standards themselves. They are, however, extremely curious, as but few memorials remain to us of family badges. In the Archæologia <sup>c</sup> are

<sup>a</sup> No. 4632. fol. 209—225.

<sup>b</sup> The volume belonged to Barker, and appears to have been written for the greater part in his own hand. On folio 1 is the following entry, "M<sup>d</sup>. that the iij<sup>th</sup> day of September, the xiiij<sup>th</sup> yer of the Regne of our soveran King Henry the viij. the ordinacio of Sancti Gregori, being Wednesday and Sanct Cuthberti Even, betwene v of the cloke and vi was borne my sone Justeniaen, at afternone, in my hows in paternoster row, the name of his godfathers Master Doctur Cokes, Chanceler to my Lord of Canturberry, and Master Luopton, Doctur of Arches, and godemoder Mastres Asheley, at the beshoppynge Master Potkyn godfader, An<sup>o</sup> Mv<sup>o</sup>xxij." The arms of Barker are quarterly, 1 and 4, Argent, three bears' heads erased, two and one, Gules, muzzled Or, in chief three Torteaux ; 2 and 3, Argent, on a chevron Sable between three ravens Proper, as many estoils Or, for 'Carlyll.'"

<sup>c</sup> Vol. xxi. p. 89.

printed some political verses of the time of Richard the Second, and in the "Excerpta Historica,"<sup>d</sup> others of the time of Henry the Sixth, in all of which the personages are designated by their several badges. The Retrospective Review<sup>e</sup> contains also a list of Badges used about the 15th of King Edward the Fourth, and another of the year 1513,<sup>f</sup> the fifth of Henry the Eighth; these, with the book of Standards in the College of Arms alluded to above, the Royal Badges given in the "Regal Heraldry," and the miscellaneous collection in the Retrospective Review,<sup>g</sup> comprise all that has been published on the subject.

The use on seals of an heraldic figure distinct from the arms or crest, is extremely common at a very early date, and appears to have been generally used for the purpose of showing the descent or affinity of the bearer to other families, as the annulet of Vipont used by Clifford, and the garb of Chester by Lacy, afterwards shewn by quartering the whole arms of heiresses with the paternal coat. Sometimes the badges were punning allusions to the bearer's name, as the long sword of Longespee, and the plantagenesta of Plantagenet. In the reign of King Edward the Third family badges were used with profusion to decorate the dresses, caparisons, furniture, and utensils; and although the tournaments sometimes presented a device fancifully adopted for the particular ceremony, still the principal houses, in imitation of the royal family, had a distinctive mark for their retainers, which was no doubt at that time as well or better known than the personal arms or crest of their Lord.

About the time of Richard the Second, supporters became in use among the higher orders, and these appear to have been generally selected in the same manner as the badges had been. The severity of King Henry the Seventh against the practice of keeping large numbers of retainers, must have much contracted the use of badges; and the usual fashion of Elizabeth's time, which was to adopt for the tournament some fanciful and far-fetched device from classical or fabulous history, frequently changed at each pageant, tended still more to throw the ancient distinctions into disuse. Many of them were then placed on wreaths as crests, and have thereby been much confounded with them. There are now very few of our nobility who continue the use of the badge distinctly; but they are still retained by some charitable foundations, and the yeomen of the King's Guard wear them as in the time of Henry the Eighth. The following collection, with those already printed, may serve to make these interesting family distinctions more known to their

<sup>d</sup> Pp. 162, 279, from the Charters in the Cotton. Collection.

<sup>e</sup> New Series, vol. ii. p. 514, from a MS. in the Coll. of Arms, 2 M. 16.

<sup>f</sup> Ibid. vol. ii. p. 518, from a MS. Cotton. Cleop. C. v.

<sup>g</sup> New Series, vol. i. p. 302, ii. p. 156.

present hereditary proprietors, and tend to their restoration in those ancient families that are entitled to bear them.

The banners of Brut, Arthur, and the other worthies with which the collection begins, were frequently displayed in pageants and triumphal processions; others might have been assigned, and perhaps were, with quite as much truth and propriety, to the Cardinal Virtues and the heroes of Heathenism.

## BANNERS.

**BRUT.** Quarterly: 1 and 4, Or, a lion statant guardant Gules; 2 and 3, Azure, three crowns in bend Or; surmounted by a royal crown; the staff supported by a lion rampant guardant Gules, charged on the shoulder with three crowns in bend Or. On one side is drawn a shield Gules, charged with a spread eagle Or, each head crowned; "Pandrasis ys wyf."

**ARTHUR.** Quarterly: 1 and 4, Quarterly Or and Vert, a cross Argent; 2 and 3, Gules, three crowns in pale Or; surmounted by a royal crown, the staff supported by a bull erect Sable, armed, membered, and ducally gorged Or. At the side a blank shield, superscribed, "Wyff to Arthur was namet Igerne."

**BELINUS.** Azure, three crowns in pale Or; surmounted by a royal crown; the staff supported by a ram erect Argent, armed and membered Or, from his neck a drapery flowing backwards Azure, charged with three crowns in pale Or.

**KADWALIDER.** Azure, a cross-patée fitchée Or. The staff supported by a dragon rampant, wings expanded, Gules.

**FRAUNCE.** Azure, three fleurs-de-lis Or; surmounted by a royal crown; the staff supported by a stag Argent, armed, hoofed, &c. Or, with wings indorsed Azure, charged with three fleurs-de-lis Or.<sup>a</sup>

On the same page are the following Crests and Badges.

*Mons. le Dolpyn.*<sup>b</sup> From a coronet, a fleur-de-lis Or, en-

<sup>a</sup> At the interview of King Henry the Fifth and Charles the Sixth of France, on the Seine, the Pavilion of Charles was decorated on the top, by "a whyte harte flying, made all of fyne silver, with wings enamelled." This King is said to have adopted this device at the early part of his reign; and Anstis seems to infer that it might be the origin of the white hart of Richard the Second.

<sup>b</sup> Francis, the eldest son of Francis the First, who died Dauphin in 1536. The givre or serpent, from the arms of Milan, being here added to the crest of France, evidently in allusion to the victories of his father over the Milanese, whose territories were then annexed to the kingdom of France.

twined round the centre stem a serpent Azure, engorging a child Gules. Motto, "Dieu soit loué."

*Loys Doux<sup>e</sup> Roy de France.* A porcupine Or.<sup>c</sup> Motto, "Monjoye Saint Denys."

*Francois Roy de France.* A salamander<sup>d</sup> Or, in flames Proper. Motto, "Jamais ne estaindres."

*Mons. l'Enffand d'Arragon.* From a coronet Or, a demi dragon, wings expanded, Sable.

*Guy Conte de Lavall.* On a coronet Or, a lion sejant of the Same, between two square wings Ermine.

*Loys, Mons. de Cleves, Conte de Nevers.* A bull's head caboshed Gules, ducally crowned and armed Or, a ring through the nose of the Last.

*Messier Johan de la Rocheboulart.* On a wreath Or and Sable, a greyhound's head Argent.

*Cont<sup>e</sup> de Sansaer.* Within the horns of a crescent Argent, two demi swans issuant of the Same, ducally collared Or.

*Mons<sup>r</sup>. Galeace.* On a wreath Argent and Gules, a demi female in profile Proper, crined Or, holding in her left hand a gem ring of the Last.

\* "La on voit des maintenant  
Que le porc-epic tres puissant  
Est plus fort que ung lion bruyât :  
Plus redoubte que ung elephant.  
Et sa haulteur resplendissant  
Qui fait au monde des bienstant  
Chascun yra par tout louant,  
Disant, chantant, & escrivant,  
VIVE LE ROY LOYS LE GRANT !"

Illustrations de Gaule, 1512.

This badge had been used by his grandfather Lewis of Orleans. Menestrier says it was part of the armorial bearings of Blois. According to Sauval, "Antiq. de Paris," the Celestins preserved the helmet of Charles, Duke of Orleans, father of Louis XII. round which was a collar of the order of the Porcupine; and also one of his banners, which was repainted in 1554, by order of Henry II.; the device on it was a porcupine lancing his quills, suspended from a wreath burning at both ends; round which, on a white ribband, was written, "Ma Volonté."

<sup>4</sup> Charles Count d'Angoulesme, father of Francis I. had used the salamander as his badge, with the motto "Nutrisco et extinguo." On the tapestry at Fontainebleau, of the time of Francis, the Salamander was accompanied by this distich :

Ursus atrox, aquilæque leves, et tortilis anguis  
Cesserunt flammæ jam, Salamandra, tuæ.

Alluding to his victories over the Swiss bear, the Imperial eagle, and the Milanese serpent.

*Cadorat Sr de Valery.* On a wreath Or and Gules, a boar's head and neck Sable, armed of the First.

*Guill'e Goufier, Sr de Bonyvet.* On a wreath Or and Gules, a demi bull saliant Sable, armed and ringed through the nose of the First.

*Le Cont' de Foix, Sr de Lautrec.* In a coronet Or, a cow's head and neck Gules, collared and armed Argent.

*Claude de Guyse de Lorane, Cont de Marle.* In a coronet Or, a demi eagle affrontée, wings expanded, Argent, ducally collared Or, therefrom a patriarchal cross, pendant, of the Last.

*Messire Pierre, Sr de Boyarde.* On a wreath Or, Gules, and Azure, a scroll Argent, therefrom a demi female issuant, arms extended Argent, crined Or, between two wings displayed of the Last.

*Robert de la Marc, Sr de Floenge.* On a wreath, Or and Sable, a bull's head coupéd Gules, ringed through the nose Or, on the head a plain band chequée Argent and Gules, therefrom an eagle's head issuant Argent.

## ACHIEVEMENTS AND STANDARDS.

EDWARD iij<sup>de</sup>. Arms, surrounded by the Garter, Quarterly: 1 and 4, Azure, semée de lis Or; 2 and 3, Gules, three lions passant guardant in pale Or. Dexter supporter, a lion guardant crowned Or; sinister, a falcon, wings expanded, Proper.

(Margin.) "King Edward the fyrste gave a rose golde, the stalkē V.

"King Edwarde the iij gave a lyon in hys pper cooler, vidz. duñe, armyd B. lampasid G.

"A oystryche fether Ar. the penne Or.

"A fawcon in hys pper coolers, and the sonne rysing.

"The Prynce gave & gyvethē the oystryche fether, the penne & all Ar.

"Queen Phillipe, wyfē to the seid Kinge Edwarde the iij<sup>de</sup>, toke the whyte hynde.\*

"Edmond Duke of Yorke, son to the seyd K. Edward ye iij<sup>de</sup>, gave the fawcon Ar. & the fetherlocke Or.

\* The white hind lodged under a tree, was the badge, says Sandford, of Joan Princess of Wales; it was certainly used by her son, Thomas Holand Earl of Kent.

“The Duke of Yorke bereth Fraunce and Englonde q̄terlye, a labell of 3 poyntē Ar. on eche label 3 Torteaulx.

“The Duke of Lancastre, a labell of iij pointē B. on eche 3 floure de luce Or.

“The Duke of Bedford,<sup>f</sup> a orle of m̄tletē Or, on a bordre B.

“The Duke of Clarence, a labell of iij poyntē Ar. on eche a smalle strype als. billetē G. g

“The Duke of Glocestre, a bordre Ar.

“The Duke of Soṃsett, a bordre gobony B. and Ar.

“Therle of Cambridge, a bordre Ar. replenysshed w̄th lyon-cealx salant Purple. h

“The Duke of Norff. G. 3 lyonceaulx passantz regardant Or, a labell of 5 poyntē Ar. plus bas que le chief.

“The Duke of Exetre G. three lyons passant Or, a bordre B. thereon a orle of floure de luce Or.”

*Standard* of Edward the Third, fringed Azure and Gules. Per fess, Azure, charged with five clouds Proper, therefrom the rays of the sun, issuant upwards, Or; and Gules, charged with five crowns Or. The device a lion statant guardant crowned Or. Motto, “Dieu et mō droit.” The staff supported by a lion rampant guardant Or.

(*Margin.*) “The egle russett w̄t a mayden’s heade, a crowne about the necke, and on her leggē bells golde, ys for the man̄ of Conysborow.

“The cocke G. crowned Or, ys by Wales.

“The names of Lordschips with the bageins longyng to the Duc of Yorke.

“1. First Edward Duc of Yorke w̄t his bagens, ye faucon and ye fetherlock, for that Duchye.

“2. The bagens of Conysborow is a fawcon w̄t a maiden’s hede,<sup>i</sup> w̄t her heir aboute hir shuldres, w̄t a coroune aboute hir nekke, and bells.

“3. The bagens of the Castel of Clifford is a white roose.

“4. The bagens of Yerldom’ of Marche is a white leon.

<sup>f</sup> Jasper Tudor, half-brother of King Henry the Sixth.

<sup>g</sup> This distinction on the label is said to have been derived from the ancient arms of Clare; Argent, a canton Gules.

<sup>h</sup> These lions were derived from the arms of Isabel, daughter of the King of Castile and Leon, wife of Edmund Duke of York.

<sup>i</sup> This badge is sculptured with several others in the frieze of the Somerset chantry in St. George’s Chapel, Windsor; vide *Regal Heraldry*, Pl. xij.

“5. The bagens of therldom’ of Ulster is a black dragon.

“6. The bagēs yat he bereth by Kyng Edward is a blewe bore, with tuskes, clees, and membres of golde.

“7. The baghens y’ he bereth by King Richard ij is white hert, and a sūne shynyng.

“8. The bagens of the honor of Clare, in Cambridgeshire, is a blak built w<sup>t</sup> hornys, clees and membres of golde.

“9. The bagens y<sup>t</sup> he bereth by ye faire maide of Kente is a whyte hynde.”

RICHARD ij<sup>de</sup>. Arms surrounded by the Garter. The dexter supporter, a lion guardant, crowned, Or; the sinister, a stag Argent, ducally gorged, chained, and attired Or. ]

(Margin.) “Kinge Richard the ij<sup>de</sup> gave the whyte harte, armed, horned, crowned, and cheyned Or; and the whole sonne Or.”

*Standard.* Fringed white and green; per fess Argent and Vert, both semée of suns Or. The device a stag lodged Argent, ducally collared, chained, and attired Or. The beast bearing the standard is the same as the sinister supporter of his arms.

] In Westminster Hall, now in the course of restoration by Sir Robert Smirke, the ornaments have been admirably perfected by Mr. Nichol, with strict attention to the style and spirit of the ancient work. The large trusses under the principals, are richly sculptured; alternately with the arms of King Edward the Confessor between two stags, ducally gorged and chained; and with the quartered arms of France, ancient, and England, between two lions. These animals can scarcely be called supporters, but they are evidently a commencement of those additions to the heraldic escutcheons.

The string course that connects the trusses, has two kinds of enrichments; one the crest of the lion guardant, crowned, standing on a chapeau, which is placed on a helmet; the other the badge of the stag, ducally gorged and chained; these are alternated. There are some curious variations in both figures; the crest is sometimes placed in front of three ostrich feathers, in other places between two of them; and one instance occurs of a single feather appearing behind the lion; in another, the crest and helmet are placed on a square tablet, formed of clouds. The stag is usually lodged on a single row of nebulée, with ornamental foliage springing from behind; this foliage is in some places distinguished as oak with acorns; or as a rose bush; or terminates in fleurs-de-lis. In one instance the shape of the tree is the same in form as that on the seal of the hind, used by John Holland Earl of Huntingdon. The stag is in one instance placed in a four-wheeled cart, as if on his way to the chase; in another he is pulled down by dogs; in a third he is lodged, the end of his chain being held by a “woodhouse,” or wild man, who bears a club over his shoulder. In the whole series especial care has been taken to distinguish the *crest* from the *badge*; the lion invariably being placed on a helmet.



On the same page are drawings of the following royal devices.

A tree, the trunk ragulée and the roots eradicated. An ostrich feather erect, the quill passed through a scroll, inscribed "Prence."

The root of a tree<sup>k</sup> coupéd at the top, the lower part eradicated Or. The motto, "Counfort et lyesse." A sceptre topped with a fleur-de-lis, inscribed "Fraunce:" another topped with a cross patée, theron a dove: a third sceptre terminating at top in a sun, inscribed "Spayne." A sword erect, the grip and hilt, Gules, the pomel formed by a rose. A double rose Argent; another Gules; a third rose Argent, charged with another Gules, and rayonnée Or. A fleur-de-lis Or. A portcullis and chains Or; and a royal crown, doubly arched.

HENRY THE iiiij<sup>th</sup>. Arms surrounded by the Garter, Quarterly: 1 and 4, Azure, semée de lis Or; 2 and 3, Gules, three lions passant guardant, in pale, Or. Dexter supporter, an heraldic antelope Argent, ducally collared, chained, armed, &c. Or; the sinister, a swan,<sup>l</sup> wings expanded, Argent, ducally gorged and chained Or.

(*Margin.*) "Henrye son to therle of Derby, fyrst Duke of Lancastre, gave the redde rose crowned, whose ancestors gave the foxe tayle<sup>m</sup> in his propur cooler, and the oystryche fether Ar. the pen hermyne.

"Kynge Henry the iiiij<sup>th</sup> gave the swanne Ar. bekyd G. crowned and cheyned Or; and the tree roote Or."

*Standard.* Fringed white and blue. Per fess Argent charged with red roses, and Azure charged with tree roots Or, and foxes' tails pendant Proper. The devices, a large double rose Gules; and a swan, wings expanded, Argent, ducally gorged and cheyned

<sup>k</sup> The root of a tree Or, was the badge of John Duke of Bedford, son of King Henry the fourth, and in the celebrated Bedford missal is accompanied by the motto of "A vous entier."

<sup>l</sup> When Henry, as Duke of Hereford, appeared at the lists against Thomas Mowbray Duke of Norfolk, his bands were blue and green, embroidered with swans and antelopes.

<sup>m</sup> Walter Hungerford, Steward of the Household to King Henry the Fifth, received a grant of the Castle and Barony of Homet in Normandy, by the service of providing to the King and his heirs at the Castle of Rouen, a lance with a fox's tail hanging from it; and Monstrelet mentions that at a magnificent entry of Henry into that city, a fox's brush was fastened as a pennon to the end of a lance, carried by a page superbly mounted, the circumstance, he says, occasioned much talk at the time.

Or. The beast bearing the staff is an heraldic antelope as the dexter supporter.

HENRY THE 5<sup>th</sup>. Arms surrounded by the Garter, Quarterly: 1 and 4, Azure, three fleurs-de-lis Or; 2 and 3, Gules, three lions passant guardant in pale Or. The dexter supporter, a lion guardant crowned Or; the sinister, an heraldic antelope, as to Henry the Fourth.

(*Margin.*) "Kinge Henry the 5<sup>th</sup> gave the antelope Ar. armyd, tuskyd, crownyd, hornyd, and cheyned, spotted Or. And the redd rose uncrowned G. Also he gave the swanne as hys father dyd, by therldom of Herfford."

*Standard*, fringed white and blue. Per fess Argent and Azure, both parts semée of roses Gules. The device an heraldic antelope statant as before; the same animal bears the standard.

HENRY THE 6<sup>th</sup>. Arms within the Garter; with the same supporters as King Henry the Fifth.

(*Margin.*) "Kinge Henrye the 6<sup>th</sup> gave the same as hys father dyd."

Standard, and the beast supporting it, the same as his father.

EDWARD III<sup>th</sup>. Arms surrounded by the Garter, the same as to King Henry the fifth. The dexter supporter, a lion guardant crowned Or. The sinister a bull Sable, armed, membered, and hooped Or.

(*Margin.*) "Kinge Edward the 4<sup>th</sup> gave the whyte lyon,<sup>n</sup> and whyte roses with rases of the son',<sup>o</sup> and the blacke bulle w<sup>t</sup>hout crowne, horneyd, cleyd, and membred Or."

*Standard*, fringed blue and murrey. Per fess Blue and Murrey, semée on both of roses Argent, rayonnée Or. The device a lion statant guardant Argent, his tail passing between his legs and over his back. The bearer a lion rampant guardant Argent.

RICHARDE III<sup>de</sup>. Arms surrounded by the Garter, and the same as King Henry the Fifth. The dexter supporter, a lion guardant crowned Or; the sinister, a boar Argent,<sup>p</sup> armed bristled and membered Or.

<sup>n</sup> The white lion was derived from the House of Mortimer, the black bull from Clarence.

<sup>o</sup> The sun was added to the white rose of York, to commemorate a remarkable appearance in the heavens previous to the victory by Edward the Fourth, at Mortimer's Cross.

<sup>p</sup> This badge of the white boar is said to have been derived from the Honor of Windsor. Two boars were used by Richard as his supporters.

(*Margin.*) “Kinge Richard the iij<sup>de</sup> gave a bore Ar. and the whyte rose, the rayes Or.”

*Standard*, fringed blue and murrey. Per fess Blue and Murrey, both parts semée of roses Argent, rayonnée Or. The devices, a large white rose on golden rays, and a boar Argent, armed, &c. Or. The supporter of the staff is the white boar.

HENRY vij<sup>th</sup>. Armes within the Garter, as to King Henry the Fifth. The dexter supporter, a dragon,<sup>a</sup> wings expanded, Gules; the sinister, a greyhound<sup>r</sup> Argent, collared Gules, the rims and terret Or.

(*Margin.*) “The oystryche fether Ar. & the penne Or, ys the Kinge.<sup>s</sup>”

“The oystryche fether, the penne and all Ar. ys the Prynces.

“The oystryche fether Ar. the penne hermyne, ys the Duke of Lancastres.

“The oystryche fether Ar. the penne componey Ar. and B. ys the Duke of Soḿsett.

“King Henrye the vii. the whyte greyhounde coloryd G. turreted Or. The reade dragon.

“The Duke of Soḿsett, the oystryche feather Ar. the penne compone Ar. and B. ys his badge.

“The badge of Angeoy (Anjou<sup>t</sup>) ys a shyppe maste, the toppe and sayle downe.

“The badge of the Admyralte ys a cressante with burnynge fyre.”

*Standard*, fringed white and green. Per fess Azure semée of red roses, and Gules semée of white roses. The device, a lion statant guardant crowned Or.

HENRY THE viij<sup>th</sup>. Arms within the Garter, as to King Henry the Fifth. The dexter supporter, a lion guardant crowned Or; the sinister, a dragon, wings expanded, Gules.<sup>u</sup>

*1st Standard*, fringed murrey and blue, the centre of St. George's cross charged with a double rose Argent and Gules, crowned Or. The ground per fess Argent semée of red roses,

<sup>a</sup> Said to have been the badge of Cadwallader; vide page 51.

<sup>r</sup> The white greyhound had been used by the House of Beaufort.

<sup>s</sup> For a particular amount of several ways in which the badge of the feather was borne by various branches of the Royal Family, see “Heraldic Notices of Canterbury Cathedral,” page 45 et seq.

<sup>t</sup> Used by René d'Anjou, father of Queen Margaret wife of Henry the Sixth.

<sup>u</sup> King Henry the Eighth in the early part of his reign used the dragon and greyhound for his supporters; but subsequently the lion and dragon.

and Vert *semée* of white roses. The device a dragon statant, wings expanded, Gules.

*2nd Standard*, fringed white and green. The ground and badges as in the last. The device a greyhound statant Argent, collared Gules, the rims, studs, and terret Or.

*3d Standard*, fringed white and green. Per fess Argent and Vert, both *semée* of flames Proper. The device a dragon, wings expanded Gules, vomiting fire Proper.

## STANDARDS. v

MONS<sup>r</sup>. LE DUC DE SUFFOLKE. Barry of four White and Red, two lions' heads erased Or, *guttée de Larmes*, crowned per pale Argent and Gules. The device, on a rock Azure an eagle Or, wings expanded Azure, the exterior side Or, standing on a bird of the Last. Motto, "Loyaulté me oublege."

THE HERLE OF WELSCHERE. Per fess Black and Red, both *semée* of Stafford knots Argent, differenced by a crescent Gules. The device a swan,<sup>x</sup> wings endorsed, Argent, ducally gorged and chained Or. Motto, "Humble et loyalt."

THE LORD CONYERS. White, *semée* of cross-crosslets Gules;<sup>y</sup> in chief, repeated twice, two wings expanded Gules, united by a cord in fret Azure. The device a lion passant Azure.<sup>z</sup> Motto, "Ung dieu, ung roy."

THE LORD CORSON. Per fess, Gold and Red, three dragons, heads <sup>a</sup> erased Gules. The device, out of a ducal coronet Or, a demi archer, vested Gules, bonneted Argent, drawing a bow of the Last, the arrow of the Second. Motto, "Parles que vouldra."

S<sup>r</sup> WILL'M COMPTON. Per fess Gold and Black, four close helmets Argent;<sup>b</sup> the device, a demi dragon erased, wings endorsed, Gules, encircled round the body by a ducal coronet Or. Motto, "Je ne serche que ung."

THE LORD WELLOBY (de Eresby). Red, in the dexter base a cross moline Argent.<sup>c</sup> The device a man's head full-faced Sable, coupéd Gules, crowned Or. Motto, "Je cranes a (*sic*) ayme."

<sup>v</sup> All the standards have St. George's cross at the staff end, the device occupies the next part, and the badges are usually strewn over the whole ground. The mottoes are placed on two diagonal stripes.

<sup>x</sup> The swan used by the Staffords and that by King Henry the Fourth, had the same derivation;—from the Bohuns.

<sup>y</sup> From the arms of Darcy.

<sup>z</sup> The blue lion from the arms of Fauconberg.

<sup>a</sup> The dragon's head formed part of his arms.

<sup>b</sup> From his arms.

<sup>c</sup> From the arms of Beke of Eresby.

**THE LORD HASTINGE.** Per fess, "a lit (light) Blew" and "a Sadd" (Grey), in chief, first, three sickles<sup>d</sup> entwined Argent, handled Gules; secondly, a single sickle; thirdly, a sickle as before, and a garb Argent, conjoined by a cord in fret Or. The device, a bull's head erased Sable, armed and ducally gorged Or. Motto, "La me tiendra."

**LORD REVERS.** Red, semée of escalops Argent.<sup>e</sup> The device, an etoile of eight rays Argent.

**LORD BEAUMONT.** Blue. The device, on a wreath Or and Azure, a bull's head erased, quarterly Argent and Gules, a fillet passing over the intersections Or, the horns barry of three Or and Gules. This device is repeated in three places. Motto, "Dessus eulx eureusement."

**NESCHEFELD.** Red, a griffon passant Argent. "The griffon on saide S(andard) A." Motto, "Tout en Dieu."

**M. PONENGES.** Per fess Red and Gold. The device, a key<sup>f</sup> erect Argent, ducally crowned Or; this repeated four times. Motto, "Loyaulté n'a peur."

**S'R JOHN ADON.** The ground colour not marked. Three "fleked hedē" erased Argent. The device, a wolf (?) passant Or. Motto, "Regardz que suy."

**S'R GRYFFITHE UP RYSSE.** Per fess Murrey and Blue. The device, a quatrefoil slipped and barbed Argent, charged with a raven Proper. This repeated twice. Motto, "Pulus (*sic*) corvorū invocantibus eū."<sup>g</sup>

**FERESSE** (Ferrers of Groby). Per fess Gold and Red, three letters ff. The device an unicorn current Argent.

**THE LORD CLEFFORD.** Per fess White and Gold, semée on both parts of annulets Or.<sup>h</sup> The device a wyvern, wings expanded, Gules. Motto "Des ormais."

<sup>d</sup> The badge of the sickle was derived from the family of Heytesbury; the garb from the arms of Peverel.

<sup>e</sup> The escalop was the badge of Scales, and the etoile was from the arms of De Baux Ducs d'Andrée.

<sup>f</sup> The crowned key is placed as a badge on the seal of Sir Michael de Poynings, 33 Edw. III. vide Herald. Not. of Canterb. Cath. p. 84; and on that of Sir Robert de Poynings, engraved in the Gentleman's Magazine for Oct. 1825.

<sup>g</sup> From the 9th verse of the 147 Psalm, "Et pullis corvorum invocantibus eum."

<sup>h</sup> Derived from the arms of Vipont, and to be found on a very early seal of Clifford:

LEWKENORE. Per fess Red and Black, in chief two hawk's leures Or. The device a greyhound current Argent.

ARYNGTON. Per fess Red and Black, semée of double rings interlaced Argent. The device a cockatrice, wings expanded, Or.

WIL'M YOWGE. White, charged with two roses (or cinquefoils) Gules. The device a wolf Sable, the dexter fore-paw resting on a man's head couped Proper, crowned Or, lying at the foot of a tree Vert, fructed Or.<sup>h</sup>

S'R DE HARCOURT. Red, semée of flowers (indistinct) Or. The device a peacock Ar. the wings close Or. Motto, "Fama fortuna."<sup>i</sup>

BARKELEY. Red, semée of crosses patonce Argent. The device a lion passant, Argent.<sup>k</sup>

L. AWDLEY. Red; the device a butterfly<sup>l</sup> Argent. Motto, "Merci fortune."

S. BRYEN STAPELTON. Black. Three staples Or, each fixed into a ton<sup>m</sup> of the Same. The device a talbot passant Argent. Motto, "Mort.. merci."

TERELL. The colours not marked, five escalops. The device a tiger passant.

MAST' SAY. Red; the device on a wreath, a stag's head Argent. Motto, "De bon volere."

LORD LATYMER. Red, semée of hearts Argent. The device a griffon passant Or. Motto, "Dieu et mon fiancee."

THE LORD LOMLEY. The colour of the ground not marked, two branches of oak, each bearing three acorns and two leaves.<sup>n</sup> The device, a pelican feeding her young Argent, in a nest Or.

LORD OF SAINT JOHNES.<sup>o</sup> Gold, semée of Plates charged with a pale Gules, and of lions' paws erect Sable, guttée d'Or, each holding a Plate as before. The device, on a wreath, a demi

<sup>h</sup> Evidently alluding to the legend of St. Edmund the King and Martyr.

<sup>i</sup> In the margin is sketched the following impalement, being the arms of Christopher Harcourt and of Joan Stapleton; their son was knighted 5 Henry VIII. Quarterly: 1 and 4, Gules, two bars Or. 2 and 3, Azure, an estoile of eight rays Or. Impaling, Quarterly: 1. Argent, a lion rampant Sable; 2. Per pale Or and Vert, a cross moline Gules; 3, Gules, a chevron between three cinquefoils Or; 4. Or, three bars Gules.

<sup>k</sup> Derived from the arms of Segrave.

<sup>l</sup> The ancient arms of Audley are said to have been, Azure, three butterflies Argent.

<sup>m</sup> Evidently punning on the name.

<sup>n</sup> "Poder' w' oke leves," says the MS.

<sup>o</sup> Thomas Docwra, Lord Prior of St. John's from 1501 to 1519.

lion rampant, double queued, Sable, guttée d'Or, holding in his paws a Plate, charged with a pale Gules. Motto, "Sane baro."

S'R W. PERPOYNTE. Barry of four, Purpure semée of cinqfoils Or, and Argent semée of cinqfoils Gules; on a wreath a lion's paw erect and erased Sable, charged with two Bezants, and grasping a cinqfoil Gules. The device a lion passant Sable, holding in his dexter fore-paw a cinqfoil Gules. <sup>p</sup> Motto, "Soies ferme et assure."

THOMAS BOWCER (Bourchier). The colour of the ground not marked, three Bourchier knots Or. The device, a falcon Argent, wings expanded, the dexter vulned Proper, belled Or.

M. VARNAY. Red, semée of mullets Or, pierced. The device, a phoenix Azure, the outer part of the wings Gules, in flames Proper; from the chief, rays Or, issuant from a cloud Azure and Argent. Motto, "Ung tout seul."

THE BARON OF HYLTON. The colour of the ground not marked, nebulée Or. The device, which is repeated thrice, the head of Moses Argent, with horns Or.

THE HERLLE OF NORTHETHERLOND. Barry of Gold and Green, semée of shacklebolts Or, and of the same within the horns of crescents <sup>q</sup> Argent. The device a lion passant Azure. <sup>r</sup> Motto, "Esperance en Dieu."

M. LYLLE. Blue, semée of lilies. The device, on a roundel Vert, encircled by a wreath of lilies Argent and Or, a stag couchant Argent. Motto, "En bon hovere puisse."

M. WAWHAN (Vaughan). Per fess Blue and White. Three whales' heads erect and erased Gules, each with a spear issuant from the mouth Argent. The device a griffon passant lozengée Or and Azure, holding in dexter fore-claw a sword erect Proper. <sup>s</sup>

M. STONERE. Red; on a rock Argent, semée of stones Azure, a bird statant Argent, semée of human eyes Or, holding

<sup>p</sup> From the lion and cinquefoils in the arms of Pierpoint.

<sup>q</sup> James Percy, who styles himself, "cousin and heir male to Josceline Percy, late Duke of Northumberland, deceased," in his petition to the King 1676, says that "he was born into the world with a mole, like a half moon, upon his body, therefore no brand, but it signifies a crescent, which belongs to the Percies arms; and it is reported that he is not the first that hath been so born of that family."

<sup>r</sup> From the arms of Louvaine.

<sup>s</sup> MS. I. 2, Coll. Arm. gives a standard of "Syr Hugh Vaughan of Littleton." The ground is there barry of four Gold and Green, the griffon Gules, frettée Or, and charged on the neck, wings, and shoulders with Plates. The motto "Couraige avance le home." Vide Excerpt. Hist. p. 170.

in his beak a stone Azure; this device repeated. Motto, "A Dieu et au Roy tout sans que Jeay."

M. DRAPER. Green; the device, on a wreath Or and Azure, a stag's head coupé Gules, charged on the neck with a fess Or, between three annulets Argent, attired of the Last. Motto, "Je pense a bien."

S'R JOHN SCOTT, KNIGHT. White, semée of Katharine wheels Sable; † the device, on a wreath, a griffon's head, with wings endorsed, Sable. Motto, "Humble et loyall." <sup>u</sup>

M. SCHEFFELD, KNYGHT OF ROYDES. Blue, semée of garbs Gules. <sup>x</sup> The device, on a wreath Argent and Gules, a boar's head, neck erased, Or. Motto, "Saue thele otheos."

M. TRAVELLYAN. Barry of four Red, Gold, Purple, and Gold, two arms embowed, vested Azure, holding in the hands a Bezant; also, a dolphin embowed Argent. The device, on a mount Vert, a demi sea-horse issuant Argent. Motto, "Salies bien et bien averis."

DYMOCK. The colours not marked. The device a gauntlet grasping a dagger, point downwards. Motto, "Gardes la foy."

S'R MILIS BUSSY. Barry of three Red, Gold, and Red. The device, repeated thrice, is on a wreath, a demi dragon, sans wings, Ar. charged with four bars Vert. Motto, "Aussy bien come je pouroy."

S'R HENRY WYEATT. Per fess, Gold and Black, semée of horse's barnacles; the device, on a wreath Argent and Azure, a demi lion rampant (Sable), charged on the shoulder with a pheon (Or), holding in his dexter paw an arrow. Motto, "Oblier ne puis."

M. WENDHAM. Barry of four, White and Blue. The device a fetterlock Or, therefrom a chain, in orle, Or and Azure, the ground within being bendée of seven Argent and Azure, and charged with a lion's head erased Or. Motto, "A bon droit."

M. OGANE (or Howgan). Gold, semée of martlets Sable. <sup>y</sup> The device a cockatrice Gules. Motto, "Garde vous."

† From the charge in his arms.

<sup>u</sup> The same motto as used by the Earl of Wiltshire; vide p. 59.

<sup>x</sup> Derived from his arms.

<sup>y</sup> Part of his arms, which were, Or, on a chief Sable three martlets of the Field.



S'R RYCHARD TEMPEST. Red. The device a griffon's head erased Argent. Motto, "A Foye."<sup>z</sup>

M. BROWTON. White, semée of mullets Gules. The device a squirrel sejant Sable, holding a nut; this repeated thrice. Motto, "Do that ye come fore."

M. TELNAY. Per fess Gold and Blue, semée of griffons' heads erased Gules.<sup>a</sup> The device the same. Motto, "Espour ma confort."

LORD WELLYBY. Red; the device a man's head affrontée Sable, crowned Or. Motto, "Je craiens et ayme."<sup>b</sup>

M. FLEMYNG. Barry of five White and Red. The device, on a wreath, a demi sea-dog erect Sable, finned Or; this repeated thrice. Motto, "A servir ma emplorera."

JAMES PYCKRYNGE.<sup>c</sup> Gold, senée of lions' paws erect and erased Azure; the device a pine cone Or.<sup>d</sup> Motto, "Je gardye bien."

M. ESSEX. Blue. The device, on a wreath Argent and Sable, an eagle's head coupéd Or, holding in the beak a hawk's leg erased Gules. Motto, "De tell en mieulx."<sup>e</sup>

SYR XP'OFER GARNEYSHE. Blue. The device on a wreath Argent and Gules, an arm erased, grasping a scymitar, Proper. Motto, "Oublere ne dois."

M. STERLEY (Shirley?) Gold. The device, on a wreath Argent and Azure, a man's head in profile "Gres," a band round the temples Gules, charged with four hawk's bells Or. Motto, "Saint Goreg (George) me condwet."

<sup>a</sup> On the margin is drawn a shield, Quarterly: 1 and 4, Argent, a bend between six martlets Sable; 2 and 3, Ermine, five fusils conjoined in fess Gules.

<sup>b</sup> From his arms, Argent, a chevron between three griffons' heads erased Gules.

<sup>c</sup> Vide p. 59.

<sup>d</sup> In the margin is a shield, Quarterly: i. and iv. Ermine, a lion rampant Azure, crowned Or; ii. Quarterly: 1 and 4, Per bend Gules and Argent, a lion rampant Azure; 2 and 3, Or, a cross moline Sable; over these last four a chief Gules, charged with a cross Argent; iii. Argent, three garlands, two and one, Gules.

<sup>e</sup> In MS. Harl. 4199, it is said that "a pyne apple hath benee the Pykkeryng bag," the crest a lion's head erased gutté. "Mr. Pykkeryng hath better lykyn of this black lyon head droped, then the lyon's paw, whether the Heralds might do better to assign the lyon head for creast unless other reason be made?"

In the margin, a shield, Quarterly: 1 and 4, Azure, a chevron engrailed Or, surmounted by a plain chevron Ermine, between three eagles displayed Argent. 2 and 3, Sable, a chevron Sable between three crescents Ermine. An escutcheon of pretence, Quarterly: 1 and 4, Argent, a crescent Gules, on a chief Or a fleur-de-lis of the Second; 2 and 3, Ermine, a chief per pale dancettée Or and Gules.

SYR JOHN SEMER. Barry of three, Gold, Red, and White, semée of leopard's faces Or.<sup>f</sup> The device, on a wreath Or and Azure, a demi phoenix & Azure, wings expanded of the Last and Or. Motto, "Je voudrois."

SYR JOHN STANLEY. Blue. The device, on a wreath Argent and Azure, an eagle's head erased Or, charged with three Pellets, holding in the beak a lion's paw erased Gules. Motto, "Merches avant."

FAREFAX. Per fess White and Black. The device, on a wreath, a goat's head barry of six Argent and Gules, ducally gorged and armed Or.

MARKEH'M, S'R JOHN. Per fess Gold and Blue. The device, a lion rampant Gules, with wings endorsed Or, holding a pair of horse' heames of the First.<sup>h</sup>

MY LORD FERRES (of Chartley). Per fess White and Red. The device a talbot current Argent, eared Gules. Motto, "Loyalle suys."

SYR EDWARD GYLFFORD. Per fess wavy White and Black. The device, the trunk of a tree coupéd and ragulée Or, inflamed Proper. Motto, "A server jusques au derner."

SYR HENRY GYLFFORD. Per fess White and Black. The device as the last, differenced by a mullet Sable. Motto, "Loyallté n'a peur."

SYR FRANCES BRYON. Red, semée of beacons Or. The device an heraldic tiger passant<sup>i</sup> (Argent) Bezantée, and hooped and crined Or. Motto, "Je atans grace."

THE BARON OF BURFORD. White, semée of Cornish choughs Proper.<sup>k</sup> The device a lion passant Gules, Bezantée, crowned Or. Motto, "Whyll lyff lastyth."

S'R J. MELTON. Red, four trefoils slipped Or, each charged with the letters a b c. The device a snake noued Argent. Motto, "Desyryng."

M. DYVE. White. The device is the fore-leg of a horse

<sup>f</sup> Derived from the arms of Coker, quartered by the Seymours, viz. Argent, on a bend Gules three leopard's faces Or.

<sup>g</sup> This badge of his mother's family was used by King Edward the Sixth, appropriately alluding to her death in childbirth.

<sup>h</sup> The lion of St. *Mark* and the *Heames* forming a very indifferent pun on *Markham*.

<sup>i</sup> In MS. I. 2 Coll. Arm. this animal is called "a Caretyne."

<sup>k</sup> In allusion to the name, Cornwall; the red lion bezantée was composed from the charges in his arms.

erect Or, shoed Azure, between two dragon's wings expanded Gules.

SYR PERES DUTTON. Per fess White and Red, semée of garbs Or. The device, on a wreath Gules and Or, a plume of five ostrich feathers, Argent, Azure, Or, Vert, and Gules. Motto, "Durant ma vie."

BADGES AND CRESTS.<sup>1</sup>

(STAFFORD EARL OF WILTSHIRE.) A Stafford knot Argent, differenced by a crescent Gules.

Duc NORFF'. A lion rampant Argent.<sup>m</sup>

Duc SUFF'. A lion's head erased Or, guttée de Larmes, ducally collared per pale Or and Gules.

MARQUES DE EXCESTR'. A faggot, or bundle of sticks, banded Or.<sup>n</sup>

MARQUES DORSET (Grey). On a sun Or, an unicorn couchant Ermine.

CONT DE NORTHUMBERLAND. A crescent Argent, between the horns a shacklebolt Or.<sup>o</sup>

CONTE DERBY. An eagle's leg erased at the thigh Or.

CONTE KENT. A ragged staff in bend Sable.<sup>p</sup>

CONTE ESSEX. A Bourchier knot Argent.

CONTE OXENFORD. A mullet Argent.<sup>q</sup>

FITZ WATER. A star rayonnée Or.<sup>r</sup>

DACER DE SUIITH (Fiennes Lord Dacre). A griffon's head erased Gules, holding in its beak an annulet Or.

BOURGAYNE (Abergavenny). Two staples interlaced, the dexter Or, the sinister Argent.<sup>s</sup>

<sup>1</sup> The crests are distinguished by being placed on wreaths, or being issuant from coronets.

<sup>m</sup> The white lion of Segrave.

<sup>n</sup> The roll among the Cotton Charters previously referred to, mentions John Holland Duke of Exeter by his badge, "The fiery cressett:" some relation might be fancied between the two badges.

<sup>o</sup> See the title-page.

<sup>p</sup> Derived from Grey de Ruthyn.

<sup>q</sup> From the charge in his arms. The resemblance of this badge to the Sun of King Edward the Fourth, appears to have been the cause of fatal confusion to the party of Warwick, at the battle of Barnet.

<sup>r</sup> "Where is the *starr*, the hope of *Sussex* name?"

Henry Fitz-Walter, that bright shining beam!"

Register of Attleburgh parish, Norfolk.

<sup>s</sup> In Mereworth Church, Kent, is an old monument much defaced, on which stands a shield, quarterly, 1. Nevill, Lord Abergavenny; 2. Warren; 3. Clare and

BOUSSER. A Bourchier knot Or.

BARNES (Bourchier Lord Berners). A Bourchier knot, ragulée, Argent.

DULLEY (Dudley). A grating, formed by four perpendicular and three transverse bars, Or.

CLENTON. A mullet Or, pierced (Gules).<sup>s</sup>

AUDELLEY. A butterfly Argent.<sup>t</sup>

HASTYNGES. A bull's head erased Sable, ducally gorged and armed Or.

ROOSE. A peacock in pride, Or and Azure.<sup>u</sup>

WILLOUGHBY. A man's head full-faced Sable, vested Gules, crowned Or.

SUCHE. A rudder Sable, the tiller and stays Or.

MALTREVERS. A fret Or.<sup>x</sup>

SCROPE. A crab Or.

FERRIS (Ferrers). A hood Argent.<sup>y</sup>

TALBOT. A talbot passant Argent.

COBBEM. A man's head in profile Sable, coupé Gules, wreathed round the temples Or.

DARCE. A reindeer's head coupé Ermine, armed Or.<sup>z</sup>

STORTON (Stourton). A sledge Or.

SOMERSET (Beaufort Earl of Somerset). A portcullis and chains Or, charged with a bendlet Sable.

PLANTAGINET (Duke of Richmond). A falcon Argent, within the bow of an open fetterlock Or, over all a bendlet sinister.

SANTMONDE. On a wreath Or and Sable, an ass's head coupé Azure.

WYLTESHIRE. A Stafford knot Argent, differenced by a crescent Gules.

Despencer impaled ; 4. Beauchamp Lord Bergavenny ; encircled by the Garter ; on the dexter side is the badge of the Staples, as above ; and on the sinister the badge of a fret, the last derived from Audley.

<sup>s</sup> From the chief in the arms. This badge, with the buckle of Pelham, is now used by his Grace the Duke of Newcastle, K. G.

<sup>t</sup> Vide the standard, p. 61.

<sup>u</sup> The House of Manners, notwithstanding the separation of the Barony of Ros continues to use the crest of that family. The unicorn supporter was also the "beast" of Ros. The proper crest of Manners is a bull's head erased Gules, ducally gorged and chained Or.

<sup>x</sup> From the arms.

<sup>y</sup> Called in MS. 2 M 16 in Coll. Arm. "A Frenche wyfs hood boundyn ;" vide Excerpt. Hist. p. 314.

<sup>z</sup> Derived from the family of Meinell.

CLEFFORD. An annulet Or. <sup>a</sup>

LOWELL. A bird's wing erased Argent, the bone embued Gules. <sup>b</sup>

DOCKERY. On a wreath a demi lion rampant, double queued, Sable, guttée d'Or, holding in his paws a Plate charged with a pale Gules. <sup>c</sup>

RYCE UP THOMAS. A raven Proper. <sup>d</sup>

PONYNGES. A key erect Argent, crowned Or. <sup>e</sup>

LOMELEY (Lumley). A popinjay Vert. <sup>f</sup>

BARON OF SUDLEY. A lizard, tail noued, Vert, ducally gorged Or, and chained to a beacon of the Last, inflamed Proper.

SPEKE. A hedgehog or porcupine Argent, the quills tipped Sable.

HEGCOME (Edgecumbe). A boar's head Argent, round the neck a wreath, with sprigs of ivy, Or.

M. LUCE (Lucy). From a ducal coronet Gules, a boar's head Argent, between two wings displayed Sable, billetée Or. Motto, "Be trwgh and delygent."

CORNEWALL. A Cornish chough Proper.

(No name.) An owl Or.

HUSEY. A hind current Argent, ducally gorged and chained Or.

SAPCOT. A dovecot Sable. <sup>g</sup>

MELTON. A snake erect and noued Or.

WAUGAN (Vaughan). A child's head couped at the shoulders Proper, crined Or, round the neck a snake Azure.

SIR W. ROUS. A crescent Argent, therefrom an eagle displayed Or.

BRIERTON. A boar's head erased Sable, muzzled Gules. Motto, "Saint Georg to borow."

DYCBY (Digby). An ostrich Or, in his beak a horse-shoe Gules.

STANGWECHÉ (Strangways). A boar's head erased Sable, ducally gorged Or, between two dragon's wings expanded . . . . billetée Or. Motto, "Espoure me comfort."

MARNEY. A wing erect and erased Argent.

<sup>a</sup> Vide the standard, ante.

<sup>b</sup> This badge was noticed by Pennant (Journey from Chester) on Hadley Ch. Middx. on Enfield Church, and on a building in Shoreditch, part of the Nunnery of Halliwell, to which Sir Thomas Lovell had been a considerable benefactor.

<sup>c</sup> Vide standard, ante.

<sup>d</sup> Ibid.

<sup>e</sup> Ibid.

<sup>f</sup> From the arms of Thwenge.

<sup>g</sup> The arms Sable, three dovecots Argent.

**MONJOY.** A wolf statant Sable.

**CRESSON (Curson).** In a ducal coronet Or, a demi archer, vested Gules, bonneted Or, drawing a bow and arrow of the Last.<sup>h</sup>

**BOLLOYN.** On a Plate, a bull's head Sable, coupéd and armed Gules.

**SANDES.** On a wreath Argent and Sable, a goat's head Argent, armed Or, between two wings displayed of the Last.

**DAWBENEY.** Two wings displayed Sable, conjoined by a cord, fretted Or.

(No name.) On a wreath Argent and Gules, a demi dragon, wings endorsed, Sable.

**BRAY.** A hemp-breaker Or.<sup>i</sup>

**HERON.** A heron's head erased Argent, ducally collared Or.

**CHENIE.** The upper half of a rose Gules, seeded Or, barbed Vert, therefrom the rays of the sun issuant downwards Or.

**BENYNGFELD.** An unicorn's head erased Sable, armed Or.

**FROKEMERTON (Throgmorton).** On a wreath Gules and Argent, an elephant's head Argent, the ear and trunk Or.

**POMMERY.** A pine cone Or.

**TEY.** Two hooked spikes in saltire, the sinister Azure, the dexter, passing through the other, Or.

**NANFANT.** Three hooked spikes Or, one erect, the others in saltire, banded together.

**BAYNAM.** On a wreath Or and Sable, a calf Sable semée of estoiles Or, the legs and ears Gules.

**WELCHE.** On a wreath Or and Azure, a goat's head erased Azure, armed Or, at the end of each horn a hawk's bell of the Last, the neck charged with three Bezants, one and two.

**BREGES.** A leopard's face Azure, langued Gules.

**GELFORD.** The trunk of a tree, coupéd and raguled, Or, inflamed Proper.<sup>k</sup>

**GERYARD.** On a wreath, a lion's head coupéd Ermine, crowned Or.

**SALLENGER (St. Leger).** A pair of horse barnacles Gules, ringed and corded Or.<sup>l</sup>

**WYOT.** A pair of horse barnacles Argent, ringed and corded Or.

<sup>h</sup> Vide standard, ante.

<sup>i</sup> Punning on the name, Bray, to bruize.

<sup>k</sup> Vide standard, ante.

<sup>l</sup> From the arms of Donett, quartered by St. Leger.

PECHE. A lion's head erased Ermine, ducally crowned Or.

FYNDEN. An ox-yoke Or.

DENNAN. On three columns Argent, capitals and bases Or, two arches of the First.<sup>u</sup>

EGERTON. A pheon, the point upwards, Sable.

NORTON. Three swords, two in saltire, the hilts downwards, the other in pale, the hilt upwards, Or.

TERYLL (Tyrrel). A triangular curved fret Or.

K'PEL (Capel). On a wreath, a demi lion rampant, holding in the sinister paw a cross-crosslet botonnée Or.

LUCE (Lucy). A Lucie, or pike, in bend sinister, Azure.

VERE. A mullet Argent, differenced by a crescent Gules.

KYNGSTON. A goat current Argent, armed Or.

S'R RAFFE CHAMBERLAN. An ass's head erased Azure, ducally gorged Or.

FUSCUY (Fortescue). A mullet Sable, pierced.<sup>n</sup>

BROWGHTON. A mullet Gules.

DANCE. A horse's head Gules, Bezantée, bridled Or.

SEDLEY. A goat's head erased, lozengée Or and Gules, armed Azure, holding in the mouth a sprig of ivy Vert.

SKEPWITH DE SAINT ALBANI. A griffin's head erased, per fess Gules and Azure, guttée d'Or, holding in the beak a lion's paw Ermine.

(No name.) A pastoral staff erect, ensigned with a cross pattée, Or, surmounted by an episcopal pall displayed Argent, charged with four crosses pattée fitchée Sable; on the centre an escutcheon Argent, bearing a cross Gules.<sup>o</sup>

(No name.) On a ducal coronet Or, a leopard's face Azure, in the mouth an arrow Argent, surmounted by a Cardinal's hat Proper.<sup>p</sup>

(No name.) A pelican, vulning herself, Or.<sup>q</sup>

VAUX. A griffon's head erased Sable.

BROWNE. A griffon's head erased Argent.

TYLNEY. A griffon's head erased Gules.

<sup>n</sup> From the family of Arches, whose arms were quartered by Dynham.

<sup>o</sup> This badge, as well as the "Fort-escu," is given on two standards of Fortescue in MS. I. 2, Coll. Arm.

<sup>p</sup> Probably the badge used by the Archbishops of Canterbury.

<sup>q</sup> The crest of Cardinal Wolsey.

<sup>r</sup> The badge of Fox, Bishop of Winchester.

**GREN, DE YORKSHEYR.** A griffon's head erased, quarterly Or and Vert, holding in the beak a trefoil slipped of the Last.

**FITZ LOUIS.** A trefoil slipped Sable.

**Sr JOHN STYELL.** On a wreath Argent and Vert, a demi stork, wings expanded, Sable, the outside of the wings Argent, holding in the beak an eel Azure. Motto, "Tout jour loyal et deligent."

**WYNTWORTH.** In a ducal coronet Or, an unicorn's head Argent, armed of the First.

**POYNZ.** A man's hand, closed, r Proper, issuant from clouds Azure.

**ALYNGTON.** On a wreath Argent and Azure, a talbot's head Ermine.

**FITZ WYLL'M.** A trefoil, with a transverse bar on the slip, Or.

**DICBY.** A fleur-de-lis Argent.

**UNGERFORD (Hungerford).** A sickle Or, handled Gules.<sup>s</sup>

**BOROWE.** A fleur-de-lis Ermine.<sup>t</sup>

**WYNGFELD.** Two wings displayed Argent, united by a cord in fret Or.

**BUTELLER.** A covered cup Argent.

**HASTYNGES (Earl of Huntingdon).** A manche Sable.

**LOVILLES, DE NORFF'.** A squirrel sejant Gules, holding a nut Or.

**POLLE.** A griffon's head erased Azure, ducally gorged Or.

**Sr WYLL'M WALGRAVE.** From a ducal coronet Or, a plume of eight feathers per pale, Argent and Gules.

**CHAMBLEY (Cholmondeley).** A close helmet in profile, Argent, garnished Or.<sup>u</sup>

**HEMSON.** A lion passant guardant Or, guttée de Poix.

**DANET.** On a wreath Argent and Sable, a greyhound's head coupé Argent, collared and ringed Gules.

**Sr WILL'M TYLER.** On a wreath Argent and Azure, a demi cat saliant and erased Or, charged on the shoulder with a cross-crosslet fitchée, within the horns of a crescent, Gules.

<sup>r</sup> The poing, or fist, punning on the name.

<sup>s</sup> Vide standard of Lord Hastings, ante. Three sickles and as many garbs, elegantly disposed within the Garter, form one of the principal bosses of the cloisters to St. Stephen's Chapel, Westminster, being the badge of Walter Lord Hungerford, K. G. who was beheaded 32 Henry VIII.

<sup>t</sup> From the arms, Azure, three fleurs-de-lis Ermine.

<sup>u</sup> Part of the arms.



**GRENWAY.** A griffon's head Azure, erased, eared and beaked Or, holding in the beak an anchor Gules.

**KEBYLL.** On a wreath, an elephant's head bendy Or and Vert, the ear and trunk Gules.

**MUKELOW.** On a wreath, a griffon's head per pale dancettée Gules and Argent, guttée Counterchanged, holding in the beak a buck's leg Or.

**BOUGHTON.** On a wreath Argent and Sable, a heron's head erased Sable, charged with two chevrons Argent, holding in the beak an eel Azure.

**PYNNOKE.** On a wreath, a demi falcon, wings displayed, Argent, holding in the beak a branch of oak Vert, fructed Or.

**BYRCHE.** A squirrel sejant, barry of ten, Or and Azure, holding in the fore paws a branch of a birch tree Vert.

**POTKYN.** A stag's head erased Sable, the nose, ears, and horns Or.

**CREWE.** On a wreath, a ram's head Argent, charged with three pales Gules, armed Or.

**WENDHAM.** A fetterlock Argent, garnished Or, from the loop a twisted chain in orle Or and Azure, encompassing an escutcheon . . . charged with a lion's head erased of the Second.\*

**SCHERBORNE.** On a wreath, a lion's paw erect Gules, grasping a griffon's head erased Or.

**WESTEN BRONE** (Sir Weston Browne). A lion's paw erect and erased Gules, grasping a wing Argent, erased Gules.

(No name.) An ass's head erased Sable, haltered Or.

**LORD WELLIS.** On a wreath Or and Gules, a demi ostrich, wings displayed, Argent, ducally gorged and chained, holding in the beak a horse-shoe.

**DELVE.** A dolphin embowed Azure.

**BEYNGFELD** (Bedingfield). An eagle displayed Or, armed Gules.

**LORD DAWBENE** Crest. On a wreath, a holly tree Vert, fructed Gules.

**CANDESHE.** On a wreath Or and Gules, a wolf's head Azure, collared and ringed Or.

**HILERTON.** A dragon's head coupé Sable.

**S'R JOHN CHENAY.** A helmet in profile Azure, mantled Gules and Argent; bearing for crest, two bulls' horns Argent, the scalp Or.

\* Vide standard, ante.

WYNTWORTHE (Wentworth). A flaggon Argent, round the handle a napkin of the Same.

CROFTE OF DALTON, LANCASHIRE. On a wreath Argent and Azure, a dragon's head Vert, wings displayed Or.

ORRELL. A lion's head erased Argent, semée of Torteaux, ducally gorged Gules.

LORD BROKE. On a wreath Or and Sable, a man's head affrontée Sable, ducally crowned Or.

(No name.) A falcon erect (the back), wings close, Azure, beaked and the legs (displayed) with bells Or.

TH'ERLL OF OXFORDS Crest. On a chapeau Gules, turned up Ermine, a boar statant Azure, armed, &c. Or.

GOLDYNGHAM. "An oyster drag."

(No name.) An arm embowed, vested Or, holding in the hand a falchion Gules, hilt and pomel Or.

FOULCHAMPE (Foljambe). A man's leg coupé at the thigh Sable, *y* spurred Or.

WERHAM. On a wreath Argent and Purpure, an arm erect, vested quarterly Argent and Azure, the hand grasping a sword, point downwards, the hilt Or, the scabbard Sable, charged with three Plates, each bearing a cross Gules. Motto, "Au le aid de Dieu."

FREMYNGHAM. On a wreath Argent and Gules, a leopard's head full faced, the neck erased, Or, Pelletée.

BUTELLER DE BYDENHAM. A boar's head coupé, per pale Gules and Azure, guttée d'Or.

PALET (Paulet?) A man's arm coupé at the shoulder, vested Sable, holding in the hand a sword Proper.

HARGRAVE. On a wreath Or and Sable, a stag's head erased Or, frettée Gules, the nose and erased points Azure.

BELLINGHAM. On a wreath, a stag's head Argent, armed Or, gorged with a wreath of ivy Vert.

HEYDON. A talbot's head Argent, semée of Hurts.

S'R HENRY WILOUGHBY (of Nottinghamshire). On a wreath Or and Gules, an owl Argent, ducally crowned Or.

S'R RYCHARD FOWLLER. An owl Argent, ducally gorged Or.

ROWSON. An eagle's head erased Sable, guttée d'Or, holding in the beak an aunulet Or.

(No name.) On a cap Gules, a falcon with wings expanded, holding a bird in its claws Or.

*y* Punning on "Foul-jambe."

**M. COMPTON.** A dragon's head erased, wings endorsed, Gules, encircled by a ducal coronet Or.

**M. CARWE.** On a wreath, a ship's top Or, therefrom a demi lion rampant Sable.

**PARE (Parr).** A maiden's head full-faced Proper, vested Gules, crined Or.<sup>z</sup>

**RANFORD.** A stag's head caboshed Argent.

**CHEFFELD (Sheffield).** A garb Or, banded Gules.

**MORSYN.** On a wreath Or and Azure, a moor's head full faced Proper, vested per pale Or and Ermine, wreathed round the temples Or and Argent, between two bat's wings displayed Sable.

**BOTTRELL.** A quiver erect Sable, garnished Or, strapped Gules, with buckle Or, replenished with arrows Argent.

**GRENFELD.** A clarion Or.<sup>a</sup>

**COTT (Cotgrave?)** A bugle-horn Sable, stringed Or.

**BARKELEY.** A lion rampant Argent, armed Azure.<sup>b</sup>

**OWELL.** A man's head in profile Proper, helmeted Or, the vizor up.

**CALTROPE.** A galtrap Or.

(No name.) A mast passing through a round top Or, garnished by a streamer Argent, charged with a cross Gules.

**MERBURY.** On a wreath, a man's head, full faced, Proper, crined Sable, wreathed round the temples.

**S'CHEVERIL.** On a hawk's leure Sable and Gules, charged with a water budget Or, a hawk statant, wings close, Argent.

**OLEWER TORNERE.** A wolf's head erased Gules, guttée de l'Eau, holding in the mouth a sprig of . . . . Vert, flowered.

**PETITE.** On a wreath, a demi swan Argent, beaked Sable, winged Gules, between two bullrushes Or, holding in the beak a trefoil slipped Vert.

**BRETON.** A wolf bendée Or and Azure.

**BECWORTH.** On a wreath, a demi swan Or, charged with three bendlets Vert, beak Gules, wings endorsed Argent.

**RUSHE.** On a wreath Or and Gules, a wolf's head erased Vert, charged with three guttées d'Argent.

**SKALLES (Scales).** An escallop Argent.<sup>c</sup>

<sup>z</sup> This, issuant from a red and white rose, was the badge of Queen Katharine Parr.

<sup>a</sup> From the arms, Gules, three clarions Or.

<sup>b</sup> Vide standard; ante.

<sup>c</sup> From the arms, Gules, six escallops Argent. Rivers Lord Scales used as a badge the star of Baux, charged with the escallop of Scales; vide also standard, ante.

DECWELL (Dierwell). A fleur-de-lis Sable.

STANDESHE. An owl Argent, holding in the claws a rat Sable.

TOFTES. A snail issuant from his shell Or.

(No name.) An owl Argent.

MALORE (Mauleverer). A greyhound current Gules, collared and ringed Or.

BARKER.<sup>d</sup> A bear's head erased Gules, muzzled Or.

HORSLEY. A horse's head coupé Or, bridled Gules.

SHESTER (Chester). A ram's head erased Gules, armed Or.

BASET. A boar's head erect Sable, coupé Gules.

COPINGER. An arm embowed, vested Gules, holding in the hand a brush Gules, garnished Or.

CREFFCOUR. On a wreath Gules and Sable, two arms embowed, vested Or, the hands holding a heart Proper.

WHETTEL. On a wreath, two arms embowed, vested Gules, the hands holding a garb Or.

SORTHVOIL (Southwell). A cinquefoil Gules, charged with six annulets Or.

ARMESTRANG. An arm embowed in armour, grasping a sword, Proper.

GANFORD. A greyhound current Sable, collared Gules.

DENLEY. A mullet Or, pierced.

NEVILLE DE ESSEX. A greyhound's head erased Or, collared Gules.

CAPEL. An anchor Sable, the beam and rings Or.

M. GARTER.<sup>e</sup> On a wreath Or and Gules, a bull's head Sable, armed and doubly ringed through the nose Or.

S'R ANDR' WENSOR. On a wreath a stag's head Or.

PURPONTE. On a wreath a lion's paw erect and erased Or, grasping a cinquefoil Gules.<sup>f</sup>

STRANGES. Two hands conjoined in pale, the upper one Or, the other Gules.<sup>g</sup>

SOTHWORTH. A bull's head erased Sable, armed Or.

<sup>d</sup> Richmond Herald from 1522 to 1536, afterwards Garter.

<sup>e</sup> Thomas Wriothesley, Garter King at Arms from 1491 until his death in 1534.

<sup>f</sup> Vide standard, ante.

<sup>g</sup> Two hands conjoined beneath a sprig of columbine flowers, with the motto, "Sans changer ma verité," is on some other authorities ascribed to the Earls of Derby, derived from Strange. The motto now used by the house of Stanley is a portion of the motto of Strange.

**WHITWHANG.** On a wreath, a demi sea-dog saliant Argent, eared Gules.

**TEMMES ROUS DE NORF'.** A crescent Or, within the horns an eagle displayed Argent.

**LOWCAS.** On a wreath, an armed embowed Argent, semée of Torteaux, grasping in the hand a cross botonnée fitchée Gules.

**VERNAY.** A phoenix Or, wings expanded, in flames Proper.<sup>h</sup>

**DRAPERS.** On a wreath Argent and Gules, a stag's head of the Last, armed of the First, charged on the neck with a fess between three annulets Or.

**STONER.** On a rock . . . semée of stones Azure, a bird statant Argent, semée of human eyes Or, holding in the beak a stone as before.<sup>i</sup>

**FERINGTON.** A leopard's head full faced and erased Sable, langued Gules.

**OWGANE.** A cockatrice Or, legged, combed, and wattled Gules.<sup>k</sup>

**BEROUN (Byron).** A mermaid Argent, crined and finned Or, holding in the left hand a comb, in the right a mirror, both of the Last.

**MERE.** A galley of three masts, at anchor, Sable.

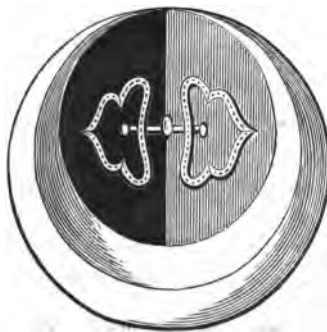
**DACAR OF NORTH (Dacre of Gilsland).** A bull statant Gules, armed and ducally gorged Or.

T. W.

<sup>h</sup> Vide standard, ante.

<sup>i</sup> Ibid.

<sup>k</sup> Ibid.



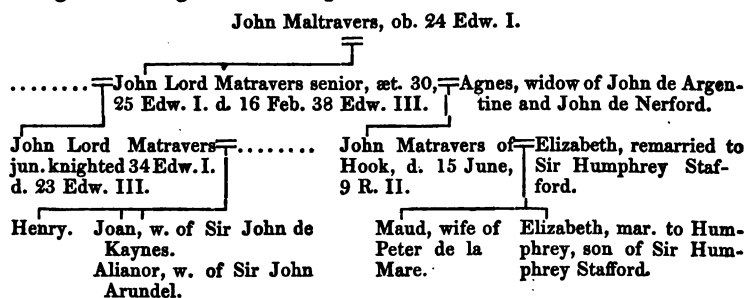
PERCY BADGE.

## IV.

## PEDIGREE OF MALTRAVERS, BARON MALTRAVERS.

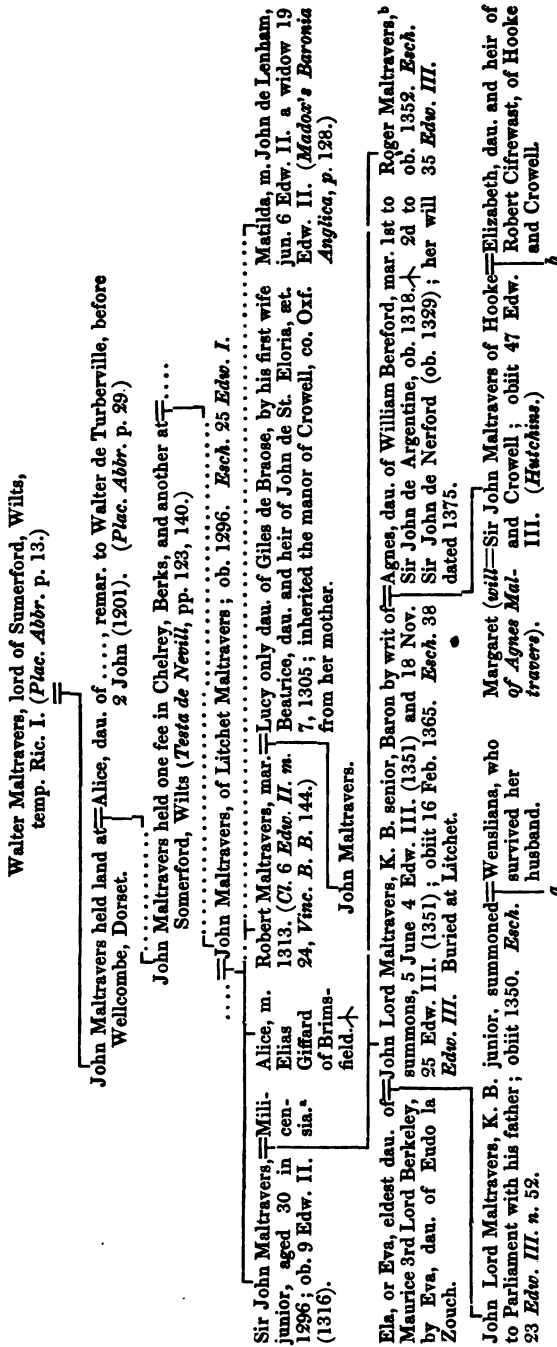
The pedigree of the Baronial Family of Mautravers or Maltravers, owing to the frequent repetition of a favourite name, has ever been a source of much perplexity to the genealogist. Not only has the patronymic of John descended from generation to generation, but in *two instances* we find it *borne by brothers*, increasing exceedingly the difficulty complained of. Thus the history of a family, conspicuous in the criminal annals of our country by the participation of one of its members in the murder of his Sovereign (Edward the Second), and again in the death of the brother of that Sovereign (the Earl of Kent), has been buried in the tomb of obscurity.

The following table comprises the whole of the genealogical information given in Dugdale's Baronage.



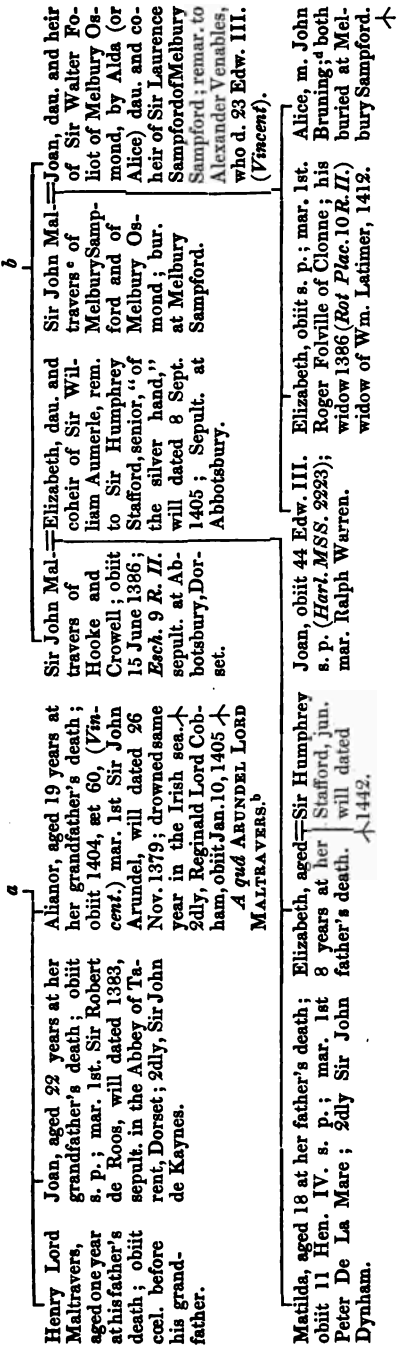
In this very imperfect and erroneous genealogy a generation is omitted between the first and second descents; and another between the second and John Maltravers of Hooke. It is true that fuller information has since been published in Hutchins's Dorsetshire, where a pedigree of Maltravers, of Litchet, will be found in vol. iii. p. 19, and one of Maltravers, of Hooke, in vol. ii. p. 492; but the former of these is much confused by the introduction of the wife of John Maltravers, of Melbury Sampford, temp. Ric. II. to the side of John his great-grandfather, temp. Edw. II. which error is partly, but not wholly, removed in Banks's Extinct Peerage; whilst the last-named author acknowledges himself to be entirely at a loss respecting the Melbury Sampford branch.

The following pedigree has been carefully considered; and, if not perfectly satisfactory, is still, as far as it extends, supported by proofs:



\* MS. Lansd. 860, B. f. 378.

† On the 2 cal. Mart. 1316, Roger Maltravers presented to the rectory of Litchet Maltravers as brother and procurator to John Maltravers.



[Johannes Bruning, et Alicia uxor] ejus, filia et heres predicti Johannis Maltravers." The unusual *double* style of this epitaph, as thus supplied, corresponds with another still remaining in the church, recording Sir Laurence Sampford and Sir Walter Foliot, with their wives; and there are also three others to the Bruning family, full of names, but deficient in dates, which are printed in Hutchins, vol. ii. p. 244. They were evidently all inscribed when Alice, wife of William Bruning, son of John, repaired the monuments in 1467. The descent of the family of Bruning, or Browning, for several generations, will be found in Fosbroke's Abstracts of Smyth's Lives of the Berkeleys, p. 76.

G. S. S.



## V.

GRANT FROM THE CORPORATION OF LONDON TO THE COLLEGE  
OF MINOR CANONS OF ST. PAUL'S OF A PIPE FROM THE CON-  
DUIT IN PATERNOSTER ROW.

At the east end of Paternoster Row stood the church of St. Michael le Querne, in front of which "by Paul's-gate" was a Conduit. "William Eastfield, Maior, the ninth of Henry the Sixth, at the request of divers Common-Councils, granted it to be; whereupon, in the 19. of the same Henry, 1000. Markes was granted by a Common-Council, towards the workes of this Conduit, and the reparations of other. This is called the Little Conduit in West Cheap, by Paul's Gate." Stow's Survey, fol. 1633, p. 388. The hall of the Minor Canons was situated on the north side of Pardon Church-yard, which was on the north side of the Cathedral Church, east of the Bishop's palace; and consequently in the immediate neighbourhood of the Conduit. See the Appendix to Dugdale's St. Paul's, No. xxxv.

Concessio pro aqua currenti.

(MS. Ashm. 789, f. 306.)

Universis et singulis Christi fidelibus ad quos presentes litere pervenerint, Major et Aldremanni cum communitate Civitatis London. salutem in Domino sempiternam. Sciatis nos ad contemplationem et instanciam excellentissimi principis et domini nostri, domini H. Regis Anglie et Francie et Domini Hibernie, Sexti post conquestum, dedisse et concessisse et per presentes confirmasse, dilecto nobis in Christo W. G. Custodi Collegii duodecim Minorum Canonicorum Ecclesie Sancti Pauli London., et Minoribus Canonicis ejusdem Collegii qui de fundacione inclitorum progenitorum ipsius Regis et patronatu suo existunt, quod ipsi et successores sui libere quiete et pacifice habeant et possideant unum extractum sive canale aque fixatum in Aqueconductu nostro commune currente in vico vocato *Pater-noster Rowe*, extendens ab eodem loco usque hospicium commune ipsorum Custodis et Minorum Canonicorum juxta cimiterium ecclesie predictae; quod quidem extractum sive canale aque sit grossitudinis et largitudinis, in circumferencia interiori per circuitum, unius pollicis; una cum licencia fodendi et fixandi dictum extrac-

tum sive canale aque, et illud scrutandi emendandi reparandi et de novo imponendi, in vico predicto, quociens et quando necesse fuerit, sumptibus et expensis dictorum Custodis et Minorum Canonicorum et successorum suorum predictorum, absque impedimento perturbacione reclamacione seu gravamine quocumque nostri et successorum nostrorum imperpetuum; Tenendum dictum extractum sive canale aque cum ceteris premissis, prefatis W. G. Custodi et [Minoribus] Canonicis et successoribus suis, in augmentacionem sustentacionis eorundem, et in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam imperpetuum; Reddendo inde nobis et successoribus nostris duodecim denarios per annum ad festum natalis Domini tantum. In cuius rei testimonium presentibus literis nostris indentatis sigillum nostrum commune, cum assensu et consensu Communitatis Civitatis predictæ, est appositum, etc.

W. H. B.

---

## VI.

### DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE SCHOOL AND GILD AT STRATFORD-UPON-AVON.

The Constitutions and Ordinances of this Gild, together with some particulars of its foundation, will be found in the Gentleman's Magazine for Feb. 1835; and some extracts from the Gild Ledger in that for April. The originals of the following documents are in the possession of the Corporation of Stratford.

#### *Indenture relative to the foundation of a Free Grammar School.*

Leland says, this Grammar School was "of the foundation of one Jolepe, Mr. of Arts, borne in Stratford;" which is repeated without further information in Dugdale's History of the County. By the following indenture the founder's name will be shown to have been Thomas Jolyffe; but it is remarkable that a schoolmaster is mentioned in the document which follows, at the earlier period of the beginning of the previous reign. The School is not noticed in Carlisle's History of the Grammar Schools of England and Wales. It was directed to be maintained by the Corporation in the charter granted to the town in 7 Edw. VI.

Hec indentura facta inſ Johem Brugge mŕm Gilde sĕe Crucis Beate Marie Virĝis et natiuitatis Sĕi Johis Baptie de Statford sup Avonam, Thomam Clopton armigŕu, Roĝ Paget, Johem Gilbert,

Johem Wager, Johem Bryghtwell, Thomam Tasker, Ricm̄ Stowe, Rogū Palmer, Aldermannos dic̄ Gilde, Wiffm Logon, Ricm̄ Smyth, pcuratores eiusdem Gild̄ ex pte vna, et dām Wiffm Smythe c̄ficū ex pte al̄a. Noūtis p̄fā Johem Brugge, &c. ben cū toto consilio dic̄ Gilde dedisse concessisse p̄fā dño Wiffmo Smythe c̄fico, vnū sacerdotalē sm̄onī sub forma et condiōib; subsequent̄, videlī qd̄ p̄dic̄ dñs Wiffm̄s c̄ficus docebit et instruet gramaticam libe om̄ib; scolarib; ad scolam in dic̄ villa sibi ūientib; nichil capiendo de scolarib; p̄ doctrina sua. Et p̄dic̄ dñs Willm̄s erit vnus de quin; p̄fectis dic̄ Gilde ad p̄ vacacōem quando contiḡit vacari, recipiendo annuatī pro stipendio suo vsq; ad p̄ vacacōem nouem lib̄ monete Angl̄ soluend̄ p̄ mañ dic̄ m̄i aldermannoꝝ pcuratoꝝ et successoꝝ suoꝝ ad quatuor annī t̄ios videlī ad Festa S̄ci Michis Archi, Natalis Dñi, Annūciaōm be Marie Virḡis, et Natiuitatis s̄ci Johis Baptie p̄ equales porcōes. Et post p̄imam vacacōem capiendo annuatī decem lib̄ legalis monete Anglie ad t̄ios p̄dic̄ p̄ manus sup̄dic̄ m̄i aldermannoꝝ ac procuratoꝝ et successoꝝ suoꝝ, cū cañna infra dic̄ Gildam cū om̄ib; et singlis dic̄ cañne p̄t̄iñ, prouiso semp̄ qd̄ p̄dic̄ dñs Willm̄s magister gramaticalis f̄uit abilis et in sanitate ad docend̄, sin autem recipiet annuatī centum solidos & al̄t̄ vero centum solid̄ annuatī soluend̄ vni alio viro abili in sciencia subtus et vice dicti m̄i tociens quociens impostū contingat sic fieri p̄ sup̄visū dictoꝝ m̄i aldermannib; ac successoꝝ suoꝝ qui p̄ tempe f̄uint. Et p̄dic̄ dñs Willm̄s magister gramaticalis Deo dante cū f̄uit disposit̄ celebrabit missam in capella dicte Gilde. Et in dieb; festiuis celebrabit missam in eccl̄ia pochiali de St̄tford p̄dic̄ ad altare s̄ci Johis Baptie p̄ bono statu dñi Ep̄oi Wygoꝝn qui p̄ tempe f̄uit. Et p̄ aīab; m̄ri Thoñ Jolyffe et parentū Johis et Johanne ac aīab; oīm bñefactoꝝ dic̄ Gilde et aīab; oīm f̄ideliū defunctoꝝ dicendo ad quamt̄it missam pro viuis, *Deus qui caritatis*, Et p̄ defunctis, *Inclina d̄ne*, Reūtenđ se ad p̄p̄l̄m̄ ante lavatoriū vt̄ ante missam ad p̄f̄itū suū. Et dicendo, *ye shall p̄ ye specially for the sowles of maister Thom's Jolyffe, Johne and Joh'ne his faadur & modur, and ye sowles of all brethers and susters of the seid Gilde and all Cristen sowles, sayinge of youre charyte a pater noster and a auē.* Et in sup̄ p̄dic̄ dñs Willm̄s c̄f̄ico, et p̄fā gramaticalis et scolares sui bis in septimana videt̄it in die m̄curij et in die ven̄is cantabunt antiphonam de S̄ca Maria. Et post dic̄ antiphonam deuote dicendo p̄ aīab; p̄dic̄ m̄ri Thoñ Jolyff, Johis et Johanne parentū suoꝝ et p̄ aīab; oīm f̄ideliū defunctoꝝ,

*De profundis clamaui, &c.* Et insup si contingat p̄dic̄t dñm Wiffm Smyth clicū imposterū promof ad aliquod bñfūm vel in aliquo alio modo a dicto ſuiçō recedere qđ tunc p̄dic̄t Willm̄s dabit licitū moniçōem p̄fať Johi Brugge m̄ro et aldermānis ac successorib; suis p̄ spaciū dimiđ anni ante recessū suū. Et consīlo modo si p̄dic̄t Johes Brugge aldermanni ac successores sui non sunt contenti de doctrina et instructōe d̄ci Wiffi clici om̄ib; scolarib; gramaticalib; illic venient qđ tunc p̄dic̄t dñs Willm̄s Smythe clico; h̄bit licitū moniçōem de p̄fať Johē Brugge n̄ro, Aldermannis, et successorib; suis qui p̄ tempe fūint p̄ spaciū dimiđ anni ante recessū suū p̄ supvisū et conciliū..... Alkoke Ep̄oi Wygorñ et Thoñ Balsale clici ac Gardiani Collegij de St̄atford p̄dic̄t ac successoꝝ suoꝝ qui p̄ tempe fūint. In cui⁹ rei testimoniū vni p̄ti istaꝝ indenturaꝝ penes p̄fať Willm̄ Smythe clicū remanent sigillū coñmune dict̄ Gilde est appens̄ alteri p̄ti eiusdm̄ indentur̄ p̄fať Gildam remanent sigillū dicti Wiffi est appens̄. Dať apud St̄atford p̄dic̄t in aula Gilde die lune p̄x post Festū Natiuitatis S̄ci Johis Baptist̄ anno regni Regis Edwardi quarti post conq̄ vicesimo secundo. (1482.)

One small seal (of William Smyth) defaced.

*Grant to the Schoolmaster and others of half a burgage from  
Sir Thomas Burdet of Arow, 2 Hen. VI.*

Sciānt p̄sentes & futuř qđ Ego Thomas Burdet miles dñs de Arowe in coñ Warř dedi concessi & hac p̄senti carta mea confirmauī maĝo Johi Harys Scolemaystē de St̄atford sup Auene, Johi Leke & Thome Mayel de ead̄m vnū dimidiū burĝ cū suis p̄tinent̄ situat̄ in ead̄m villa de St̄atford in quodam vico qui vocat̄ Henley strete inl̄ quādam Grāĝ Nichi Saucer ex p̄te vna & vnam Grāĝ Gilđ s̄ce crucis ex p̄te altera qđ quidm̄ dimidiū burĝ cū suis p̄tinent̄ Thoñ Compton senior iam defuncť & ego nup̄ h̄imu⁹ ex dono & feoffamento Johis Reynold de St̄atford p̄dic̄t h̄end̄ & tenend̄ p̄d̄cm dimidiū burĝ cū suis p̄tiñ p̄fať maĝro Johi Harrys, Johi Leke, & Thome Mayel, heređ & eoꝝ assign̄ de capit̄ti dño feođ illius p̄ seruicia inde debiť & de jure consueta libeř quiete bñ & in pace imp̄petuū. Et ego v̄o p̄dic̄t Thoñs Burdet & h̄er̄ mei p̄dic̄t dimidiū burĝ cū suis p̄tinent̄ p̄fať maĝro Johi Harrys, Johi Leke, Thome Mayel, h̄er̄ & eoꝝ assign̄ contra om̄es gentes warantizabim⁹ imp̄petuū In cui⁹ rei testiōiū huic p̄senti carte mee sigill̄ meū apposui Hijs testib; Aluered̄ Trussell milite, Wiffo Trussell filio d̄ci Alueredi, Ricū Halle de St̄atford,

Wittmo Rokesley de eadm, Hugone Salford de eadem, & alijs.  
Dat ap<sup>d</sup> Statford pdcam die Lune px post festu Annciaconis bte  
Marie anno regni Reĝ Henr Sexti post conquestu scdo. (1424.)

Seal of Sir Thomas Burdet.

*Feoffment of a burgage in the town of Stratford-upon-Avon,  
2 Hen. VI.*

Omb; Xpi fidelib; ad quos psens scptum puenit Thomas  
Leeke magister Gilde sce Cruç de Stratford sup Auene, Johe  
Burneham gentilman, Johe Webbe de eadm, Thomas Mayell,  
Willms Lokyer, Thomas Balsale, Riçus Compton, Thomas  
Chacombe, Willms Ireton, Johe Wyke, Willms Staffordshire,  
Johe Tolot, Willms Glover, & Willms Couper, eiusdm ville  
Burgenses, saltm in dno sempidnam. Quia piū caritatū atq;  
meritoriū est testiōiū vitatis phibeř nos testiōiū phibem<sup>o</sup> p psente<sup>s</sup>  
qd Nichus Yardeley at dicē Nichus Taylour de Stratford pdict  
die lune px post festu sci Valentini mris anno R. R. Henr sexti  
post conquestu scdo (1424) p carē suā feoffamenti feoffabat magr̄m  
Riçm Praty custodē ecclie collegē de Stratford antedictē, Riçm  
Nortoñ subcustodē eiusdm ecclie, Johe Hasull capell, & Johe  
Coup, corveser, heređ & assignē eoꝝ de & in vno dimid Burgage  
cū suis ptiñ in pdict villa de Stratford situat itm in vico vocat  
Brugstrete in l<sup>o</sup> teñ m<sup>i</sup> Johis Hubande ex pte vna & teñ Johis  
Mayell ex pte alia sub ist condiçōnib; qd statim post mortem  
pfati Nichi Margaret ux ipius Nichi heret pdict dimid Burgagē  
cū suis ptiñ in plena & pacificā possessionē ad lmiū vite sue.  
Et post decessum pfat Margaret dicē dimid burgagē cū suis ptiñ  
remanē Agñ fit ejusdm Nichi & Margaret & heređ pfat Agñ  
legitiū pcr. Et si pdict Agñ sine heređ de corpe suo legitiū  
pcr pluř tūc pdict feoffatoř dicē dimid burgage cū suis ptiñ vend  
& denař inde ad faciēđ & disponēđ p aiab; pfat Nichi & Mar-  
gareť, Nichi Saucer, penē & benefact suoꝝ & oñi fideř defuncť.  
Et in testiōiū hujusmodi vitat psentib; sigill nris Sigñ.

The remains of twelve small seals, of which two contain the impres-  
sions of a large W, one a merchant's mark, and another a large I; the  
rest defaced.

T. F.

## VII.

EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTERS, AND EPITAPHS,  
AT HAWNES, CO. BEDFORD.

THE Register commences in 1596. From the Newdegates, who are first mentioned in the following entries, the manor passed by purchase, successively to the Lukes of Cople; then to Sir Humphrey Winch; then in 1667 to Sir George Carteret, who was created Baron Carteret of Hawnes in 1681; and it has since descended by inheritance, to the present Lord Carteret, whose uncle, the Hon. Henry-Frederick Thynne, was also styled of Hawnes, when raised to the same title by a new creation in 1784.

1596. Richardus Osborne & Jana Leper? conjug. Mart. 5.

— Joanna Newdegate filia Roberti armigeri, bapt. Mart. 24.

1599. Robertus Newdegate fil. Roberti, bapt. Mart. 25; sepult. April 5.

1601. Wilhelm. fil. Roberti Newdegate, armig. bapt. Decem. 23.

1607. Thom̄s Brightman, Sacræ Theologiæ psor, sepult. fuit 24<sup>o</sup> August.

1613. Sir Rob. Newdegate died, and was buried the 5 of Septemb.

1615. Temperance Osbourne, baptized the 25 of Februar.

1619. M<sup>rs</sup> Ann Newdegate, mother to S<sup>r</sup> Rob. buried y<sup>e</sup> 3 of August.

1626. Oliver Luke, the son of Sir Samuel Luke,<sup>a</sup> baptized the 9 day of April.

1630. Elizabeth Luke, daughter of S<sup>r</sup> Samuel Luke, baptized y<sup>e</sup> 21 of March.

1632. John, the son of S<sup>r</sup> Samuel Luke, baptized the 8<sup>th</sup> of April.

1635. Thomas Luke, Esquire, buried y<sup>e</sup> 20 of November.

1636. Nathaniell Luke, the sonne of S<sup>r</sup> Samuel Luke, baptized y<sup>e</sup> 24 of July.

1638. Mary, the daughter of John and Joane Luke, baptized Dec. 30.

\* Sir Samuel Luke, the presumed original of the Hudibras of Butler, was first married to Elizabeth Freeman, at St. Anne's Blackfriars, Feb. 2, 1624. (Malcolm's Londonium, vol. ii. p. 370.) Sir Samuel's first family appear to have been baptized at Hawnes, as shown in the above extracts; but by a second wife, also named Elizabeth, he had five, who were baptized at St. Anne's, Blackfriars; Mary, Jan. 27, 1640-1; Samuel, Apr. 24, 1642; Nicholas, Sept. 26, 1643; Jane, Jan. 19, 1644-5; and Sarah, Jan. 17, 1646-7. Malcolm, ubi sup. pp. 369, 370.

1639. Mr. Samuell Luke, the son of Sr Samuell Luke, was buried Jan. 4.

1640. Tho<sup>s</sup>. Joyce, Vicar of this Church of Hawnes, and Beatrix Bigg of Shitlington, were marryed Jul. 16.

— John, sonne of John & Joane Luke, was baptized Mar. 12.

1654. Nicholas Luke, the sonn of Oliv. Luke, Esq. borne the 10<sup>th</sup> of May.

1660. Rebecca Winch,<sup>a</sup> ye dau. of Sr Humphrey Winch & his Lady Rebecca, baptized Septem. 8.

1669. Phillip, ye son of Sr Phillip Carteret & his Lady Gemima, bapt. May 20.

1671. The Lady Gemima Carteret, buried Nov. 21.

— Edward, ye son of Sr Phillip Carteret & his Lady Gemima, bapt. Nov. 28.

In Hawnes church, in the chancel wall, is a brass figure with this inscription :

“ Hic jacet Anthonius Newdegate,<sup>b</sup> Arm. Supervisorū terrarū quondam regis Henrici Octavi dum steterit auditorum unius,

<sup>a</sup> Rebecca, the second dau. and coh. of Sir Humphrey Winch, was the first wife of Sir Thomas Lawley, of Spoonhill, co. Salop, the 3rd Bart. of his family ; and from them descended the late Lord Wenlock and his brother the present Sir Francis Lawley, Bart. Dame Rebecca Winch, her mother, died March 3, 1712, æt. 79. Epitaph (place unknown) in Le Neve's Mon. Angl. i. 236.

Sir Humphrey Winch was styled “ of Hawnes,” when created a Baronet, June 9, 1660. He was the grandson of Sir Humphrey Winch, a Justice of the Common Pleas, who was buried at Everton in the same county, on the borders of Cambridgeshire ; where is his monument, containing, under an arch, a half effigy in judicial robes, holding in his left hand a book ; several figures above and on each side ; with the following epitaph :

Qualis vita

Finis ita.

Religiose vixit

Sic procubuit.

In memory of Sr Humphrey Winch, alias De la Winche, K<sup>t</sup>, who in the 4th year of King James An<sup>o</sup> Do<sup>ni</sup> 1606 was sent by him to serve in Ireland, first as Chief Baron, after as Chief Justice and Councillor of State for that Kingdom, from whence recalled he served his Majesty as one of his Justices, untill an apoplexye seized on him in his roabes the 4th of February 1624, in the 71st year of his age, whereof he about 24 hours after died, in Chancery-lane, London ; whose corps embalmed was brought downe and buried hereby. He tooke to wife Cicely, one of the daughters of Rich<sup>d</sup> Onslowe, alias Oundeslowe, Esq<sup>r</sup>, Solicitor-generall to Queene Elizabeth, by whom he had issue 2 sones and 3 daughters (viz.) Onslowe, Humphrey, Marg<sup>t</sup>, Hellen, and Dorothy ; Humphrey, Marga<sup>t</sup>, and Hellen died in their infancy ; his wife Dame Cicely with Onslowe and Dorothy surviving him. Onslowe married Judith only daughter of Roger Burgoine of Sutton, Esq<sup>r</sup>. Dorothy, married to George Scott, of Hawekhurst in the county of Kent, Esq.

ARMS : Party per pale Az. and Gu. an escallop Or. Crest, An escallop party per fess Or and Argent.

(MS. Lansd. 887, p. 97.)

<sup>b</sup> Anthony Newdegate was born in 8 Hen. VIII. the third son of John Newde-

ob. sexto Julii anno dñi Millesimo quingentesimo sexagesimo octavo.”

ARMS, on a brass plate, quarterly of twenty: 1 and 20, Gules, three jambs erased Ar. *Newdegate*; 2. three hands coupéd, *Mal-mains*; 3. a fret; 4. three ducks; 5. a chevron within a bordure engrailed; 6. wavy Or and Az.; 7. Per pale Ar. and Sa. a unicorn courant betw. three crosslets, all Counterch.; 8. Or, a cross Gu. in dexter point a corbeau Proper; 9. Gu. on a chevron Ar. three roses of the First, in dexter point a crescent; 10. Lozengy Ar. and Purp., on a bend Az. a goat's head erased; 11. Gu. a saltire Erm.; 12. Lozengy Or and Gu. on a canton Ar. a ship; 13. Gu. a tiger rampant Or; 14. Bendy Or and Purp. a chevron Erm.; 15. Gu. a chevron between three crosslets Or, in chief a lion passant of the Second; 16. Ar. a lion rampant crowned Gu.; 17. Ar. three palmer's staves Gu.; 18. Or, three lions rampant Gu.; 19. Ar. three boar's heads erased Sa. The 7th, 10th, 13th, and 15th coats have been scratched through, as if incorrect.

Near the Communion table:

“ Here lieth the bodie of Thomas Brightman<sup>c</sup> deceased, minister of this parish, who dyed the 24 of August 1607.”

“ Here lieth the bodie of Christopher Wils . . . deceased, late minister of this parish, who dyed the 29 of September 1624.”

“ Here lieth the bodie of Walsingham Shirley deceased, late minister of this parish, who died the 13 of June 1637.”

“ Here lyeth the bodie of Edward Gibson, late minister of this parish. He departed this life, April 22, 1690, aged 73.”

“ Here also lyeth the bodie of Edward, son of Edward Gibson, late minister of this parish, who died May 11<sup>th</sup>, 1732, aged 71.”

This Edward Gibson was Vicar of Hawnes as well as his father. Besides the Vicars here mentioned, the following have been found: Thomas Baxter, temp. VIII.; Thomas Joyce, living 1640; Anthony Danvers, in 1793, also Vicar of Wilhamstead; William Pulley, present Vicar, instituted 1815, also Vicar of Clapham, co. Bedford.

On the chancel floor:

“ Here lyeth the body of Elianor Osborn, wife of Sr John Osborn, of Chicksands, in y<sup>e</sup> county of Bedford, Baron<sup>tt</sup>. daughter of Charles Danvers of Baynton, in y<sup>e</sup> county of Wilts, Esq. who died Nov. 16<sup>th</sup>, 1677.”

gate of Harefield, co. Middlesex. His elder brother John was the ancestor of the Baronets of Arbury, co. Warw. and his younger brother Francis, of Hanworth, Middx. was the second husband of Anne Duchess dowager of Somerset.

<sup>c</sup> Author of a Treatise on the Revelations, which attracted much notice in the reign of Elizabeth.



## THE INTERIOR

is much disfigured by ponderous and unsightly galleries, which extend over *the whole length of the nave, which is upwards of sixty feet*, and over the spacious transepts, as well as block up some of the arches of the chancel.<sup>a</sup>

The tower is supported by four lofty pointed arches springing from piers having the remains of rich clustered capitals, but the beauty of these arches is in some measure obscured by the belfry.

The transepts are separated from the side ailes of the chancel by very broad pointed arches, resting on octangular columns with plain capitals. The chancel has on each side three pointed arches in the style of Henry the Fourth's time.

The ceiling of the chancel and choir is of oak paneling; and that of the Oteley aile is beautifully carved, and the intersections of the beams adorned with bosses and various devices, the different compartments having nebule quatrefoils.

The eastern window is filled with some modern stained glass, beautifully executed by Mr. David Evans, of Shrewsbury, at the expense of Robert Clarke, Esq. It consists of figures of St. Paul and the four Evangelists, the arms of David Prince of Wales and Emma dau. of King Henry II., Llewellyn the Great and Joan natural daughter of King John; Le Strange impaling Ferrers; Le Strange impaling Ingham; Egerton quartering Bassett; the see of Lichfield; and various other devices.<sup>b</sup> This was erected in 1829; and in the year 1834 the chancel was enriched with two other windows of stained glass by the liberality of the same benefactor, and the work of the same able artist. That on the south side contains, in its central division, the armorial bearings of the late Earl of Bridgewater and his Countess, above which is placed the badge of Henry the Seventh, and beneath the arms of the Isle of Man. In the first light are the

<sup>a</sup> The pews in these galleries are freehold property, and of course only available by purchase from the respective possessors; otherwise, if the nave was taken down and rebuilt with the addition of side ailes, the Church would more conveniently accommodate a larger congregation, as well as afford a good situation for the organ, which is much wanted.

<sup>b</sup> A full description of this window will be found in the Gentleman's Magazine. vol. XCIX. pt. ii. p. 115.

coats of Le Strange, Bassett of Blore, Stanley, and Egerton; and in the third those of Mortimer, Brandon impaling Clifford, Grey, and Byron. The arch of the window contains the arms of Sir John Kynaston, Bart. and C. K. Mainwaring, Esq. of Oteley.

The small window on the north side has the armorial bearings of the present Vicar,—the Rev. J. A. Cotton, A. Matthews (of Lyth), T. B. Owen, and E. Dymock, Esquires.

At the further end of the gallery over the south transept is a diminutive organ, made by John Snetzler, but very powerful and sweet in its tone. In the tower is a peal of eight bells.

The Church is in length 138 feet, of which the nave is 64 ft., the space under the tower 24 ft., and the chancel 50 ft., breadth of nave and transepts 80 ft.

Ellesmere Church appears never to have been rich in ancient memorials. Against the south-west wall of the Oteley chancel is a recumbent figure, which from its battered appearance (having sometime been exposed to the weather) seems at first sight to be of great antiquity, but a little examination will not assign it to a very remote period; it appears to be the figure of a knight cut in stone, and resting on a shallow basement from the floor, above which are the remains of a shield surmounted by the helmet and mantle. Though the person whom this figure was intended to represent is unknown, yet, from a lion passant guardant appearing on the shield, it may throw some light on the subject to mention, that the Kynastons of Oteley in Shropshire quartered these arms from the marriage of an heiress of Edward ap Morgan, of Alrhey.

At the eastern end of the same chancel is a fine altar-tomb, on which are recumbent figures of marble, much mutilated, with the following inscription on the ledge:

SVB . HOC . TVMVLO . SECVNDV' . ADVENTV' . DOMINI . NOSTRI . JESV .  
 CHRISTI . FRANCISCVS . KYNASTON . AR . ET . MARGARETA . VXOR . EIUS .  
 FILIA . FRANCISCI . CHARLTON . AR . EXPECTANT . QVI . QVIDE' . FRAN-  
 CISCVS . KYNASTON . OBIT . QVARTO . DIE . AVGVSTI . ANNO . DOMINI .  
 1590.

At the head of the monument are the following quarterings in marble, the colours of which are destroyed: 1. A lion rampant; 2. A chevron engrailed between three mullets; 3. On a chevron

three mullets; 4. On a chief a raven; 5. A chevron engrailed; 6. A lion passant guardant; 7. On a bend three garbs.

In the same aisle a long oblong tablet bears the following inscription:

Sacred to the memory of Edward Hatchett, of Lee in this parish, who d. 1754, æt. 58, and of Eliz. his wife only dau. of Robt Bulkeley of Coedana, co. Anglesea, and sister of Samuel B. Esq. of London, whose only child, the Rev. Sam. Bulkeley, D.D. Prebendary of Bristol, died 1809, s. prole, and lies interred in the Church of Hatfield, co. Hertford, by the side of his beloved wife, the Lady Frances Anne, eldest dau. of Chas. Earl of Peterborough and Monmouth, who d. Oct. 4, 1798, æt. 62.<sup>c</sup>

Within the same vault of the Church at Hatfield are the remains of Hugh Bulkeley Owen, Esq. of Tedesmere Hall, Salop, & of Coedana, grandson of the above Edw. & Eliz. Hatchett, & 2d son of Rich. B. H. Esq. of Lee, & Martha Owen his wife. He served the office of High Sheriff of Anglesea in 1812, & died Dec. 25, 1818, s. p.

In a vault underneath are interred the remains of the above R. B. Hatchett, Esq. of Lee, only son of the above Edward & Eliz. H.; he died Dec. 15, 1800, aged 80. Also the remains of Martha his wife, dau. (by his second wife Abigail) of Thomas Owen of Llundulloed near Machynlleth, co. Montgomery, Esq. & sister of Hugh Owen of Woodhouse, co. Salop. Esq. She died June 29th, 1792, æt. 79, and her brother, whose remains are interred in Old St. Chad's Ch. Shrewsbury on the fall of which edifice his monument was removed to the Church of St. Julian's in the same town, died June 28, 1764, having bequeathed the property which he purchased at Tedesmere, and elsewhere in Shropshire & Montgomeryshire, to his sister Martha Hatchett, & the estate of Woodhouse to his kinswoman Mrs. Sarah Owen.

Underneath lie also the remains of the following persons. Mary Hatchett, eldest dau. of the above R. & M. H. She died Feb. 27, 1800, aged 46.

Bulkeley H. eldest son of the above R. & M. H., he served the office of High Sheriff for the co. Merioneth in 1800, & d. Aug. 23, 1800, aged 80.

Hugh Jas. H. & Sam. Bulk. H. 2nd & 3rd sons of the above B. H.; the former d. May 25, 1791, aged 3 weeks, & the latter July 21, 1817, aged 24 years.

Susan Jones, relict of the Rev. Lewis Jones, Vicar of Rhuabon, co.

<sup>c</sup> The epitaph of Lady Frances Bulkeley, at Hatfield, will be found in Clutterbuck's Hertfordshire, vol. iii. p. 367.

CHURCH NOTES FROM ELLESMERE, CO. SALOP. 93

Denbigh, & Rector of Llanymowddy, co. Merioneth, & half sister of Martha Owen, the wife of R. B. H. She died 1795, aged 73.

Eliz. Mainwaring, relict of Thos. M. of Brombro, co. Chester, Esq. by Mary his wife, eldest dau. & coheirress of Chas. Kynaston of Otely Park, in this parish. She departed this life 3 Jan. 1818, aged 84.

Abigail Mason, sister to the above Eliz. M. died unmarried 1797, aged 62.

This monument was erected at the expense of Mary, widow of the above B. H. & their only surviving son Thos. Bulkeley Owen, Esq. of Tedesmere Hall.

At the east end of the south aisle is a neat tablet of white marble, with a black border, and surmounted by a small urn.

In memory of Penelope Vaughan, neice of the late Edward Kynaston, Esq. of Oteley Park in this parish. Her remains, at her own particular request, were deposited by the side of her mother in the chancel of the Church of Withington. Having endured with much fortitude the pangs of a long and severe illness, she was released from her sufferings on the 21st Nov. 1805, in the 72d year of her age.

On another tablet in the same aisle :

In memory of Mrs. Mary Walford, who died March 7, 1780, aged 78, and whose remains are deposited in a vault adjoining the south porch encompassed with iron railing. Also Robert, the son of the said Mary W. who died April 4, 1798, aged 55. Likewise the body of Rich. brother of the said Rob. W. who died Mar. 6, 1822, aged 73. Likewise in the same vault is deposited the body of the Rev. E. Evans, late minister of Dudleston and Welsh Hampton, who lived as mess-mate in the same family upwards of 60 years, died Ap<sup>l</sup> 17, 1823, aged 88.

Another tablet commemorates several of the family of Gough.

In the north aisle of the chancel is a brass plate :

In memory of Mr. John Higginson, ironmonger, of Ellesmere, who was exemplary in his piety towards God, and the first promoter of bringing the organ to be erected in y<sup>e</sup> Duke's chancel, and died lamented, 1st Dec. 1771, aged 75.

Near the western entrance of the nave is a brass plate inscribed thus :

Near this place lies the body of Ann the wife of Thos. Jackson of

94 CHURCH NOTES FROM ELLESMERE, CO. SALOP.

this town, who was interred Dec. 3d, 1733, aged 50. Also near this place :

Likewise her husband, who the world must own  
Neighbour to many, was a foe to none ;  
Ready to serve, yet serv'd no private end,  
Would e'en distress himself t' assist his friend ;  
True to his Prince,—in principles as just,  
Faithful in secrets, and sincere in trust ;  
Whose spotless hand and uncorrupted soul,  
No trick e'er daub'd, nor paltry act made foul.  
Blest with enough,—was hospitably free,  
Yet thriv'd by prudence and economy,  
His policy took honour for its guide,  
So liv'd in credit, and in credit dy'd.

Thos. Jackson, July 13, 1746, aged 59. Also Margaret, aged 2 years, and Richard, aged 18, their children.

In the nave are the following memorials (on neat marble tablets) :

To the memory of Francis Lloyd, Esq. who died 3 Aug. 1830, in the 79th year of his age, greatly beloved and highly respected in every relation of life, as a husband, a father, and a friend, and for upwards of twenty-five years an active Magistrate for the County of Salop.

In memory of Mary the wife of Thos. Jones, of Oswestry, d. April 13, 1752, æt. 45. William Powell of Tetchill, d. Jan. 24, 1762, aged 52. Also Mary aged 16. Arthur P. d. Nov. 20, 1770, aged 29. Elizabeth Jones, d. Feb. 11, 1771, aged 35. Jane, w. of Will. Powell, d. Mar. 31, 1780, aged 77.

In memory of the Rev. Edward Moreton, who was very justly esteemed and beloved in his life-time, and his death as greatly lamented. He d. Feb. 22, 1776.

To the memory of Edward Acherly, Esq. late of the Cross, who died 13 Feb. 1829, aged 72 years, and whose remains are interred in his family vault in the aisle opposite to this place, with those of his father, Roger A. Esq. and his mother, Dorothy A.

Against the wall of the church yard is a marble tablet in memory of Rear-Admiral William Hay, who died Dec. 27, 1801, aged 67 years.

## IX.

ACCOUNT OF THE SEVERAL BRANCHES OF THE FAMILY OF  
CHAMBERLAYNE.

From an old writing endorsed "The Chamberlaynes Pedigree given me by Cozen W. Fletcher," in possession of J. Chamberlayne Chamberlayne, Esq. the present representative of the family at Maugersbury, co. Gloucester.

"The Armes & Pedigrees of the Chamberlaines, descended from the family of Earl Tankerville, who came in with William the Conqueror, of Normandy, which was John de Tankerville Count Tankerville, and after the Conquest returned into Normandy; & when John de Millaine, Earle of Leicester, rebelled against William the Conqueror, John de Tankerville subdued him & took him prisoner,<sup>a</sup> whereupon the Conqueror gave the Earle of Leicester's coate-armour to be quartered with the armes of Tankerville.

"The paternal coat of Tankerville was, Gules, a fess between 3 escallops Or;<sup>b</sup> the Crest a mule's head in a coronet; the arms of John de Millaine, Earl of Leicester, were Gules, an escocheon between 8 mullets, as Sir Edw<sup>d</sup> Ferne and Mr. Brampton, two of the most ancient writers of Heraldry, agree. Count John de Tankerville had issue John, who had issue Richard, Lord Chamberlayne to King Stephen; at which time surnames began in England, whereupon Richard assumed the name of Chamberlayne; he marryed the daughter of Galfrey, by whom he had Richard, who marryed the daughter of Sir Robert Eckney; who had issue Sr Richard Chamberlayne, who marryed the daughter and heir of Edward Mortin, Esq.; who had issue<sup>c</sup> Richard Chamberlayne, who marryed the daughter of Sr Richard Lovan;<sup>d</sup> who had issue Sr Richard Chamberleyne, who marryed

<sup>a</sup> See this differently stated in p. 97.

<sup>b</sup> The same coat is given in Nicolas's Roll of Arms, temp. Edw. III. to monsire John Chamberlayn.

<sup>c</sup> Sir Richard Chamberlayne, the first mentioned "of Sherborn Castle, in com. Oxon." died 20 Ric. II. Pedigree of the family in Vincent's Collection for Oxfordshire, in Coll. Arm. See also the article in Wotton's Baronetage, 1741, vol. ii. pp. 374—378.

<sup>d</sup> Margaret, dau. and heir of Sir Nicolas Loveyn, Knt.

the daughter of Sr Jn<sup>o e</sup> Knevit of Buckingham Castle; <sup>f</sup> who had issue Sr Edward Chamberlayn, <sup>g</sup> who married the daughter of Sr John Verney, who died 1543; who had issue Sr Leonard Chamberlayne, <sup>h</sup> who married the daughter of Sr George <sup>i</sup> Newdigate of Harefield; who had issue Francis Chamberlayne, who married the daughter of Henry <sup>k</sup> Goodman, 1585; who had issue Robert <sup>l</sup> Chamberlayne, Knight of the Bath at the coronation of King James, dyed without issue; and John Chamberlayne his cozen and heir, <sup>m</sup> who had two daughters, the eldest married to Sr Thomas Gage (deceased) and after married to Sr Wm. Goring of Sussex, and the youngest daughter married to the Lord Abergavenny; and so ends the House of Chamberlaynes of Oxfordshire, of Sherebourne Castle, in the county Oxon.

“The House of Gloucestershire Chamberlaynes is descended of the second house of the Chamberlaynes of Oxfordshire, as Wm. <sup>n</sup> Chamberlayne, who was the second son begotten of Sr Richard Chamberlayne, <sup>o</sup> and the daughter of Sr John Knivet of Buckingham Castle, who had issue <sup>p</sup> Sr Thomas Chamberlayne of Prestbury, in the County of Gloucester, who was Lord Ambassador to King Henry 8th, Edw<sup>d</sup> 6th, and Queen Elizabeth, untill he dyed; Sr Thomas married Anne Vanderzeene, Madam Dusart, of the house of Nassau; he purchased many great manors in the County of Gloucester, but had no issue by her, and after her

<sup>e</sup> *William* in pedigree aforesaid.

<sup>f</sup> One descent omitted (Chamberlayn and Fowler). See Vol. I. of the present work, p. 329.

<sup>g</sup> Of Cotes, co. Northampton, and Sherborne, Knt. of the Bath; ob. 34 H. VIII.

<sup>h</sup> He died at Guernsey, where he was Captain, in 3 Eliz. and was there buried.

<sup>i</sup> Dorothy, dau. of John Newdegate, sergeant at law.

<sup>k</sup> Anne, dau. and heir of Robert Cheeseman of Dockmanswell, co. Midd. Esq. is given as the wife of Francis in Vincent's pedigree.

<sup>l</sup> Sir Robert Chamberlayne of Sherborn, Knt. ob. s. p. 1617; a descent is here omitted—Chamberlayn and Codnam.

<sup>m</sup> John C. son and heir to Sir John, and cousin and heir to Sir Robert Chamberlain, living 1635.

<sup>n</sup> For William read John, of Hopton, co. Derby.

<sup>o</sup> By the daughter of Reynes, not Knivet.

<sup>p</sup> An omission of four descents: Thomas Chamberlain son of John, mar. Isabella Kingston or Knyfton, and had issue John, who, by the dau. of Elton had issue another John; who, by Agnes Keynes, had issue William, merchant of London; who by Elizabeth, dau. of — Fleming of Dartmouth, co. Devon, had issue the above Sir Thomas, who was Ambassador in Spain and Flanders, and died about the end of Elizabeth's reign.—Pedigree before mentioned.

death he married with Alderman Machin's widow,<sup>q</sup> by whom he had issue Sr John Chamberlayne,<sup>r</sup> and Edmund Chamberlayne,<sup>s</sup> and one daughter,<sup>t</sup> mother to the now Lady Danvers. (Note, this Lady Danvers was about y<sup>e</sup> year 1640).

“Sr Thomas Chamberlayne had a third wife Anne Kirkeet, sister to the wife of Sr George Monke of Devonshire, grandfather to the Duke of Albemarle, and by her had only one son Thomas Chamberlayne of Adington (*Oddington*) in the County of Gloucester, Esq<sup>r</sup>, who married the daughter and heir of Edward Badghett, who had issue by her, Thomas, John, Leonard, George, and Edward, and Anne, Margaret, Frances, and Elizabeth, and Christian, another daughter by a second venter.

“The name and pedigree of Chamberlayne, descended from the Earl Tankerville, who came into England with William the Conqueror, was John de Tankerville of Tankerville Castle in Normandy, who had John, L<sup>d</sup> Chamberlayne to H. the First, who had Richard, Lord Chamberlayne to King Stephen, who married the daughter of Galfrey, who had W<sup>m</sup> Lord Chamberlayne to H. the Second, who subdued Robert de Bellemont Earle of Millaine in Normandy, and Earle of Leicester in England, with Hugh de Mountfort his sister's son, and took them prisoners, and presented them both to the King. Whereupon the King gave the Earle of Leicester's coat armour to be quartered with the arms of Tankerville, anno Dom. 1174. John Count de Tankerville, Chamberlayne of France, anno 1367. Sr Jn<sup>o</sup> Chamberlayne, of the house of Oxfordshire, was a great Commander in the time of King Edward the Third. There is now a record in the Tower of London wherein its expressed, that the said King Edward the Third did grant to this Sr John Chamberlayne, by the name of Count Chamberlayne, Earl of Tankerville, Viscount de Millaine, high Constable of Normandy, a warrant to receive ten thousand marks which he had lent to the King's son in the conquering of France; he married the daughter and heir of the Lord Harling, Gov<sup>r</sup> of Paris, who was possessed and seized in fee of the manor and castle of East Harling, in the County of

<sup>q</sup> She was Elizabeth, dau. of Sir John Luddington, of the North.

<sup>r</sup> He died without issue.

<sup>s</sup> From whom was lineally descended the late Edmund John Chamberlayne of Mangersbury, Esq. who died Feb. 12, 1831. See Fosbroke's History of Gloucestershire, vol. ii. p. 405.

<sup>t</sup> Mentioned in Vincent's pedigree as Theophila wife of . . . Hughs, Dr. of Physic.



Norfolk, and much more lands in that and other Counties. She was accounted the greatest female heir in England, and had many of the nobility of England suitors to her, but she refused all, and took this great Commander, who was fain to ask leave of Edward the 3<sup>rd</sup> to be a suitor to her before he went, and then addressed her with one hundred men in white armour mounted on stately horses, accoutred in warlike manner, and summoned East Harling Castle; she delivered up both herself and Castle to S<sup>r</sup> John Chamberlayn. There is one of his family now at Barnam Brome, near Norwich; after his decease his Lady marryed with the Lord Scrope, from whom the Scropes family descended, and afterwards to Benefield of Norfolk; but she chosed and ordered herself to be buryed by her husband Chamberlayne; <sup>u</sup> there is a large history of this on the tomb of Chamberlayne and his lady in East Harling Church, and in the window of the great chambre in the said Castle, but all to this effect.

“The kindred and allyes of the house of the Chamberlayns of Gloucestershire were so numerous that one Dean Hurst, Rector of Burton on the Water, in the County of Gloucester, made a catalogue of the kindred and allyes, only in Gloucestershire, where he found neare allyed to that family one hundred Gentlemen of 300*l.* p. ann.; 100 Gent<sup>n</sup> of 200*l.* p. ann.; and 100 Gent<sup>n</sup> of 100*l.* p. ann., besides many of much greater estates, and also saith that there cou’d not be a Jury of Gent<sup>n</sup> returned in Gloucestershire but that one of them must be allyed to that family. This catalogue was found among Deane Hurst’s writings after his death, about the year 1600.”

<sup>u</sup> He and his wife in 1457 settled 9 marks annual rent, issuing out of Falconars manor, on the chantry priests who officiated in Sir Robert Herling’s Chapel; according to his will, he was buried in a fine arched monument with his wife, on the north side of the chancel of East Herling in Norfolk.—See vol. I. of the present work, p. 21.

## X.

## ABSTRACTS OF ANCIENT WILLS.

The following abstracts of Wills have been found among the genealogical collections in the Lansdowne MS. 860 A, and appear to have been taken from the originals by Mr. James Strangman (as were those in MS. Harl. 6148) about the reign of Elizabeth or James I. Where any will was previously published in Nicolas's *Testamenta Vetusta*, a reference has been made to that work, and such matter only given which affords additional information. There are also abstracts of the wills of Sir Robert Swillington (f. 379 b), Sir Fulke Fitzwarine (f. 376 b), Isabel Duchess of York (f. 336), Alice Lady West (f. 375), Sir Simon Felbrigg (f. 372), Alianor Countess of Arundel (f. 370 b), which may be compared with those in the *Testamenta Vetusta*; where, in p. 135, "the King of Armonie," mentioned by the Duchess Isabel, should be Armenia.

John Paveley, junior, miles, to be buried where it pleaseth God. To his father a gilt cupp w<sup>th</sup> a cover w<sup>ch</sup> th'erl of Nottinghā gave him. To his mother an other w<sup>ch</sup> the King gave him. To his wife all his cuppes siluer and gold, and all his broaches. Execut. Isabell his wife & John Warwic'. Dated at Dover, the thursday before the feast of St Andrew, 1300. (f. 361 b.)

1383. John Merton, to be buried in the Cathedrall Church of Lichfeld, or ells in the chauncell of Ellesworth in Ely dioces, &c. After many giftes shewing his wealth & dealings in worldly causes, To Sara, Agnes, & Katherine his sisters married. Item, To John Gernon of Merton, Agnes his wife, & there sonnes. Item, to John de Elmingham my nephew & his sonnes; Robert Wotton my nephew. (f. 374.)

Die Lune pxm̄ post festū Inventionis Ste Crucis 1383, Robert Rouse,<sup>a</sup> miles, &c. to be buried in the Abbey of Tarent Loci

<sup>a</sup> Sir Robert Rouse married Joan, dau. and coheir of John 2d Lord Maltravers. See the pedigree of that family in p. 79, antea. The will of Sir John Arundel, who married Alianor the other coheir, is briefly noticed in the *Testamenta Vetusta*, p. 105; where, in the note, for "Edmund fourth Earl of Arundel," read Richard fifth Earl, erasing the words, "though Dugdale takes no notice of him."

S<sup>t</sup>i Ri. ep<sup>i</sup>. To the building of Sarum Church v<sup>l</sup>. To Poules Church building l<sup>s</sup>. To S<sup>t</sup> Hughes of Lincoln 50<sup>s</sup>. For expenses at his funerall xx<sup>l</sup> & c<sup>s</sup> to the poore. To euery nun of Tarent Abbey xl<sup>d</sup>, & to euery sister there ij<sup>s</sup>. Item, to the friere minorę of Dorchester l<sup>s</sup>. Item to finde iiij priestes celebrating at the alter neare the body of S<sup>t</sup> Rich in Tarent; in S<sup>t</sup> Mich Church in Tarent Kayneę 2 priestes; in the Church of S<sup>t</sup> Mary Tarent Keyneę 2 priestes; in the church of S<sup>t</sup> Maryes of Ludesden 2 priests; in S<sup>t</sup> Peter's Church in the parish of Perciuall in Bedf'shier, & 2 in all S<sup>t</sup>es at Wichampton, for on yeare after his death, to pray for the soules of his father & mother & euery of them by a yearly rent of viij marc' 8<sup>s</sup> & xvj marc'. Item to William Englishe my esquier 20 marc'. Item lego doño Comit. de Kent salsariū deauratū cñ Leone. Item to the comtess. To the abbes of Tarent on payre of golden beades. W<sup>th</sup> much other plate ingraued w<sup>th</sup> th'armes of him & his wife Joane, of vessell, saltes, & cupps. Execut. his wife, S<sup>r</sup> Bartholomew Pigot, & others. His manners of Scotton & Le Hoo & the reuersion of Dene in the Counti of Bedf. (f. 374.)

1383. Will. Strete domicest de Anglia. He willeth that yf S<sup>r</sup> John Cheny, Knight, will buy his mannor of Merworth for 3000 marks & on C<sup>l</sup> better cheape then any mañ. Item that his mannor of Notfeld be sold for ix C<sup>l</sup>, but to Nicholas Carew for viij C<sup>l</sup>. Item, his mannor of Grauncester to be sold to James of Grauncester for ix C<sup>l</sup>, but yf S<sup>r</sup> Ri. Burle will haue it he must agree with my execu<sup>r</sup>. Item my mannor of Coldham all to be sold & bestowed for the soules health of King Ed. the 3<sup>d</sup>. He maketh Nicholas Brembre Knight, w<sup>th</sup> others, executors, & mingleth w<sup>th</sup> them Ri. Burley & John Cheny, to levy his money in whatsoever Lumbardes or others hand in Rome. This was made in Rome, in his house in the pishe of S<sup>t</sup> Laurence in Damasco. (f. 374.)

1385. John Devereux, Knight, (*Testamenta Vet. p. 134.*) Item, to the Chantry of Bishopeston of o<sup>r</sup> Lady C<sup>li</sup> and a vestem<sup>t</sup> of red velvet, in his remembrance. All his lands to his wife Margaret for terme of life, then to the heires of his body; for default, then to be imploied in charitie for him, his wife, and auncestors. To John his sonne, then to Joane his daughter; then after greate legasies of plate, to John Mohun le filz 2 great

silver pottē wch were made in Flaunderē, soñ wth his armes upon them, v basons and ewers. To Jonet my daugh<sup>d</sup>, to marry her, 1000 markes, wth other thinges atte castelles of Wodhall & Callais. Item, that was the Lo. Beumondē (*sic*) to his daugh<sup>d</sup> C markes more for his household stuff, a diamond, and a mariag ringe. Margaret his wife must leave her sonne John when she dieth, the greate Egle of Almayne, and all other plate but 2 basone wth Beumondē armē to Henry Beumond a silver bowl wth a lion on yt. Item, on corsen & xx<sup>l</sup> to him. Item to Lauton my squier C markē; to Thomas Devereux xl<sup>l</sup>, Item to my daughterē nurse x markes to marry her; to a base sonne, to his mariage, C markes. Item to Joane a mayde of the Lady Burwashes for hir mariage 40<sup>l</sup>, to Margaret Hogshaw for the like 40<sup>l</sup>. Margaret his wife, Nicholas Tey, and Nicholas Poleyn, execut. He was when he lived steward. His overseers, John Bishop of Hereford, S<sup>r</sup> Hugh Segrave, & S<sup>r</sup> Aubrey de Ver, & S<sup>r</sup> Simon de Burley, knightē. (*f.* 376<sup>b</sup>.)

Richard Fodringas, armiger. To be buried at God's pleasure; his soule to S<sup>t</sup> Mary & all Stē. To Joane his wife 4 C marc' & all his siluer plate & household stuffe. To Henry Tanner vintener of London C marc & his best basenet of siluer garnished, & his best shirt of male. To Emme my mother C marc'. To Will. Tyndall 4 marc'. To John Norbury of Hartfordsh my best zone of siluer. To Robert Buckton esquier 4 marc, & my best zone but on of siluer. To John Marischall esquier, Item to all the squieres and archers detained prisoners wth him in Spayne CC marc' in recompence for the composition wch he there made greatly to there losse & his pfitt, whereof for God's love he asketh them forgiuiness. Item to John Colfell vintener of London xx<sup>l</sup>, wth my best sword of Burdeux. He had his dominion in Risinge in Norfolk. 8 Mar. 1390. (*f.* 373<sup>b</sup>.)

John Filliol of Essex esquire, the 20 of July 1390, made his will in Thorp to be buried in the Ile annexed to S<sup>t</sup> Maryes Church in Thorpe; to Joane his daughter 26<sup>l</sup> 13<sup>s</sup> 4<sup>d</sup>; to Anne his daughter so much, Cecely his wife, Richard his father, & Anne his mother; for chaunting for them 30<sup>l</sup> to be payed in ix yeares. To John sonne of William Filliol x<sup>l</sup>, & his best horse in his stable wth saddle & bridle and all my armoure; & to Anne daughter to William Fillioll. Ite' to Ciceslye Fitz Ralf to pray

for them at Wickes xli. Executors, John sonne of William Filliol, & William Wright, & if his daughter dye, then his sonnes to have there ptes, and so contrariwise. (*f.* 361 b.)

William Harpele, esquier to the Kinge of England, the x<sup>th</sup> of May 1392, to be buried in the churche of the ordre of Friers Hermetes of St Augustin's, Lenn, in the dioces of the bishop of Norwiche; x marc' for his sepulture, xx<sup>l</sup> to the poore, xx marc' to the mendinge of Harpele Churche, xx<sup>l</sup> to widowes & orphanes. Act' apud Lenn epi, test' Dom'no Johanne Stacye cum rege, Rogeꝛ Flechambe, Adam Rumesey, et Will' Garby, armigeris domini regis. (*f.* 361 b.)

Tho. Bishop of Sarum giueth to his Churches for the health of Sr William Le Scrope. He had the mannor of Stauenton in Comit. Berk. & Westbery in Comit. Wilts. w<sup>th</sup> advouson of, &c. He giueth to John de Waltham his nephew, his lands in Waltham after the decease of Joane my sister, his mannor of Borstall in Kent, & Plesesley in Comit. Derby. & to him the keping of all his landes w<sup>ch</sup> weare of th'inheritance of Joane daughter & heire of Robert Grey of Rotherfeld & her mariage. A moste exceding long will & dat. 1395. This will p<sup>ued</sup> by Sr Roger Walden, tresorer of England, & Sr Williã Le Scrope the King's Chamberlayne. (*f.* 375.)

Robert Bardolph, Knight, willeth to be buried in the Church of Maplederham-Gurnay, where his father and mother are buried. He giueth to many churches reparations; also to the erecting a toambe for me, that praierç may be said for me the more decently, lx<sup>li</sup>. Amice his wife had the rest of his goodes, & was his chefe executor. Dated at Maplederham Gurney a<sup>o</sup> Domin. 1395. (*f.* 375.)

1400. Almarick de St. Amand [*Test. Vet. p.* 159]. Ida his first wife. (*f.* 343 b.)

Eudo Hareleston to be buried in St Clementes churche yard in Cambridg. To the frierç minorç there xx<sup>s</sup>. The rest of his goods, mannorç, & landes in the counti of Essex & Cantabrig. to remayne to Elianor my wife, & to the heires of o<sup>r</sup> bodyes. The 3<sup>d</sup> of November 1400. (*f.* 343 b.)

William Dangle, knight, the Satterday before St John the baptist 1401. To be buried in St Mich chauncell of Stow priores. Item to celebrate for William my sonne, late deceased. To Richard Girsben my steward for his good seruice xls "Basenet' loricū cum glovis de plates." Item to Joh<sup>n</sup> my base sonne the 3<sup>d</sup> part of my inheritance for tearme of life w<sup>ch</sup> my mother gaue me in Ingepen by consent of Hugh de Karnet Lo. of Banch my brother. The rest of my goods to John my base sonne. Sr Will. Beachamp brother to th'erl of Warwick his Lord, execut. & his reuerend Lo. Lodowic de Clifford & his reuerend Lady Mortimer. (*f.* 344.)

1402. Anne Lady Latimer (*Test. Vet. p.* 160.) Roger and William her brothers. (*f.* 344.)

1417. John Rodeney, armiger, to be buried in St Mary Magdalen<sup>e</sup>. Agnes my wife, Walter my sonne. (*f.* 345.)

The x<sup>th</sup> of January 1419. Thomas Fermbaud, armiger, of Bladesden, to be buried there. To John St John my brother, Elizab. my wife, *Will' his heir, Richard his son.*<sup>c</sup> (*f.* 345.)

5 of October 1420. Agnes Rodeney<sup>d</sup> in Wiblecastle. To be buried in Lanredian neare her auncestor<sup>e</sup>. For praier 20<sup>l</sup>. Her seruants to be reuarded as pleaseth her reuerend father & Lord Sr [John] St John, Knight. Walter, John, & Robert her sonnes. Oliver St John, Knight, my brother. Thomas Wodvile my execut. (*f.* 345.)

(1442.) 21 H. 6<sup>th</sup>. Sir Will' Cheney (*Nicolas, p.* 249.) To John my son Cl<sup>i</sup>, to Margaret my daughter CCCC<sup>li</sup>, with plate and household stuff; to William Sonde my cossen x<sup>li</sup>, a ringe to Will' Sondes wife. (*f.* 373.)

xij Marcii 1446. Johes Point<sup>e</sup> ar. de North Wekendon, &c. sepeliend in capella be Marie de North Wekendon, &c. It' Thome Poynt<sup>e</sup>, &c. Johes Poynes filius meus execut. Entayled to Reginald my son, chapplayn; to Thomas my son; then to

<sup>c</sup> Erased.

<sup>d</sup> Widow of John Rodney, Esq. above, and daughter of Sir John St. John.

thare systers, Agnes and Maud: then to y<sup>e</sup> heir<sup>e</sup> of Elanor my mother. (*f.* 278.)

The xv<sup>th</sup> of Apryll 1469 (9 Edw. IV.) John Poynt<sup>e</sup> of North Wokendon, Esquier, to be buried ut sup<sup>a</sup> at the auters end before y<sup>e</sup> imagd of St. Andrew. To Thomas my son. To Thomasyn my daughter, & Kattryn my da., & Anne my da. eche 40 mark<sup>e</sup>. To Maud my wyffe my lordsh. of Northwo. w<sup>th</sup> advowson to W<sup>m</sup> my son, &c. W<sup>m</sup> Part, gent. overseer. (*f.* 278.)

Phillipp Thornbury, knight, Lo. of Bigraue in Hertfordshire 25 Junii 1452. To be buried in all St's in Munden pua. Nicholas Appleyard & Margaret his wife executors. (*f.* 369<sup>b</sup>, *ex regist. Stokton.*)

William Brokas, senior, armiger, 4 Martii 1454. To be buried in Sherborne. William & Barnard my sonnes. Will. Warbilton ar. my overseer. (*f.* 369<sup>b</sup>, *ex regist. Stokton.*)

Dame Elizabeth, late widow to Thomas Frowik ar. de comitat. Middlesex. To be buried in St Giles in Southmimes, neare to her husband. Execut. Henry Frowik her sonne, & Thomas Frowik her cosin. 29 Aprilis 1455. (*f.* 369<sup>b</sup>, *ex regist. Stokton.*)

Nicholas Carew of Bedyngton, senior, in comit. Surr. armig. 1456, to be buried in St Maries there. Rose, Margaret, and Emelyne my daughters to eche Cl. Margaret my wife my manors of Stodham in comit. Hertford. Nicholas and James my sonnes. (*f.* 370, *ex regist. Stokton.*)

Edmond Inglethorpe, miles, 9 Auguste 1456, to be buried in Burgh church. To William Stutuill my seruant my mannor of St Omers in Gurwell. To the appointment of dame Katherine de Burgh, Joane my wife,<sup>e</sup> John Priset, chefe justice of the Bench. Exer<sup>s</sup>, Laurence Cheny, Thomas Lokton, esquieres, &c. His manors of Kenwic, Tilney, & Freng in Norf.; Burgh & Melresh in the comit. of Cambridge; Alwethle in Essex, to

<sup>e</sup> Sir Edmund Inglethorp married Joan second daughter of John first Lord Tiptoft.

Joane my wife; after to Isabell my daughter;<sup>f</sup> for default of yssue to John Erl of Worcester, Lo. Tiptoft and Powis,<sup>g</sup> then for the soules of John & Thomas Inglethorp, Edmond & Walter de la Pole. Test. Henr. Chevele. (*f. 369 b, ex regist. Stokton.*)

Ultimo Februarii 1467. Richard Hatfeld of Steple mordon in comit. Cantabrigie armig<sup>r</sup>. To be buried in o<sup>r</sup> Ladyes of Wolchurche, by the stokes [stocks] of London, in a toambe there. Margaret his wife, Mawdelyne his daughter. His horse, trapperes of goldsmithes work & bauldrik of silver, in a bag, be divided betwixt Edward & Thomas my sonnes. S<sup>r</sup> William S<sup>t</sup> George, knight, & Robert Langley, gentleman, my cossen, execut. (*f. 369 b, ex regist. Goodyn.*)

Foulk Eytone armiger. Richard his brother a prest. Isabell Inglefeld execut. To be intombed by his godfather S<sup>r</sup> Fouk de Pembrudge in o<sup>r</sup> Lady chappell of Tonge. Thomas my father. To John Eyton all my horse & harneis except that of goldsmithes worke. Item that Lucy his wife, John, Fouke, & Roger Eyton to ech xx<sup>l</sup>. To my page Harman & other that came with me out of Normandy, furniture w<sup>th</sup> his arms. To John sonne to Isabell Inglefeld. (*f. 370 b.*)

Andrew Ogard, Knight. Alice my wife, S<sup>r</sup> John Bouchier, Knight, Lo. Berners, execut. Robert Whitingham, Fr. my sonne. His body to be buried in sepulture in the north side of the highe alter in S<sup>t</sup> Maries monastery in Wimondham. Where-soeuer I dye to be brought thither. The arms of my self & my wife to be put in a crosse & given to the house. He w<sup>th</sup> Cardinalls & great Lords executors to the Duke of Bedford. S<sup>r</sup> Thomas Fleming, knight, Lieutenant of Caus [Calais?] Williã Browne ar. Constable there. (*f. 370 b.*)

1488. Richard Child of Harlton in the Countie of Cambridge, Esquier. To be buried in S<sup>t</sup> Maries there. Thomas my sonne. My daughters. Execut. Joane my wife, Henry Cargley, & Ric. Barley. (*f. 373, e regist. Stokton.*)

<sup>f</sup> She married John Marquis Montacute.

<sup>g</sup> The celebrated patron of learning, Sir John Tiptoft, K.G. brother to Lady Inglethorpe. Beheaded 18 Oct. 1470.



John Shardlowe, Knight. To be buried in Tompston church, neare his parents and auncestors. He giueth to Fulburne churche w<sup>th</sup> many others. To the mariage of his daughter Elizabeth 1 C marc. Executors Margaret his wife and John Baude. (*f.* 375<sup>b</sup>, *ex regist. Archiep. Courtenay ab a<sup>o</sup> 1484.*)

Elizabeth Lady Say, wydow, in her will made y<sup>e</sup> last of January 1464, desyreth to be buryed in the p<sup>o</sup>ry of Erbury, in com. Warwic. where the bones of hir auncestors rest. She giveth for the conducte of her body thither & pray's by the way one C markē. She bequetheth to hir daughter Alicia, wyfe to Clem<sup>t</sup> Spine, esquire, xx<sup>li</sup> in money. It. to Anne Launvaill hir servaunte x<sup>li</sup> her best gowne furred w<sup>th</sup> martyns & many furnitures for hir body chamber, & to many of hir servauntē gownes of her wardrop & such lyke. She willeth that hir son Sir Thom<sup>as</sup> Montgomery shall keep all her servauntē half a yere yf they be not soner pryded of service. It. he shall have all hir stuff in her place at Falkeburne except hir plate, & for<sup>m</sup> bequestē. She nomynateth theis hir executors, Sr Tho. Mōtgomery, knight, Mr Thom<sup>as</sup> Stubbes, Tho. Grene, & John Rous; and desyreth hir broth<sup>r</sup> Sr Raffe Buttler, Lord of Sudley, to be ous<sup>e</sup>er. Dated att Falkeburne. Hereunto ys appē<sup>d</sup>unte the bushoppē grete sele, w<sup>th</sup> tharmes of Canterbury & Cardinall Bowser, & hir sele. (*MS. Lansd. 860, B. f. 107.*)

G. S. S.

---

## XI.

### LIST OF PRIORS, AND EXTRACTS FROM THE CALENDAR, OF TYWARDRETH PRIORY, CORNWALL.

St. Andrew's Priory at Tywardreth, situated about half way between Lostwithiel and Fowey, was founded soon after the Conquest, and was a Cell to the Benedictine Abbey of SS. Sergius and Bacchus at Angers. At this distance of time it may be impossible to recover the complete succession of its Priors; the following is the best that I can *now* offer.

1. OSBERT occurs Prior in the time of Robert Warelwast, Bishop of Exeter; consequently between 1155 and 1160, and, it is believed, was in the sequel Abbat of the mother house at Angers.

2. BALDWIN, as Prior, witnessed a deed of Robert Fitzwilliam in Nov. 1169.

3. THEOBALD, it is probable, succeeded Baldwin.
4. MICHAEL, whose obit was kept 6th March.
5. HAMELIN, who died 1st April.
6. JAMES, who died 24th March.
7. JOHN LOENTER, died 6th April.
8. ROGER, whose anniversary was kept 12 October.
9. ROGER, whose anniversary was kept 31 Oct.

The six preceding are from the Tywardreth Calendar, but the years are unrecorded.

10. GALFRIDUS, or GEOFFREY, was admitted Prior 22 May 1263.

11. PHILIP DE TREMBLEYON, after a long superiority died 25 May 1333.

12. WILLIAM BONGES, confirmed Prior 17 Nov<sup>r</sup> 1333. One account states that he died 18 Oct. 1355; another fixes his death in 1371.

13. WILLIAM DE LA HAY succeeded 1 Nov. 1371; ob. 18 June 1399.

14. JOHN MASLYN followed: I find that he died Prior 7 Aug. 1406.

15. JOHN ROGGER, confirmed Maslyn's successor 18th Dec. 1406, and resigned his office 27 years later.

16. JOHN BRENTYNGHAM succeeded 28 Oct. 1433, and died Prior 11th Oct. 1450.

17. WILLIAM or WALTER BARNECOTE was admitted Prior 31 Oct. 1450, and held his dignity until his decease 20 Nov. 1496.

18. RICHARD MARSTON or MARTYN died Prior 4 Nov. 1510.

19. THOMAS COLYNS (son, I believe, of John Colyns and Alice his wife) succeeded on 25 Nov. 1510, and was the Prior at the dissolution of his house in 1536.

But the present object of the writer is not to attempt a history of the Priory, but to furnish some account of a folio Latin Manuscript now before him, which formerly belonged to it, and is still in a fair state of preservation. A considerable portion, he conceives, was written in the early part of the fifteenth century; but there is intrinsic evidence that certain parts were not written until the close of that century, and that several entries were made but within a short period antecedent to the suppression of the Monastery.

The work is divided into five parts. The first contains about thirty-six folios. On one side are placed the obits of the religious brethren

under the title of *Professi*; on the other side occur the names of friends and benefactors under the title of *Familiares*. Many of the names in this Calendar are Norman; they would be too numerous and uninteresting to copy; some, however, with several curious memoranda interspersed, will be given towards the conclusion of this article.

The second part consists of nine folios; it contains the ceremonial of blessing the religious habit, and of receiving Novices. The following English dialogue, between the Prior, standing in the Chapter House surrounded by his brethren, and the Novice kneeling before him, may amuse the readers of the Collectanea:

*Prior.* What desire ye?

*Novice.* To be mad Broder.

*P.* Ys hit yowr wyl & yow hertely desyre to be parte taker of all massis and prayers and almys dede done yn holy place, or schall be done here after?

*N.* Ye.

*P.* Al so ys hit yowr wille to defende and to manteyne the righte of this holy plas to yowr power, where by God & Synt Androw may be the pesabeler servyd by yowr worde and gode-wille, as a trewe broder otghte to do?

*N.* Ye.

The third part has twenty-five folios, and comprehends thirty-three homilies selected from the works of SS. Augustine, Maximus, Leo the Great, and John Chrysostom. One of these was read at the collation or evening refreshment, granted to the Community before complin, on most of the week days in Lent, viz. from the first Monday until the last Wednesday inclusively; for no collation was allowed on the four first days, nor on the last three days of that penitential season. In more ancient times the Lecture was taken from one of the twenty-four "Collationes Patrum,"\* or Conferences of the Fathers of the Desert, and by degrees the refreshment itself obtained the name of *Collation*. For a long time the refreshment was confined to a draught of wine mingled with water; but gradually the relaxation of a morsel of bread or dried fruits was introduced.

The fourth part comprises in forty-one folios Usuard's Martyrologium. The dedication to Charles the Bald (fourth son of Louis le Debonnaire and grandson of Charlemagne, and who died in 877, æt. 54) begins thus, "Domino Regum piissimo Karolo, Usuardus indignus Sacerdos ac Mouachus perhennem in Christo coronam." The author states that, in obedience to the orders of this "wisest of Princes," he had ventured to

\* This work was written by John Cassian, an eminent spiritualist, who died at Marseilles about the year 430.

imitate the labours of St. Jerome, of venerable Bede, of Florus, the Deacon of Lyons, a contemporary,—that he had revised and added several notices, and had derived important assistance from one Stephanus. This Martyrologium begins with Christmas Eve.

The fifth part contains the rule of St. Benedict in twenty-one folios. “Hic Incipit Regula eximii Patris Benedicti.”

We may now transcribe from the Calendar what is more generally interesting :

Januarii.

16. Obiit Dñs Joñes Rosy, Vicarius de Tywardreth.

Feb.

24. Joñes Tregian <sup>b</sup> Armiger & Receptor Cornubie & Johanna uxor ejus.

Martii.

11. Obiit venerabilis in X<sup>to</sup> Pater Dñs Dñs Henricus (Beaufort) nuper S<sup>ci</sup> Eusebii Presbyter Cardinalis ac Wynton. Ep<sup>us</sup>, A.D. MCCCXLVIH.

14. Obitus Dñi Johis Tyly, Vicarii de Lanlyŷy, A. D. MCCCCLXXXVI<sup>to</sup>.

26. Ricardus, Rex Almanie.

27. Deposicio S<sup>ci</sup> Achardi Abbatis A.D. MXCIII.

28. Deposicio Dñi Roberti (Chichester) Exon. Ep<sup>i</sup>, A.D. MCLV.

31. Deposicio Dñi Hervei Abbatis, A.D. MCLIX.

Aprilis.

2. Deposicio Dñi Fulberti Ep<sup>i</sup> Carnocensis (Chartres) Anno Dñi <sup>c</sup> XXIX.

4. Apud Civitatem Andecanam Monasterium novum S<sup>ci</sup> Salvatoris dedicatum est A.D. MLXII.

— Obitus Isabelle de Cardinan.

7. Deposicio Dñi Bernardi Abbatis, A.D. MCII.

13. Juliana Barnecotte obiit, A.D. MCCCCLII. Anno regni Henrici sexti tricesimo primo.

<sup>b</sup> Our Cornish readers may not have generally heard that the last of this family, Francis Tregian, Esq. after 28 years' close imprisonment under Queen Elizabeth, for adhering to the Catholic religion, was set at liberty by King James I. or that he retired to Lisbon and died there 25 Sept. 1608. His life in Latin (a rare duodecimo) was written by a relation, Francis Plunkett, and was published at Lisbon in 1655. A poetical compliment to Verstegan by this Francis Tregian is prefixed to the “Decayed Intelligence.”

<sup>c</sup> Here the numeral *m* is omitted—(1029); and we may here remark that the MS. abounds with inaccuracies and solecisms.

16. Thomas le Varundel bone memorie quondam Burgensis de Fawe.

18. Jôhes Persyvall miles & Thomasia cõjux.

30. Gaufridus comes Vvstinensis, *ut de Abbate ita de eo.*<sup>d</sup>

— Obiit Hildegard Regina, Karoli Magni uxor, A. D. DCCLXXIIJ.

Maii.

5. Thomas Graynyld miles & Ezabella uxor ejus. Rogerus Graynyld armiger & Margareta.

6. Deposicio Dñi Wigrini Epi, A.D. MLXV.

11. Dñs Hugo Abbas moritur ab Incarnacione Dñi DCCLXXXVI et ipso anno ascenderunt Normanni versus Parisios & Senonas.

16. Deposicio Dñi Osperti Abbis, A.D. MCLXXI.

Augusti.

7. Deposicio Doñini Henrici Abbatis Monasterii SS. Aptorum Petri & Pauli.

— Dñi Edvvardi Principis Anglie.

— Ysabelle Regine Anglie.

8. Deposicio Savarici Bathoniensis Epi.

9. Robertus Pedder, Tebota uxor ejus, qui dederunt ad laudem Dei & honorem Sçi Andree hujus loci Patroni unum Missale & unum Graduale, cum duobus Processionariis.

11. Pro anima Thome Staterigge, Vicarii de Tywardreth.

26. Thomas filius Stephani, filii Roberti Comitis.

Sept.

3. Dña Helena de Cardinan.

7. Obitus Jôhis Traffy militis bone memorie, qui obiit VIII id. et VII<sup>o</sup> die mensis Septem̄br MD. cujus aīe ꝑpicietur Deus. Amen.

9. Willelmus Rex Anglorum (Conquestor) & Benedictus Abbas.

12. Deposicio Dñi Gaufridi Abbis SS. Sergii & Bacchi.

19. Dñs Andreas de Cardinan.

— Deposicio Petri de Brolio, quondam Abbatis SS. Sergii & Bacchi.

26. Deposicio Dñi Willelmi (Warelwast) Exoñ Epi A. D. MCXXXVIJ.

<sup>d</sup> Perhaps this Earl was the true founder of the Priory.

## Octobris.

10. Deposicio D. Gaufridi Andecanorum Ep̄i, A.D. mx.

— D. Hugonis Abbatis.

16. Deposicio D. Wilti Abbatis, MCLXVII.

## Novembris.

11. Petrus Bevyll armiger & Thomasina uxor ejus.

23. Reginaldus Bray miles & Dña uxor, speciales Benefactores.

## Decembris.

7. Dñs Johannes Nyvet A.D. mccccxlvj dedit pro anniversario suo celebrando ad usum Ecclie unum par vestimentorum sacerdotalium cum calice argenteo.

— Dñs Johes Cowche, nuper Rector Ecclie S̄cæ Kayane.

11. Obitus Johannis Cornwaill militis, nuper Dñi de Fawnhop, A.D. 1443.

Amongst other benefactors to the Priory we meet with the families of Horde, Vyvyan, Hill, Tredenek, Hycks, Bavy, Rowlyn, & Webbe.

*St. Nicholas Priory, Exeter.*

G. O.

## XII.

## FORESTS OF SHROPSHIRE.

The cruel and insupportable hardships of the Forest laws, under sanction of which the most horrid tyranny and oppression were exercised for the sake of preserving the beasts of the chace (to kill any of which within the limits of a royal forest <sup>a</sup> was as penal as the death of a man) occasioned our ancestors to be not less jealous for their reformation than they were for the relaxation of the feudal rigours and other exactions introduced by our Norman monarchs; and accordingly, we find the immunities of the *Carta de Foresta* as warmly contended for as those of *Magna Carta* itself. By the former, which was confirmed in Parlia-

<sup>a</sup> Besides the royal forests, there were in the county of Salop others which were in the hands of private individuals; but the latter, though called forests, were properly the same with chaces, being subject to the common law, and not to the forest laws, unless the jurisdiction were added in the original grant. These forest laws, have fallen into total disuse since 1688.

ment, 9 Henry III. many forests were disafforested or stripped of their oppressive privileges; and regulations were made in the regimen of those that remained. Henry, however, very soon commenced making fresh encroachments by extending the forests, and by enforcing their laws in places over which they had no legal jurisdiction; and his successor Edward I. pursued the same system until the difficulties he got into by his arbitrary conduct towards the then Earls of Hereford and Norfolk, enabled the Barons of the realm to extort from him a fresh confirmation of the two charters. On which occasion, for the better and more complete execution of the *Carta de Foresta*, or 'lesser charter' as it was called, the King agreed that new perambulations thereof should be made, whereby the exact boundaries of all the royal forests should be defined by a jury in each county; that all those places and lands which had by former encroachments been comprehended within their limits should be disafforested; and that Commissioners should be appointed to inquire into offences done contrary to both the charters; in every county three substantial men, knights, or other lawful, wise, and well disposed persons, which should be Justices, sworn and assigned by the King's letter.

In pursuance of this arrangement the perambulation of the royal forests took place; that of those in Shropshire, 28 Edw. I. A. D. 1300, as appears from the following important charter granted by that monarch, a copy of which stands No. 279 in the cartulary of Shrewsbury abbey, and shews by and before whom the same was made, the boundaries of the respective forests, and the places that ought to be disafforested; thereby enabling any one possessed of local knowledge of the county to form a tolerably correct estimate of the immense extent to which those encroachments had been carried.

*Magna Carta d'ni Edwardi reg' de foresta Salopssir'.*

Eadwardus dī grā Rex Angl' Dñs Hibñ & dux Aquitanñ  
 Omnib; ad q<sup>os</sup> p̄sentes litt'e pven<sup>o</sup>int satm. Sciatis q̄ cū cōmu-  
 nitas regni nost<sup>i</sup> nobis q̄cesseris q̄ntam deciam oīū bonoz suoz  
 mobiliū q̄ hebūt ī festo s̄ci Michis px̄io fuō extñc taxandoz que  
 quidē q̄ntadecia post hi<sup>o</sup> taxaōm colligi & leuari & fidel'r noſ  
 solui. Volum<sup>o</sup> & q̄cedim<sup>o</sup> p̄ noſ & heredib; nr̄is q̄ pamb'latōes  
 facte corā dīfcis & fidelib; nost'is Rogo le Brabaȝon & sociis suis  
 ad hoc assiḡtis p̄ p̄ceptū nr̄m de forestis nr̄is ī comitať Salop̄ de celo  
 teneāt<sup>r</sup> & obseruent<sup>r</sup> p̄ metas & b̄ndas q̄tetas in eisde pamb'laōib; q̄z  
 tenor de ūbo ad ūbū seq̄it<sup>r</sup> in hūc mod<sup>o</sup>. Peramb'laō foreste ī  
 cōm̄ Salop̄ f̄ca corā Rogo le Brabaȝon. Wiffo Bontenyleyn.  
 Johe Druel. & Henř de Guldeford Just' dñi reḡ ad uisū dicte

pamb'laçois faciend' p dñm regē assignat', convocatis & p̄sentibꝫ Rogo filio Johis.<sup>b</sup> Thoma de Baggesou. P̄ho de Polileye. Rogo de la Mare. Rogo de Welinton. & Wiffo de Ruchetoñ forestariis dñi regis de feodo. Peł de Eytoñ.<sup>c</sup> Galfrido de Kynsideleye.<sup>d</sup> & Elia de Suttoñ. viridariis<sup>e</sup> dñi regis foreste sue ĩ Coñ p̄dco sexto die Junii anno regni regis Eadwardi vicesimo octauo p sac̄m Wiffo de Hodenet. Robti Corbet. Rogi Sprenclose. Thoñ de Roshale. Yuonis de Clintoñ militū. Johis de Esthope. Johis de Optoñ. Wiffo Rondulph. Reginaldi de Chauynthoñ. Hugonis de Wlonkeslowe. Wiffo de Caluerhale. Roberti de Dotintoñ. Hugonis le fiz Aer. Henrici de Bradelegh. Rogi de Buterlegh. Rogi fit Thoñ de Piwlesdoñ. Rogi de Cheyne. Guydonis de Glaselegh. Johis de Stiuyntoñ. & Reginaldi de Charnes.<sup>f</sup> Qui dicunt qđ dñs Rex hēt q<sup>adā</sup> Hayā que uocat<sup>ur</sup> le Lithewode g & ĩ foresta p tales bñdas. videlicet ab alta via ad boscū Audulphi de Bracy iux<sup>a</sup> Poghwenhale ascendendo p Weelbacheseuise p cooptū de Lithewode usq ad campū de magna Lythe p Welbacheseuise wey usq Wernardeslegh & sic inde ascendendo p hayam campi de mag<sup>a</sup> Lythe usq ad uiridē viā q̄ ducit s'b Egesfordesknolle. & ita p dçam uiam usq ad hayam campi de Wesseleye et ita p dictā hayam usq ad hayam campi de parua Lithe. & sc<sup>e</sup> p eantē hayam usq ad sicheťū q'd descendit ĩl cāpū de Lythe parua & cāpū de Beystan. Et inde ascendendo p dçm sychetū usq ad threnchiam<sup>h</sup> ĩl forestam de Lythewode & boscū de Beystan. Et inde directe p dictā trenchiam usq le

<sup>b</sup> This was Roger, son of John de Boulewas, who held Boulewas (now Bolas Magna), and other lands by serjeanty of keeping the King's forests in Shropshire.

<sup>c</sup> Ancestor of the present Thomas Eyton, of Eyton super Wildmore, Esq. which place, with other property immediately adjoining, has been enjoyed by that family in lineal succession from a very short period after the Conquest.

<sup>d</sup> Now called Kinnersley; and hence the Shropshire family of that name, represented by Thomas Kynnersley, of Leighton, Esq.

<sup>e</sup> The Verderers held courts once in every forty days, to inquire into all offences against Vert and Venison.

<sup>f</sup> The families of these twenty gentlemen of the jury are all extinct in the male line except that of Sir Robert Corbet, lineal ancestor of the present Sir Andrew Corbet, of Morton Corbet, co. Salop, Bart. and that of Roger son of Thomas de Piwlesdon, now represented by Sir Richard Puleston, of Emral, co. Flint, Bart. Sir Robert Corbet died before the perambulation was confirmed by the King.

<sup>g</sup> In the margin opposite is "lithewode."

<sup>h</sup> An ancient British encampment, now denominated Bury's Camp, and situated near to Bayston Hill.



Braciesok'. Et sic inde descendendo usq; ad metas iñ Beystan <sup>i</sup> & Polilegh. Et ita p̄ p̄dictas metas uidel; qđdā uetus fossatū usq; Beystaneshull. Et de Beystaneshull descendendo usq; ad Bolemeressiche. & ita ascendendo p̄ qđdā uetus fossatū subt<sup>9</sup> Bolerugh usq; ad campū de Aluichmere. Et ita p̄ p̄dictū cāpū usq; le score sup Boletug. Et inde descendendo usq; ad cāpū de Suttoñ. Et inde ascendendo usq; Wolmereshaystowe. Et s<sup>c</sup> dir<sup>cte</sup> usq; le horestōñ in Twichenilde Greuen. Et s<sup>c</sup> inde usq; ad villā de Polileye. ascendendo ad cap'd uille p̄ qđdam siche<sup>tū</sup> usq; ad qđdam uetus fossatū ap'd le Stockyngesheued. Et inde ascendēdo p̄ mediā moram de Polileye vsq; le Hokesheued. Et inde p̄ le hauedwei usq; Lullayeswey. Et ita de Lullayeswai usq; Butteshute iux<sup>a</sup> Pormonesgreuen. & inde directe usq; corneram de Hanlegh. Et s<sup>c</sup> p̄ qđdam uiā usq; le Morsich' iux<sup>a</sup> Audulph shutte. Et s<sup>c</sup> descendēdo p̄ le Mersich' usq; ad altā uiā iux Poghwenhale vbi p̄ma bnda incipit.

<sup>k</sup> Itē dicūt q; dñs Rex hēt ī eod' cōm qđdam aliā hayā que uocat<sup>ur</sup> Hauehurst. Et est fores<sup>9</sup> p̄ has metas uidel; de Cherleyesford ascendēdo p̄ Clueyesigh usq; le Merbrok'. Et īde descendēdo p̄ le Merbrok' usq; ad ripariā q̄ uocat<sup>ur</sup> Oneye. Et īde descendendo p̄ ripā de Onye usq; le Hauedbrok'. Et sic ascendēdo p̄ le Hauedbrok' usq; Chrlegh<sup>9</sup>ford vbi p̄ma meta incipit.

<sup>l</sup> Itē dicūt qđ dñs Rex hēt ī eod' cōm p̄ciam hayam q̄ uocat<sup>ur</sup> Bishepmore & ē foresta p̄ has metas. uidelicet de le Hauedweieshelde descendēdo p̄ Winewesbrok' usq; Bottestret. Et s<sup>c</sup> p̄ uiam de Bottestret ascendēdo usq; Bottelowe & ad huc p̄ p̄dām uiā de Bottestret usq; le Oldehale. Et īde p̄ cooptū usq; Haselwalle. Et s<sup>c</sup> de Haselwall' p̄ qđdam fossatū usq; Whittingeswall'. Et sic de Whittingeswalle ascendendo p̄ cooptū usq; le Hauedweieshelde ubi p̄ma meta incipit. Et dicūt q'd heres Pet<sup>i</sup> Mauueisin <sup>m</sup> tenet villam de Munetoñ cū p̄tiñt' de dño rege p̄ custodia dictaz hayaz de Hauekhurste & Bishepmore facienda & ē foresta. Et dicūt ecīā q; man<sup>9</sup> iū de Stretton ī Strettonesdale

<sup>i</sup> Hence the family of Beystan, now extinct.

<sup>k</sup> In the margin opposite here is "Hauekhurste."

<sup>l</sup> In the margin opposite here is "Bissemore."

<sup>m</sup> Peter de Maveisin of Berwick, near Attingham, thence called Berwick Maveisin or Maveston, was descended from a younger branch of the Maveisins of Ridware, co. Stafford, and inherited the Muneton estate and other property from his mother, who was daughter and heiress to Peter de Muneton.

cū boscis & vastis & oīb; suis appendiciis q'd Hawisia de la Pole<sup>a</sup> tenet de dño Rege ad l̄minū vite sue ē foresta.

° Iť dicūt qđ dñs rex hēt ī eod̄ coīm q'rtā hayam q̄ uocatur haya de Welintoñ. & est foresta p̄ has metas videl; de Clerkenebrugge in Watlingestrete p̄ ascendēdo p̄ le Stonibrok' usq; capđ gardini Rađi de Clotlegh. Et a capite dicti gardini ascendendo p̄ le Stonibrok' usq; le Quyksond. Et sic del Quyksond ascendendo p̄ q'andā viā usq; le Merok'. Et ita del Merok' ascendēdo usq; le salyn. et inde ascēdendo usq; ad fontē q' dīr le Sprungwall ī campo de Huntitoñ. Et ide p̄ hayam dēi campi usq; le Mapelenehacche. Et adhuc p̄ p̄dictā hayam usq; Huntitoneshacchē. Et inde ascendendo usq; le stanidelf. & del stanidelf descendendo usq; Huntitonestile. Et sic descendēdo usq; ad q'andā quercū q̄ stet in le Maysemo; . Et ita inde ascēdēdo usq; Boynhale burne. & de Boynhale burne p̄ q'adā hayā usq; Boynhale Lydeyat. Et sic p̄ altam uiā descendendo usq; le dede queneok'. Et inde descendendo p̄ dictā uiā usq; le Oūe smethe descendendo p̄ le Neth' smeth' usq; le horeston' in Ardlestones grene. Et inde directe usq; le Wothuinesford' ad cornerā campi de Ardlestoñ. Et sic p̄ radewystile descendendo usq; Baylebrok'. Et inde descēdendo p̄ Baylebrok' usq; Watlingstrete descendendo p̄ Watlingstrete usq; le Wodewardes shute. Et ide p̄ p̄dictā uiam usq; Clerkenebrugge. ubi p̄ma meta incipit.

¶ Iť dicūt q; dñs Rex hēt ī eod̄ coīm q'intā hayā q̄ vocat<sup>ur</sup> Shirlet. & ē foresta p̄ has metas. Videl; de Yapenacres Merwey ascendendo usq; le rauenesbok'. Et ide directe usq; Brewallegrene. Et ide descendendo usq; Romesedene siche. Et inde directe usq; le merwey iu; le coleherch' ascēdendo p̄ le fendeshok' usq; le Dernewhiteford. Et inde ascēdendo usq; le Neth'coumbesheued. et s̄c̄ directe p̄ le Middelcoumbesheued usq; le Oūcoumbesheued. Et ide descēdendo usq; Caldewall. Et sic descendendo p̄ la lynde usq; le Mer Elyn. Et ide descendendo usq; Dubeldaneslegh. Et ide ascendendo p̄ q'dā sicheťū usq; le Pirle. Et ide ascendēdo

<sup>a</sup> Wife of Gruffydd ap Gwenwynwyn Prince of Powis, and grandmother to the celebrated Hawise Gadarn, wife of Sir John de Cherleton, Knight, Baron Cherleton de Powis.

° In margin opposite here is "Welinton."

¶ A place situate on the ancient Roman road of that name, which it still bears, and is about a mile distant from Wellington.

¶ In the margin opposite here is "Schirlet."

usq̄ Wichardesok'. Et sic directe usq̄ le Pundefold.<sup>r</sup> Et sic descendendo p̄ le Shepewey usq̄ le Holewereuen. Et inde ascendendo p̄ q̄andam hayam usq̄ Adameshale. Et sic p̄ assarta q̄ Joñs de Haldenhā tenet arentata de dño rege usq̄ ad cornerā de Mokeleyesrowe. Et inde ascēdēdo usq̄ Yapenac̄ Merwey ubi p̄ima meta d̄ce haye ic̄ipit. It̄ dicūt q̄d dñs Rex h̄t ibidem q̄ndā placiā bosci q̄ vocat<sup>ur</sup> Benthleghaye. & ē ī ead̄ foresta.

<sup>s</sup> It̄ dicūt q̄d dñs Rex h̄t ī eod̄ com̄ quendam dñicū boscū q̄ vocat<sup>ur</sup> Morf. et ē foreste p̄ has metas videlz de Pendestones mulne ascēdēdo p̄ Sabīnā usq̄ locū vbi Worgh descendit ī Sabīnā. Et sc̄ ide ascendēdo p̄ ripariā de Worgh usq̄ Worth'brugg'. Et ide ascēdēdo p̄ dictā ripariā usq̄ ad Rindeleford brugg'. Et sc̄ ascēdēdo usq̄ Chirle p̄ ripariā. Et sc̄ ascendendo usq̄ Chirlefordes brugg'. Et sic p̄ altā uīā usq̄ villā de Hultoñ. Et inde p̄ quidā viā usq̄ le Woghbrokesheth. Et sc̄ dir̄cte p̄ le Stonistrete usq̄ Apewardes castel. Et sc̄ p̄ metas īp̄ comitatus Salop' & Stafford usq̄ le Cherlesok'. Et ide dir̄cte it̄ dñicū dñi reġ man'ii sui de Clauleye & campos de Whitme.<sup>t</sup> Borhton'. de Brugg & Gatacre <sup>u</sup> usq̄ cooptū de Morf. Et sc̄ p̄ dictū cooptū usq̄ le Blakewalle ap̄d le Oldefeld'. Et inde usq̄ le Shireuelydyat. Et ide p̄ le crosweyslone usq̄ hayā del brodenewelonde. Et inde directe usq̄ Fililode.<sup>x</sup> Et sc̄ in<sup>l</sup> hayam & la Lythe usq̄ Trugge put. Et sc̄ descēdēdo p̄ q̄ddam siche<sup>t</sup>ū usq̄ le Stonibrugge de Wodetoñ. Et sc̄ p̄ siche<sup>t</sup>ū usq̄ Wynelesford'. Et ide p̄ altā viā usq̄ Moselydyat. Et inde usq̄ Halyweyeslydyat. Et sc̄ p̄ q̄ndā semitā usq̄ le Hethenedich' descendēdo p̄ le Hethenedich' usq̄ gurgitē de Quatford. Et sc̄ ascendendo p̄ Sabīna usq̄ ad qdā uet<sup>o</sup> fossatū inter campū de Brugge. & villa de Qatford'. Et p̄ altā viā usq̄ doñ lepsoz s̄ci Jacobi de Brugge. Et ide directe usq̄ qdā uet<sup>o</sup> fossatū subt<sup>o</sup> le Gyhet. Et sc̄ dir̄cte usq̄ Baconescroft descendendo usq̄ Tissengeros. Et sc̄ p̄ altā viam ascendendo usq̄

<sup>r</sup> This is the earliest charter in which I have met with the term, though it is of far more ancient use. Jacob notices it as used in the pleadings between the Abbot of Glastonbury and Henry de Hamel 1236.

<sup>s</sup> In the margin opposite here is "Morf."

<sup>t</sup> Hence the families of Whitmore of Apley and of Dudmaston, co. Salop, and the Whitmores of London.

<sup>u</sup> Gave name to the family of Gatacre. Stephen de Gatacre is mentioned in the Hundred Rolls, 39 Hen. III. 1254, as not able to attend the court, because he is detained by infirmity. Edward Gatacre, Esq. the present possessor is lineally descended from the above Stephen.

<sup>x</sup> Hence the family of Fililode, which became extinct in the fifteenth century

Pendestanes mulne. vbi p<sup>i</sup>ma meta d<sup>e</sup>i bosci incipit. Et dicūt q, Joħes de Hastings tenet Rughtone. Barudelegh. Hocoumbe. Swanecot. Wurcote & Bromlegh. Joħes de Astlegh' tenet maneriū de Northlegh. Et Joħes fit Phi tenet villā de Mose. Et decanus de Brugg tenet villā de Qatford infra metas dicte foreste.

Iť dicūt q om̄s ville ĩre & bosci q<sup>i</sup> afforestati s̄t ĩ Coñ p̄dicto vna cū vastis & moris exceptis villis ĩris & boscis sup<sup>a</sup>scriptis debent deafforestari sc̄dm tenorē magne carte de foresta q<sup>i</sup> occupati & afforestati sūt p̄ añcessores dñi Reġ q<sup>i</sup> ñc ē & eoꝝ ministros post coronaçom̄ dñi Henrici Reġ fit Matiff impat'icis. Et sūt ĩre ille ville & bosci subsc̄pti videlꝫ capitale mesuagiū de Shiruehales. meditas de parua Hales cū boscis & planis. boscis de Wodecote. abbacia de Lilleshull' villa de Lylleshull' Mucleston' Donitoñ. grangia de Cherishale. grangia de Wildemore. 7 grangia de Watlingestrete cū oĩbꝫ boscis suis vastis & planis & moris. ville de Longford' Broctoñ & Chershale cū boscis moris & planis. villa de Egemūdone medietas Nouiburgi.<sup>2</sup> parua Astoñ. parua Hales. Adoney cū boscis moris & planis. boscis de Heuelquene-acre cū cāpis & brueris adjacentibꝫ. villa de Howel. grangia de Dotingcote. Caluintoñ. Cayntoñ.<sup>a</sup> villa de Tibrihtoñ cū campis vastis moris & planis. ville de Cheryntoñ. Mestoñ. Medietas de magna Boulwas. Vptoñ. Slepe. Crugeltoñ. cū campis vastis moris & planis. ville de Eitoñ.<sup>b</sup> Kynardesēy. Botereye.<sup>c</sup> Prestoñ. Hortoñ. & Hadlegh. cū boscis vastis moris & planis. Prioratus de Wombrugge cū boscis & planis. boscus de Wrokwardyn. ville de Legh.<sup>d</sup> Combreys.<sup>d</sup> Quatmundeshale. Kettelegh. parua Dalilegh. Lauelegh<sup>e</sup>

7 Weald or woody moors, which were formerly very extensive in that part of the county of Salop. An interesting article respecting the tract of land in question, written by the Rev. George Plaxton, may be seen in the Philosophical Transactions for 1707, vol. xxv.

<sup>a</sup> Newport.

<sup>a</sup> Hence the early Shropshire family of Kaynton, the heiress of which took the property to the family of Yonge.

<sup>b</sup> Eyton super Wildemore above mentioned.

<sup>c</sup> The whole of this place was given to the Abbat and Convent of Shrewsbury by Robert de Eyton, lineal ancestor of the before-mentioned Peter de Eyton and Thomas Eyton, Esq. about the year 1154.

<sup>d</sup> The two names form one place, now called Leegomery, but originally Legh or Lee, to which afterwards Cumbrey was added by way of distinction, from the name of its possessor.

<sup>e</sup> Gave name to the family of Lawley, recently ennobled by the title of Lord Wenlock.

cū boscis vastis moris & planis. Appelegĥ<sup>f</sup> iuī Welintoñ. q̄tuor burgagia ī Welyntoñ ex pte boreali. ville de Ardestoñ. magna Dalilegĥ. Stirchlegĥ. Oulemore. Maleyneslegĥ cū boscis moris & planis. ville de Pioreslegĥ. Wodehous. meditas de Dreytoñ. Haghtoñ. la Cnolle. Trillewardyn. Wyk. Et medietas de Hemme cū boscis moris & planis. boscus de Kembrithton. ꝥcia ps ville de Sutton.<sup>b</sup> Et medietas ville de Broctoñ cū boscis moris & planis. ville de Madelegĥ. Capsi. Caldebrok'.<sup>i</sup> parua Wenlok'. Huntiton. & parua Buldewas. cū boscis vastis moris & planis. bosci abbis de Buldewas. due ptes ville de Leghton<sup>k</sup> & le Oūe Garmūdestoñ cū boscis moris & planis. boscus abbis Salop de monte Gilb<sup>o</sup>ti.<sup>l</sup> boscus de Opintoñ. Medietas ville de Aston. et villa de Clothlegĥ. cū boscis vastis moris & planis. Abbacia de Hagwemon. cū boscis viis & planis. boscus comitis d' Arundel de Vptoñ. boscus de Rodene. boscus de Rodinton. ville de Halghtoñ. Astlegĥ cū boscis & planis. boscus de Hadenhale. medietas ville de Hadenhale. Et meditas de Monkes Adbrithtoñ. cū boscis & planis. ville de Adbrithtoñ Hese.<sup>m</sup> Herlascote. Pimbelegĥ. Adbrithlegĥ cū boscis &

<sup>f</sup> Hence the family of Epelee or Appeley, which became extinct in the thirteenth century.

<sup>g</sup> Near Shiffnal.

<sup>b</sup> Now Sutton Maddock.

<sup>i</sup> Now Coalbrookdale.

<sup>k</sup> Gave name to the very ancient family of Leighton, now represented by Sir Baldwin Leighton, of Loton, Bart.

<sup>l</sup> Better known by its more ancient as well as present name, the Wrekin. How and when it acquired the name of Mount Gilbert is not easily ascertained satisfactorily. It is so called in a grant of all the land of Upinton and land in Hodinton, which had been Hamo Peverell's, made by King Henry the Second, when at Salop 1152, or 1158, to Roger de Mussun, who is therein denominated "seruienti meo." This Roger de Mussun or Muisun, and his brother Gilbert de Muisun, had an extensive property in the neighbourhood of the Wrekin:—Gilbert may have been proprietor of it, and thence its appellation of Mount Gilbert, but this is only conjecture; he appears to have died without issue, and his property was probably inherited by his brother Roger, who left thirteen daughters, coheirresses; most of whom were benefactors to the priory of Wombidge, co. Salop, in the cartulary of which, tit. "Upinton," No. CV. is the following entry: "Be yt knowyne yat a parsell of wood on the north syde i' the Mont Gilbert Hyll beyng w'in the Lordshipe and franchys of Oppinton' wnto the Lordschip the whych was S' Hamond Peu'ell and his Heyris and S' Rog' Mwsson and his eyris of the sam Lordschip of Vpinton and the forsayd p'cell of wood strechyng fro the fott of the forsayd hyll wn to the tope beyng in bred half a myll saff half a quart' and strechyng in lenth a myll rowght and smetht keypyng the same brede."

<sup>m</sup> So called from the family of Hese, Hose, Husee, or Hussey, which owned and resided at Adbright Hussey for several centuries.

planis. grangia de Sundern. Et medietas ville de Offinton cū boscis & planis. medietas ville de Dodinghope cū boscis & planis. boscus de Synetoñ. q̄dam camp<sup>o</sup> de Wetletoñ. & q̄dā cāp<sup>o</sup> de Nortoñ ex pte boreali q̄i vocat<sup>r</sup> le Sponne. boscus de Corftoñ. boscus de Dodelbury. villa de Astoñ cū boscis & planis. medietas ville de Monselewe. parua Millinghope. Et Millinghope supior. duo mesuagia de Hongerford. medietas ville de Shiptoñ. cū boscis & plāis. duo campi de Bradestoñ. Lauerdeñ srior & īferior. medietas ville de Broctoñ cū boscis & planis. duo campi de Patitoñ duo mesuagia & duo cāpi de Bourtoñ. ville de Sheynton. Bedleswardyn. Harlegh.<sup>n</sup> medietas de Cristeshegh. grangia de Harnegge.<sup>o</sup> Kenlegh. Bromycroftelegh. Blakewey cū boscis & planis. ville de Esthope. Longelegh. Roklegh. Hothales. Luhscote. Longefeud. Plehssh. & Brome cū boscis & planis. ville de Chatewalle. Frodeslegh. Grettoñ. Romeshurst. Lougenolre. Lydleggh. Coumbeleggh. Bottefeud.<sup>p</sup> Wilnevestoñ. Enchemersh. Carditoñ. Ston Acton. cū boscis & planis. vill' de Acton Burnel. parua Prene. Chirche Prene. Lotewych. Wildreythehope. Ouere Staneway. Nethere Staneway'. Presthope. Astwall & Laken cū boscis & planis. vill' de Rushebury'. Cotes. Westwall. Etoñ.<sup>q</sup> Hortoñ. Tyclewardyn. Hope Boudlers.<sup>r</sup> Chelmundewyk'. Ragedoñ. cū boscis & planis. ville de Actoñ. Myddelhope. Weesthope. Wolfrestoñ. Alghamestoñ. Affecote. Acton Scot.<sup>s</sup> Henneleggh. Whytingeslowe cū boscis & planis. ville de Streford. Mersh. Wistanestowe. Feldhāptoñ. Wolfertoñ. Rotelinghope cū boscis & planis. Tota la Longemenede. exceptis dñicis man<sup>o</sup>ii de Strettoñ. q̄ man<sup>o</sup>iū dñs Rex hūit p̄ escaetā. vill' de Modelicote.<sup>t</sup> Stucte. Wolstanestoñ. Smethecote. Pyklescote. Wyldridelegh. Becchettoñ. Codardecote. Et Shupene cū boscis & plāis. vill' de Stepel-

<sup>n</sup> Gave name to the Harleys, Earls of Oxford.

<sup>o</sup> Hence the family of Harnage, of Harnage and of Belswardyne.

<sup>p</sup> Gave name to the families of Botevyle and Botfield; the former ancestors to the present Marquis of Bath.

<sup>q</sup> Eaton under Eyewood, or as now spelt Haywood.

<sup>r</sup> So called from the very ancient family of Bowdler, still existing in the county, but shorn of the property it once possessed.

<sup>s</sup> One place, Acton Scot; originally Acton, to which Scot was added for distinction sake, from a family named "le Scot;" several generations of which inherited the place in question.

<sup>t</sup> Hence the ancient family of Modlicott, now Medlicott, still residing there and in the neighbourhood.

toñ.<sup>a</sup> Nethelēgh. medietas viñf de Castelpolrebache. viñf de Chirchpolrebache. medietas viñf de Lōgedoñ. magna Lyth. parua Lythe. Wesselēgh. Beystan cū boscis & planis. t<sup>es</sup> ptes vill' de Polilēgh, cū boscis & plaīs. boscus de Melebracy x vnū mesuagiū ī Welbache. Medietas ville de Pichford. ville de Cantelope. y Byritoñ. z Etoñ Massecot<sup>o</sup> cū boscis & plaīs. Bettoñ abb'is. Chyltoñ. Brōts. Cronkhuff. Burtoñ a cū vastis boscis & planis. ville de Conedoūe. Aldefeuð. magna Rutoñ. pua Rutoñ cū boscis & planis. villa de Wygwyk'. cū moris & vastis. Abbacia de Buldewas cū boscis vastis & planis. viñf de Benethale. b Posenhale. Wyk. Aldelescote. Barewe. Waltoñ. Atterlēgh. magna Wenlak & Bradelegh' cū boscis vastis & planis. man<sup>o</sup>iū de Borewaslegh'. Man<sup>o</sup>iū de Wililegh' c cū boscis vastis & planis. vill' de Lynlēgh. Cahwelegh' cū boscis vastis & planis. man<sup>o</sup>iū de Astlēgh' abbis. man<sup>o</sup>iū de Tasselēgh. man<sup>o</sup>iū. de Optoñ cū boscis vastis & planis. Vill' de Astoñ aer. d Aldenhā. Medewelegh. Criddoñ. Cherintoñ. Eudone e Sauuage. medietas de Eudoñ Burnel. Walkeslowe cū bosč vast' & planis. boscus de Oūton. viñf de Fayntre & medietas de Neuton<sup>o</sup> cū bosč vast' & plaīs. viñf de Momerfeuð. Legh'. Vnderdoñ. Waltoñ. Et Oldeburi. cū bosč vast' & planis. boscus comitis Arūdell iux<sup>a</sup> Shirlet. Norton iux<sup>a</sup> Beystan. Doditoñ. f Wethales & Chatteford. cū bosč vast' &

<sup>a</sup> Gave name to a family, the head branch of which became extinct in the male line in the fifteenth century.

<sup>x</sup> So denominated from the family of Bracy, long since extinct. The place is now, in all legal instruments, written "Meole Brace," otherwise "Brace Meole," or vice versā.

<sup>y</sup> Hence probably the noble family of Cantilupe, many generations of which had property in the county of Salop.

<sup>z</sup> Hence the family of Berrington.

<sup>a</sup> Presumed to have given name to the ancient family of Burton, now represented by Robert Burton, of Longner, Esq.

<sup>b</sup> Hence the ancient family of Benthall.

<sup>c</sup> Gave name to the family of Willey, or Willey, the principal branch of which became extinct in the male line temp. Henry III. and the heiress took the property to the family of Harley above-mentioned.

<sup>d</sup> So named from its Saxon possessor Alcher, Aher, or Aer, who, at the compilation of Domesday, held Aston (now Wheaten Aston), Withyford, Albrighton, and Harcourt, co. Salop. The heiress of the Fitz Aers carried the property to the Charltons.

<sup>e</sup> So called from its possessors of the name of Savage, as the next was from the family of Burnel.

<sup>f</sup> Now called Dorrington. It was occasionally written Doddington down to the middle of the seventeenth century.

planis. Holiocote. Mideltoñ. p<sup>o</sup> t<sup>ia</sup> mesuagia ex pte australi. Et medietas vill' de Herdintoñ & cū bosc' vast' & plāis. villa de Brug' ex utaq; pte Sabine cū cāpis adjacētibz. More. vill' de Whitemere. Gatacre. Borhtone & Bebrugg' cū moris vast' & planis. In cui<sup>o</sup> rei testimonñ p'sentibz sigilla n̄ra ap̄suim<sup>o</sup>. Ita q̄ q̄icq; p̄ istas p̄blacōes ponit<sup>a</sup> ex<sup>a</sup> forestā. remaneat ext<sup>a</sup> forestā. & residuū remaneat foresta sc̄dm metas & bñdas p̄dictas ippetuū. In cui<sup>o</sup> rei testimoniuū has lit<sup>as</sup> n̄ras fieri fecim<sup>o</sup> patentes. Teste me ip̄o ap̄d Lincolniam quartodecimo die Februarii anno regni nostri vicesimo nono.

*Shrewsbury.*

G. M.

### XIII.

EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTERS, AND EPITAPHS,  
AT CAMPTON, CO. BEDFORD.

“ A registry of the Christnings, Mariages, & Burialls w<sup>h</sup> have ben in the church of Campton cū Sheff. from the year of our Lorde 1568, coppied [*on vellum*] out of the olde register booke of paper, accordinge to y<sup>e</sup> constitution for y<sup>t</sup> purpose lately pvided, made & copied out this x<sup>th</sup> day of Janurye, A<sup>o</sup>. D<sup>i</sup>. 1598,  
per me HUGON' STANBRIDGE, Pas.

1570. Theo. Fitzhenry, ch̄ened March 28.

1586. Ego Hugo Stanbridge inductus rector huius Ecclesie de Campt. cū Sheff. Novembris die quarto.

1595. Arthur Ventris, the sonne of Francis Ventrisse, gent. ch̄ened Oct. 17.

— Arthur Ventrisse, the sonne of Francis of Campt. gent. buried Januar. 17. [1595-6 ?]

1597. Francis Ventris, the sonne of Fra. Ventris of Campton, gent. ch̄ened Decem. 29.<sup>a</sup>

1599. Charles Ventrisse, the sonne of Francis Ventrisse, gent. ch̄ened July 25.<sup>b</sup>

— Catherine Ventrisse, the daughter of Francis Ventris, esq<sup>r</sup>. buried Decemb. 25.

1601. Harry Ventris, the sonne of Francis Ventris, esq. ch̄ened August 2<sup>d</sup>.<sup>c</sup>

<sup>a</sup> Hence the extinct family of Eardington or Eardinton.

<sup>b</sup> This son is said to have been disinherited. See some notices of the Ventris family in the Gentleman's Magazine, xc. ii. 136.

<sup>c</sup> Afterwards a brave Cavalier and Knight Banneret; vide *ibid*.

<sup>c</sup> Capt. Henry Ventris, 1640, Rushworth, vol. iii. p. 1243; he was commander under Prince Rupert at the surrender of Bristol 1645.



1616. *Domina Ventris, Domina Francisci Ventris, Militis, Domina pulcherima amantissima benignissima mitissima virtutisque studiosissima, sepulta secundo Novembris.*

Campton Register Book commencing 23 April 1626.

1628. Sir John Osborne, knight, an ancient gentleman, a freind of the poore, a lover of learninge, a maintayner of divine exercises, the clergies protection, dwelt att Chicksandes, dyed att London, and was burryed att Campton November the fourthe.

1652. Sur Peeter Osborne, knight, a friend to they poore, a lower of learning, a maintayner of devine excersises, lived at Chixson, and was buried at Campton March they thirteene day.

1653. 16 Nov. Register keeper, Tho<sup>s</sup> Williamson, sworn before Jo. Cockayne & W<sup>m</sup> Whitbread.

1655. They publication of Willyam Warren of the parish of Hawnes, yemman, and Frances Gurney of the parish of Pooles of Bedford, was in the markat of Shefford October the 5, October 12, and October the 19 day.

1666. Mr W<sup>m</sup> Gouldsmyth, formerly Rector of the church of Campton, and Patrone of the same, a constant preacher of the Word of God for and about the space of forty yeares, burryed Jañy 14<sup>th</sup>.

1703. Frances Ventris, wife of Charles Ventris of Campton (Gentleman). She was killed in her bed by the fall of a chimney in the great wind & tempest, and buried in the church, Nov. 30.

1743. Francis Ventris, Esq. of Campton, buried April 20.

— Lady Mary Osborn of Chicksands, buried July 30.

1747. M<sup>rs</sup>. Barbara Ventriss of Campton, buried April 10<sup>th</sup>.

1754. M<sup>rs</sup> Mary Osborn, late wife of the Rev. Dr Osborn, Rector of this parish & of Clifton in this county, buried June 26.

— Sir Danvers Osborn (late of Chicksands) Bart. who died Governor of New York, was interr'd in the family vault, Aug. 7.

1759. Henry, son of Henry Osborn, Esq. Admiral of the blue, he was buried in the family vault at Campton, Jañy the 31<sup>st</sup>.

1760. John Ventris, son of Charles Ventris Field, Esq. of Campton, and Louisa his wife, privately baptised September the 13<sup>th</sup>, publicly October the 9<sup>th</sup>.

1771. Henry Osborn, Esq. Admiral of the white Squadron of His Majesty's Fleet, buried Feb. 13.

1773. Eliz. Lady of Sr Geo. Osborn, Bart. of Chicksands (extra-parochial) buried Mar. 16.

1790. The Rev. Thomas Osborn, LL.D. sixty-three years Rector of this parish, buried Mar. 20.

*Nomina Rectorum de Campton cum Shefford.*

Thomas atte Brigge de Elnestowe psona ecclie de *Camelton*.

Abbrev. Rot. Orig. in Cur. Scacc. vol. ii. p. 191, Ro. 62.

Oliver Gwyn, temp. Hen. 8. (Valor Eccl. A<sup>o</sup> 1535.)

Robertus Fitzherry, sive potius Fitzhenry, Rector, inductus A. D. 1567, obiit seu reliquit (non constat) 1586.

Hugo Stanbridge, Rector inductus A.D. 1586, ob. 1603.

Gulielmus Gouldsmith, inductus A.D. 1603, cessit (uti fertur) Filio suo Danieli circa ann. 1641.

Danielus Gouldsmith, inductus anno (uti videtur) 1641, seu 1642, obiit 1685.

Gulielmus Hill, Rector inductus A.D. 1685, ob 1702.

Antelminelli Kelynge (qui hæc scribit) Rector inductus A.D. 1702, obiit 1726.

Thomas Osborn, Rec. ind. 1727, ob. 1790.

Edmond Williamson, inducted 1790 (and present Rector, 1835).

The last eight names are taken from the Registers.

---

1708. A Bull and a Boar kept by the Rector for the use of the parish. [This custom was abolished by the Inclosure Act in the year 1797.]

Inscriptions on handsome Marble Monuments on the north side of the Chancel, and immediately over the Columbarium of the Osborn family:

In Honour and duty to the memory  
of

S<sup>r</sup> JOHN OSBORN of Chicksands, K<sup>t</sup>. he was Treasurer's Remembrancer of the Excheq<sup>r</sup>, and for diverse yeares one of the Co<sup>m</sup>miss<sup>rs</sup> of the Navy to *King James*; Hee bought and built this burying place, and was buried here the 4<sup>th</sup> of November 1628,

aged neer 80 yeares.

He was the sonne of Peter Osborn of Tyled Hall at Lachingdon, in the county of Essex, Esquire. Who was Treasurer's Remembrancer of the Excheq<sup>r</sup>. And Keeper of the Privie Purse to King Edward the sixt. He lies buried at London in the Church of S<sup>t</sup>. Faith under the Church of S<sup>t</sup>. Paul.

And

Here lies DOROTHY BARLEE,  
 Wife to Sr John Osborn ; she was the eldest daughter  
 of Richard Barlee, Esqr. of Elsenham  
 Hall in ye county of Essex,  
 in the right of his wife  
 Anne Barlee, second and youngest daughter and  
 coheire of William Barlee  
 of Alberry, in the county of Hartford, Esq. The  
 said Richard being the sonne of Francis Barlee  
 of Bibsworth Hall, in the county of Hartford, Esqr.  
 and of Dorothy his wife,  
 fift daughter of  
 Richard Lord Rich, L<sup>d</sup> Chancellor  
 of England.  
 She was buryed here the 30<sup>th</sup> day of May  
 1638,  
 aged 76 yeares.

In Honour and duty to the memory  
 of  
 Sr PETER OSBORN of Chicksands, K<sup>t</sup>.  
 sonne of Sr John Osborn.  
 He was Treasurer's Remembrancer of the Excheqr,  
 and for the space of 28 yeares Governour of ye  
 Islands  
 and Castle of Guarnsey  
 for  
 King James and King Charles.  
 He was buryed here  
 the 13<sup>th</sup> day of March 1653,  
 being  
 almost 69 yeares old.

And here lies DOROTHY DANVERS, wife to Sr Peter  
 Osborn, she was the 6<sup>th</sup> and youngest daughter of  
 Sr Iohn Danvers of Dantsey, in the county of Wilt<sup>s</sup>,  
 Knight,  
 and of Elizabeth Nevill his wife,  
 the 4<sup>th</sup> and youngest daughter and coheire of Iohn  
 Nevill, Lord Latimer, and of Lady Lucy Somerset  
 his wife, second daughter of Henry Somerset  
 Earle of Worcester,

and,  
 the said Dorothy was sister to Henry Danvers  
 Earle of Danby, Privie Councill<sup>r</sup> to King Charles  
 and Knight of the order of the Garter.

She  
 was buried here the 15<sup>th</sup> day  
 of October 1650,  
 being 60 yeares old.

These two Monum<sup>ts</sup> were  
 set up in September 1655 by  
 HENRY OSBORN,  
 second sonne of S<sup>r</sup> Peter Osborn, in humble  
 obedience to the co<sup>m</sup>mand of his good father  
 in his last Will  
 &  
 Testam<sup>t</sup>.

To the Memory  
 of JOHN OSBORN, Esq<sup>r</sup>. second son of  
 Sir Danvers Osborn, Bar<sup>t</sup>. and Lady Mary Osborn,  
 3<sup>d</sup> daughter of George Montague, Earl of Halifax,  
 born 16<sup>th</sup> of July 1743,  
 educated at Westminster School,

Elected a Student of Christ Church Oxford.

In 1764, he was made private Secretary to the English Minister  
 at Brussels, and the following year was appointed Charge d'affaires.

1768 had the same appointment to the Court of Naples.

1771, the Earl of Halifax, one of his Majesty's Principal Secre-  
 tary's of State,

made him his private Secretary, and in the same year  
 he was sent Envoy Extraordinary to the Court of Dresden.

1779, he enter'd into the Bedfordshire Militia  
 as Major, and was promoted to Lt. Colonel.

He was a Fellow of the Royal Society,  
 and Doctor of Law in the two Universities  
 of Oxford and Cambridge.

He departed this life at Rudolstadt, in Saxony, Jan<sup>y</sup> 12<sup>th</sup>, 1814,  
 when he was on the eve of returning to England, after having  
 been detain'd eight years in the territories of Buonaparte.

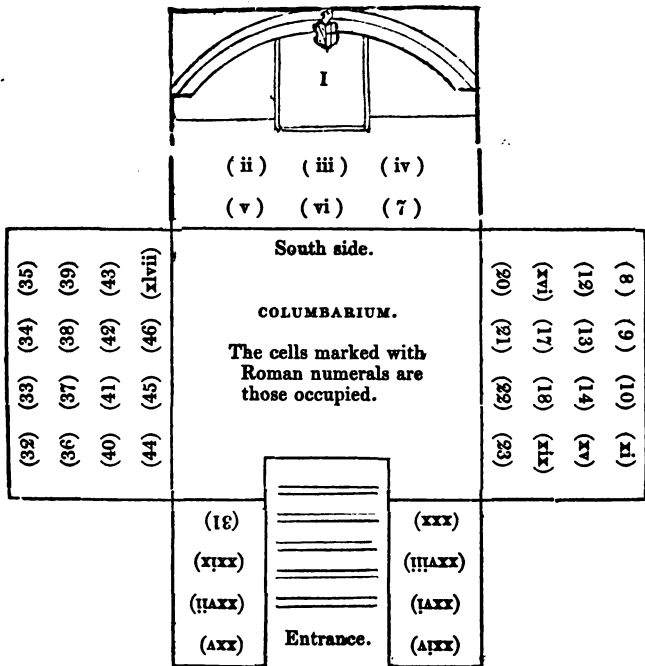
He had a very strong and improved mind,

generous and benevolent,  
 was universally esteemed and respected  
 by his friends, and beloved by his family,  
 Liberal to the Poor, a Subscriber to all public Charities,  
 he bequeathed one Hundred Guineas  
 to each of Thirty-one Hospitals, besides private Donations  
 and kind Legacys to his family,  
 the Bulk of his Fortune to his only Brother Sir George Osborn,  
 who with the utmost affection erects this Monument  
 as a just tribute to his Memory.

Eheu ! quàm procul a patriâ,  
 prope Roderstock in Germaniâ,  
 jacet sepultus.

Amoris inane monumentum  
 fraterni struxit amore  
 GEORGIUS OSBORN.

Below the chancel is the Columbarium, the last resting-place of the Osborns : and those of its cells which are occupied, have tablets bearing the following Inscriptions:—



(i). Within this place lye deposited  
 all the remains that are not immortal  
 of the Right honourable the Lady MARY OSBORN,  
 3<sup>d</sup> daughter of George (Montagu) Earl of Halifax,  
 by Mary his 2<sup>d</sup> wife, daughter of Richard (Lumley) Earl of Scar-  
 borough,  
 and wife to Sir Danvers Osborn of Chicksands, Baronet,  
 born March 10<sup>th</sup>, 1718, died July 23<sup>d</sup>, 1743, in the 26<sup>th</sup> year  
 of her age.

We are conscious, gentle reader,  
 that in death itself there is no real calamity ;  
 Yet, should reflection on the instability of human affairs,  
 should the remembrance of so sweet a flower, cut off so early in  
 her prime,

raise the least tender passion in your breast,  
 indulge one generous tear to the memory of this Lady,  
 who, when alive, was all that could be wish'd in Woman.

Her very Person spoke her illustrious birth ;  
 nor was her mind less noble :

In both of these a perfect ornament of her sex,  
 and bright example of Human Nature's superior excellence.

The virtues that possessed her were many, unalloyed  
 even with a tincture of the least vice !

Above all, the sincere and tender affection she bore her husband,  
 was so predominant.—But no more :

Gratitude required this last testimony,

Love, Friendship, and Regard, inscribe the rest.

Here also rest the remains of the Husband of this excellent Lady ;

few we presume will visit this awful place,  
 who will not, with the most affectionate gratitude, remember  
 that the several Virtues, which endear the Father, the Master, and  
 the Friend,

were all united in the most amiable character of

Sir DANVERS OSBORN of Chicksands, Baronet, Governor of  
 New York,

son of John Osborn, Esq. (eldest son of Sr John Osborn, Baronet),  
 and of Sarah, only daughter of George Byng, Viscount Torrington.

Born 17 Nov. 1715, died 12 Oct. 1753.

Over this tablet, the Arms of Osborn, Arg. a bend between two lions  
 rampant Sab. ; impaling Montagu, 1 and 4, Arg. three lozenges in fess  
 Gules, within a bordure Sable ; 2 and 3, Or, an eagle displayed Vert.

(ii). JOHN OSBORN, Esq<sup>r</sup>.  
 born 1683, died 1718, aged 35.  
 He was the son of S<sup>r</sup> John Osborn, B<sup>t</sup>.  
 by his first wife Elizabeth,  
 daughter to William Strode, Esq.  
 which S<sup>r</sup> John was the son of Sir John Osborn,  
 the first Baronet of this family,  
 by his wife Eleanor, niece to S<sup>r</sup> John Danvers, K<sup>t</sup>.  
 These four lie buried in Hawnes chancel.<sup>a</sup>

(iii). ELIZABETH, JOHN, GEORGE, JOHN,  
 Children of John Osborn, Esq<sup>r</sup>.  
 by Sarah, daughter of George Byng,  
 Lord Viscount Torrington,  
 all died young.

(iv). The Honourable M<sup>rs</sup>. OSBORN,  
 wife to John Osborn, Esq.  
 and only daughter to the Admiral  
 Lord Viscount Torrington,  
 born in Oct. 1693, and died in Nov. 1775.  
 She was a woman  
 of uncommon abilities and understanding,  
 who managed the whole business  
 of this Estate  
 in the two minorities  
 of her son and grandson  
 Sir Danvers and Sir George Osborn.

(v). ELIZABETH LADY OSBORN,  
 daughter of John Banister, Esq.  
 and wife to Sir George Osborn, B<sup>t</sup>.  
 married April 6, 1771,  
 died, aged 26, March 8, 1773,  
 leaving one son John,<sup>b</sup> born  
 Dec. y<sup>e</sup> 3<sup>d</sup>, 1772.

(vi). Sir GEORGE OSBORN, Bart.  
 son of Sir Danvers and Lady Mary Osborn.

<sup>a</sup> See their epitaphs in pp. 87-88 of this volume.

<sup>b</sup> The present Sir John Osborn, Bart.

Born May 19<sup>th</sup>, 1742,  
married first, Elizabeth daughter of  
John Banister, Esq<sup>r</sup>.  
Secondly, the Lady Heneage, daughter of  
Daniel Earl of Winchilsea and Nottingham.  
A General in the Army,  
and Colonel of the 40<sup>th</sup> Reg<sup>t</sup> of foot.  
Died June 29<sup>th</sup> 1818, leaving  
issue one son John, by his first marriage.

(vii). The Lady HENEAGE OSBORN,  
daughter of  
Daniel Earl of Winchelsea,  
and wife of  
General Sir George Osborn, Bart.  
She was born on the 12<sup>th</sup> of Dec. 1741,  
and died on the 14<sup>th</sup> of May 1820.

(xi). Within this Cell are deposited  
the remains of WILLIAM OSBORN, Esq. youngest  
son of Henry Osborn, Esq. Admiral of the White.  
He was late a Lieut.-Colonel in the 7<sup>th</sup> or Queen's own  
Regiment of Light Dragoons, and died unmarried,  
April 20<sup>th</sup>, 1814, aged 62.

(xv). HENRY OSBORN, Esq.  
4<sup>th</sup> son of Sr John Osborn, B<sup>t</sup>, by Martha, daughter of Sr John  
Kelynge, Kt. his 2<sup>d</sup> wife. He was Admiral of the white Squadron  
of his Majesty's Fleet, and sometime Vice-Admiral of Great  
Britain, a brave and experienced Officer, having served in the  
Navy sixty years with great reputation and honour. In 1758,  
having the command of the Fleet in the Mediterranean, by his  
activity and vigilance he prevented the junction of the French  
and Spanish Squadrons, and received the thanks of the House  
of Commons for the services he had done to his King and  
Country. He married Mary, eldest daughter of Richard  
Hughes, Esq. Commissioner of the Navy, and died Feb. 4<sup>th</sup>,  
1771, in the 74<sup>th</sup> year of his age, leaving one son and 3 daughters.

(xvi). Two children, still born, of  
the Lady HENEAGE OSBORN,  
daughter of Daniel Earl of Winchilsea,  
a girl 19 Dec. 1779, a boy 21 July 1782.



(xix).    Within are deposited  
the remains of HENRY OSBORN, Esq.  
Page of Honour to the Princess Dowager  
of Frederick Prince of Wales,  
and eldest son of Henry Osborn, Esq.  
Admiral of the blue Squadron  
of his Majesty's Fleet,  
who departed this life  
January 24<sup>th</sup>, 1759,  
aged 16 years.

(xxiv).    MARTHA LADY OSBORN,  
daughter of Sir John Kelynge, K<sup>t</sup>.  
and 2<sup>d</sup> wife of Sir John Osborn, Bart.

(xxv).    To the Memory of  
MARY OSBORN,  
youngest daughter of Sr John Willys, Bt.  
Relict of Edward Snagg, Esquire,  
wife of the Rev. Thomas Osborn, LL.D.  
Rector of Clifton, and of this parish.  
She was a Lady endowed with every christian & social virtue,  
and died June 19<sup>th</sup>, 1754, aged 80.

(xxvi).    ELIZABETH OSBORN,  
daughter of Sir John Osborn, Bt.  
by Martha his 2<sup>d</sup> wife,  
born Dec. 1691, died Dec. 1734, aged 43 years.

(xxvii).    Here are deposited the remains  
of the Rev. THOMAS OSBORN, LL.D.  
youngest son of Sr John Osborn, Bart.  
of Chicksands,  
near sixty-three years Rector of this parish,  
died March y<sup>e</sup> 12<sup>th</sup>, 1790,  
aged 88 years.

(xxviii).    PETER OSBORN, Esq.  
2<sup>d</sup> son of Sr John Osborn, Bart.  
by Martha his 2<sup>d</sup> wife ;  
Captain of the Royal Navy,  
died Feb. 13<sup>th</sup>, 1754,  
aged 63 years.

(xxix). To the Memory of  
 ELIZABETH OSBORN,  
 daughter of Dr. Greene, Bishop of Ely,  
 and relict of the Rev. Thomas Osborn, LL.D.  
 Rector of Clifton, and of this parish,  
 who died Feb. the 13<sup>th</sup>, 1804,  
 in the 86<sup>th</sup> year of her age;  
 highly esteemed and respected,  
 by all her Friends.

(xxx). MARGARET OSBORN,  
 3<sup>d</sup> daughter of Sr John Osborn, Bart.  
 by Martha his 2<sup>d</sup> wife; born Oct. 21, 1698,  
 died Dec. 11<sup>th</sup>, 1766,  
 aged 68 years.

(xlvii). Mrs. ELIZABETH BANISTER,  
 widow of John Banister, Esq. mother of  
 Elizabeth, married to Sir George Osborn, Bart.  
 Henrietta, married to the R<sup>t</sup>. Rev. & Hon.  
 Brownlow North, Bishop of Winchester.  
 Anne, married to the Rev. Edmond Poulter,  
 Rector of Calborne & Crawley, Hants.

Her comprehensive excellence of character united all that is upright and just in principle, sound & judicious in understanding, correct and elegant in manners, useful & ornamental in social life. She departed this life on the fifth day of May 1789, aged 61.

On the floor of the church, at the entrance to the chancel from the nave, is a figure in brass plate, with the following inscription, a shield of arms lost. (Lithographed in Fisher's Bedfordshire Collections.)

Orate p̄ aīab; Richardi Carlyll armig<sup>i</sup> & Johe ux ei<sup>9</sup> q̄i obierūt  
 XIII<sup>o</sup> die mēs; Februarij A' dñi M<sup>o</sup>cccc<sup>o</sup>lxxxix<sup>o</sup> q<sup>o</sup>z aīab;  
 ppicie<sup>l</sup> de<sup>9</sup>.

He was M. P. for the county in 17 Edw. IV. A<sup>o</sup>. 1477.

In the chancel, to the right of the communion table, on the wall :

Here lyeth interred the body of Marye Govldsmith, the davgh-  
 ter of Robert Dorington, Esqvier, and wife to William Govld-  
 smith, some time Rector of this chvrch, who departed this lyfe  
 Aprill the 22<sup>d</sup>, 1654, aged 75.

In the chancel, on the floor, within the rails :

DANIEL GOLDSMITH obiit cal. Octobris, An. Dom. 1685, an. æt. 72.

In the year MDCCXXV of our Lord, 16 Apr. of her age the 58<sup>th</sup> year, were laid up in this place, for a happy time to come, the remains of MARGARET, wife of CHARLES MILWARD, gent<sup>n</sup>. daughter of Sr John Sabine, Bart.<sup>a</sup> by Elizabeth his wife, the daughter of Eleanor the sister of Daniel Goldsmith, formerly Rector of this parish, who was interred underneath this same place.

On the south wall, near the communion table :

H. S. I. DANIEL GOLDSMITH, Ecclesiæ de Campton Pastor idem et Patronus, ejusdem nunquam antea dolor, iam vero semper desiderium, obiit cal. Octob. A. D. 1685. Marmor hoc votivum marito Sacrum, multos ante suum obitum retro annos legavit Maria Goldsmith, uxor dilectissima: suavissimæ consuetudinis fideiq; memor posuit superstes soror, Iana Wright. Illâ nusquam melior Conjux, aut hâc fidelior usquam Soror: aut Mariæ Goldsmith charior.

In the north aisle :

Here lyeth the body of M<sup>rs</sup>. ANN MILWARD, of this parish, spinster, daugh<sup>r</sup> of Charles Milward, Gent. late of Feilden, near Silsoe. She departed this life, after a long & painfull illness, October 21, 1744, in the 48<sup>th</sup> year of her age.

In the churchyard, on a white marble slab, fixed on one of the buttresses at the east end of the chancel :

To the memory of the Rev<sup>d</sup> CHRISTOPHER DAVENPORT, late Rector of Creaton, Northamptonshire, who died Oct<sup>r</sup>. 7<sup>th</sup>, 1795, aged 60 years.

Here the wicked cease from troubling,

And the weary are at rest.

Also M<sup>rs</sup>. ELIZ<sup>th</sup> DAVENPORT, relict of the above Christopher Davenport, who died July 2<sup>d</sup>, 1796, aged 65 years.

They were amiable in their lives,

And in death not long divided.

The grave is immediately below, under the east window, with a head-

\* Sir John Sabine, of Eyne in Gravenhurst, co. Bedford, married the dau. and heiress of William Allayne of the same place. He was created a Baronet 22 March 1671, but died s. p. in 1705.

stone. Mr. Davenport was for many years Curate of Campton, under Dr. Osborn, and died at Shefford. His wife was sister to the Rev. William Cole of Ely, and also to Counsellor Cole.

On a tomb, near the north side of the church :

Sacred to the memory of GEORGE HICKS of Shefford, Gent. ; who during the space of 52 years, practised the different branches of Medicine as Surgeon & Apothecary with general approbation & success, and having, by his persevering industry & attention, reared up in credit a numerous family, died Nov<sup>r</sup>. 18<sup>th</sup>, 1804, aged 82 years.

His twelve surviving children in grateful piety towards so good a father, desire thus to perpetuate his memory.

Also of ALICE & ANN his second & third wife. Alice died March 13<sup>th</sup>, 1763, aged 28. Ann died July 3<sup>d</sup>, 1798, aged 56.

Also of FRANCES HICKS, sister of the above George Hicks, who died July 18<sup>th</sup>, 1773, aged 56.

On a handsome sarcophagus of freestone, inclosed with iron railing :

In the vault beneath are deposited the remains of Mr. JOHN FULLER, late of London, Merchant : who, in full assurance of a joyful Resurrection, resigned his soul into the hands of his Redeemer, on the xxii<sup>nd</sup> of April MDCCCXIX, in the LXIII<sup>rd</sup> year of his age. This Monument, a tribute to the memory of a father, most affectionately and deservedly beloved, is raised and inscribed by his only son Christopher Fuller.

Arms: Argent, three bars and a canton Gules ; impaling, Gules, a lion rampant Arg. a chief Or. Crest: a lion's head erased.

On a gravestone near the north-east angle of the chancel :

Here lie the remains of ROBERT BLOOMFIELD. He was born at Honington, in Suffolk, December 3, 1766 ; and died at Shefford, August 19, 1823.

Let his wild native wood-notes tell the rest.

This memorial of the author of "The Farmer's Boy," was erected at the expense of the Ven. Henry Kaye Bonney, Archdeacon of Bedford.

There were twelve tombs in Campton churchyard, the inscriptions on many totally obliterated, supposed to belong to the Ventris family.

There are gravestones for Roman Catholics of the names of Noddings, Bower, and Dixie.

In Shefford is a Chapel of Ease to the Church at Campton, which has of late years been much enlarged by the zeal, and chiefly at the expense, of the present Rector. The publication of banns, and all marriages and

burials, take place at Campton ; christenings indifferently at Campton or Shefford ; but there is only one register.

In Shefford is a small endowed Roman Catholic Chapel, dedicated to St. George. The Rev. Christopher Taylor officiated here for many years ; he died 4 June 1812, and was buried at Campton. (See his character in *Gent. Mag.* LXXXII. ii. 187). He had for one of his pupils, Bernard Edward Howard, the present Duke of Norfolk, who for some time resided with him at Shefford. The successors of Mr. Taylor were,

The Rev. John Potier. He was born in Hampshire ; at 7 years of age went to school at Sedgeley Park, near Wolverhampton, and completed his education at Douay.—Previously to his coming to Shefford he kept a school, and officiated as Catholic Priest, at Old Hall Green, Herts. He died 31 March 1823, aged 65 years, and was buried in Hertfordshire.

The Rev. Mr. Chabot.

The Rev. Mr. Rolfe, now residing at Shefford.

H. H. G.

---

#### XIV.

##### ACCOUNT OF THE PROCTORS OF THE CHURCH OF YEovil, CO. SOMERSET, 36 HEN. VI. 1457-8.

Among the Churchwardens' Accounts published in the "Illustrations of the Manners and Expenses of Antient Times in England," 4to, 1797, there is very little that is of so early a date as the present Roll, which abounds with entries of much curiosity.

Its most remarkable feature in contrast to parish accounts of the present day, is the absence of any rate (unless we so regard the collection for the Easter wax) ; notwithstanding which, the proctors, or wardens, entered on their office with the large stock in hand of 12*l.* 11*s.* 0½*d.*, and left it with a balance of within twelve shillings of the same sum. The several sources of income were the sale of seats 10*s.* 10*d.* ; the fees for tolling the bell 16*s.* ; the rents for cart-standing by the church-yard 1*s.* 4*d.* ; the gifts of pious individuals, &c. 2*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* ; and the rents of the parish weights 9*s.* 1*d.* Total of receipts, independent of the money in hand, 4*l.* 10*s.* 7*d.*

The first item is remarkable as affording an instance of seats in churches being made subject to sale at so early a period ; though, as the only price paid appears to have been rendered to the benefit of the parish, it may be considered rather a fine on alienation or transfer, than either rent or purchase money. It may be observed that the two sexes must have sat in different parts of the church, as with only one exception the seats are let to other persons of the same sex as before. The

price of seats varied from 10*d.* to 16*d.*, the former sum being paid<sup>2</sup> for one behind the font, and the latter for one opposite the pulpit.

The fee for a simple knell was 6*d.* ; but when the brazen (or latten) cross was likewise used, it was 10*d.* Many of the knells were tolled on the anniversaries of the defunct. The larger sum of 20*d.* was received from Richard Flynt, for the striking of the bells when his wife was carried through the town towards Crewkerne for burial there ; and 3*s.* 4*d.* from Henry Byndelaus for the use of the cope, cross, and silver censer of the church at the funeral of his wife.

The total sum of 16*d.* was received from four several persons for the accommodation of allowing their carts to stand next the church yard wall, a spot still used for that purpose on market days.

Among the gifts or votive offerings are some curious items. Several other loans of the church furniture occur under this head. On the feast of St. Lawrence the linen and jewels of the church were sent to Stourminster, the market-town in the adjoining county of Dorset, about sixteen miles distant. Bradford, to which they were sent in the summer season, was doubtless the next parish of Bradford Abbas in Dorsetshire. Even the Vicar of Yeovil himself had to pay for the loan of the cross, cope, and censer belonging to the church, when he took them to the funeral of the neighbouring Rector of Berwick.<sup>a</sup> He had also to purchase for 13*s.* 4*d.* the gown which had been given by Margery Hagard, for prayer yearly in the pulpit. A *coopertorium* (it is believed a cassock) another gift, was sold for 3*s.* 6*d.* The parish kept a store of three sheep, and their wool was sold for 6*d.* ; and in the expenses we find that the pasture for the two ewes cost 8*d.*

“The issues of the weights of the church,” convey the information that a store of these important standards of value, duly authenticated, was kept by the parish, and that they were let out from year to year.

Such are the several heads of Receipt. Those of Expenditure are composed of a greater variety of subjects. A considerable number of the entries belong to the bells, which frequently required a new “bawdrye,” or thong, or the mending of a clapper. For the great bell a new rope was made of thirteen pounds of hemp given by Tristram Burnell, and the making cost 4*d.* The provision and erection of a new bell was the most important work done during the year. On this object 100*s.* 8*d.* appears to have been spent in the year preceding, to which was added, for the making of the bell, 20*s.* 1*d.* ; for carrying the old broken bell to Bristol 5*s.*, for bringing the new bell home 6*s.* 8*d.*, for its suspension, to three carpenters 2*s.* to Richard Hosyer (one of the accounting proc-

<sup>a</sup> Barwick is properly a chapelry of Yeovil ; and on the endowment of the vicarage of Yeovil in 1438 the incumbent is called the Perpetual Chaplain of Berwyk cum Stafford.

tors) superintending the work 6*d.*, and to Guy Corveser (the other) 2*d.* To these expenses were added several other items; in which it is remarkable that, whilst the bell was brought from Bristol, the cable to raise it was procured from Montacute, and the nails and bolts from Sherborne. These items are wound up with one characteristic of such operations in all ages: "And in victuals and drink for the said men helping to raise the bell into the belfry during two days and a half, 2*s.* 2½*d.*."

The minor bells are also thus mentioned; "For a new clapper for the bell serving for the body of Christ 1*d.* For a string bought for the Salsyngbelle 2*d.*"

For two ells and a half of linen cloth for two banners of the church to be carried round the fields, probably on beating the parish boundaries, was paid 15*d.*; and for dying half of the same 1*d.*; and in making the banners 6*d.*; and for seven wooden rods to carry them in procession 2½*d.* Again, for three ells of linen cloth for the dex (desk?) at 8*d.* an ell, with the painting of the same, 8*s.* 8*d.* For a silken cloth bought to lie upon the altar of St. Thomas 16*d.*; and for two *hesses* to lie over the biers 2*s.* For ten ells of woollen cloth of a crimson (*blodii*) colour to lie before the high altar, for the preservation of the vestments at the principal feasts, 4*s.* 4*d.* A new surplice also was made, for which eleven ells of linen were bought, which cost 4*s.* 6*d.* and the making and thread 21*d.*

Of annual customs and observances the following notices occur:

*Lent.* "For holding the general anniversary," or obit, 8*s.* 3*d.*

*Easter.* "For making the Sepulchre, with the placing of the canopy, 1*d.* For four iron staples for the covering of the Lord's body 1*d.* For wax bought to renew the paschal light, with its making, 12*d.*" As we find in the receipts that 7*s.* 6*d.* was collected for this special object, the parish purse was considerably benefited thereby.

*Whitsuntide.* "For *cirribus*? bought for the vestry towards the feast of pentecost, 1*d.*"

*Christmas.* "For a torche made for the high altar, viz. for four pounds of wax, at 5½*d.* a lb., 22*d.*, for twelve pounds of rosin 9*d.*, for match yeerns 4*d.*, verdegrece . . . and in the making of the torch 10*d.*" Richard Hosyer again gave his assistance in this work, and took 2*d.* for his trouble; as he did on spending half a day on the carpenter's work in the belfry; and again for carrying the ladder when a window was mended.

*Corpus Christi.* "To the ringers for ringing whilst the procession went round the town 1*d.* And to John Mershe for the placing of the canopy, with the mending of one parish surplice, 1*d.*"

To these memorials of the religious observances we may add that, "For drink given to the ringers when it thundered, 1*d.*"

Of the remaining items the most remarkable are, for cleaning and scouring the great latten candlesticks standing before the high altar, with two other small candlesticks, 8*d.* For making three candles with the store wax to burn on the high altar, 1*d.* For greasing the bells throughout the year, 4*d.* For washing the church linen during the year, 3*s.* For a pair of clasps for the great book lying in the chancel, 6*d.* For the parchment used for this roll 2*d.* and for making and finishing this account 4*d.*

The total expenditure was 101*s.* 1½*d.*

The original roll was communicated by Mr. J. Batten, jun. of Yeovil, one of the Subscribers to this Work.

Yeveff. Rotul Compi Guidonis Corvef ⁊ Riči Hosyer pcurač  
Ecclie Anno xxxvi R' H. vj.

Yeveff. Compus Guidonis Corvef ⁊ Riči Hosyer pcurač  
ecclie Sči Johis Bapfe a festo Pasche anno rrę Henrici sexti  
post conq̄m Anglie xxxv<sup>o</sup> usq, festū Pentecostę anno p̄dicti  
Regis xxxvj<sup>o</sup>.

Arr<sup>a</sup>.—In deñ ř de xijti. xjs. oß. de arř utti compō anni p̄ceden-  
tis ut patet in pede ißm.

Sm<sup>a</sup> xijti. xjs. oß.

Vendic' sediū.—In deñ ř de xijđ. ř de una sede in ecclia nup  
Amisie Wyseman sic vendē Alicie uxi Johis Cohytre Tayllo<sup>o</sup>.  
Et de xijđ. ř de una sede nup Agnetis Kynge sic vendit' uxi  
Johis Wylliam. Et de ijs. ř de ij sedibz unde una iß nup fuit  
Agnetis Kynge et alřa ux̄is Petri Godefare concess Witmo  
Tayllo<sup>o</sup> de Chiltern Vagge ⁊ ux̄i sue q̄ iam ñet. It' de viijđ. ř  
p una sede in ecclia post fontē ißm sic vendit' uxi Joħes Machoř  
in Kyngeston. It' de xvjđ. ř de una sede nup Johane Blakaler  
exoppoçõe pulpitu vendit' Isabelle uxi Johis Tokyff. Et de xijđ.  
ř p una sede nup Thome Chamblayn vendē Walřo Mors. It' de  
xvjđ. ř p una sede nup Myrhit uxi Johis Maudyt vendē Joħne  
ux̄i dçi Walři Mors. It' de xvijđ. ř p una sede nup ux̄is Johis  
Sawe juñ vendē Alicia uxi Johis Courtes. Et de xijđ. p una  
sede nup Witfi Kynge sic vendē Joħi Babbe [n<sup>l</sup> q, reliquit pp̄  
caristiam reddiř.] Et de xđ. ř p una sede nup ux̄is Johis Myller  
juñ sic subtus le Toure vendiř uxi Johis Babbe [n<sup>l</sup> q, reliquit sifi  
modo]. Et de xijđ. ř p una sede nup Thome Sawyer vendit'  
Robto Tayllo<sup>o</sup> de Rakylford.

Sm<sup>a</sup> xß. xđ.

pfic̄ classič.—Et de xđ. ř de Joħne Harewyff p uno classico p̄tř



sui cū cruce auricalco. Et de vjđ. ř de Rado Kyng p uno classico s̄ sui fit Johis Hiff. Et de vjđ ř p uno classico Johis Gode. Et de vjđ ř p uno classico Thome s̄ Johis Fybyan [n<sup>1</sup> hic q̄ inferius]. Et de xđ. ř de Thoma Bescombe p uno class̄ cū cruce auricalc̄ p s'uienie ejusdem Thome. Et de xđ ř de Joĥne Pseudoñ p uno classico cū cruce auricalc' ordinat<sup>o</sup> 7 fact̄ die obitus Joĥne Honchone. Et de vjđ. p classico Johis Cogge die anniũf sui. Et de xđ. p classico et cruce pđca die sepulture cuiusdm̄ Symkyn nup̄ mariti Alicie Sawyer. Et de vjđ. ř de Thoma Bescombe p puls<sup>e</sup> classici pentũ suoꝝ. Et de xvjđ. ř de Wiffmo Tayllo<sup>o</sup> p pulsaçõe campñũ die sepultuř 7 die anniũf Johane Bakere nup̄ defunc̄ cum cruce auricalco. Et de xđ. ř de Robto Barbo<sup>o</sup> p classico 7 cruce auric' die sepultuř uřis eius. Et de vjđ. ř de Tibota Ware p classico die anniũf Johis Ware nup̄ mariti sui. Et de vjđ. de ř p classico die anniũf Johis Bescombe. Et de vjđ. ř p classico die anniũf Rogi Gugge. Et de xxđ. ř de Riço Flynt p pulsaç campanaꝝ qñ uř ejus duct̄ fuit p hanc villam uf Crukerñ ibm̄ sepeliend̄. Et de vjđ. ř de Riço Hancock de Mershe p classico uřis sue. Et de vjđ. ř de Petro Poultoñ p uno classico. Et de vjđ. ř de Joĥne Brystowe p uno classico uř eius. Et de viđ. ř p j classico de Joĥne Ney señ die anniũf eius. Et de vjđ. ř p uno classico Waltę Gabram. Et de iijš. iiijđ. ř de Henrico Byndelaus p capa cruce 7 thuribit̄ argent̄ ecclie ad exequias uřis eiusdm̄ Henrici.

Sm<sup>a</sup> xvjš.

Exit<sup>o</sup> Cimiřij.—Et de iiijđ. ř de Wiffmo Tayllo<sup>o</sup> p liç hend̄ cariagia sua h<sup>o</sup> anno ult<sup>a</sup> cimiřm̄. Et de iiijđ. ř de Joĥne Skynner p consiti aisiamento ibm̄ p idm̄ tempus p v cariaḡ. Et de iiijđ. ř de Joĥne Hille p consiti p am̄ p iij cariaḡ. Et de iiijđ. ř de Wiffo Beeff' p consiti ibm̄.

Sm<sup>a</sup> xvjđ.

Dona Forplegiç.—Et de xiijs. iiijđ. ř p una toga ex dono Margie Hagard ad orand̄ in pulpito annuat̄ sic vend̄ vicař ecclie. Et de vjs. viijđ. ř de Joĥne Fybyan ex dono Johis Gode ad sustentaçõe ecclesie, &c. Et de iijs. iiijđ. ř de Joĥne Fybyan p puls̄ capa cruce 7 aliis ornamentę ecclie hend̄ die sepultuř ejusdm̄ Johis Gode [n<sup>1</sup> q̄ in sm<sup>a</sup> pđca]. Et de vjs. viijđ. reç de dicto Joĥne Fybyan ex dono Thome nup̄ suientis eiusdm̄ Johis ad sustentaçõe 7 usum ecclesie pđicte. Et de iijs. iiijđ. ř de viç de Yevele p cruce capa et thuribut̄ hend̄ die sepultuř nup̄

Rectoris de Berewyke. Et de xijd. reč de Reginaldo Touker de Mertok p manus Thome Bertlat vič de Yeuele. Et de vjd. ř de *(ita)* p tribz pellibz lanutař vendř Guidoni Corves pueň de tribz bidentibz de stauo ecclie hoc anno xxxv°. Et de xvijđ. reč p pannis jocalibz ecclie loč ad Sturmyster Nywton Casteff anno xxxv° in festo Sđi laurencij. Et de iijš. vjd. ř p uno cooptorio sic vendř Ričo Rocke ex dono uni<sup>o</sup> hois Fullmař. Et de iijš. iijđ. ř p capa cruce thurribit 7 candelabris ecclie cū puls campanā uxis Bescombe juň. Et de viijđ. ř p pannis jocalibz ecclie sic loč ad Bradeford anno sup<sup>a</sup>dčo tempe estivo. Et de vs ř de Johne Drap ex debito Wiffo Frye de Somton quos Johnes Martyn cticus quondm deđ ecclie. Et de vijs. vid. ř in festo Pasche p cereo paschali. Et de viijđ. ř p pannis jocalibz alia vice loč in přia [parochia].

Sm<sup>a</sup> liijs. iijđ.

Exit<sup>o</sup> plumboz ecclie.—Et de viijđ. ř p reddu unię pis plumboz ecclie loč Alicie Sawyer ad fřm Nař dñi anno xxxv° p annū. Et de ijs. vjd. ř p reddu unius paris plumboz de stauo loč Johi Psons at Bole de Westcoker ad festū Sđi Johis Bapře ultimū pteriř p am. Et de xvđ. reč p uno plumbo de stauo loč Thome Chipman de Prestoň ad festum Sđi Jacob Apti anno xxxv° p annū. Et de viijđ. p reddu unię pis plumboz nup in custodř Alicie Sawyer locař Thome Holme ad fřm Nař dñi ulř pteriř usq; festū Pasche př elaps. Et de ijs. vjd. ř p uno pi plumboz de stauo ecclie loč Thome Mylward de Modeford ad festū Sđe Crucis ultimū pteriř p am. Et de xvijđ. ř de Nicho Seyer p reddu unius plumbi sibi locař ad festum Pasche anno xxxv° p unū annū integř.

Sm<sup>a</sup> ixš. jđ.

Sm<sup>a</sup> Tolis rete cū arr<sup>u</sup> xvijfi. xixđ. ob.

EXPENS'.—E quibz in diūsis expens fact ut patet inferius. In primis solut p papiro p . . cust inde scribente sawizenis (?) filonis empř defuientř p̄sbil̄iis ad missam jđ. Et in emendačoe uni<sup>o</sup> bawdrye tercie campane fractř jđ. In uno cleper empř de nouo p campana ſuientř p corpe xp̄i jđ. In ij virgař 7 dī panni lynei empř pro ij vexillis ecclie prtand circa campis xvđ. Et in tinctura j virg 7 j quart dci panni jđ. In factura eazđm vexiff vid. In vijm roddeš ligni empř p vexillis portand in p̄cessionē iđ. ob. In cirribz empř p vestrario erga fřm penř jđ. In acsingia empř

p campanis ungenđ ad idm̄ tempus jđ. ob. In pulsatorib; pulsanđ in festo corpis xpi dū pcessio ibat circa villam jđ. In uno hoie cariante campanā fract ut in potu iijđ. Et solut Johi Mershe p deposiđoe de le canapy in festo corpis xpi cum emendađoe uni<sup>o</sup> suppellič pochis jđ. Et solut uni hoi p factura nove campane ult<sup>a</sup> Cs. viijđ. quos recept fuit de Tristramo Burnett 7 Thome Smythe xxš. jđ. Et solut p cariađoe veřis fract campane usq; Bristoff vs. Et in abducđoe eiusdem campane domorsum usq; Yevell vjs. viijđ. Et solut p sursumpendiđoe ejusdm campane in campanile Johni Hiff Thome Carpynt 7 Johi Harryes ijs. Solut Johi Wayte p cabyff querend apud Mountagu 7 auxit dcoz carpynters p j diem 7 di vjđ. Et solut Ričo Hosyer existent cū dōis carpenřijs p idm tempus vjđ. In Guidone Corveř ibm existent p di diem iijđ. In uno equo conducť ad portand dcm cabyff a Mountagu usus Yevell iijđ. In clavis 7 clavib; empť apud Sherborne p dca campana firmand vđ. Et solut Wiřmo Barry p emendač ferrament dce campane iijđ. Et in emendađoe de le bawdry tertie campane iijđ. Et in victualib; 7 potib; dicť hoib; auxilianť ad suphauriend dcam campanā in campanile p ij dies 7 di ijs. iijđ. ob. Et in portađoe de le cabyff usus Mountagu iijđ. Et in abducđoe ij clepers videť iij<sup>te</sup> campane 7 tercie usus Shurbo<sup>ne</sup> eundo 7 redeundo vjđ. In x virgať panni linei blodij coloz jač coram suřno altare p saluađoe vestimentoz in pncipat festis de novo empť iijš. viijđ. Et in factur duoz clepers de řtie campane 7 quarte campane erga fřm decollač Sđi Johis Bapťe vjs. In potađoe dať pulsatorib; dum tonutruat jđ. In mēmio 7 tabuť iac in campanili ac iř ponend in aliis locē necessař p impedimento dce nove campane iijđ. In xj virgatis panni linei empť p uno suppellič inde de nouo facieđ iijš. viđ. Et in factur ejusdm suppellicij cū filis lineis empť xxjđ. In tabulis 7 plankes empť p foraminib; coopiend in campanili xvijđ. In ij carpenřiis in dco campanili opantib; p di diem ad th<sup>am</sup> vđ. In clavis empť ad idm opus jđ. ob. In uno pece mēmij empť ad sta<sup>en</sup>đ de le belfraye iijđ. Et solut Ričo Hosyer ibm opant p dimid diē iijđ. In una corduť empť p le Salsyngbelle iijđ. Et solut Johi . . . te p factur unič lecti aquebajuli cū tabuť 7 les plankes ad idm empť viijđ. Et solut Wiřmo Moreyne p firmađoe j campane jđ. ob. In abducđoe de uno cleper iij<sup>te</sup> campane uř Shurbo<sup>ne</sup> fract in defču factoris ibm antea iijđ. In uno torche de novo fact ad suřnū altare erga fřm Nač dñi videť p iij libris cere empť pč li. vđ. ob.

xxijđ. In xij libris de rosyn ad idm empť [pč li.] jđ. ob. ixđ. In macche yeerns ad idm empť iiijđ. Et soluč p verdegrece. In factuč de le torche pđicť xđ. In Ričo Hosyer ibm opanť p idm tempus ijđ. Et in tribz virgať Ƴanni linei empť pč v̄g<sup>e</sup> viijđ. p le dex (?) cū pictacōe eiusdem Ƴanni viijs. viijđ. In uno Ƴanno cilicio empť ad jacenđ sup altare Sđi Thome xvjđ. Et soluč p duobz hesses jacenť sup<sup>a</sup> libitinas ijs. Et soluč Johi Mone p custodia 7 uncōe campanaz p dimid anni ijđ. Et in factura uni<sup>o</sup> rope canabi conť xiiij libř canabi ex dono Tristram Burneň defuienť magne campane iiijđ. Et soluč p cōi anni<sup>o</sup>sař tenenđ in xl<sup>a</sup> tempe viijs. iiijđ. In factuč 7 emenđ unius fenestre vitrie ad th<sup>m</sup> xxđ. In Ričo Hosyer ibm adjuvanť ad porť scalam ijđ. In pastura empť p duabz ouibz matricibz de stauro ecclie viijđ. In repacōe 7 emenđ aree in ecclia confract̄ iiđ. ob. In cera empť ad renovand cereum paschat cum factuč ejusdem xijđ. Et soluč Johi Mone p unctura campanaz p dimid anni ijđ. Sic p annū iiijđ. Et in mūdacōe 7 escuracione de magnis candelabris auricalc' stantibz coram altare autentico cum duobz aliis paruis candela-bris viijđ. In uno hoie conduct̄ ad equitand uf Somtoň ad querend denař ecclie de Will'mo Frye ibm p tres vices iiijđ. In factura de sepulcř in die Pasche cū deposicōe de le canapy jđ. In iiijor staples ferř fact̄ p cooptura ultr<sup>a</sup> corpus dñicū erga festū Pasche jđ. Et soluč p lotura Ƴannož lineož ecclie p annū iijs. In uno pari de clapsys empť ad magnū librū jacentem in cancello vjđ. In factuč de tribz cereis cū cera de stauř ardenđ apud altare autencum jđ. In pergameno p isto rotulo scribenđ ijđ. Et in factuč istius compoti 7 terminand iijs. iiijđ.\* Et soluč p pulsaōe classič Stephi Houpe iiijđ. Et soluč Will'o Smyth de Shurbořne p emendaōe de lez clepers ult<sup>a</sup> expens sup<sup>a</sup> xijđ.

Sma Cjs. jđ. ob. Et sic debet xijti. vjđ. E quibz allo-  
cat<sup>r</sup> eisđm de xđ. p classico Fomee de Mynes 7 p cruce  
auric' Will'mo Tayllo<sup>o</sup> q libi sunt. Et sic debent clare  
xjti. xixs. viijđ. unde sup s Johem Englis 7 Nichm Balduk  
nup pcurat̄ ecclie vjti. xjs. ob. cviijs vijđ. ob. compuť.

Et eleger̄ ad pcurat̄ ecclie pđicť p anno sequenť Ričm  
Hosyer 7 Johem Tanner.

J. G. N.

\* The remainder is written in another hand, probably at the time the account was audited.

## XV.

EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTERS OF CAMBERWELL,  
SURREY.

The first Register begins in 1557, and is a transcript to the year 1621.

The principal families <sup>a</sup> residing at Camberwell, whose pedigrees are entered in the Visitations of 1623 and 1662, are Scott, Muschamp, Draper, Bowyer, Duke, Gardiner, Grymes, Turner, Cherry, Harper, Shelbury, Vernon, Fox, and Wytham. The entries of Gardiner have been already given in the pedigree at p. 15 of this volume; of Harper, Fox, and Wytham, none have been found. Those of the other leading families will now be given distinctly, and then the most remarkable of other names.

FAMILY OF DOWE, OR DOVE.<sup>b</sup>

ARMS. Party per chevron Az. and Vert, three doves with wings ad-dorsed Arg. membered Gules. *Crest.* A dove, close, Proper, membered Gules, within a wreath Vert, fructed Gules and banded Or.

This family is not noticed in the Visitations; but in a table in the volume of Surrey pedigrees, MS. Harl. 5830, f. 108, its connection with Camberwell is shown to have commenced at a very early period. Henry Dove of Camberwell was slain at Bosworth field under King Richard III. having married Joan, daughter of Thomas Brereton of Cheshire, "a younger brother;" both of them, as well as John Brereton the grandfather of Joan, were buried in Camberwell Church,—of course before the period of the registers.<sup>c</sup>

John Dove, his son and heir, married Margaret, daughter of — Pike, of Nutfield in Sussex; and had issue John, the father of John, Edward, and John; another John, of whom presently; Henry, and Oliver, s. p.

John Dove married Katharine, daughter of — Waker of Carshalton,

<sup>a</sup> "The Collec'ion for Teneths 1604, delyv'de to Mr. Roger Coole the 23 of May, by Will'm Fell and Jhon Peare churchwardens," exhibits the principal residents at Camberwell at the beginning of the reign of James the First: S<sup>r</sup> Edmond Bowyer viij<sup>s</sup>. S<sup>r</sup> Thomas Gardin<sup>r</sup> ij<sup>s</sup>. S<sup>r</sup> Thomas Grymes iij<sup>s</sup>. S<sup>r</sup> Thomas Hunt iij<sup>s</sup>. Edward Wilson vicar iij<sup>s</sup>. Captayn Turn<sup>r</sup> pro toto a<sup>o</sup> x<sup>s</sup>. Mr. Muschamp xvij<sup>s</sup><sup>d</sup>, and then, among others, Mr. Swingfeld ij<sup>s</sup>. Mr. Cesar vj<sup>s</sup>. (names mentioned hereafter.)

<sup>b</sup> The orthography of the name was changed from Dowe or Done to Dove. The same was the case with another family of the name, or a branch of the same, who bore for arms the same *doves* with a fess and different field, of whom some particulars will be found in Wilson's History of Merchant-taylors' School, pp. 1149, 1150, 1164.

<sup>c</sup> "Joh'es Doue, cujus proavus Johannes Brereton resignavit (*sic*) in parochia de Lambhith temp'e E. 4, et sepultus est apud Camberwell, in Scott's Isle."

and had issue Elizabeth, John, and Walter, the father of William, Henry, Samuel, Giles, and Catharine. He was buried at Camberwell.

Elizabeth Dowe, bur. 3 Apr. 1558.

Walter Dowe, gent. bur. 26 Sept. 1562.

Bridgett Dowe, his dau. bap. 16 Feb. 1560; bur. 20 Oct. 1562.

Alice Dowe, another dau. bur. 25 Oct. in the same year.

John, son of John Doue, bap. 9 May 1562.

This is unquestionably the same person who in 1580, being then 18, was elected from Westminster School a student of Christ Church, Oxford; was afterwards D.D. and Rector of St. Mary Aldermary, in London. He was a celebrated preacher, and author of several publications, an account of which will be found in the *Athenæ Oxonienses*, where Wood styles him "a Surrey man, born of plebeian parents." He died Apr. 19, 1618; but it is not known where he was buried. He married Frances, only daughter of Thomas Blague,<sup>f</sup> D.D. Dean of Rochester, by whom he had an only daughter, Brooke Dove, and secondly Anne, daughter of — Carleton, of Bridewell, co. Oxford.

Walter, son of John Dowve, bap. 18 Feb. 1565[-6].

Jonas, son of John Dove, bur. 1 Oct. 1568.

Raph Side and Agnes Doue, mar. 7 Jan. 1564.

Elizabeth and Dorathie, daus. of John Dove, bap. 27 Feb. 1569.

Jone, daughter of Henry Dove, bur. 21 Oct. 1570.

Agnes, dau. of Henry, bap. 30 July 1572.

Margaret, wife of John Dowe, bur. 23 Apr. 1582.

There is a brass figure in Camberwell Church to the memory of this Margaret, wife of Mr. John Dove, the daughter of Matthew Kelett of Surrey, Gent.‡ and also the arms of Dove impaled by, Arg. on a mount Vert a bear Sable chained and armed Or, which coat was confirmed to Matthew Kelett, of Ripley, Surrey, 1 Oct. 4 Edw. VI. She died 11 Apr. 1582, having had issue five sons (of whom Dr. Dove was one) and four daughters.

Acten, son of John Dove, bap. 1 June 1588.

Mr. John Dofe, bur. 1 Sept. 1592.

Will. Hodson and Elizab. Doue, mar. 5 July 1664.

Mr John Dove and Mrs Anne Knightbridge were married at Streat-ham, 15 Nov. 1632.

<sup>f</sup> Thomas Blague, S. T. B. Master of Clare hall, Camb. and Rector of Bangor, was installed Dean of Rochester Feb. 1, 1591, and died in Oct. 1611. See more of him in Newcourt's Repertorium, vol. ii. p. 91. In the pedigree his name is erroneously written Blagrave.

<sup>‡</sup> The pedigree erroneously calls him Nathaniel Collet, of Sands, Surrey.

## FAMILY OF SCOTT.

**ARMS.** Arg. on a fess Sable three boar's heads coupéd Or. *Crests.* 1. A cup Arg. of fire Proper ; 2. A boar's head coupéd Arg. a pheon fixed fesswise in his neck Sable.

An erroneous and imperfect pedigree of Scott is printed in the Hist. of Surrey, iii. 406. The following is taken from that in the MS. Harl. 1561, f. 43, and from the Visitation of 1662. It appears that William Scott, by Isabella, (who died 18 Sep. 5 Hen. V.) daughter and heiress of William Beckwell, had issue William, aged 7 in 5 Hen. V. who, by Margaret, dau. and coh. of — Breedinghurst, had issue John Scott, Baron of the Exchequer ; and Agnes the wife of William Muschamp, of Camberwell.

John Scott was Sheriff of Surrey and Sussex in 1520 ; was constituted third Baron of the Exchequer,<sup>a</sup> 15 May 20 Hen. VIII. (1529) ; and died 7 Sept. 1532. He married Elizabeth, dau. of Richard Skynner, and sister and coheiress to William Skynner, of Camberwell, Esq. <sup>b</sup> ; by whom he had issue John his son and heir ; and Edward, who died 29 Sept. 1538 (epitaph in Camberwell Church, with a figure in brass, engraved in Hone's Year Book, p. 914) ; and Elizabeth, mar. to — Appleyard. The monument of the Baron of the Exchequer still remains in Camberwell Church, with representations, on brass plates, of himself, attired in armour, his wife, four sons, and seven daughters. This is engraved in Lysons's Environs.

John Scott, Esq. his son and heir,<sup>c</sup> lord of the manor of Camberwell Buckingham's, and Sheriff of Surrey and Sussex in 1548, married three wives : 1. Elizabeth, dau. and heir of John Robins, of London, merchant of the Staple of Calais, by whom he had issue John, Richard, Edward, William, Bartholomew, Acton ; 2. Catharine,<sup>d</sup> widow of John Sandford, and had issue Margaret, who was married to Edward Stone (*see hereafter*) ; 3. Margaret Borton, and had issue Edgar and Southwell, who both died s. p. The nine children already named are mentioned in the epitaph erected by the widow of his son Bartholomew ; but in his will dated 3 Nov. 1557, it appears that he had, besides Margaret, four other daughters, Elizabeth, Ann, Mary, and Friswith, bequeathing to each of the five 10*l.* on their marriage. His eldest son John died before him ;

<sup>a</sup> There was a former John Scot, appointed Baron of the Exchequer 8 Jan. 4 Hen. VIII. (1513.)

<sup>b</sup> See the sepulchral memorials and epitaphs of the Skynners in Hist. of Surrey, iii. 426.

<sup>c</sup> In the month of November 1520 this gentleman, together with the Lords Ogle and Howard, Sir Matthew Browne, and Sir William Bulmer, was brought in the Star Chamber before the King "for diverse riots, misdemeaners and offences by them committed." See Holinshed, ed. 1577, vol. ii. p. 1507. It appears that they were all pardoned save the Lord Ogle, whose case being murder, he was remitted to the Common Law.

<sup>d</sup> At Croydon, "1552, Dec. 15. Joh'es Scott generosus duxit Catherina' Sampforde in uxore.'" In the epitaph above mentioned she is called Chis.

his own burial, and the various entries relating to his children, are as follow :

Joh'es Scott, gent. bur. 15 Aug. 1558.

Anna Scotte, bur. 14 Feb. 1559.

Mr. Richard Scott, [æt. 32 years in 1558] bur. 18 Dec. 1559.

[His wife was Mary, dau. of Edward Weldon, who rem. — Savage.]

John Scott, his sonne,<sup>e</sup> bur. on the same day.

Mr. Edward Scott, Esquier, bur. 14 Feb. 1572-3. [He mar. Dorothy,<sup>f</sup> dau. of John Bere, Esq. of Dartford, Justice of oyer and terminer, and died s. p.]

Maister Willm̄ Scott and Anne Crofte, marr. 24 Jan. 1564 ; she bur. 17 Jun. 1566. [Second wife, — dau. of — Acworth.] William Scott, Esq. bur. 8 Aug. 1588.

His children :

Elizabeth, bap. 6 May 1565.

Robert, bap. 31 Jan. 1572-3 ; "sonne of M<sup>ris</sup> Scott, wydowe," bur. 30 May 1593.

William, bap. 17 Jul. 1580 ; bur. 5 Mar. 1581[-2].

Agnes, bap. 30 June 1583.

Bartholomew Scott<sup>g</sup> and Margaret Whitechurch,<sup>h</sup> marr. 29 Nov. 1564 ; 2dly, Christian,<sup>i</sup> bur. 20 Jul. 1597 ; [3dly, Margaret, dau. of — Lucas of Gloucester, widow of William Gardyner, Esq. (see pedigree in p. 15).] He bur. 5 June 1600.

Mrs. Anne Scott, wife of Mr. Acton Scott [dau. of — Edmonds, and widow of — Hutchiff], bur. 4 Sept. 1592.

<sup>e</sup> Richard had another son named Thomas, who died 19 Jan. 3 Eliz. (1560-1.) Cole's Escheats, i. 441.

<sup>f</sup> "Dorothee, d. to Johne Beere of Dartford, in com. Kent, esquier. She was married first to Johne Heyes of Batrinton, in Essex, gent. ; secondarylye to Edw. Scott, of Camberwell, in com. Surrey, esquier ; thirdlye to George Fynch, of Norton, in com. Kent, esquier ; and lastlye to S<sup>r</sup> Thomas Scott, of Scotts hall, in the parish of Smythe, Kent," to whom she was third wife. Funeral Certificate to Sir T. Scott, 14 Jan. 1594-5.

<sup>g</sup> Bartholomew Scott, Esq. was a Justice of the Peace for Surrey.

<sup>h</sup> "y<sup>e</sup> wido: of y<sup>e</sup> right reverend Prel: & Martyr Tho: Cranmer, Archbish: of Canterburie." (Epitaph of Bartholomew Scott in Camberwell church.) Cranmer suffered March 21, 1556. The lady appears to have had a second husband before Scott, probably the "Maister Wychurch," who was buried at Camberwell, 1 Dec. 1561. Strype, in his Life of the Archbishop, gives no further information of his last wife than that she survived him, "and living she was toward the latter end of Archbishop Parker's time, and for her subsistence enjoyed an abbey in Nottinghamshire, which King Henry, upon Dr. Butt's motion, without the Archbishop's knowledge, granted to him and his heirs."

<sup>i</sup> "The widdow of . . . Land, citizen of London." (Epitaph of Barth. Scott.)



Her children <sup>a</sup>:

Isabell,<sup>b</sup> bap. 19 Jul. 1573.

Peter (*see below*).

Dudley, bap. 10 Mar. 1579-80; bur. last of Mar. 1587.

John (*see below*).

Edgar, bap. 12 Jan. 1582-3; bur. 28 May 1584.

Wenifride, bur. 26 Sept. 1582.

[Elizabeth.]

Mr. Acton Scott and Elisabeth Norton, gentlewoman, marr. 21 June 1593; he was bur. 7 Sept. 1593.

Mr. Edward Stone and Mrs. Margaret Scott,<sup>c</sup> marr. 1 Nov. 1600.

Sir Peter Scott, "son of Mr. Acton Scott," bap. 30 Nov. 1578,

[knighted at Whitehall, 2 Apr. 1621] bur. 29 Jun. 1622;

marr. Mrs. Elizabeth Kederminster,<sup>d</sup> 16 April 1599; she

bur. 31 Jan. 1628. Their children:

[John. *See below.*]

Lettice, bap. 26 July 1610 [mar. Sir Toby Cage, Knt.]

Anne, bap. 7 Sept. 1619 [mar. Edward Nevill, Esq. of Grove, co. Nottingham.<sup>e</sup>]

Elizabeth, bap. 13 Dec. 1620.

[Peter.]

John Scott, Gent. "sonne of Mr. Acton Scott," bap. 17 Sep. 1581; bur. 12 Dec. 1624; [mar. Margaret Draper, of Middlesex]: his children:

Marmaduke (*see below*).

Edmund, bap. 27 Nov. 1611.<sup>f</sup>

Thomas, bap. 28 Oct. 1619.

Lancelott, bur. 11 Oct. 1649.

Peter, bur. 11 Sept. 1660.

[Elizabeth.]

<sup>a</sup> In the pedigree in the History of Surrey, Elizabeth Norton, to whom Acton Scott was not married until the year of his death, is made the mother of his children.

<sup>b</sup> In the pedigree, among the children of Acton Scott, "Arundell, ob. s. p." occurs, probably in mistake for Isabell.

<sup>c</sup> Daughter of John Scott first-mentioned, by his second wife Catharine, widow of John Sandford.

<sup>d</sup> She was the eldest dau. of Edmund Kederminster, of Langley, co. Bucks, Esq. one of the Six Clerks in Chancery. See the epitaph of Sir Peter and his lady in History of Surrey, iii. 425.

<sup>e</sup> Their son, Sir Edward Nevill, (created a Baronet 24 Feb. 1674-5,) married Katharine, daughter of Edward Holt, Esq. of Aston, co. Warw. and widow of — Kederminster. Courthope's Synopsis of the Baronetage.

<sup>f</sup> Qu. the same with Sir Edmund Scot of Lambeth, knighted at Whitehall, 15 Feb. 1629-30.

Marmaduke Scott, "son of Jhon Scott, gent." bap. 18 Jan. 1609-10; bur. 3 Dec. 1649 [mar. — dau. of Thomas Swingfield of Camberwell]: his children:

Thomas, bap. 24 July 1639.

John, bur. 11 May 1640.

John, bap. 11 Dec. 1644; bur. 10 Feb. 1645[-6].

[Marmaduke.]

John Scott, Esq. [son of Sir Peter, and æt. 8 years in 1622; Justice of the Peace, mar. Elizabeth, dau. of Robert Cherry, Esq. of Camberwell, see p. 159] bur. 4 Sept. 1674. His children:

[Peter. *See below.*]

John, bur. 17 May 1641.

Francis (*see below*).

Elizabeth, bap. 1 Nov. 1643; mar. 19 May 1666, "Mr.

Rob. Goodyere, citizen of London."

Robert, bap. 12 Nov. 1644, bur. 20 May 1645.

Mary, bap. 7 May 1646.

John, bap. 7 Mar. 1649-50.

Edmund, bap. 9 Apr. 1651. "Edward," bur. 2 May 1651.

Anne, bur. 27 June 1651.

Hester, bap. 4 Jan. 1652[-3]; bur. 26 Aug. 1653.

Edward, bap. 8 Dec. 1655; Mary his wife, bur. 21 Jan. 1679[-80].

James, bap. 25 March 1656; bur. 21 Dec. 1657.

Sarah, bap. 12 Sept. 1661.

[Susan.]

Peter Scott, LL.D. & bur. "in linnen, 50<sup>s</sup> to y<sup>e</sup> Poore," 1 Jan. 1689; Margaret [dau. of Sir William Bowles, of Clerkenwell,<sup>h</sup>] his wife, bur. 6 Feb. 1681-2; [second wife, Margaret, dau. of Clement Spelman, Baron of the Exchequer, left his widow.]

His children:

Margaret, bur. 16 Apr. 1663.

Peter, bap. 27 Apr. 1664.

John, bap. 20 March 1666[-7]; bur. 7 Sept. 1681.

Elizabeth, bap. 9 Aug. 1668.

Bartholomew, bap. 20 Mar. 1669-70.

[William. *See below.*]

Acton, bap. 6 Dec. 1674, bur. 11 Jan. 1674-5.

<sup>r</sup> "Son of John the only son of Sir Peter Scott" (Epitaph, Hist. of Surrey, iii. 425); Canon of Windsor 1671; died 26 Dec. 1689, æt. 49.

<sup>h</sup> By Margaret daughter of John Donne, D.D. Dean of St. Paul's. (Epitaph.)

Isabella, bap. 28 Oct. 1679.

Francis Scott, Esq. "son to John Scott, Esq." bap. 29 Sept. 1642; bur. 25 Mar. 1695: his children:

Lucy, bap. 2 Dec. 1693.

James, bap. 14 Apr. 1695.

William Scott, Esq. bur. 24 Mar. 1705.

The following names have not been connected with the pedigree:

Henry Scott, bap. 18 Aug. 1560.

George Barrett and Margaret Scott,<sup>a</sup> mar. 9 Sept. 1595.

John Bone and Elizabeth Scott,<sup>b</sup> marr. 11 Aug. 1600.

John Scott, bur. 8 Aug. 1636.

#### FAMILY OF MUSCHAMP.

**ARMS.** Or, three bars Gules. *Crest.* A mastiff dog Proper, collared Argent.

A family of Muschamp flourished at an early period in the North of England (see Raine's History of North Durham). Thomas Muschamp, Esq.<sup>c</sup> of Peckham, married the dan. and heir of — Welbeck. William his son lived at Camberwell, and had three wives: 1. Agnes,<sup>d</sup> dan. of William Scott, Esq. (see p. 155); 2. Elizabeth, dan. of Henry Harmonde, Esq. of Crayford, Kent, widow of Nicholas Minne, Esq. Alderman of London; and 3. Elizabeth, dan. of Richard Sandys, Esq. By the first he had no issue. By the second he had

1. Thomas, who married Katharine Rose, and had issue, Jane, the wife of Thomas Grymes, Esq. and Sir Thomas Hunt (see p. 164), and Susanna, mar. to Henry Topsfield, of London and Sussex.

2. Sir Matthew Muschamp, ob. s. p.

3. Edward; 4. Christopher.

By the third he had issue,

5. Ralph, whose wife and descendants occur below.

6. Christopher, of Carshalton, made Baron of the Exchequer 28 Nov. 1577, who married and had issue Christopher and Henry. Christopher Muschamp, Esq. who died 1 Oct. 1660, æt. 61, and was buried at

<sup>a</sup> William, son of George Barrett, was bap. 11 Jan. 1595. George Barret was bur. 27 Nov. 1604.

<sup>b</sup> Perhaps the widow of Acton Scott.

<sup>c</sup> Thomas Muschamp, Sheriff of London and Middlesex in 1463, buried at St. Mary Magdalene's, Milk-street, bore for arms, Or, three bars Gules (as the Muschamps of Camberwell), and in chief a mullet.

<sup>d</sup> The error in the pedigree in the Hist. of Surrey, iii. 414, dividing this Agnes into two persons, as the grandmother and the wife of William Muschamp, has been already corrected in vol. ii. p. 116 of the present work, where the armorial coats of Muschamp in the windows of Camberwell Church have been described.

Carshalton, to which parish he bequeathed 200*l.* to found apprenticeships, was doubtless descended of this branch. The helmet, crest, surcoat, and pennon of a Muschamp (quartering Welbeck) was formerly in the north side of the choir of the church. MS. Lansd. 874.

7. John, of Mitcham in Surrey, who married first Anne Tresby; and secondly Ellen, dau. of Robert Gainsford, and had issue by the former, John; Edmund, who mar. Mary, dau. of — Norris, of Aldingborne, Sussex; William; Elizabeth, mar. to Thomas Hodgkin; and Jane, mar. to Sampson Hawse of Kent; and by the latter, Sir Thomas Muschamp (*mentioned below*), and Anne.

8. William, of Unsted and Godalming, who married Mary, sister and heir of John Agmondesham of Rowbarnes and East Horsley in Surrey, and was the ancestor of the Muschamps, who remained for four generations at the latter place, and of whom a pedigree is given in the Hist. of Surrey, vol. iii. p. 29.

9. Edith, married to Henry Berry.

M<sup>rs</sup> Isabell Muschamp, wyfe of Mr. Raphe Muschamp, bu. 29 Aug. 1584.

M<sup>rs</sup> Edith Muschamp,<sup>a</sup> wyfe to Francis Muschamp, [son of Ralph,] bu. 12 Nov. 1602. Her children:

Margaret, bap. 22 Oct. 1562, bur. 4 Nov. 1562.

Saints, bap. 15 Oct. 1564; "Sence,"<sup>b</sup> bur. 25 Nov. 1565.

Fraunces, bap. 22 May 1566.

Jane, bap. 20 July 1567.

John, bap. 18 Jan. 1568; bur. 24 May 1569.

Mathye, bap. 15 Feb. bur. ult. Feb. 1569[-70].

Agnes, bap. 1 Aug. 1571.

Francis, bap. 23 Aug. 1579. (*See below.*)

Katharine, mar. 22 Jan. 1595[-6], Mr. Francis Fromonds.<sup>c</sup>

S<sup>r</sup> Thomas Muschamp, Knight, [knighted at Royston Jan. 22, 1604-5] bur. 15 Sept. 1618.

Mr. Francis Muschamp and M<sup>rs</sup> Alice Worsely,<sup>d</sup> marr. 19 Jan. 1597[-8]; he bur. 16 Apr. 1617. She bur. 14 Sept. 1652.

His children:

<sup>a</sup> "Edith Burton, of Carshalton." Pedigree.

<sup>b</sup> This Christian name occurs several other times in this register, as Sence Blackwell, Sence Fromond, Sence Bowyer, Sence Symonds, Sence Briggs, &c. It seems to be derived from the moral quality, like Prudence, Charity, Faith, &c. though Mr. Bray, in his History of Surrey, appears to have connected it with the old name Senchia, having sometimes spelt it thus, and sometimes Sanctia. (vol. ii. 473, 512.)

<sup>c</sup> Brother to the two ladies hereafter, p. 162; see the pedigree of Fromond, Hist. of Surrey, ii. 473.

<sup>d</sup> Daughter of Hugh Worsley, Esq.

Francis (*see below*).

Benjamin, bap. 22 Jan. 1599[-1600]; bur. 14 Sept. 1602.

John, bap. 21 Jun. 1601; bur. 4 Sept. 1602.

Thomas, bap. 8 Nov. 1603, [mar. Elizabeth, dau. of Thomas Naylor, of Standish, co. Lanc. gent.] bur. 6 May 1637.<sup>e</sup>

Susan, bap. 8 Sept. 1605.

Mary, bap. 28 Feb. 1607[-8]; bur. 5 Mar. 1608[-9].

Elizabeth, bap. 21 July 1609.

Francis Muschamp, Esquier, bap. 5 Nov. 1598, bur. 27 July 1632; mar. 7 Mar. 1618[-19] Jane Byne [dau. of Sir John Byne, of Rowdell, Sussex.] She bur. 2 Jan. 1626-7. His children:

Katharine, bap. 16 Dec. bur. 22 Dec. 1619.

Edman [Edmond], bap. 28 Aug. 1621.

Francis, bur. 13 Jan. 1626.

Elizabeth [mar. John] Pearce, bur. 25 May 1694.<sup>f</sup>  
[Mary, mar. Edward Eversfield.]

#### FAMILY OF DRAPER.

ARMS. As described in p. 154. *Crest.* A stag's head couped Gules, charged on the neck with a fess Or between three annulets Argent, attired of the Last.

In the Surrey Visitations, this family is derived from John Draper of Flintham, Notts. father of Thomas, of the same place, who by the daughter and heiress of Auger, by — daughter and heiress of Urswicke, had another Thomas, also of Flintham, the father of Robert Draper, of Camberwell, Page of the Jewel Office to King Henry VIII. This Robert married Elizabeth, daughter and heiress of John Fyfield, alias Lowe, of Camberwell, and had Henry and Matthew (mentioned in the ensuing extracts) who both died without issue; Elizabeth, the wife of John Bowyer, Esq. of Lincoln's Inn, and afterwards of William Foster, Esq. (*see p. 152*) and Benedicta the wife of John Fromond, of Carshalton (*see note in p. 162.*)

Robert had a younger brother John, father of Sir Christopher Draper, who was Lord Mayor of London in 1560, and whose three daughters Bennet, Agnes, and Bridget, were married to Sir William Webbe,

<sup>e</sup> See his epitaph in *Hist. of Surrey*, iii. 426. It is now concealed by pews.

<sup>f</sup> See her epitaph, *ibid.*

<sup>g</sup> This is confirmed in Thoroton's *Nottinghamshire*, p. 133, where it is stated that in the reign of Queen Elizabeth, the manor of Flintham came to "the wife of John Draper, whose ancestors had been here resident since the beginning of Edward the Third." These Drapers, of Flintham, bore also the same arms as those of Camberwell. (*ibid.* p. 135.)

Sir Wolstan Dixie, and Sir Henry Billingsley; who all filled the same high office; see in the Histories of London the epitaph of Sir Christopher Draper at St. Dunstan's in the East, where were his arms, quarterly of the two coats described in p. 154.

Thomas Draper, bur. 20 Dec. 1557.

Henricus Draper, gent. bur. 18 Dec. 1558.

Will'm's Draper, gent. bur. 13 Apr. 1559.

Mathew Draper<sup>a</sup> et Sence Blackwell, mar. 13 June 1559.

Saintes Draper, bur. 24 Aug. 1571.

## FAMILY OF BOWYER.

ARMS. As described in p. 154.

This family of Bowyer is derived in the Visitations from John Bowyer of Chichester,<sup>b</sup> whose descendants for five generations were of Shepton Beauchamp in Somersetshire. Ralph his son was father of Richard, father of William, who married Joan Lambert, and had issue Thomas, who married Joan (who, according to the pedigree in Hist. of Surrey, iii. 409, died 15 Oct. 1539). Their son John married a third Joan, daughter and heiress of William Brabant, of Bruton, by Alice, daughter and heiress of Richard Boys (both which coats were quartered by the Bowyers), and had issue John Bowyer of Camberwell, William and John, who both died without issue; and Agnes, married to John Browne, by whom she had William, Agnes, and Joan.

John Bowyer, of Camberwell, born at Shepton Beauchamp, was married to his first wife, Anne Jenes, 29 Apr. 1540, and had issue Rice, s. p. and Thomas and Anne, who died infants. He married secondly Elizabeth Draper, of Camberwell, as stated below.

John Bowyer, Esq. bur. 16 Oct. 1570; mar. 17 June 1550,  
Elizabeth, youngest dau. of Robert Draper, Esq. of Cam-

<sup>a</sup> "Mathye Draper, Esquier, who was marryed unto Sence Blackwell, daughter of William Blackwell of London, Esquier, and dyed without yssue the xxj day of July, in the year of our Lord 1577." Monument in Camberwell church, with figures in brass and shields of arms: see Hist. of Surrey, iii. 426. There was formerly in Camberwell church the surcoat carried at the funeral of this Matthew Draper, bearing on the skirt and sleeves the following arms: Quarterly of six, 1 and 6, Draper (as in p. 154,) 2 and 5, the other coat of Draper; 3. Auger; 4. Urwicke. Also a pennon of the same. MS. Lansd. 874, 64.

<sup>b</sup> Francis Bowyer, esq. Alderman of London, and Sheriff in 1578, was the son of Robert Bowyer, Mayor of Chichester in 1532, and bore the same arms as the Bowyers of Camberwell, Arg. a fess Vaire cottised Gules. His immediate relations are fully described in his epitaph at St. Nicholas Acons (Stow's Survey, 1754, i. 482). He was the ancestor of the Bowyers of Denham, co. Bucks, Baronets; and from his uncle Thomas Bowyer of London, were descended those of Leythorne, co. Sussex. See a pedigree in Dallaway's Rape of Chichester, p. 61. In the armorial coat of the latter branch the cottises are sable.

berwell; <sup>a</sup> who rem. William Foster, Esq. 9 Sept. 1572; she died his wife, <sup>b</sup> and was bur. 2 May 1605.

The children of John Bowyer, Esq.:

John, bap. 12 Mar. 1559.

Mathewe, bap. 23 Nov. 1561 [died s. p.]

Luke, bap. 31 June 1562; bur. 18 May 1565.

Benjamin (*see next page.*)

Gregory, bap. 28 Sept. 1568.

Gregory Bowyer was of Worth in Sussex; he married and had issue Edmund (æ. 19 in 1623), John, Elizabeth the wife of John Botting, of Greenstead, Sussex, and Frances, married to Edmund Byne, Esq.

Sence, bap. 15 Jan. 1570[-1].

Mr. Edmond Bowyer <sup>c</sup> and Mrs. Katharine Bynd, mar. 25 May 1573; Mr. John Bynd <sup>d</sup> and Mrs. Elizabeth Bowier the same day. [Elizabeth was born 10 June 1553, and married secondly, Thomas Stanley, of Fittleworth, Sussex.]

Edmund Bowyer, Esq. was Sheriff of Surrey and Sussex in 1601. He was knighted at the Charter-house, 11 May 1603, and was M.P. for Surrey the same year. He was a Justice of the Peace, and died s. p. 18 Feb. 1626-7.

S<sup>r</sup> Edmond Bowyer, knight, bur. 12 March 1626-7.

The La: Katharen Bowyar, wife to S<sup>r</sup> Edm<sup>d</sup> Bowyer, bur. 12 July 1609.

Mr. John Bowyer and Em. Snoc, <sup>e</sup> widowe, mar. 2 July 1588.

Mr. Edward Bowyer, bur. 16 April 1627.

<sup>a</sup> The account of the expenses for wedding clothes at this marriage, is printed in Lysons's *Environs*.

<sup>b</sup> "Had issue by him one sonne and one daughter, and died the xxvii of April 1605" (Epitaph.)

<sup>c</sup> Son of John and Elizabeth, born at Camberwell 12 May 1552. Pedigree in *Hist. of Surrey*, where his wife is erroneously called *Elizabeth Binde*.

<sup>d</sup> Or Byne, of Rowdell in the parish of Washington, Sussex, and brother to Katharine (Lady Bowyer); see a pedigree in *Hist. of Surrey*, ii. 513, and another in *Cartwright's Rape of Bramber*, p. 131; and in p. 135 of the latter work the epitaph of this John Byne, Esq. who died July 21, 1600, æt. 63, having had five sons and two daughters by Elizabeth Bowyer. Jane his granddaughter was married to Francis Muschamp, as already noticed in p. 150. See the marriages of his brother James Byne hereafter, p. 162.

<sup>e</sup> Daughter of William Byne of Wakehurst, Sussex, Esq. and widow of Edward Snow of Chicksands, co. Beds. Esq. to whom she had been married at Camberwell, 17 May 1580. They had issue Elizabeth, bapt. at Camberwell, 24 Aug. 1581, Alice (the wife of Sir Robert Albany of Bagshot, Surrey), and Sarah, mentioned in his epitaph, formerly in Wandsworth Church, at the manor of Alfarthing in which parish he died in 1587. Epitaph in *Hist. of Surrey*, iii. 354, copied by Aubrey. In his pedigree of Byne above mentioned, Mr. Bray has incorrectly married Emma the daughter of James Byne to George Bowyer.

John Bowyer, Esq. of Camberwell, [Justice of the Peace] bur.  
3 June 1623; Mr<sup>s</sup> Emma Bowyer, bur. 26 Dec. 1624.

Mr. John Bowyer, bur. 8 Feb. 1635.

Mr. Benjamin Bowyer, of Camberwell, "sonne of Mr. John  
Bowyer, esquier," bap. 13 July 1567.

His children, by Joyce, widow of — Cowden, of Southwark, and  
dau. of — Edney, of London :

Edmund (*see below*).

Joyce, bap. 10 Aug. 1615.

Sir Edmund Bowyer, of Camberwell, "son to Mr. Benjamin  
Bowyer," bap. 28 Oct. 1613; mar. Hester [eldest dau. of  
Sir Anthony Aucher, Knt. died 19 Dec.<sup>a</sup>] bur. 21 Dec. 1665.

His children :

Edmund, bur. 10 Apr. 1641.

John, bap. 20 July 1642; bur. 23 Nov. 1675.

Elizabeth, bap. 23 Feb. 1644; bur. 15 Jan. 1646.

Benjamin, bap. 11 Mar. 1648-9; bur. 22 Feb. 1667-8.

Hester, bap. 24 July 1651; bur. 16 Sept. 1652.

Frances, bap. 24 July 1651; bur. 20 Nov. 1652.

Margaret, bap. 3 Mar. 1654.

Sir Edmond Bowyer, bur. 4 Feb. 1680-1.

Sir E. Bowyer mar. secondly Martha . . . , and had issue :

Elizabeth, bap. 8 Dec. 1676, [mar. Sir James Ashe, Bart.]

Edmund, bap. 1 Jan. 1678-9.

Mary, bur. 12 Nov. 1679.

Anthony Bowyer, Esq. [eldest son of Sir Edm. Bowyer.<sup>b</sup>] bur.  
5 July 1709; mar. Katharine,<sup>c</sup> [dau. of Henry St. John, Esq.  
of Beckenham] bur. 20 Apr. 1717.

The old mansion of the Bowyers stood on Camberwell Green, on  
the site now occupied by the charity school erected by Henry Cle-  
meson, Esq. in 1721. Another mansion of the Bowyers, situated on the  
road from Camberwell to London, is still standing, and has lately been re-  
stored for Sir John Smijthe of Hill Hall, Essex, Bart. the present repre-  
sentative of the Bowyer family. Some account of it, with a view of the  
more ancient portion, now removed, will be found in the Gentleman's  
Magazine, vol. xcvi. ii. 585.

<sup>a</sup> See her epitaph, Hist. of Surrey, iii. 426. Walpole, in his Life of Cornelius  
Jansen, Anecdotes of Painting, says, "One of his best works was the picture of a  
Lady Bowyer, of the family of Auger, called for her exquisite beauty *The Star in  
the East*." This portrait remains at St. Alban's Court, Kent, the seat of the  
Hammonds, who were cousins of the Auchers and great patrons of Jansen.

<sup>b</sup> See his epitaph, Hist. of Surrey, iii. 426. He died June 28, 1709, æt. 76.

<sup>c</sup> The chancel of Camberwell Church was repaired at her expense in 1713.



The following shields in stained glass, of the family of Bowyer and its connections, came from a house in Norton Falgate, which, as well as the manor of Camberwell Fryern, was parcel of the possessions of the priory of Haliwell, granted to Robert Draper, Page of the Jewels. (See Ellis's History of Shoreditch, pp. 190, 193, 329). They were formerly in the possession of Richard Gough, Esq. Director S.A. and are now at the residence of J. Bowyer Nichols, Esq. F.S.A. at Hammer-smith :

I. Or, a bend Vaire cottised Gules, *Bowyer* ; impaling, Quarterly of four, 1 and 4, Argent, on a fess humetté Gu. three leopard's heads Or, *Brabant* ; 2 and 3, Argent, a chevron Sable betw. three acorns Proper, *Boys* ; within a border of scroll-work and fruit, with the date 1599.

II. Quarterly of nine, 1. *Bowyer* ; 2. *Brabant* ; 3. *Boys* ; 4. Argent, on a fess betw. three annulets Gu. a mullet of the Field betw. two covered cups Or, *Draper* ; 5. Argent, two chevrons Sable, each charged with three martlets Or, betw. three escallops of the Second, also for *Draper* ; 6. Ermine, on a chief Az. three lions rampant Or, *Auger* ; 7. Ermine, a fess checky Arg. and Sa. *Urswycke* ; 8. Ermine, on a bend engrailed Az. three cinquefoils Or, *Fifield*, alias *Lowe* ; 9. Argent, on a chevron Gu. three crosslets Or, *Kirktofte*. Crest, upon a helmet, On a ducal coronet Or, a tiger sejant Argent. With mantling and the date 1596.

III. A correspondent piece of nine quarterings, mended with fragments of the same arms on a smaller scale, with the date 1599.

IV. *Fifield* alias *Lowe*, and *Kirktofte* quarterly ; impaling Quarterly of ten : 1. Sable, a stag's head caboshed, in its mouth an arrow, and ensigned on the forehead with a cross patée fitchee all Or [see the more correct blazon below], *Bulstrode* ; 2. Argent, a chevron between three raven's heads erased Sable, *Norris* ; 3. Argent, three pales Azure, on a chief Sable two swords in saltire Argent, *Knuffs* ; 4. Sable, three fusils in fess Argent, *Thorn* ; 5. Party per chief [fess] Azure and Gules, a horse-barnacle Argent, *Wyatt* ; 6. Argent, a chevron Gules betw. three squirrels Sable holding nuts Or, *Chobington* ; 7. Argent, a bull's head Gules winged Sable, crest of *Bulstrode* ; 8. Ermine, a horse-barnacle Gules, *Spelling* ; 9. Argent, five cinquefoils Gules 2, 2, 1, on a canton Sable a mullet and crescent Or, *Clopton* ; and 10. Argent, a dancette Gu. between three leopard's heads Sable [should be in chief], *Pultenay*. Within a border of scroll-work and fruit, with the date 1599.

[Mr. Gough had also *Bowyer* quarterly of the three first coats in No. II. impaling *Draper* quarterly of the six last in the same, date 1599.]

Besides these there is the following more ancient shield, containing the bearings of *Bulstrode* drawn in a somewhat different manner : Quarterly : i. and iv. Sable, a stag's head caboshed Argent, horned Or, pierced through the nose with an arrow Or, barbed and feathered Argent, and ensigned on the forehead with a cross patée fitchée Or, *Bulstrode* ; ii. Quarterly, 1. Paly of six Arg. and Az. on a chief Sable two swords in saltire Argent, pommeled Or, *Knuffs* ; 2. Party per fess Az. and Gu. a horse-barnacle Argent, *Wyatt* ; 3. Ermine, a horse-barnacle Gules, *Spelling* ; 4. Argent, five cinquefoils Or 1, 2. and 2, on a canton Sable an etoile within a crescent Argent, *Clopton* ; on an escutcheon of pretence, Argent, a dancette Gules, in chief three leopard's heads Sable, *Pultenay* ; iii. Argent, a chevron Gules betw. three squirrels Sable cracking nuts, *Chobington*. (J. G. N.)

## FAMILY OF DUKE.

**ARMS.** Per fess Arg. and Az. three chaplets Counterchanged. *Crest.* A demi-griffin Or, winged Sable, holding a chaplet.

Of this family some account is given in the History of Surrey, iii. 416, but the genealogy will be corrected by the following from the Visitation of Surrey 1623, when one of the family was residing at Richmond in that county, to which place this pedigree properly belongs.

John Duke, of Sherborne in Dorsetshire, Esq. married ——— dau. of ——— Skelton; and had William Duke, Esq. of Sherborne, father by Cecily dau. of ——— Power, of John Duke, of Powderham, Devon, who by Julian or Joan Stockham his wife, had John (see Hoare's Wiltshire, Hundred of Underditch, p. 139) and George Duke, of Camberwell.

George Duke, lord of the manor of Milkwell in Camberwell and Lambeth, by marriage with Anne daughter and coheirss of William Wilde, Esq. also of Camberwell, had issue Thomas; Elizabeth, ob. s. p.; and Dorothy, married to ——— Farrant, of Somerset.

Thomas Duke, of Camberwell, and afterwards of Cossington in Somersetshire, married Elizabeth, daughter of John Colepeper, of Wakehurst in Sussex, by whom he had issue: 1. Sir Edward Duke of Cossington, who married first, Margaret, dau. of William Brockman, of Kent, by whom he had issue; and secondly ——— Russell; 2. William Duke, of Richmond, Surrey, (living 1623) who married Anne, dau. and coh. of Isaac Rudston, of Horston, Kent; 3. Richard Duke, of Maidstone, who married Anne, dau. of ——— Cowper of Sussex; also Matthew, and the children below mentioned:

Anne, "dau. of Thomas Duke, gent." bap. 15 Apr. 1566; Richard, bap. 24 June 1567; Olyver, bap. 13 Aug. 1568; John, bap. 23 Mar. 1569; Elizabeth, bap. 17 June 1571; Henry, bur. 11 Jan. 1573.

Thomas Duke and Bridgett Bresley, mar. 5 May 1584.

Agnes, dau. of Thomas Duke, bap. 27 Sept. 1584.

## FAMILY OF GRYMES.

**ARMS.** Or, on three bars Gu. as many martlets of the First, on a chief of the Second two bars nebulé Arg. *Crest.* A martlet Vert. (Granted 8 June 1575 by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux, to Thomas Grymes of London.)

Thomas Grymes, of London, citizen and haberdasher, and of Peckham, son of Richard Grymes, of London, married Jane, dau. and coh. of Thomas Muschamp of Peckham (she remar. Sir Thomas Hunt, see her burial in p. 164). They had issue two sons, 1. Sir Thomas; 2. John (*see both below*): and three daughters, 1. Elizabeth, mar. John

Stokes of London ; 2. Jane, mar. William Carew of the Inner Temple ;  
3. Mary, mar. William Glascock, of Henningham, Essex.<sup>a</sup>

Mr. William Care (*sic*) and Mrs. Jane Grimes, 9 Sept. 1598.

Mr. Will. Glascock to Mrs Mary Grymes, 12 March 1608-9 ;

Mrs Mary, wife of Mr. Will. Glascock, bur. 1 Feb. 1630[-1.]

Sr Thomas Grymes, Knight, bur. 7 May 1664.

Sir Thomas Grymes, of Peckham, was knighted at Hanworth, Middlesex, 2 June 1603 ; was a Justice of the Peace and Deputy Lieutenant of Surrey, and M.P. for the county in 1623 ; he married Margaret, dau. of Sir George More, of Loseley, Surrey, and sister to the wife of Dr. Donne.<sup>b</sup> See letter addressed to Sir T. Grymes concerning coat and conduct money. (Coll. of Pamphlets, presented by Geo. III. Brit. Mus.)

Margarett Grimes, Lady, bur. 15 Nov. 1665.

Their children were : 1. Sir George Grymes (*see below*).

Frances, bap. 29 Aug. 1603.

Elizabeth, bap. 24 June 1606, bur. 25 Jan. 1606[-7].

Martha, bap. 4 Oct. 1607 ; mar. 1 June 1626 to John Brograve.

Arthur, bap. 29 Jan. 1608-9.

Thomas, bap. 28 June 1610.

Mary, bur. 5 Sept. 1615.

Anne, bur. 11 Sept. 1615.

Anne, bap. 30 Dec. 1615 ; bur. 3 June 1617.

Elizabeth, bur. 26 July 1618.

Susanna, bap. 12 Apr. 1621.

Constance,<sup>c</sup> bap. 4 Oct. 1624.

Jane, bur. 19 March 1638[-9].

Ellis Crymes and Rebecca England, mar. 18 July 1653.

Sir Thomas had also two other children : Richard and Margaret (Visitation). The former was probably Sir Richard Grymes of Peckham, knighted at Whitehall, 9 Jan. 1628-9, then "servt to ye Duke," (List of Knights, Coll. Arm.) who paid 500*l.* composition for his estate (Lloyd's Memoirs, p. 677) and is mentioned by Clarendon as an Equerry to King Charles I. Le Neve (Pedigrees of Baronets, Coll.

<sup>a</sup> Qu. Sibel Hedingham ? which manor belonged to Edward Glascock, who died in 1604.

<sup>b</sup> Among the MSS. at Loseley (as I am informed by Mr. Kempe) is a letter from Sir Thomas Grymes to the Right Worshipful Sir George More, Knight, at Loseley, dated from Peckham, 10 June 1606. Grymes expresses that he is glad to hear of his sister Frances' preferment (her marriage with Sir John Oglander) ; desires to be remembered to his brother More concerning certifying "the collectors of the fifteenes into Chauncery ;" his wife is reasonable well and on the last Whitunday was brought to bed safely of a daughter (Elizabeth, above mentioned). He subscribes himself Sir George's "most assured Son in law,"

<sup>c</sup> A god-daughter of Dr. Donne, named in his will.

Arm.) states that a sister of Sir George was living in 1694, poor and blind, but he does not mention her name.

John Grymes, brother to Sir Thomas, was of Bury St. Edmund's, and mar. Susan, dau. of Ambrose Jermyn of Stanton, Suffolk, and Hocksham, Norf. by whom he had issue John and Thomas, who both died without issue; and three daughters, Jane, Margaret and Anne. The last was married to Sir Thomas Windebank, Bart.; the second to — Spring. (Harl. MS. 1147, 89.)

Margaret, dau. of Mr. John Grymes, bap. 2 June 1616.

Sir George Grymes, of Peckham, "sonne to Sr Thomas Grymes," bap. 10 Feb. 1604-5; [knighted at Theobalds 9 Dec. 1628;] bur. 15 Oct. 1657; married Alice, dau. and coh. of Charles Lovell, of West Harling, Norf.

In Sir Edward Bysse's Visitation of Surrey, 1662, the title of Baronet is given to Sir George Grymes, and Thomas his son; but Le Neve was of opinion that the family had only a warrant and never passed the patent. He also supposed that the warrant was given to Thomas, father of Sir Thomas.

Their children were:

Sir Thomas Grymes (*see below*).

Charles-Lovell, bap. 7 May 1639 [mar. the dau. of a taylor of London, s. p.]

Margaret, bap. 1 May 1640 [mar. Sir John Scudamore.]

Mary, bap. 14 Dec. 1644 [mar. — Jackson.]

Richard, bap. 1 July 1646; bur. 25 Jan. 1660-1.

Elizabeth, bap. 13 Nov. 1647 [mar. — Birch.]

George, bap. 20 Apr. 1641; bur. 29 Sept. 1652.

Henry, bap. 23 July 1654.

Benjamin, bur. 22 Oct. 1655.

[Sarah.]

Sir Thomas Grymes, of Peckham, "sonne of Sr George Grymes," bap. 10 May 1638.

Sir Thomas Grymes mar. Mary, daughter of Thomas Bond, of Hogsdon, Middx. M.D. and sold his estate in Peckham to his brother-in-law, Sir Thomas Bond, Bart. He had issue: 1. Edward (*below*); 2. Sir Thomas Grymes, living in Yorkshire or in Gloucester when Le Neve wrote, 1694, s.p.; 3. William, living in Virginia, having issue a daughter; and 4. Edmund, living in Ireland 1694.

Edward, "son to Sr Tho. Crymes," bap. 6 Sept. 1660; bur. 19 Apr. 1664, "son of Sr Tho. Grymes, Bart."

## FAMILY OF TURNER.

**ARMS.** Sable, a chevron Erm. between three fers-de-moline Or. *Crest.* A castle breached Argent.

Richard Turner, of Westminster, by Elizabeth, dau. of Duckett, of Leicester, had issue four sons and one daughter: 1. Robert, Steward of the Household to Queen Elizabeth, ob. s. p.; 2. John, 3. Richard, both s. p.; 4. Sir Jeremy; 5. Elizabeth, mar. to Jeremy Palmer, of Westminster.

S<sup>r</sup> Jeremy Turner, bur. May 30, 1624.

Sir Jeremy Turner was Captain of the Surrey militia or trained bands, and is styled "Muster-master" in the disbursements of Alleyne the founder of Dulwich College. He was knighted by King James the First at Chatham dockyard, at the same time as Sir Francis Cherry mentioned below, July 4, 1604. He married Alice, dau. and heiress of John Underdown, of the isle of Thanet, and had issue Richard, æt. 30 in 1623; Walter, Robert, John, Frances, Katharine, Barbara, as named in the Visitation. The following are the names of his children which have been found in the registers of Camberwell:

Barbara, bap. 25 Jan. 1600, bur. 9 Oct. 1610.

John, bur. 25 Jan. 1603.

Katharine, bap. 25 July 1606.

Francis, bap. 18 Nov. 1613.

Eliza: bur. 5 April 1621.

"Mr Walter Turner," bur. 8 Aug. 1632.

Winifred, wife of Rob. Turner of the pish of Lambeth, bur. 9 May 1638.

Robert Turner, bur. 24 Oct. 1640.

Their children:

Mercey, bur. 23 May 1634.

Alice, bur. 14 Oct. 1637.

## FAMILY OF CHERRY.

**ARMS.** Argent, on a chevron engrailed between three annulets Gules a fleur-de-lis. *Crest.* A demi-lion Arg. holding an annulet Gules.

Sir Francis Cherry, of London, "merchant-vintner,"<sup>a</sup> (knighted at Chatham, 4 July 1604, dead before 1609) was twice married.

By his first wife Margaret, dau. of — Hayward, of London, he had issue "11 children, 4 sonnes and 7 daughters, and" she "dyed of the 12 child 1605."<sup>b</sup> The following only are named in the Visitation of Surrey, 1623:

<sup>a</sup> Epitaph at Allhallows Barking. Stow's Survey, fol. 1633, p. 133; but the date is misprinted 1695.

<sup>b</sup> Married secondly to Sir William Danvers, thirdly to Sir Henry Holcroft, Knt. Lodge's Peerage of Ireland, by Archdall, 1789, iii. 377.

1. Edward Cherry, of Dublin, who, by Lettice dau. of Francis Lord Aungier, of Ireland, had issue Francis and Mary.

2. Frances, mar. to Sir John Merick, of London, Knt.<sup>c</sup>

3. Elizabeth, married to Sir William Russell, of London, Knt.<sup>d</sup>

4. Sarah, married Lyonell Wright of Hartswood, Surrey.

5. Rebecca, married to Robert Fernie, clerk of the avenary of King James.

6. Francis.

By his second wife, Elizabeth, dau. and coh. of Edward Elliot, of Poplar, Middx. widow of Christopher Holmes, of London,<sup>e</sup> Sir Francis Cherry had four sons :

1. Robert, of Camberwell, who married Elizabeth, dau. of — Stukeley, of London, and had issue Elizabeth, æt. 2 in 1623, and other children below noticed.

2. Francis. 3. Francis. 4. Richard.

Eliza: daughter to Rob<sup>t</sup> Cherrie, Esquire, bap. 2 Mar. 1621 [afterward wife of John Scott, Esq. see p. 147.]

Frances, bap. 16 Mar. 1622-3, bur. 20 Oct. 1624.

John, bap. 6. May 1624.

#### FAMILY OF SHELbury.

**ARMS.** Per saltire Arg. and Gules. *Crest.* A lion's head erased, per saltire Arg. and Gules. A mullet for difference.

Isaac Shelbury, son of Gerrard, was of Colchester in Essex, and by Elizabeth, daughter of — Harvey of that town, had issue Henry, John, and Richard.

Richard Shelbury, gent. was of Camberwell in 1662, at the time of Sir Edw. Bysshe's Visitation of Surrey. He also occurs among the intended Knights of the Royal Oak in 1660, under London, as "Alderman Richard Shelbury," with an estate of 1000*l.* per ann. His name, however, does not occur in the lists of Lord Mayors or Sheriffs. He had three wives : 1. Margaret, daughter of Richard Beale of Maidstone, by whom he had no issue ; 2. Abigail, dau. of Thomas Porter, of Barkington in Essex, by whom, according to the Visitation, he had William his son and heir, Thomas, and Abigail ; and 3. Sarah, dau. of John Winspeare, of Plymouth, merchant, s. p. The Camberwell registers record the names of some other children :

<sup>c</sup> Sir John Merick, knighted at Greenwich June 13, 1614. See a memoir of him, with a pedigree of his family, in *Gent. Mag.* xciv. part ii. also the *Progresses of King James I.* iii. 6, 446, 766.

<sup>d</sup> "A Muscovy merchant," knighted April 1618. Vide *ibid.* iii. 478, 480.

<sup>e</sup> Lady Cherry was married thirdly to Sir Thomas Hunt, at St. Olave's, Hart Street, 28 Nov. 1609 (see vol. ii. of the present work, p. 313.)

Richard, sonn of Richard Shelbury, bur. 30 July 1656.

Rich: son to Mr Ric<sup>d</sup> Shelbury, bur. 7 Apr. 1658.

A stillborn of Mr Shelbury<sup>s</sup>, bur. 7 Sept. 1658.

Richard, bap. 9 June, bur. 21 Sept. 1660.

John, bap. 9 Sept. bur. 10 Nov. 1661.

Joseph Harvey, Doctor of Laws, and Abigaile, daughter of Richard Shelbury, Esq. Alderman of the City of London, mar. Jan. 11, 1665.

Samuel, son of Francis Shelbury, was bap. at Croydon 5 Nov. 1644, and Isack, another son, 28 July 1646.

FAMILY OF VERNON.

ARMS. Or, on a fess Az. three garbs Proper.

1665, Sept. 21. Mr. William Vernon.

Son of Robert Vernon, of Whatcroft, Cheshire (son of Oliver of the same place) by Jane, dau. of John Vaudray, of Branch, co. Cest. He is styled "of Camberwell, gent." in Sir E. Bysse's Visitation of 1662, and by Mary, dau. of Sir Charles Howard, of Clun, co. Salop, had Howard Vernon, his son and heir, then æt. 8.

BAPTIZED.

1568-9, Feb. 20. Bartholomew Fromonds, sonne of John Fromoñ.

1583-4, Feb. 2. One Lord Barrin, whose mother was brought to bedd in the place. The godfathers to the childe were John Bowyer, gent. & one Mr Marsh, servant to Mr Andrew Rogers, gent. & Mr<sup>is</sup> Elizabeth Rogers, godmother to the saide childe.

1586, June 12. Edward Beachum sonne of my Lord Edward Beachum.<sup>a</sup>

1599, Nov. 18. Susan, daughter of Gallard Cesar.<sup>b</sup>

1605, May 9. George Donne,<sup>c</sup> son to — (sic).

<sup>a</sup> The party intended to be designated in the preceding entry baffles inquiry; and the present is almost equally obscured by the inaccuracy of the registrar. However, there can be no doubt he ought to have been written, Edward *Seymour*, son of Edward Lord Beauchamp (son of the Earl of Hertford). This was Sir Edward Seymour, who was made a K.B. at the creation of Charles Prince of Wales in 1616, and died in Aug. 1618, before his father and grand-father. His younger brother William was the Marquis of Hertford so distinguished during the civil war, who lived just long enough to be restored to the Dukedom of Somerset, after the Restoration of 1660, and died the same year.

<sup>b</sup> Cæsar Galliaro, or Galliardello, musician to Queen Elizabeth and James I.; see her "Progresses," vol. iii. pp. 24, 25, 457, 465, and the Progresses of King James I. vol. i. p. 598.

<sup>c</sup> Second son of the Dean of St. Paul's, at his father's death Captain and Serjeant-Major of all the forces in St. Christopher's. A daughter of his presently occurs under 1637.

1607, April 3. John Primero, a negro. Witnesses Sr Thomas Hunt, Mr Cox, and Mrs. Mary Grymes. [1614-15, Feb. 13, "buried Jhon Primero fr Sr Thomas Hunt."]

1610-11, Jan. 11. John, sonne of Srgeant Frend, Esqr.

1613, Dec. 21. Eliza: daughter of Sr Robert Vernon.

1621, Jan. 4. Eliza. daughter to John Bynde, knight.<sup>a</sup>

1627, Jan. 18. Mrs Lettice Cage, daughter of Sr Toby Cage, Knight.<sup>b</sup>

1630, Sept. 6. George the sonn of Mr Thomas Daybridg-court.<sup>c</sup>

1637-8, March 22. Margaret, daughter of Mr. George Donne.

1654, Feb. 22. Debara, dau. of the Right Worshipfull Tho. Vinsent, Esq. Alderman of London, was borne the 21 day of Feb. betwixt a 11 and 12 at night, and bapt. the 22 day of the same month.

—, Mar. 22. Vincent Blanie,<sup>d</sup> sonne to Rich. Blanie, Esqr. was borne the 17th day of March about 1 of the clocke at night, and Bapt. the 22 day the same month; bur. 30 March 1655.

1655, Jan. 9. Anna-Maria, the daughter of Col. George Walters. Shee was borne in Madrid the court of Spaine the first of March 1653-4, stilo novo.

1656, June 15. Fleetwood, son of Colonell George Walters; bur. 7 Sept. 1656.

1657, April 29. Penelope, daught<sup>r</sup> to Sr Jo<sup>n</sup> Scudamore.<sup>e</sup>

1686, Sep. 20. John son of Sr W<sup>m</sup> Coult.<sup>f</sup>

1693, May 19. Joseph, son of Ri. Trevor, Esqr. & Mrs Mary his wife.<sup>g</sup>

<sup>a</sup> Sir John Byne, son of John Byne, Esq. of Rowdell, and Elizabeth Bowyer (see p. 152) was knighted at Whitehall, July 23, 1603.

<sup>b</sup> By Lettice, dau. of Sir Peter Scott (see p. 146). Sir Toby Cage was sometime of Woodford bridge, Essex. He was buried at Burnham, co. Bucks, 24 Oct. 1641. Cole's MS. vol. xxxii. (MSS. Add. Brit. Mus. 5833) f. 31. His pedigree will be found in the Visitation of Buckinghamshire 1634.

<sup>c</sup> Of Preston Candover, Hants. See the Topographer, i. 192.

<sup>d</sup> Died the 29th of the same month. See the marriage of his father (afterwards Lord Blayney) hereafter.

<sup>e</sup> Sir John Scudamore, of Ballingham, co. Hereford, created a Baronet July 23, 1646. His wife was Penelope, dau. of Sir James Scudamore, of Home Lacy in the same county.

<sup>f</sup> Sir W. Dutton Colt, knighted 26 Nov. 1684, died when envoy at Hanover 1693.

<sup>g</sup> Richard Trevor was next brother to the Judge (next mentioned); but his name stands in the peerage without any mention of his wife or history. See his burial hereafter.



1695, Aug. 27. Jo<sup>n</sup> son of Sr Thomas Trevor, knt.<sup>a</sup>

1697, July 21. Letitia, dau. of Sr Thomas Trevor.<sup>b</sup>

1707, Oct. 3. Richard, son of Sr Thomas Trevor, K<sup>t</sup>, Lord Chiefe Justice of hir Ma<sup>t</sup><sup>ies</sup> Court of Common Pleas.

1709, Oct. 3. Richard,<sup>c</sup> son of y<sup>e</sup> Right Honourable Sr Thomas Trevor, K<sup>t</sup>. Lord Chiefe Justice of hir Mat<sup>ies</sup> Court of Common Pleas.

## MARRIED.

1589[-90], Feb. 21. Mr. James Bynd and Sence Formons.<sup>d</sup>

1592, May 8. Mr. Symon Pallmer and Mrs. Elizabeth Fromonds.<sup>e</sup>

1621, Feb. 7. Pet. Dawson, clerk,<sup>f</sup> to M<sup>rs</sup> Dorith Martin.

—, — 19. Marmaduke Darrell, knight,<sup>g</sup> to M<sup>rs</sup> An. Clapham.

1622, May 24. Mr. James Bynde to Eliz. Temple, gentlewomā.

1623, Dec. 3. Edw. Allen, Esq<sup>r</sup> & M<sup>rs</sup> Constance Donn.<sup>h</sup>

1627, March 27. John Donne<sup>i</sup> & Mary Staples.

1630, June 24. Samuell Harvey<sup>k</sup> and Constance Allen.

<sup>a</sup> The Judge, afterwards Lord Trevor. This son became the third Lord Trevor in 1753, and died in 1764. He married the only daughter of the celebrated Sir Richard Steele.

<sup>b</sup> Afterwards wife of Peter Cock, Esq. of Camberwell; she died Apr. 25, 1769, aged 71, and was buried in Camberwell churchyard. See an account of the family in Hist. of Surrey, iii. 407.

<sup>c</sup> Bishop of St. David's 1744, Durham 1752, died 1771. He was the second of three sons by the Judge's second marriage.

<sup>d</sup> Mr. James Byne was brother to John and Katharine (Lady Bowyer) already noticed in p. 152. His wife was one of the sisters and coheiresses of John Fromond, Esq. of Carshalton; see the pedigree of Fromond in the Hist. of Surrey, vol. ii. p. 473. Their daughter Emma was baptised at Camberwell, 21 Jan. 1595. The rectory and estate at Carshalton descended in the family of Eyne to Henry Byne, Esq. who was Sheriff of Surrey in 1791, and his pedigree will be found in Hist. of Surrey, ii. 513.

<sup>e</sup> Sister to the lady in the preceding entry. Catharine Palmer, her dau. and heir, was married to William Forster, Esq. of Stockwell. Hist. of Surrey, ii. 473.

<sup>f</sup> Instituted Vicar 12 Feb. 1618, dispossessed Aug. 1643. He was also Rector of Carshalton.

<sup>g</sup> Sir Marmaduke Darell, of Buckinghamshire, was knighted at Whitehall July 24, 1603. He was, about 1617, Surveyor of Marine Victualls for the King's Navy jointly with Sir Thomas Bludder, at the fee "for themselves 50*l.* per ann. and for a clerk under them 8*d.* per diem." Also "To Sir Marmaduke Darell for keeping Maisondieu place at Dover, 6*d.* by the day."

<sup>h</sup> The founder of Dulwich College, and one of the daughters of the celebrated Dean of St. Paul's; see Lysons's Environs, i. 89, and Gent. Mag. New Series, vol. i. p. 512, vol. iii. p. 610.

<sup>i</sup> Eldest son of the Dean of St. Paul's.

<sup>k</sup> Of Abury Hatch, in Essex, grandson of Alderman Sir James and nephew to

1653, Mar. 21. Be it remembered that Richard Blany, Esq.<sup>1</sup> and Elizabeth Vincent, daughter of Thomas Vincent, Alderman of y<sup>e</sup> City of London, spinster, were on the one-and-twentieth day of March, one thousand six hundred fifty and three, married before me Samuell Moyer, in the public meeting place of y<sup>e</sup> parish of Camberwell in y<sup>e</sup> county of Surry, commonly called y<sup>e</sup> church of y<sup>e</sup> said parish, according to y<sup>e</sup> forme of y<sup>e</sup> late act of parliament. And in y<sup>e</sup> presence of Thomas Andrewes, Alderman of y<sup>e</sup> City of London, John Punchingby, Peter Smyth, and Randall Moore, Esq<sup>rs</sup>, and others then witnesses of solemnization of the said marriage. In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand [name erased].<sup>m</sup>

1661, Dec. 26. M<sup>r</sup>. John Bradford<sup>n</sup> and M<sup>rs</sup> Jane Parr.<sup>o</sup>

1662, Jan. 6. Roger Bysshe, Esq.<sup>p</sup> and M<sup>rs</sup> Ellen Parr.<sup>o</sup>

1669, Sep. 2. Edward Deering,<sup>q</sup> Esq. and the Lady Dorcas de Lawne, widow.

1673-4, Feb. 5. Robert Parker<sup>r</sup> of Willingdon, in the county of Sussex, Esq. and M<sup>rs</sup> Sarah Chute, daughter to George Chute<sup>s</sup> of the county of Surrey, Esq.

1675, Jan. 13. S<sup>r</sup> Ja. Russell, kn<sup>t</sup>.<sup>t</sup> and M<sup>rs</sup> Penelope Tyrrell, daughter to S<sup>r</sup> Tim. Tyrrell.

Alderman Sir Sebastian Harvey. Constance had issue by this second marriage three sons, John, Thomas, and James.

<sup>1</sup> Second son of Henry second Lord Blayney of Ireland. He succeeded his brother in the title in 1669, and died Nov. 5, 1670.

<sup>m</sup> There are thirteen other entries made in the like form, of which nine are subscribed by Alderman Vincent.

<sup>n</sup> John Bradford, D.D. Prebendary of Canterbury 1685, died the same year. Mrs. Jane Bradford was buried at Camberwell 2 Aug. 1712. Their children: John, bap. 12 Aug. 1664; Thomas, 28 Sept. 1667; Elizabeth, 14 June 1670.

<sup>o</sup> Daughters of Richard Parr, D.D. Vicar of Camberwell.

<sup>p</sup> Son of William Bysshe, of Worth in Sussex, Esq. by Margaret, sister to Sir Roger James, and consequently cousin-german to Ellen Parr. Elizabeth, dan. of Roger Bysshe, was bap. 3 Aug. 1664.

<sup>q</sup> Second son of Sir Edward Dering, Bart.; he was knighted at Whitehall 6 Jan. 1679-80. The Lady Dorcas was the daughter of Sir Robert Barkham, of Tottenham, Knt. and widow of Sir William De la Laune, Knt. of Sharsted, in Dodington, Kent. See Hasted's Hist. of Kent, vol. ii. pp. 85, 693.

<sup>r</sup> Created a Baronet on the 22d of May following, being then styled of Ratton, Sussex. See Courthope's Synopsis of the Baronetage, p. 152.

<sup>s</sup> George Chute, Esq. of "Bristo [Brixton] Causeway," in the parish of Lambeth, was son of Sir George Chute of Stockwell; see pedigree in Visitation of Surrey, 1662.

<sup>t</sup> Sir James Russell, Governor of Nevis, knighted 10 May 1672, son of Col. Randolph Russell of Nevis. Le Neve styles his wife, Penelope, daughter of Sir Timothy Tyrrell of Shotover, co. Oxon. Knt. and adds, that she died in London,

## BURIED.

1570, Jan. Joane, the wyfe of Randulph Beckett, minister, vic. of Cañ was buried the last daye.

1571, May 22. Randall Beckett.

1585, May 17. Mrs Baker, wife of Mr Richard Baker.<sup>a</sup>

1596, Jan. 4. Mr Edward Byne.

1604, Nov. 13. Dame — Hunt, wife to Sir Thomas Hunt.<sup>b</sup>

1605, May 7. Emma Calton, daught<sup>r</sup> to S<sup>r</sup> Francis Calton.<sup>c</sup>

1610, March. The xij was buried Henry Harden, sonne to M. Henry Harden, gent. in the chancell, and geven to the poore of the towne of Cam'well by his grandmother Emme Bowyar, wife to John Bowyare, Esq<sup>r</sup>. 20<sup>s</sup>.

1618, Nov. 30. Mr Edw. Wilson, Clark, & Vicar of Cam'well.<sup>d</sup>

1620, Ap. 27. . . . . daughter to Sir Samuell Tweets.

—, June 5. y<sup>e</sup> Lady Palmer.

2 Dec. 1707. By this match he had issue, 1. Penelope, who married Martin Madan, Esq. of Nevis and London (grandfather of the Rev. Martin Madan, author of the "Thelypthora," and of the Rev. Spencer Madan, Bishop of Peterborough), and 2. Frances, who married Sir Will. Stapleton, Bart. second son of Sir W. Stapleton, Governor of the Leeward Islands. See Le Neve's Collections for the Pedigrees of Knights, temp. Car. II. MS. Harl. 5801, f. 105<sup>b</sup>. In his Pedigree of Russell of Nevis are several errors, which may be corrected from the statement now given. (F. M.)

<sup>a</sup> Lord of the manor of Basing in Peckham (afterwards the property of Sir Thomas Gardyner, Knt. who probably purchased it of Baker.) (See Hist. of Surrey, iii. 415.) Ralph his son, bap. 2 Apr. 1582; Edward bap. 18 Apr. 1585; bur. 10 July 1586. Bray erroneously supposed his sister married Sir Thomas.

<sup>b</sup> Jane, dau. and coheirress of Thomas Muschamp, of Peckham, Esq. and widow of Thomas Grymes (see p. 155). She was married secondly to Sir Thomas Hunt, of Lambeth Dene, and of Folsham, Norfolk. Her painted effigy remains in Camberwell church, with a poetical epitaph, printed in Hist. of Surrey, iii. 425, but more correctly in Gent. Mag. xcv. ii. 519. She was the second of Sir Thomas Hunt's three wives; see in Blomefield's Hist. of Norfolk his epitaph at Folsham, where there is an effgy of the Knight, with his three ladies kneeling behind him. Sir Thomas is erroneously styled "Knight and Baronet" in an inscription at the Fishmongers' Almshouses. (Hist. of Surrey, iii. 635.) He was Sheriff of Surrey and Sussex in 1610, and died at Camberwell, to the poor of which parish he left four marks per ann. for ever. (Epitaph.) The substance of his will is given in Hist. of Surrey, iii. 447.

<sup>c</sup> The manor of Dulwich and the advowson of the vicarage of Camberwell were granted to Thomas and Margaret Calton 11 Oct. 36 Hen. VIII. 1545. The former was sold to Alleyne the player by Sir Francis Calton in 1606. Sir Francis was knighted at Greenwich, 9 April 1605. Alleyne also purchased four messuages of Thomas Calton, Gent. brother of Sir Francis, and Anne his wife. (Hist. of Surrey, iii. 438.) Anne, dau. of Mr. Thomas Calton, was baptised at Camberwell 8 Sept. bur. 10 Sept. 1596. Nicholas, his son, bap. 20 Nov. 1597.

<sup>d</sup> Instituted 21 Mar. 1577-8. Founder of the Free School adjoining the church yard.

- 1626, Jan. 9. M<sup>rs</sup> Lewes Donn, the daughter of Doctor Donn.  
 1627, Feb. 24. Lady Ann Varnname, wife of S<sup>r</sup> Robert Varnam [Vernon], Knyght.<sup>e</sup>  
 1638, Feb. 24. Elizabeth, wife of S<sup>r</sup> Robt. Vernon.  
 —, July 7. Elizabeth Lady Walter.  
 1653, May 15. S<sup>r</sup> Henry Manwaring.<sup>f</sup>  
 —, Sep. 21. Hanna, wife of George Moore, Esq.<sup>g</sup>  
 —, Oct. 27. M<sup>r</sup> Jonathan Driden, vicar of Cañ.<sup>h</sup>  
 1654, Feb. 22. Joanna, wife of Tho: Vincent, Esq<sup>r</sup>, Alderman of London.<sup>i</sup>  
 —, Mar. 30, Vincent Blanie, sone to Rich. Blanie, Esq<sup>r</sup>.  
 1655, Jan. 9. S<sup>r</sup> Robert Vernon.<sup>j</sup>  
 1659, May 27. Elinor, wife to D<sup>r</sup> Page.<sup>k</sup>  
 1662, Jan. 9. M<sup>r</sup> Jo: Treadcroft, S. T. B.

<sup>e</sup> See her epitaph in Hist. of Surrey, iii. 428. These arms are on the tomb, Or, on a fess Az. three garbs Proper; impaling Sa. a fess and two chevronels Erm. betw. three leopard's heads Or; yet her maiden name has not been discovered.

<sup>f</sup> Sir Henry Mainwaring was knighted at Oking in Surrey, 20 March 1617. He was sometime Lieutenant of Dover Castle, and was Captain of the Prince Royal, the Admiral's ship in the fleet sent to bring Charles Prince of Wales back from Spain in 1623, and Vice-Admiral under the Earl of Northumberland in the expedition of 1640. His lady has been already recorded in p. 15.

<sup>g</sup> George Moore, Esq. of St. Olave's, Southwark, was a Justice of the Peace for Surrey, and married Hannah, daughter and coh. of John Wainwright, Esq. (Visitation 1662.) They had the following children baptized at Camberwell: Charles, 11 May 1637; Susanna, 27 Oct. 1638; Henrie, 24 Oct. 1639; Elizabeth, 15 Oct. 1640; another Elizabeth, 9 Nov. 1641; James, 11 Nov. 1642; William, 16 Aug. 1647.

<sup>h</sup> The Rev. Jonathan Dryden, Fellow of Trinity college, Cambridge, was author of some verses in the Cambridge Collections in 1661 on the death of the Duke of Gloucester, and the marriage of the Prince of Orange, and in 1662 on the marriage of Charles II. See Sir Walter Scott's Life of Dryden. He is not mentioned in Bray's list of the Vicars of Camberwell.

<sup>i</sup> "One of the daughters of Thomas Burges of Horly, Surrey." See in the Hist. of Surrey, iii. 427, the epitaph on her monument, erected "by her most sorrowfull husband, Thomas Vincent, Esq. one of the Justices of the Peace of this County, and Alderman of the Citie of London, to whom she was wife 20 years, and by whom he had yssue 5 sons and 9 daughters." Of these were baptised at Camberwell, Judith, 9 May 1649; Thomas, 5 Dec. 1651; Susanna, 7 Apr. 1653; Deborah (as in p. 161.)

<sup>j</sup> Knighted at Oking, March 30, 1615, and then called "the Avenor," an officer attached to the court for the provision of "horse-meat," the name being derived from the French *avoine*. In 1627 he was Clerk of the Green Cloth, as we learn from the epitaph of his first wife Dame Anne (above mentioned), who left him seven children "yet living." Hist. of Surrey, iii. 428.

<sup>k</sup> Probably William Page, D.D. Rector of Locking, Berks; see Wood's Athense Oxon. William his son was baptized 14 Aug. 1657; buried 21 March, 1660-1; Richard, his son, bur. 11 Nov. 1663.

1666, Aug. 26. Collonel Tho. Lytcott.<sup>m</sup>

1666-7, Jan. 2. Nathanael, son of Mr. Alderman Warner.<sup>n</sup>

—, Feb. 20. Mary wife of Francis Paire, murdred in her house near Dulwich:— as was supposed by one Henry alias Hamshire, w<sup>ch</sup> sayd Henry was, by the diligence of Jo. Scott, of Camberwell, Esq<sup>r</sup> one of his Maties Justices of peace, app'hended two years after the fact done, and araigned at Kingston and condemned, and accordingly was executed for that murder, Martij 13, 1669.

1671-2, 28 Feb. M<sup>rs</sup> Ann Ingolsby, daughter of Francis Ingolsby,<sup>o</sup> Esq.; Mary, his dau. 12 Apr. 1672; and Martha, his dau. 23 Ap. 1672.

1673, Feb. 21. The Lady Hope Staplton.

—, Mar. 4. Henry, son of M<sup>r</sup> Sargeant Parker.<sup>p</sup>

<sup>m</sup> Col. Lytcott, of Dulwich, was the son and heir of Sir John Lytcott, Gentleman of the Privy Chamber to James I. (knighted at Hampton Court, Oct. 3, 1609) by Mary, daughter of Nicholas Overbury, Esq. and sister to the unfortunate Sir Thomas Overbury. Sir John was imprisoned for questioning Weston, the poisoner of Overbury, when at the gallows (see Nichols's Progresses of James I. vol. iii. p. 106.) Colonel Litcott commanded a regiment under General Poyntz in the engagement which took place between that General and King Charles on the march of the latter to the relief of Chester 1645. See a letter from Colonel General Poynts to the Honourable William Lenthall, 24 Sept. 1645. (Collection of Pamphlets presented by Geo. III. Brit. Mus.) He died of the plague, as did these members of his family and household—all in the short space of two months.

*Buried.*

1665, Sep. 11. Susanna, wife of Coll. Lydcott.

— — 12. Thomas, son of Coll. Tho. Lydcott.

— Oct. 2. Benjamine Lydcott, son of Coll. Lydcott.

— — 8. A servant of Collonel Lytcott.

— — 23. Leonard, son of Collonel Lytcott.

— Nov. 2. Temple, son of Collonel Lytcott.

— — 9. A servant man of Collonel Lytcott.

Further information respecting the Lytcott family will be found in the epitaph of Giles Lytcott, Esq. younger brother to the Colonel, at Allhallows' Barking (see the Histories of London); and in Ashmole's Berks. pp. 43, 163, 171.

<sup>n</sup> Francis Warner, Sheriff of London and Middlesex 1659.

<sup>o</sup> This Francis Ingoldsby, Esq. was cousin-german to the Protector Oliver, being the eldest son of Sir Richard Ingoldsby by Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Oliver Cromwell, K.B. and brother to the regicide Colonel, afterwards Sir Richard Ingoldsby, K. B. He was M.P. for Buckingham throughout the Protectorate; but having, says Willis, "run out his estate, retired to London about 1673," and was in 1679 admitted a Pensioner of the Charter-house, where he died Oct. 1, 1681. (See Willis's Buckingham, p. 36.) His daughter Anne was baptized at Buckingham in 1650, and Martha in 1662. Ibid. pp. 70, 71.

<sup>p</sup> John Parker, Esq. called to the coif 4 July 1660.

1674, Nov. 14. The Lady Ayers.

—, Dec. 9. Elizabeth, daughter of Sr Christopher Ayers, K<sup>t</sup>.

1676, Sept. 13. Sr Christopher Ayers, Knt.<sup>o</sup>

1685, June 8. Sr Tho. Bond, K<sup>t</sup> & Papist.<sup>p</sup>

—, ——. His grandson W<sup>m</sup>, son of W<sup>m</sup> Gaig.<sup>q</sup>

1688, Nov. 13. M<sup>rs</sup> Elizabeth Parr,<sup>r</sup> wife of Ri. Parr, D.D. pastor of Camberwell. She lyes buried in the vault under the tombe erected by Dr Parr on the south side of the church in the church-yard of Cam'well.

1691, Nov. 6. Ri. Parr,<sup>s</sup> D.D. & vicar of Camberwell, buried in his vault in y<sup>e</sup> church-yard.

<sup>o</sup> Sir Christopher Eyre, of Harrow, Middlesex, was knighted 19 Nov. 1664. Some extracts from the register of Northall, corroborative of the above, will be found in Lysons's *Environs*, iii. 316.

<sup>p</sup> Sir Thomas Bond was Comptroller of the Household to the Queen Mother (Henrietta-Maria), and was created a Baronet by Charles II. when at Brussels in 1658. He purchased the moiety of the manor of Peckham which belonged to Sir Thomas Grymes, who had married his sister (see p. 157) and having pulled down the old mansion, erected another, which was afterwards the residence of Chief Justice Trevor, and then of the Shards. See *Hist. of Surrey*, iii. 411; also Evelyn's *Diary*, 8vo. ii. 420, iii. 54, in both which places it is called a "fine house." This mansion has also been pulled down.

<sup>q</sup> Mary-Charlotte, only daughter of Sir Thomas Bond, was married to Sir William Gage, the 2d Bart. of Hengrave, Suffolk, (see Gage's *History of Hengrave*, p. 243) but the son William here mentioned has not hitherto appeared in the pedigree of the family.

<sup>r</sup> Daughter of Sir Roger James, Knt. of Reygate, by Margaret, daughter of Anthony Aucher, Esq. of Bishopsbourn, Kent, and widow of Henry Moyses, of Bansted. Anthony Wood calls her "a widow of a plentiful fortune." See her epitaph in *Hist. of Surrey*, iii. 428.

<sup>s</sup> Richard Parr, D.D. son of the Rev. Richard Parr a Devonian (the same, it has been supposed, who died Bishop of Man in 1643,) was born at Fermoy, co. Cork, in 1617; entered at Exeter coll. Oxf. 1635, and became Chaplain to Abp. Usher, whose *Life* he wrote, and published in 1666. He was Vicar of Reygate in 1644, (*Hist. of Surrey*, i. 214) by the patronage of his brother-in-law, Roger James, Esq. and held that living for some years after. His presentation to Camberwell is thus noticed by himself in the register: "1653, Dec. 18. Dr. Rich: Parr about this time became Minister of Camberwell by the presentation of Sr Edmond Bowyer, Knt. patron." He retained the living for thirty-eight years; during which, says Anthony Wood, "he broke two conventicles in his neighbourhood, by his out-rying the Presbyterians and Independents in his extemporaneous preaching." He was also Rector of Bermondsey from 1654 to 1682, and a Canon of Armagh, through the patronage of Abp. Usher. He is said to have refused the Deanery of Armagh, and even an Irish Bishoprick. Further particulars of him, with the titles of his publications, will be found in the *Athenæ Oxon.* (edit. Bliss) iv. 341, the *Hist. of Surrey*, i. 323, and Evelyn's *Diary*.

168 EXTRACTS FROM THE CAMBERWELL REGISTERS.

1699, Mar. 30. M<sup>r</sup> Nehemiah Lambert, Clerke, Master of y<sup>e</sup> Free-school of Cam'well.<sup>a</sup>

1700, June 5. M<sup>rs</sup> Mary Tipping, wife of D<sup>r</sup> Ichabod Tipping, vicar of Camerwell, buried in y<sup>e</sup> church-yard opposite to y<sup>e</sup> middle chancel great window.

1702, May 6. Petronella Clementia, dau. of D<sup>r</sup> Bernard Mandavill.

—, May 29. Dame Eliz. Trevor,<sup>b</sup> late wife of S<sup>r</sup> Tho. Trevor, L<sup>d</sup> C. Justice of y<sup>e</sup> Common Pleas.

—, Aug. 13. Jo<sup>n</sup> son of D<sup>r</sup> Bernard Mandavill.<sup>c</sup>

1703, Dec. 10. Ri. Trevor, Esq<sup>r</sup> <sup>d</sup> from Puttney.

1709, Feb. 25. Clementia, dau. of D<sup>r</sup> Bernard Mandavil.

—, Apr. 25. Eliz. dau. of D<sup>r</sup> Bernard Mandavill.

1710, April 10. M<sup>rs</sup> Elizabeth Tipping, late wife of D<sup>r</sup> William Tipping, deceased, and mother of D<sup>r</sup> Ichabod Tipping, Vicar of Camberwell.

1713, Aug. 28. Edward, son of y<sup>e</sup> Right Honorable Thomas Lord Trevor.

1717, June 5. Lady Catherine Ashe.

1727, Mar. 21. The Rev<sup>d</sup> D<sup>r</sup> Tipping, vic. of Camb<sup>l</sup>.<sup>e</sup>

1739, Jan. 2. S<sup>r</sup> Isaac Shard, K<sup>t</sup>.<sup>f</sup>

CARRIED AWAY.

1605, Oct. 12. The Lady Bauden.

1700, June 28. D<sup>r</sup> Jo<sup>n</sup> Roberds.

1702, Oct. 7. The Lady — Tash.<sup>g</sup>

<sup>a</sup> See his epitaph in Hist. of Surrey, iii. 428.

<sup>b</sup> Daughter and coheirss of John Searle, of Finchley, Esq.

<sup>c</sup> Bernard Mandeville, M.D. was author of "The Fable of the Bees, or Private Vices made Public Benefits;" "The Virgin unmasked, or a Dialogue on Love and Marriage," and several other productions. The former, his most celebrated work, was thought so immoral that it was presented by the Grand Jury of Middlesex; and the latter is fraught with indecency.

<sup>d</sup> Probably Richard, younger brother to the Chief Justice.

<sup>e</sup> Ichabod Tipping, D.D. instituted 9 Nov. 1691.

<sup>f</sup> This family inherited the manor of Peckham from the Hills of Denham, Bucks, to whom it was sold by the Trevors in 1739; see Hist. of Surrey, iii. 411. Sir Isaac was Sheriff of Surrey in 1707, being then styled "of Horsleydown," and was knighted 18 March 1707-8: he was Sheriff of London and Middlesex in 1730, and died at Kennington 22 Dec. 1739, æt. 86.

<sup>g</sup> Thomasine, wife of Sir George Tash. She was buried at Iver in Buckinghamshire on the 13th Oct. (Register of Iver.)

## XVI.

PEDIGREE OF MORTON OF WHITEHORSE, IN THE PARISH OF  
CROYDON, SURREY.

This pedigree is taken from a volume of Surrey pedigrees, MS. Harl. No. 1430, p. 17, and from Sir Edward Bysshe's Visitation of Surrey, D. 15, Coll. of Arms, with additions from the registers of Croydon, from Cole's Escheats, and Hutchins's History of Dorsetshire.

Arms of Sir Robert Morton of Whitehorse: Quarterly, 1 and 4, Quarterly Gu. and Or, in the dexter chief and sinister base a goat's head erased Arg. attired of the Second; on a chief Arg. three Bezants, each charged with an escallop of the First; over all a label of three points; 2 and 3, Arg. a chev. betw. three pewits rising Sa. (*Twiniho.*)

Arms of his issue. The three first quarters as above. The fourth, Gu. on a fess Or betw. a goat's head couped in chief and three escallops in base Arg. a crescent for difference. All within a bordure engrailed Or. (*Warham.*)

Arms of William Morton of Deckling and his descendants. Quarterly of six: 1. Quarterly Gu. and Erm. in dexter chief and sinister base a goat's head erased Arg. attired Or. The whole charged with a fleur-de-lis within a crescent of the Last.<sup>b</sup> 2. Sable, three leopard's heads inverted Gu. jessant-de-lis Arg. (*Woodford.*) 3. Ermine, a talbot passant Sable. ( ) 4. Gu. a bend Or, in dexter point a martlet Sa. for difference. (*Columbers.*) 5. Per fess Erm. and Or a cross flory Gu. (*Folville.*) 6. Or, a fess double-cotticed Azure. (*De la Mare.*)

<sup>a</sup> For an account of the manor of Whitehorse, and a view of the mansion, which was either built or repaired by William Morton, Esq. nephew of Sir Robert, see Steinman's History of Croydon, pp. 32-34.

<sup>b</sup> Granted to Thomas Morton of Lechlade, Esq. 15 May 1515, by Thomas Wriothesley, Garter, and Thomas Benolt, Clarenceux King of Arms.



PEDIGREE OF MORTON OF WHITEHORSE.

Charles Morton of Morton, in the co. of Notts. ⚭.....

Robert Morton of Morton, ancestor of Morton, of Bawtry, co. York. ⚭ Sir Robert Morton of Milborne St. Andrew, Dorset. ⚭ William Morton of Milborne St. Andrew, Dorset. ⚭.....

Sir Richard Morton of Milborne St. Andrew. ⚭ William Morton of Cerne, ancestor of Morton of East Coker, co. Dorset.

JOHN MORTON, LL.D. Archbishop of Canterbury and Cardinal. Born at Bere, Dorset, 1410; died 1500. ⚭ Jane, eldest dau. and coh. of Nich. Warham, Esq. of Mal-singer. (See the pedigree in p. 6.) ⚭ Thomas Morton of Lechlade, co. Gloucester, and of Cirencester. ob. 25 Dec. 8 Hen. VIII. (1516), heir to his brother. ⚭ Margaret, dau. and heir of William Woodford, of Worcester 1486; ob. April 1497; bur. in St. Paul's Cathedral, London. ⚭ Sir Rowland Morton of Little Dymock, ancestor of Morton of co. Hereford, died 13 or 20 Feb. 1 Mary (1554); mar. Elizabeth, dau. of Ely, 1479; d. and heir of Walter Pembruge, Esq. ⚭ Sibilla, dau. of Richard Monyngton, Esq. ⚭ Thomas Morton, Archdeacon of Ely, 1479; d. 1496.

Dorothy, dau. and heir of John Twi-niho, Esq. of Cirencester. ⚭ Thomas Morton of Lechlade, co. Gloucester, and of Ashby-Folville; ob. 25 Dec. 8 Hen. VIII. (1516), heir to his brother. ⚭ Margaret, dau. and heir of William Woodford, of Worcester 1486; ob. April 1497; bur. in St. Paul's Cathedral, London. ⚭ Margaret, dau. of John Roper, Esq. of Eltham, Kent, Attorney-General; 2 hus. Sir Edward Montagu, Lord Chief Justice, who d. 10 Feb. 1556-7; 3 hus. Sir John Digby, Knt. She died May 1563.

Sir Robert Morton of Lechlade, Cirencester, and of Whitehorse, Squire to K. Hen. VIII. ob. 1514, buried in Croydon Church. ⚭ Jane, eldest dau. and coh. of Nich. Warham, Esq. of Mal-singer. (See the pedigree in p. 6.) ⚭ Thomas Morton of Lechlade, co. Gloucester, and of Ashby-Folville; ob. 25 Dec. 8 Hen. VIII. (1516), heir to his brother. ⚭ Margaret, dau. and heir of William Woodford, of Worcester 1486; ob. April 1497; bur. in St. Paul's Cathedral, London. ⚭ Margaret, dau. of John Roper, Esq. of Eltham, Kent, Attorney-General; 2 hus. Sir Edward Montagu, Lord Chief Justice, who d. 10 Feb. 1556-7; 3 hus. Sir John Digby, Knt. She died May 1563.

\* Inq. p. mort. taken in Gloucestershire, 23 April, 1 & 2 P. & M.  
 \* Inq. p. mort. taken in Northumberland, 4 Sep. 6 Hen. VIII.  
 b Inq. p. mort. taken at Leicester 15 April 13 Hen. VIII.

## XVII.

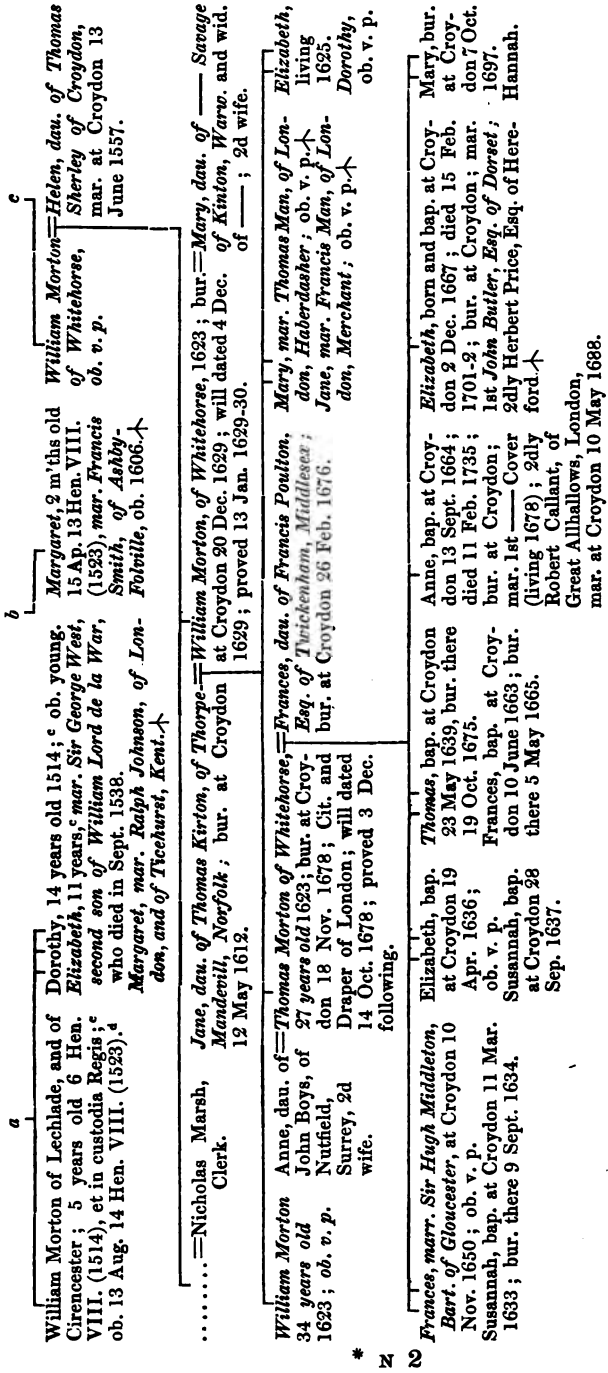
## GRANT OF THE WARDSHIP OF MARMADUKE THWENGE, 1588.

From the original in the possession of Randal Gossip, of Thorp-Arch, co. York, Esq.

To all to whom theis p̄sents shall come, Henrie Earle of Northumberland, Lorde of the Honors of Cockermouth & Petworth, Lorde Percie, Lucie, Poynings, Fitzpaine, & Brian, sendeth Greeting in our Lorde everlasting. Know ye that I the saide Earle, for and in consideration of the some of 200 m̄ks of lawfull monie of Englande, to me in hande paide, have given, graunted, assigned, and sett over, & by these p̄ntes I do give, graunte, assigne, & sett over unto Anne Thwyng, widowe, late the wife of Marmaduke Thwyng, gent. the wardshipp of the body of Marmaduke Thwyng, sonne and heire of the said Marmaduke decessed, and the marriage and the value of the mariage of the saide Marmaduke now living, and whatsoever els to me the saide Erle dothe belonge or apperteine to have, demaund, or require of the saide Marmaduke the sonne, as gardiane in Chivalrie to the saide Marmaduke the sonne. And also all the lands, tenements, & hereditam<sup>ts</sup> of the said Marmaduke the sonne houldene of me the saide Earle, as of my Mannor of Spodforth, in the Countie of York, by knight's service, or of anie other Mannor, Castell, or Honnor of mine in the saide Countie, and all the yssewes, proffys, and commodities thereof and of everie parte thereof, during the minoritie of the saide Marmaduke the sonne, and untill the saide Marmaduke the sonne shall accomplish his full age of one and twentie yeares. And if yt fortune the said Marmaduke the sonne before his full age of one and twentie years to deceasse, and thereby Margarett Thwyng, syster and heire apparent of the saide Marmaduke the sonne, to bee in ward to me the saide Earle, Then I the saide Earle do coveñte and graunte for me, myne heires, executors, and administrators by theis p̄ntes to and w<sup>th</sup> the saide Anne Thwing, That I the saide Earle, uppon reasonable

PEDIGREE OF MORTON.

N 172 on reverse



\* Inq. p. mort. taken in Northumberland, 4 Sep. 6 Hen. VIII. **†** Inq. p. mort. taken at Cirencester 5 Oct. 15 Hen. VIII.

\*\* The portions in *Italic* are from the Surrey Visitation.

Camberwell.

G. S. S.

WARDSHIP OF MARMADUKE THWENGE, 1588. 173

requeste to me to be made by the saide Anne, her executors, administrators, or assignes, shall and will, by writtinge of such effecte as theis p̄ntes are, Graunte and assigne the wardshipp of the body of the said Margaret, & the value of the marryage, and the wardshipp of such of her lands as shall be holden of me the saide Earle as of anie Mannor, Castell, or Honor of myne by knight's service, to the saide Anne Thwyng, her executors, administrators, or assignes.

In witness whereof I, the said Earle, have hereunto theis p̄ntes sett my hande and Seale the First daie of December, in the Three and Thirtyeth yeare of the Raigne of our soveraigne Ladie Elizabeth, by the grace of God Queene of England, France, and Ireland, defendr of the Faieth.

(Signed) Northüberlād.

FRA. MOORE.

Seal, the Percy Badge, as in p. 76 of this volume.

Endorsements.

Sealed & delivered to the use of the within Ex<sup>d</sup> p̄ THO: STANLEY,  
named Anne Thwinge in the p̄ce of p̄ PAUL CRUSHEY.  
JO. MORTIMER.

This Marmaduke Thwenge died young, 3 June 35th Eliz. He was descended from Edmund Thwenge (a younger son of Marmaduke Thwenge and Lucia de Brus), by whose marriage with the heiress of Over-Helmsley, co. York, his posterity became seated there, and bore for their Arms, Argent, a chevron Gules between three popinjays Vert, collared Gules, beaked and membered of the Last (the elder branch bearing a fess). Margery Thwenge, his sister and heir, married 1st George Wilmer of Stratford-le-Bow, co. Middlesex, who died May 1626, by whom she left issue; and 2dly Henry Fairfax, Esq. (living 1636) second son, and one of the executors, of Thomas Viscount Fairfax. She died 23 September, 8 Charles I.—From family evidences in the possession of John Wilmer Field, of Heaton and Over-Helmsley, co. York, Esq.

H. G.

## XVIII.

INDENTURE OF THE TRANSFER OF THE PATRONAGE OF THE  
HOSPITAL OF ST. CROSS BY WINCHESTER, FROM THE PRIOR  
OF ST. JOHN OF JERUSALEM TO RICHARD BISHOP OF WIN-  
CHESTER, IN 1185.

The existence of this important charter in the Harleian Collection (43 I. 38) is not noticed in the new edition of the *Monasticon*; although the fact of the transaction it records was known from the Register of the Hospital preserved in the Harleian collection, No. 1616, p. 27.

The founder of the Hospital of St. Cross, Bishop Henry de Blois (half-brother to King Stephen), had committed the government of the institution to the Prior and Brethren of the Hospital of Jerusalem; but one of his successors, Richard de Toclyve, in the reign of Henry the Second, appears to have disputed their jurisdiction, and finally obtained its resignation by the charter before us. It was executed at Dover, in the presence of the King, of Eraclius Patriarch of Jerusalem, John Bishop of Norwich, the Justiciary Glanville, and other witnesses of consequence. It is remarkable that it was in the very same year, about two months before (iv id. Feb.), that the Patriarch Eraclius, being in London, dedicated the present Temple church, as was recorded in the inscription formerly over its door; <sup>a</sup> and about one month before (vi id. Mart.) he dedicated the church of St. John's, Clerkenwell.<sup>b</sup>

Notwithstanding the present Charter, the Prior of the Hospital of Jerusalem managed to obtain from Pope Clement, within two years afterwards, a full confirmation to him and his successors of the Hospital of St. Cross and its possessions, dat. xiv kal. April 1187, (MS. Harl. 1616, p. 121,) but, apparently, without any material result. With regard also to the surrender of the Muniments of the Hospital to the Bishop of Winchester, as specified in the Charter, it was certainly not carried into effect, since it was not till the year 1372 that the documents were finally given up by Robert Hales, then Prior, to William of Wykeham. A list of these Muniments is given in the Register, p. 4, and among them is noticed the very Charter now printed.

<sup>a</sup> Engraved in Pegge's *Sylloge of Inscriptions*, pl. V. and elsewhere.

<sup>b</sup> Weever's *Funeral Monuments*, ex MS. in bibl. Cotton.

CIROGRAFUM.<sup>c</sup>

Cum in<sup>d</sup> dñm Rič Wintoñ Epm 7 frs Hospitał Jerfimitani Q'o pridem esset agitata sup Custodia 7 Administracione Dom<sup>o</sup> Sče Crucis ext<sup>a</sup> muros Wintoñ gstitute: in<sup>d</sup>ueniente tandē 7 partes suas pia sedulitate in<sup>d</sup>ponente Henrico illustrissimo Rege Angloꝝ Sčdo. p̄sente dño Rič Wintoñ Epo. 7 Johe p̄iore ac Conventu Wintoñ assensū p̄bentib<sup>o</sup>. p̄sentib<sup>o</sup> q<sup>o</sup>; 7 assensū p̄bentib<sup>o</sup> Rogio de Molins Magro dom<sup>o</sup> Hospitał Jerfimič. 7 fr̄e Garnio de Neapot p̄iore dom<sup>o</sup> Hospitał in Angl. de concordī 7 coūi uoluntate fr̄in suoꝝ tam Jerfimis q<sup>a</sup> in Angl cōmorantiū: finem pacis in hunc modū sortita †. Prefat<sup>o</sup> siq<sup>id</sup> Mağr Rogi<sup>o</sup> 7 fr̄s ei<sup>o</sup> p̄scripte dom<sup>o</sup> Sče Crucis Custodie 7 Administracioni ac uniu<sup>o</sup>so juri qđ in p̄fato loco 7 in redditib<sup>o</sup> ei assignatis se h̄re dicebant: penit<sup>o</sup> renunciauerūt. 7 ea in man<sup>o</sup> ejusd Rič Wintoñ Epi cū uniu<sup>o</sup>sis Munimentis 7 Cartis q<sup>s</sup> inde habebant: sine om̄i reclamacione resignauerūt. Ita tñ qđ institutio sup Centū 7 Tredecim paupib<sup>o</sup> a bone memorie Henrico quondam Wintoñ Epo ordinata 7 scripto expressa: in ppetuum inuolabilē observabitur. 7 p̄fat<sup>o</sup> Rič Wintoñ Epc Centum paupes intuitu Dei 7 p salute aīe dñi Regis 7 sua p̄dcis Centū 7 Tredecim paupib<sup>o</sup> adiecit. Ita qđ ducenti de illis in ppetuū scđm institutionem Henrici quondā Wintoñ Epi factam de Centum: in p̄dicta domo Sče Crucis pascent<sup>o</sup>. Tredecim u<sup>o</sup> scđm Ejusd Ordinationem pascentur 7 uestient<sup>o</sup>. Nec licebit umq<sup>a</sup> ipi Rič Wintoñ Epo ut alicui successoꝝ ei<sup>o</sup> elemosinam deputatam ad uictum paupm in domo illa in aliū usum conuerde. neq; numerū ipsoꝝ ducentoꝝ 7 tredecim paupm diminuere: neq; Custodiam ut Administrationem ipi<sup>o</sup> dom<sup>o</sup> Sče Crucis ullis umq<sup>a</sup> tempib<sup>o</sup> p̄fatis fr̄ib<sup>o</sup> Hospitał Jerfimitani cōmit<sup>o</sup>e. vt eamđ domū alicui alđi religioni subide. s; ip̄e 7 successores sui tenebunt eam ī manu ppria. ordinandam p q<sup>m</sup> uolūint psonam idoneam 7 honestam. Nichilomin<sup>o</sup> p bono pacis idem Mağr Rogi<sup>o</sup> 7 fr̄es ei<sup>o</sup> clamaueūt quietā om̄ia tenementa que dicebant ad jus suum p̄tin<sup>o</sup>e que memorat<sup>o</sup> Rič Wintoñ Epc tunc tenebat juxta domū Sče Brigide apđ Londoñ. Exhortante u<sup>o</sup> dño Rege p̄fat<sup>o</sup> Epc contemplatione religionis memorate dom<sup>o</sup> Hospitał Jerfm 7 affectuose deuotionis q<sup>m</sup> dñs Rex 7 ip̄e semp ad eam huerunt. donauit 7 assignauit p̄fatis fr̄ib<sup>o</sup> Hospitał Jerfm ad sustentacōnē Hos-

<sup>c</sup> The parchment is divided through this word in a zig-zag direction.

pitat Jerlm . 7 paupm Xpi in hospitali illo ppetuo degentiũ Ecclias de Morduna 7 de Haninctoñ p redditibus Quinq̄aginta Marcař argnti. usib<sup>9</sup> eoř ppetuo applicandas 7 pacifice possidendas. Preŕea fecit ipos fr̄es Hospitař absolui i ppetuũ a solutione annue pensionis decẽ marcař argnti. 7 duoř cereoř de decem libris cere. q<sup>as</sup> solebant annuatim solũe monachis S̄ci Swithuni<sup>d</sup> p domo S̄ce Crucis dũ ei<sup>9</sup> administrationem huerant. Ita qđ p̄fati monachi p̄scriptam pensionẽ ab ipis fr̄ib<sup>9</sup> Hospitař exiĝe de celo ñ poteřt. 7 uice ũsa p̄d̄ci fr̄s Hospitař Jertimiř nichil ũq<sup>a</sup> fut<sup>is</sup> temporib<sup>9</sup> a p̄fato Ēpo ut successorib<sup>9</sup> suis sive a monachis Wintoñ poteřt exiĝe. occasione juris alicuj<sup>9</sup> qđ in p̄fata domo S̄ce Crucis se dicebant huisse. Celebrata 7 aũ t̄nsactio ista anno Incarnationis dñice M<sup>o</sup> C<sup>o</sup> lxxx<sup>o</sup> q̄nto. Quarto Id̄ Aprit. Sedente i Cathedra S̄mi Pontificat<sup>9</sup> Lucio pp̄ t̄tio. Regni Regis Angloř Henrici S̄di xxxj<sup>o</sup>. apđ Douam. Eraclio patriarcha Jertimitano. 7 Rogio de Molins Maĝro fr̄m dom<sup>9</sup> Hospitař Jertimiř t̄c i Angl. ibid̄ gstitutis. His Testibus. Henrico illustri Rege Angloř. Eraclio p̄riarcha Jertimiř. Johe Ēpo Norwič. Rand de Gl̄auit̄ Justiciar̄ dñi Reḡ in Angl. Herbtō Cant̄ archdo. Huřto Walři (*sic*). Herbtō fr̄e dom<sup>9</sup> milicie templi. Maĝro Stepho Remensi. Maĝris Hamone 7 Rič medicis. Maĝro Roř de Buketorp̄. Maĝro Thoma Griffiñ. Jordano de Turri. Thoma 7 Huĝ de Gaihersř. Thoma de Tornaco. Jocelino de Risendoñ. Gauř de Niuporř. Rand de Gedding. Roř de Cirecestř. 7 m̄tis aliis.

+ Ego Rič Wintoñ  
Eps subscripsi.

Ego Rogi<sup>9</sup> dom<sup>9</sup> Hospitař Jertimitani humit Custos subscripsi.

Ego Garn<sup>9</sup> p̄ior i Angl ĩc. inřfui. Ego Alan<sup>9</sup> fr̄ Hospitař p̄sbr̄ interfui. Ego Rainald<sup>9</sup> fr̄ Hospit̄ inřfui. Ego Hylari<sup>9</sup> fr̄ Hospitař inřfui.

The cross preceding the Bishop's name and the signature were evidently traced by his own hand.

Three very perfect seals are still attached to this document :

1. That of Roger de Molins, Custos or Master of the Hospital of Jerusalem, appended by a lace of yellow silk. It is of lead, circular in form, one inch and a quarter in diameter. On one side, a figure kneeling before the double cross, and between them the letters A W ; legend + ROGERIUS CUSTOS : on the other, + HOSPITALIS IERUSALEM, with a representation of the Holy Sepulchre, and the Saviour's body

<sup>a</sup> That is, of Winchester ; the cathedral church was dedicated to St. Swithen.

therein. This is engraved in the Gentleman's Magazine, vol. ciii. ii. 305; together with that of another Master of the Hospital, bearing similar designs.

2. That of the Bishop of Winchester, of red wax, oval in form, on a narrow parchment label. The principal side measures  $3\frac{3}{4}$  inches in height, by two inches in width; and represents a figure of the Bishop standing, his right hand raised in benediction, and his left holding his pastoral crook. On his right side is a hand holding a crosier; and on his left a double triangle, resembling an heraldic mullet, but doubtless symbolic of the Trinity. Legend: † RICARDVS : DEI : GRATIA : WINTONIENSIS : EPISCOPVS. The counter seal, also oval, two inches high by one inch and a quarter wide, represents standing figures of St. Peter and St. Paul, finely drawn. Legend: † SVNT MICHİ SINTQ' BONI PETRVS PAVL' Q' PATRONI.

3. That of the Prior of the Hospitallers, suspended by a hempen string. It is of red wax, circular, and has only one engraved side, which is two inches in diameter. It represents a figure kneeling to the double cross, arising from the dome of a Temple-church, about which is his orison, SALVE CRVX SĀA, ARBOR DIGNA. Legend: † SIGILL' : PRIORIS : FRATRVM : HOSPITAL' : [IERVSALEM : IN] : ANGLIA: This has been engraved in Nichols's History of Leicestershire, vol. iii. pl. xxxix. and pl. cxiii.

The Charter is indorsed in a hand of the fifteenth century,

Indent<sup>a</sup> de on<sup>o</sup>ib; ī fūdaçõe sçe crucis ī Sparkeford ordinatę.

A copy of this Cirograph<sup>a</sup> occurs in the Register of the Priory of St. Cross, MS. Harl. 1616, p. 12; and at p. 22 of that volume is the following Charter in confirmation of it:

Henř dei grā Rex Anglie dux Normān ꝛ Aquitañ ꝛ comes Andeğ archiepis ep̄s abbatib; com̄ bař justič vicecom̄ ꝛ om̄ib; batiū ꝛ fidelib; suis sařm. Sciatę me cōcessisse ꝛ p̄sentē cartē mea cōfirmasse pacem et concordiam factam inꝛ Riçm Wyntonē ep̄m et fr̄es Hospit̄ Jerosolitanī de domo Sçe Crucis ex<sup>a</sup> muros Civitatę Wyntonē sçdm q̄ in cartē et sc̄ptur̄ inde inꝛ eos factis gtinet<sup>a</sup>. Quare volo ꝛ firmiꝛ p̄cipio q̄ eadem pax ꝛ cōcordia inꝛ eos factē rař sit ꝛ stabit̄ imp̄petuū et futuř semp̄ temporib; incōcussē teneat<sup>a</sup> siç carte ꝛ sc̄p̄t̄ inde inꝛ eos facta testant<sup>a</sup>. Testē R. ep̄o Andeğ. G. filio ꝛ cancellario meo. Witto clico de canla. Hugone de Creysi. Rogo filio Rembř. Aluredo de Sço martino. Apud Maredonm̄.

J. G. N.

<sup>a</sup> At the end of the transcript is added this note, "*Pro evidēcia istius materie scrutentur Registra Hereberti Cantuar. Archiep̄iscope, et Johanne Ep̄iscope Norwicēnsis.*"



## XIX.

DESCENT OF THE FAMILY OF WICKHAM OF SWALCLIFFE, CO.  
OXON, AND THEIR KINDRED TO THE FOUNDER OF NEW  
COLLEGE.

In continuing the progress of this Controversy, it is obvious that the reader must be subjected to considerable repetition. The same line of evidence would of necessity be followed, and the same proofs be adduced, in the second suit as in the first. Nevertheless, as there is undoubtedly much original matter mixed up in this rehearing of the case, it is thought best to pursue the path as it was then pursued, rather than by an attempt at abbreviation to run the risk of impairing the fidelity of the narrative.

The great mass of these papers seems to be in the hand-writing of William Wickham of Abingdon, who prosecuted his researches with unwearied perseverance, and whose balance sheet of the expenses incurred is a curious document, and will be given at the conclusion of the case.

C. E. L.

## WICAM'S BRIEF.

ABOUT 68 yeares since Humfrie Wicam of Swalecliffe, havinge 4 sonnes, tendered one of them to be chosen child into Win<sup>t</sup> Colledg as kyn to the founder : But by Sr Richard Fyennes his meanes he was refused, notwithstandinge 3 of ye Electors did conceive him to be kyn.

The Electors beinge equally divided in opinion, they & Humfry Wicam by consent referred the matter to be descided by the Heralds, as most competent judges of descents and kyndred.

The Heralds, upon examination of ye cause, & sight of divers ancient Deeds and Court-rolls, & other evidences produced then by Humfry Wicam, allowed ye said Humfry to beare ye founder's & Colledg armes, as beinge of ye same bloode w<sup>th</sup> the founder : but upon Sr Richard Fyennes his suggestion, that the said Humfry would thereby claime his landes, judgment was for a time stayed : and then the Duke of Norfolke fell into his troubles.

Humfry Wicams Bill in ye Chancery against Dr Stempe & al'.

The Pedigree drawne by Cotgrave & Cooke.

At an other election Humfry Wicam againe tendered one of

his sonnes to be chosen as y<sup>e</sup> founder's kinsman : but, y<sup>e</sup> Electors beinge againe divided in their opinions, some thinkinge him to be kyn & somme denyinge his kyndred, they & y<sup>e</sup> said Humfry Wicam referred the matter to be ordered by y<sup>e</sup> Lord Treasurer Burleigh : who appoynted D<sup>r</sup> Lewes & D<sup>r</sup> Awberie to heere all their allegations, & to certifie them unto him, w<sup>ch</sup> they did ; and then S<sup>r</sup> Rich. Fyennes dyed.

The copie of y<sup>e</sup> certificat made by D<sup>r</sup> Lewes & D<sup>r</sup> Awberie.

Rich. Fyennes sonne to S<sup>r</sup> Rich. beinge w<sup>thin</sup> age, was then ward to y<sup>e</sup> Queene, & y<sup>e</sup> Lord Treasurer Burleigh conceavinge y<sup>t</sup> Humfry Wicam had sufficiently proved his kindred to y<sup>e</sup> founder, drue up a sentence to y<sup>e</sup> same effect, & delivered it to M<sup>r</sup> Kingsmeale (attorney of y<sup>e</sup> Court of Wards, & unkle to Richard Fyennes) to peruse : and in the meane time writt his letter to D<sup>r</sup> Culpepper (to whom D<sup>r</sup> White had then resigned y<sup>e</sup> Wardenship of New Colledg) in the behalf of Humfry Wicam, promisinge to sende his finall sentence in y<sup>e</sup> cause soe sone as he should receive it back frō M<sup>r</sup> Kingsmeale.

The copie of y<sup>e</sup> L<sup>d</sup> Burleigh's letter : Tho. Bilson's depo. Int. 4.

Humfry Wicam's Bill in y<sup>e</sup> Chancery, fol. 9 to y<sup>e</sup> 16 fol.

D<sup>r</sup> Stempe & some other of y<sup>e</sup> electors, notw<sup>th</sup>standinge y<sup>e</sup> Lord Burleigh's letter, still refused to accept Humfry Wicam's sonne as kyn to y<sup>e</sup> founder, & thereupon the said Humfry moved y<sup>e</sup> visitor to heare & descide y<sup>e</sup> matter, & upon his refusinge to medle therew<sup>th</sup>, the said Humfry exhibited a Bill in y<sup>e</sup> Chancery against y<sup>e</sup> Wardens of y<sup>e</sup> Colledges, D<sup>r</sup> Culpeper & D<sup>r</sup> Stempe.

The Copie of y<sup>e</sup> Bill.

D<sup>r</sup> Stempe answered to Wicam's Bill, Wicam replyed, Stempe rejoyned, &c. Then they proceeded to commission, examined witnesses & brought y<sup>e</sup> cause to a hearinge : but for some respects judgment was againe deferred.

The Copie of y<sup>e</sup> Answer, Replication, Rejoynder, & Depositions.

A gentleman, a meere strainger unto Humfry Wicam, that chanced to be at the hearinge in y<sup>e</sup> Chancery, after y<sup>e</sup> Court was risen, came to Humfry Wicā & tould him that he had heard his cause : and that he had an ould genealogie in his custodie, w<sup>ch</sup> he conceived might stand him in somme steede : and that he would bestow it upon him if y<sup>e</sup> said Humfry would direct him whither he should sende it to him in London ; w<sup>ch</sup> y<sup>e</sup> said Humfry Wicam did, & y<sup>e</sup> gentleman sent it accordingly.

The ould Genealogie.

Shortly after Humfry Wicam dyed, & his eldest sonne Richard Wicam, havinge noe issue, gave over y<sup>e</sup> prosecution of y<sup>e</sup> cause, and about two yeares since the said Richard Wicam died: and soe this ould genealogie hath not as yet beene produced for evidence.

A nameles author, but said to be one Thomas Marten, writt y<sup>e</sup> founder's life, & as in y<sup>e</sup> next page, at the beginninge of y<sup>e</sup> answer to y<sup>e</sup> first objection.

---

ABOUT July 1635, Edward Wicam, the second sonne of Humfry Wicam aforesaid, & his kinsman W<sup>m</sup> Wicam of Abingdon, to revive their clayme, petitioned y<sup>e</sup> Earle Marshall about it, who, after y<sup>e</sup> officers of armes by his direction had searched their records & made certificat unto him of what they founde, was graciously pleased to write to the Wardens & officers of y<sup>e</sup> Colledges in the behalf of the petitioners.

The Petition to y<sup>e</sup> Earle Marshall.

The Certificat of y<sup>e</sup> Officers of armes.

The Copie of y<sup>e</sup> Earle Marshall's letter.

At the election at Winchester 1635, the petitioner delivered the Earle Marshall's letter to the Wardens & other electors, shewed them the Heralds' certificat under the seale of their office: and tendered one Joseph Deane, a neere kinsman of theirs, to be chosen child as of y<sup>e</sup> bloode of y<sup>e</sup> founder. But by the interposition of y<sup>e</sup> Lo. Sey the electors denyed to choose him.

In Michaëlmass terme 1635 the petitioners moved the Court of honor, that y<sup>e</sup> Wardens & other electors might be ordered to shew cause why they did denye the said Joseph Deane to be of y<sup>e</sup> founder's bloode.

The Wardens & other electors havinge notice of y<sup>e</sup> petitioners' motion, acquainted the Lord Sey therew<sup>th</sup>, who undertooke the cause, & about the ende of the same terme brought into the office of armes 5 objections against the petitioners' kyndred to y<sup>e</sup> founder; & meetinge in the office w<sup>th</sup> the petitioners' solicitor, upon somme conference had of y<sup>e</sup> cause, said that, although the Earle Marshall were Judg of armes & descents, yet he had noe power to force admission into y<sup>e</sup> Colledges.

Nathaniell Powell.

Thereupon Edward & W<sup>m</sup> Wicam petitioned y<sup>e</sup> Kinges Ma<sup>tie</sup> to referr the cause to the right ho<sup>ble</sup> the Earle Marshall of Englande, & to y<sup>e</sup> right reverend father in God the Lord Bishop of

Winton : and his Matie was pleased to add unto them the Lord's Grace of Canterbury.

The Petition to y<sup>e</sup> Kinge.

---

RICHARD WICKHAM'S DECLARATION. <sup>a</sup>

To all Christian people to whome this present writinge shall come, I Richard Wickham of Swacliffe, in the countie of Oxon, Esq. aged fowerscore yeares and upward, doe by these presents testify, publish, and declare, that William Wickham, of Abingdon, in the countie of Berks, sonne of John Wickham, late of Rotherfeild, in the countie of Sussex, deceased, is my kinsman in bloode, & descended from y<sup>e</sup> Wickhams of Swacliffe aforesaid; and further I doe make knowne that my father Humfry Wickham havinge fower sonnes, me self, Thomas, Edward, & Ferdinand, and endeavoringe to place some of us (as others of our kindred before had beene) in the new Colledg by Winchester, as kinsmen to the founder, to be chosen from thence under the same title unto the new Colledg in Oxford, had not beene denied (as I am assuredlye perswaded) but that Sr Richard Fenis, grandfather to the honorable William now Lord Seye, (upon a suspition that my father, beinge allowed to be of the same bloode w<sup>th</sup> the founder of the said Colledges, might p<sup>t</sup>ende title to some of his lands if he the said Sr Richard should have dyed w<sup>thout</sup> issue) affirmed that my father was not descended from those Wickhams w<sup>ch</sup> were of the same bloode w<sup>th</sup> the said founder, meaninge the Perrotts, who, by the said founder's adoption, chainged their names from Perrott to Wickham, and p<sup>s</sup>waded D. White<sup>b</sup> & D. Stempe,<sup>c</sup> the Wardens of y<sup>e</sup> said Colledges, to deny our admission into the said Colledges as the founder's kinsmen, w<sup>ch</sup> although they did, yet it was by them & the rest of the electors agreed that the offices of armes & descents should be searched, to trye my father's pedegree & kindred, w<sup>ch</sup> was done, & those armes w<sup>ch</sup> Sr Richard Fenis claymed, & w<sup>ch</sup> y<sup>e</sup> monumetes of the said Colledges shew to be the armes of the founder, were allowed unto my father by Thomas Duke of Norfolke, then Lord high Marshall of England, and sett downe and blazed by

<sup>a</sup> This is in part (but only in very small part) given in page 384, vol. ii. where it is stated to be enrolled (anno 1635) in the Office of Arms; and where it is now (as given in page 384) to be found in C. 18. 24.

<sup>b</sup> Thomas White elected Warden of New College in 1553, died in 1588.

<sup>c</sup> Thomas Stempe, Warden of Winton, died 1581.

Hugh Cottgrave, Richmond herault of armes, by the advice & appoyntment of the said Duke : but by reason of Sr Richard Fenys' opposition, the Duke for a tyme delayed to geve his fynall sentence in the cause, and then, by reason of the Duke's troubles & death, the cause remayned undetermined.

At the election after the death of the Duke of Norfolk, my father againe prayed D. White & D. Stempe, then wardens, John Underhill<sup>d</sup> & Michael Manshorte, then posers, John Chandler, then sub-warden of Newe Colledg by Winchester, & Thomas Bilson,<sup>e</sup> then scholemaster, to receive one of his sonnes as cozen to the founder : The wardens and sub-warden denyed his request; but the two posers and the scholemaster thought it reasonable, and thereupon my father's allegations and proofes were putt in writinge and sent to the right honorable Sr William Cecill, Lord Burleigh, high Treasurer of England, and the decydinge of the matter referred to his honor; who, takinge the trouble upon him, appoynted Doctor Lewes & D. Aubery, and Sommercette herault, to heare the allegations of Sr Richard Fenis of y<sup>e</sup> wardens & of my father, & to certifie the effect thereof, w<sup>ch</sup> they did, & then, Sr Richard Fenis dyinge, his sonne Richard Fenis beinge under age was the Queenes warde, and Doctor White, the warden of New Colledg in Oxford, resyned his place to Doctor Culpepper, and the Lord Treasurer, after he had imparted the cause to Mr Richard Kingsmill,<sup>f</sup> the Queenes attorney of the Courte of Wardes, unkle to Richard Fenis the Queenes warde, did resolve that there was good apparent matter to prove my father to be the founder's kinsman, and writt to each of the wardens a severall letter to admit his sonnes as the founder's kinsmen, certifyinge further by his letters that he had sett downe his finall sentence in writinge, & delivered it to Mr Kingesmill, & that it should be sent unto them. This notwithstandinge, the wardens of the said Colledges refused to accept me self or any of my brothers as kinsmen to the founder, except they should thereto be compelled by such order & judgment as in

<sup>d</sup> John Underhill, born in St. Martin's parish, Oxford, an eminent preacher. Chaplain to Q. Elizabeth, made Bishop of Oxford in 1589, and died in 1593.

<sup>e</sup> Thomas Bilson, born in Winchester, descended from German ancestors, a man of great learning; became Bishop of Worcester in 1596, was translated to Winchester in 1597, and died in 1616, aged 69.

<sup>f</sup> Constance, daughter of Sir William Kingsmill of Sidmanton, co. Hants, married Sir Richard Fienes, and was mother of William first Viscount Say and Sele.

lawe might bynde. And then my father moved the Bisshope of Winchester, visitor of bothe Colledges, to vouchsafe to see the redresse of the pmisses, who refused to meddle therein.

When the Bisshopp had refused to meddle in the cause, my father exhibited a Bill in the Chancery against Doctor Culpeper & Doctor Stempe the wardens of the two Colledges; and, after Doctor Stempe had answered, my father replied, and Doctor Stempe rejoyned, and my father surreioyned, they proceeded to commission and examined witnesses, and on the thirtieth daie of Januarie in the two & twentieth yeare of Queene Elizabeth the cause was brought to a hearinge and (if my father would have consented there unto) had beene ordered & decreed, That fower severall schollers of my father's bloode & issue male successively one after other should upon request be admitted into the said Colledges. But my father would not consent unto any such order, and because none of his sonnes could then be admitted as founder's kinsmen wthout such limitation, would not to the preiudice of his right suffer any of them to be admitted into ether of the said Colledges.

Furthermore my father, to geve light in this cause to his posteritie & kindred, committed all the proceedings in these matters to writinge, & left divers books of them, & charged me to lett all my brothers, my sisters, and our kinsman John Wickham of Rotherfeild aforesaid, to have the sight & use of them, & copeys also, if they required them: and by reason of this my father's charge, & his assurance of me that the said John Wickham of Rotherfeild was my neare kinsman in bloode & my neerest kinsman of my name, me selfe havinge noe issue at all, & nether of my brothers for a longe tyme havinge any issue male, I intended for many yeares together (notw<sup>th</sup>standinge one of my brothers had many daughters) to settle the mannor of Swaclife (where my ancestors the Wickhams have continued by the space of above three hundred yeares now last past) upon my kinsman William Wickham of Abingdon, and his heires male, w<sup>ch</sup> I would not have doone had not the said William beene descended from my ancestors the Wickhams of Swacliffe. But after my brother Edward had beene married, & his wife continued childles above the space of eight yeares, it pleased God to blesse her w<sup>th</sup> a sonne, to whome I now intende my estate. Lastly, I make knowne that my kinsman William of Abingdon, when I shewed him the books & notes w<sup>ch</sup> my father left of his prooffes of our kindred

to the founder aforesaid, & of Sr Richard Fenis his objections & proofes against it, he desyred a cople of them, and I permitted him to have it, together w<sup>th</sup> the copeys of some letters, writings, evidences, & pedigrees w<sup>ch</sup> may conduce to the clearing of all obiections w<sup>ch</sup> heeretofore have beene or heereafter may be urged against our kindred to the said founder. Witnes my hande and seale; dated the two & twentieth daie of May, in the eleaventh yeare of the reigne of our Sovereigne Lord Kinge Charles, anno Dñi 1635.

RICHARD WICKHAM. s

Published, acknowledged, testified, &  
declared, in the presence of us

THOMAS MERRIOT,	TIMOTHIE CRAYKAR,
HUMPHRY WYKHAM,	THOMAS BURDEN, his + marke,
FERDINANDO WYCKHAM,	THOMAS HARPER. <sup>h</sup>

Thomas Burden maketh oath that he was p<sup>s</sup>ent as a witness when this p<sup>s</sup>ent writinge was read unto th' abovenamed Richard Wickham, and that thereupon the said Richard Wickham did acknowledge, publishe, seale, and subscribe the same, in the presence of the parties abovenamed, who then & there subscribed their names as witnesses thereunto.

Jur. 4<sup>o</sup> Junii 1635. Ro. RICHE.

---

*Humphry Wickham's Receipt for papers lent to William Wickham of Abingdon.*

Received back from M<sup>r</sup> William Wickham of Abingdon, in the countie of Berks, the 22<sup>d</sup> of October 1633, these writings followinge, by the appoyntment of my unkle M<sup>r</sup> Richard Wickham of Swacliffe.

Three genealogies in parchment whereof one hath a square peece cutt out in the side thereof.

Two genealogies in paper, whereof one is torne in the midst, & the other torne in the toppe & parte of the side worne away.

Two books concerninge the pedigree of the Wickhams of Swacliffe.

Three small writings in parchment indented.

Humfry Wickham's bill of complaynt against Stempe and

<sup>s</sup> Seal of arms: Quarterly of two coats, but not distinct enough to determine the bearings.

<sup>h</sup> These signatures are autographs.

Culpepper, y<sup>e</sup> wardens of the new Colledges by Winchester & in Oxford.

Tho. Stempe's answer, much torne & defaced.

The replication of Humfry Wickham.

The rejoynder of Thomas Stempe.

One sheete of pap, wherein the bill, answer, replication, & reioynder are abreviated.

Two books of depositions in the cause. The copley of the order in the cause. A copley of a fyne in paper, & a genealogie in a sheete of paper.

By mee HUMPHRY WYKHAM.

PETITION of Edward Wickham & William Wickham. That being descended of Bishop Wickham, & so to have priority of Election. The Warden and Fellows questioning their descent, my Lord to give order to the Officers of Armes to certify their Petigree, &c.

To the right hon<sup>ble</sup> Thomas Earle of Arundell and Surrey,  
Earle Marshall of England.

The humble petico<sup>n</sup> of Edward Wickham of Swalclive, in the countie of Oxon, and Wiffm Wickham of Abingdon, in the countie of Berks,

Shewinge,

That yo<sup>r</sup> Pet<sup>rs</sup> beinge descended of the blood and kindred of Wiffm Wickham, Bishop of Winton, Founder of New Colledge in Oxon, and the Colledge of Winchester, and by reason of their soe beinge the Founder's kinsmen, they and their posterities ought to have priviledge and priority of elec<sup>co</sup>n first unto Winchester Schoole, and from thence to New Colledge in Oxon, accordinge as divers of yo<sup>r</sup> pet<sup>rs</sup> auncestors and kindred have upon that their title bene elected and admitted.

Nowe forasmuch as the wardens, the fellowes, and other officers of those Colledges have made question of yo<sup>r</sup> pet<sup>rs</sup> kindred to the said Founder, and denied their claime.

Yo<sup>r</sup> pet<sup>rs</sup> humble praie that yo<sup>r</sup> Lo<sup>p</sup> wilbe pleased to give order to the office of Armes to examine the veritie of yo<sup>r</sup> pet<sup>rs</sup> pedegree, and to certifye yo<sup>r</sup> Lo<sup>p</sup> howe they finde the same to be.



That soe yo<sup>r</sup> good Lo<sup>p</sup> maie judge of yo<sup>r</sup> pet<sup>rs</sup> kindred to the saide Founder.

And they, according to their dutie, shall dailie praie, &c.

I desire the Officers of Armes, upon search of the records remayning in their office or elsewhere, to make report unto me what they finde concerninge the clayme made by the pet<sup>rs</sup> and their pedegree.

Arundell house,  
the first of Julie, 1635.

ARUNDELL & SURREY.

This petition to the Earl Marshal, and his order to the officers of armes, will be found in L 2. 54, Coll. Arm., where, in the opposite page, is a transcript of the pedigree (beginning with Robert Wickham and Maude Waterville,) drawn by Cotgrave and Cooke, and which will hereafter be noticed. At the foot of this are the following two notes :

“ In the visitation of Oxfordshire, taken 1634, the continuation of the Wickham's descent, Swacliffe, from Humphry Wickham here menc'oned,” (This is Humphry the claimant in 1570) “ is recorded, wherein it doth appeare that Edward Wickham of Swacliffe and W<sup>m</sup> Wickham of Abingdon, com. Berks, p'ties to the petic'on referred unto us by your Lo<sup>p</sup>, dated the first of July 1635, are truely branched out of that familie. And there is mention in the same visitation, that Hugh Cotgrave, Richmond Herald, by directions from the Duke of Norfolke his Grace, Earle Marshale of England, delineated a pedegree of the sayd familie agreeable to this here exemplified, the original whereof was exhibited unto us ; testified also by W<sup>m</sup> Camden, Cl. K. of Armes, under his hand, that he had examined the same.”

“ In obedience to your Lo<sup>p</sup>s directions, in your Lo<sup>p</sup>s reference unto us upon the peticon of Edward Wickham of Swacliffe, in com' Oxon, Esq. & Will'm Wickham of Abbingdon, in com' Berks, dated the first of July 1635, annexed hereunto. We have examined their pedigre and clayme they make to be of the blood and kindred of Will'm Wickham, Bishop of Winton, and doe finde their exhibitts for proove of their sayd kindred to be agreeable to what is recorded with us in the office of armes, which wee have here exemplified in this pedegree under the common seal of our office, w<sup>ch</sup> wee humbly submit unto your good Lo<sup>p</sup>.”

#### THE EARLE MARSHALL'S LETTER.

To my very lovinge frindes, the Wardens of New Colledge in Oxford and Winchester Colledg, & the Fellowes and other officers of those colledges,

these.

After my very hartie commendations, whereas I have lately received a petition from Edward Wickham of Swacliffe, in the countie of Oxon, and William Wickham of Abingdon, in the countie of Berks, to referre the examination of their pedigree & kindred to William Wickham, Bishop of Winton, founder of New Colledge in Oxford and Winchester Colledg, to the officers of armes, to the intent that they might p<sup>r</sup>serve and continew their interest in the election of their children accordinge to the statutes of the founder; which accordinglye beinge done, and the officers of armes havinge exemplified their true pedegree, I have thought fitt heerew<sup>th</sup> to recomend it unto you, and shallbe glad to understand, that the petitioners maye finde the benefit of this attestation, and receive those p<sup>r</sup>vileges from you, w<sup>ch</sup> in right they ought to inioye. Soe not doubtinge of your readines heerein, I rest,

Your very lovinge frend,

Arundell house,

ARUNDELL & SURREY.

this 6<sup>th</sup> of August 1635.

Examinatur, xiii<sup>o</sup> die                      Jo<sup>h</sup>em Smalbone,  
Septembris, A<sup>o</sup>. D<sup>ñi</sup> 1635, p nos,        Edm. Sherwood.

(Direction.)

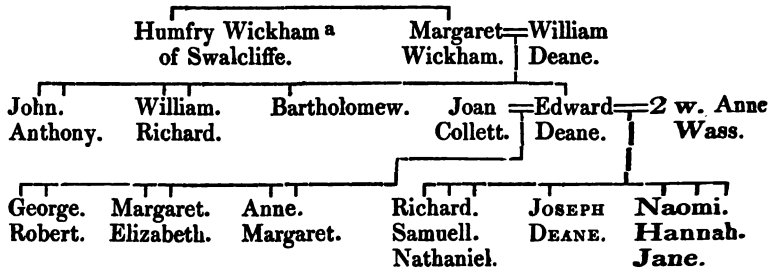
*Warden of New Coll.*

*Warden of Winton Coll.*

The following letter, in the hand-writing of William Wickham of Abingdon, appears, from its contents, to have been sent to one of the officers of arms.

S<sup>r</sup>, I have beene at the Election at Winchester and tendered a scholler to be chosen into the Colledg there as the founder's kinsman, his name was Joseph Deane, grandchild to Margaret that was sister to Humfry Wickham named in the pedigree. The Wardens, with the rest of the electors, examined him, and for his learninge tooke noe exceptions against him. But D. Pinke, the Warden of New Colledge in Oxford, in the behalf of all the rest, tould me that their founder's name was not Wickham, but de Wickham, and that he was prayd for by the name of de Wickham, & soe written in all their statute books, and that accordinge to somme his father's name was John Longe, and accordinge to others Jo. Perrott. And that notw<sup>th</sup>standinge the pedegree and certificat under the seale of your office and the Earle Marshall's letter attesting the same, they all as yet stooode

## PEDIGREE OF DEANE.



## Petition to the Archbishop of Canterbury.

To the most reverend father in God William L<sup>d</sup> Archbishop of  
Canterbury his Grace.

The humble Petition of William Wickham, & Elizabeth  
Mayott of Abingdon, in the countie of Berks,

Shewing,

That William Wickham, Bishop of Winton, & founder of  
New Colledg in Oxford, & the Colledg by Winchester, indulged  
p<sup>r</sup>cedency in election & other p<sup>r</sup>viliges in those his Colledges  
unto his kindred & their posteritie. That your Grace's peti-  
tioner William Wickham, beinge descended of the same bloode  
& kindred w<sup>th</sup> the said Bishop, about July last petitioned the  
right hoble Thomas Earle of Arundell & Surry, Earle Marshall  
of England, that he would be pleased to geve order to the offi-  
cers of armes to examine the veritie of his pedegree & to certifye  
his honor how they founde the same, that soe his Lo'shp might  
iudg of your petitioner's kindred.

That the officers of armes did search & certifie under the seale  
of their office, that your petitioner was of the same bloode w<sup>th</sup>  
the said Bishop. And his honor, in attestation thereof, was gra-  
tiously pleased to write to the Wardens & other officers & fel-  
lowes of the said Colledges to afforde to suche as were of your  
petitioner's bloode the p<sup>r</sup>viliges aforesaid, beinge of right due  
unto them.

That upon the delivery of the Earle's letter & shewinge the

\* Father of Edward Wickham the petitioner.

certificat aforesaid, your petitioner, at the last election at Winchester, tendered one Joseph Deane, a poor scholler of his bloode, to be chosen child there. But nether his kinsman nor cause could be admitted; not soe much by ye opposition of the Wardens & other electors of the Colledges, as by the interposition of the Lord Sey, who beinge descended from one of the Bishop's sisters, to ingrosse the benefitt to his owne posteritie, labors to suppress your petitioner's right, undertaking at his owne charge to defende the Wardens & other electors from all suites w<sup>ch</sup> by reason of that their denyall may be brought against them.

That the eldest sonne of y<sup>r</sup> Grace's petitioner Elizabeth Mayot, hath intermarried w<sup>th</sup> the daughter of yo<sup>r</sup> Grace's other petitioner Wickham, and have issue, who ought to have and enioye the benefitt of the said founda<sup>co</sup>ns, as beinge of the bloode and kindred of their said Founder. But by the opposition of the Lord Sey both they and their posterities are like to be deprived thereof.

Yo<sup>r</sup> peti<sup>co</sup>ners therefore humble beseech yo<sup>r</sup> Grace that you wilbe                    means that their cause maie have faire and speedie determina<sup>co</sup>n. Soe as neither the powerfull greatnes of their adversarie, nor the meane estate of y<sup>r</sup> Grace's peti<sup>co</sup>ners, maie p<sup>r</sup>judice the same, and y<sup>r</sup> Grace's peti<sup>co</sup>ners, accordinge to their bounden dutie, shall dailie praie, &c.

Petition to the King.

To the Kinges most excellent Ma<sup>tie</sup>.

The humble petition of Edward Wickham of Swacliff, in the countie of Oxon, & William Wickham of Abingdon, in the countie of Berks.

Humbly sheweth, That, whereas William Wickham, Bishop of Winton, & founder of New Colledg in Oxford, & the Colledg of Winchester, indulged p<sup>r</sup>cedency & other previledges in those Colledges unto his kindred & their posteritie, Your petitioners, beinge descended of ye same bloode & kinred w<sup>th</sup> the said Bishop (as appeareth by the certificat of your Ma<sup>ties</sup> officers of armes, under the seale of their office: they beinge, upon the petition of the now petitioners, exhibited to the right ho<sup>n</sup>able the Earle Marshall of England, by his Lo<sup>p</sup> required to examine the veritie of their pedegree & accordingly to certifye the same), att the last election at Winchester, tendered one Joseph Deane, a

poor scholler of their bloode, to be chosen a childe there: producing at the same tyme the certificat of the said officers of armes touching his descent, together w<sup>th</sup> the said Earle Marshall's owne attestation to the electors, that the said certificat was grounded upon a reference made by his LoP.

For as much as nether the petitioner's kinsman nor their cause could then be admitted by the Wardens and other electors of those Colledges by reason of the interposition of the Lo. Viscount Say & Seale, who beinge descended frō one of the Bishop's sisters, to appropriat the aforesaid prevelidges wholly to his owne posteritie, endeavored to suppress the petitioners right, & animated the said Wardens & electioners to that their denyall.

They humbly beseech your Matie to be graciously pleased to refer the examination of the p<sup>r</sup>sent difference unto the right hōble the Earle Marshall of England, to whose place the examination of pedegrees and discentes doth properly belonge, & to the right reverend father in God the Lo. Bishop of Winton, visiter of the said Colledges, w<sup>th</sup> some other whom your Matie shall thinke fitt, gevinge them power, after a full hearinge of all parties, & vewe of their exhibitts & other records, to put some fayer ende & speedie determination there unto, and your petitioners, as in dutie bound, will ever pray for your Maties longe & most happie reigne.

At the Courte at St. James, 18<sup>o</sup> Februa. 1635.

His Matie is pleased to refer this petition to the Lo. Arch Bishopp of Canterbury his Grace, the Earle of Arundell & Surrey, Earl Marshall of England, and the Lo. Bishopp of Winchester, for to heare & examine the truth of this complaynt, & to take such order therein as their LoP<sup>s</sup> shall thinke good.

SIDNEY MOUNTAGU.<sup>a</sup>

Letter of the Referees to the Wardens of the two Colleges.

After our very harty Comendaçōns: Whereas the King's most excellent Matie, upon the petiticñ of Edward Wickham of Swaycliffe, and William Wickham of Abingdon, hath byn pleased to referre unto us the examinaçōn of the truth of the Peticōners clayme to be of the blood and kindred of William Wickham, Bishopp of Winton, and Founder of New Colledge in Oxford, and the Colledge near Winchester. And whereas for the better

<sup>a</sup> Master of the Requests, one of the younger sons of Sir Edward Montagu of Boughton.

cleiring thereof, it is necessary that some of the Register bookes and other Records of the said Colledges be p<sup>r</sup>used and examined,

Theis are therefore to will and require you to p<sup>r</sup>mitt and suffer the Pet<sup>rs</sup>, or any other by them nominated, to see and p<sup>r</sup>use all or any the Register bookes and other Records whatsoever of the said Colledges, and to transcribe the coppies of such of them as they shall conceave p<sup>r</sup>tinent to the matter in question. Provyded that you suffer them not to take any of the said Bookes out of the Colledges aforesaid, nor to transcribe any coppies but by such as yo<sup>r</sup>selves shall appoint, or in the p<sup>r</sup>sence of such officers that maybe carefull to see the bookes be not wronged. And that afterwards you certefy unto us under yo<sup>r</sup> hands the truth of the said coppies. So, not doubting of yo<sup>r</sup> readines herein, we rest

Yo<sup>r</sup> very loveing Freinds,

W. CANT.<sup>k</sup>

ARUNDELL & SURREY.

WALT. WINTON.<sup>l</sup>

Letter of the Referees to Lord Say and Sele.

After our hartly Comendaçõs: Whereas the King's most excellent Ma<sup>tie</sup>, upon the petiçõn of Edward Wickham of Swaycliffe, and William Wickham of Abbingdone, hath byn pleased to refer unto us the examinaçõn of the truth of the Pet<sup>rs</sup> clayme to be of the blood and kindred of William Wickham, Bishopp of Winton, and Founder of New Colledge in Oxford and the Colledge neare Winchester, Theise are therefore to will and require the Lord Viscount Sey and Seale, or some for him, and all others whome it may concerne; To be ready w<sup>th</sup> their proofes and attend the Counsell Table at the Starr Chamber in the afternoone on the 31<sup>st</sup> day of January next, being neare w<sup>th</sup> in the midst of Candlemas terme, it being the day and place where wee have appointed to meete and heere the claymes and interest that the aforesaid pet<sup>rs</sup> have in the blood & kindred of the said Bishopp. As also to heare the Lord Viscount Sey and Seale, who being discended from one of the Bishopp's sisters, layeth clayme & interest in the blood & kindred of the said Bishopp of Winton. And after wee have fully heard all parties, wee intend, according to his M<sup>ty</sup>s reference, to determyne it. So not doubting of yo<sup>r</sup> readiness herein, wee rest

W. CANT.

Yo<sup>r</sup> loveing Friends,

WALT. WINTON.

ARUNDELL & SURREY.

<sup>k</sup> Laud.

<sup>l</sup> Curle. Both autographs.

Objections and Answers in brief. The sentences within brackets are side-notes in the original.

[Lo. Viscount Sey & Seale.]

1. That the Wickhams of Swaclive were not of the same bloode w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Bishop, because about one yeare after the Bishop's death, one John Wickham of Swaclive was admittèd probationer into New College in Oxford; who, had he beene the Bishop's kinsman, should have been admitted fellow.

[By y<sup>e</sup> Prothocall, or register booke of New Colledg in Oxf.]

2. That the Coate borne by the Bishop was not his **paternall** coate, but was given him in respect of his dignitie.

S<sup>r</sup> Richard Fyennes, grandfather to the now Lo. Sey, claymed the coate borne by Bishop Wickham to be the proper coate of the Perrotts; but upon examination of the matter by the heralds it was denyed him, & adjudged to be the proper coate of the Wickhams of Swaclive.

3. That y<sup>e</sup> Bishop's father was noe gentleman, but a base fellow, & that his name was not John Wickham, but John Longe.

That the Bishop took his name Wickham, or de Wickham, from y<sup>e</sup> towne of Wickham where he was borne, & not from his father.

[Regnald Higden, munke of Chester.]

[The Genealogies of y<sup>e</sup> register book of Winchester Colledg.]

And that D<sup>r</sup> Lewes & D<sup>r</sup> Awbery, upon the credit of the genealogies written at the ende of the Prothocall booke of Winchester Colledg, reiected all the probabilities and prooffes w<sup>ch</sup> Humfry Wickham produced to the contrary.

4. That the Bishop, in respect he was borne at a towne called Wickham, did not only take the name of the towne unto himself, but also caused Thomas, John, & William Perrott, the sons of his eldest sister's daughter, & his heires, to change their names from Perrott to Wickham.

5. That there were noe Wickhams of the Bishop's bloode, but only such as were discended frō those Perrott Wickhams. Because there are noe other Wickhams named in the intayle of y<sup>e</sup> Bishop's lands; nor noe other Wickhams named kinsmen in his will, nor in a letter of attorney made to one of them, & Thom. Wick of Swaclive.

[The intayle; the Bishop's will; the letter of attorney.]

6. That the pedegree drawne by Hugh Cotgrave, Richmond Herald of Armes, & subscribed by him the 20<sup>th</sup> of Februarie, 12<sup>o</sup> Eliza. 1569, about 2 yeares before the death of the Duke of Norfolke, was after ward by the said Hugh Cotgrave, upon his better information, disallowed againe, & the true coate of the Wickhams approved by him at the foote of the said pedegree in the margent.

7. That the proper Coate of the Wickhams of Swaclive is a field ermins bordered gules, charged w<sup>th</sup> . . . . mullets Or, as appears in the books of the office of armes & in y<sup>e</sup> windowes of Swacliffe church.

8. That William Camden, Clarenceux Kinge of Armes, ap-posinge at the foote of our pedegree drawne by Hugh Cotgrave the propper crest belonginge to the coate there allowed us, and subscribinge his name there unto, did not approve that coate to belonge to us.

[Wickham.]

That, about the yeare 1570, Humfry Wickham tendered his sonne to be chosen childe at Winchester as the founder's kinsman, w<sup>ch</sup> Sir Richard Fyennes then opposinge, the decydinge thereof was by consent referred to the Duke of Norfolke, Earl Marshall of England.

That, by the appoyntment of the Earle Marshall, Hugh Cotgrave [Richmond] herald, and also Robert Cooke Clarenceux, & Rob: Darmer, accordinge to ancient evidences & prooffes out of the register booke of New Colledg, produced by Humfry Wickhã, did delineat his pedegree. And that upon prooffes then made, the coate w<sup>ch</sup> the Bishop gave, & w<sup>ch</sup> Sr Rich. Fyennes then claymed to belonge unto the Perrots, was allowed & adiudged to be the coate of Humf. Wickhãs predecessors, & annexed to the said pedegrees,

[The pedegree drawne by Cotgrave.]

[The pedegree drawne by Ro. Cooke.]

That in Januarie [1572] the Duke of Norfolke dyed, and Humfry Wickham, at the election followinge, tendered his sonne againe at Winchester: Sr Rich. Fyennes againe opposinge his kindred, procured 3 of the electors to ioyne w<sup>th</sup> him therein; and then, by consent of all six ellectors, Sr Rich. Fynes & Humfry Wickham, the decydinge of the matter was referred to Sr W<sup>m</sup> Cecill, Lo. Burleigh, Lo. Treasurer of England, who



appoynted Dr Lewes & Dr Awbery to heare the allegations of both parties, & to certifie him what they found,

That not longe after Sr Rich. Fyennes dyed, and lefte a sonne Rich. Fyennes warde unto the Queene.

That, before the next election at Winchester, the Lord Burleigh havinge considered of the Dr<sup>m</sup> certificat and Humfry Wickham's reply to some objections therein made against him, writ his letter to the Wardens of the Colledges in Wickham's behalfe, yet they againe denyed to admitt his sonne.

That there upon Humfry Wickham exhibited a Bill in Chancery against Dr White, Warden of New Colledg, & Dr Stemp, Warden of Winchester Colledg. But Dr White surrenderinge his place to Dr Culpepper, Dr Stempe only answered, & in his answer insisted only upon Humfry Wickham's clayme of Sr Rich. Fyennes his lands or inheritance, but denyed not, nor, upon examination of witnesses, disproved not any pticular poynt of the bill.

That in . . . . . the cause was brought to a hearinge, but not decreed, & shortly after Humfry Wickham dyed, & left 4 sonnes, viz. Richard, Edward, Thomas, & Ferdinando. Rich. Wickham, eldest sonne to Humfry, never had issue, & therefore never revived the suite, & the younger brothers neglected it, because they were not of abilitie to contende w<sup>th</sup> such adversaries, in respect of the small meanes left them by their father, one of them also havinge noe issue at all, Thomas having only daughters, & Edward, one of the now petitioners, beinge married 8 years or upward before he had any childe.

That the said Rich. & Edward Wickham knowinge that W<sup>m</sup> Wickham of Abingdon, their neerest kinsman in bloode & name, had a sonne whome he desyred to make a scholler, shewed unto the said W<sup>m</sup> Wickham divers books & nots of all the afforesaid proceedinges betweene their father Humfry Wickham & Sr Rich. Fyennes; and thereupon the said W<sup>m</sup> Wickham, intendinge to tender his sonne to be chosen as founder's kinsman into Winchester Colledg, repayred to the Lo. Sey, and acquainted him w<sup>th</sup> his intent. And in respect the cause for w<sup>ch</sup> Sr Richard Fyennes did oppose Humfry Wickham's kindred to the founder was taken away (the intayle w<sup>ch</sup> the Bishop made of his lands beinge cutt of), craved his Lo<sup>ship</sup>s favor, & furtherance for the p<sup>r</sup>ferment of his sonne, hopinge that upon his request his Lo<sup>ship</sup>

would at the least stand indifferent and desist to oppose the said Wickhams kindred. He the said Wickham offeringe to shewe unto his Lo'shp all his prooffes, and desyringe, if his Lo'shp by the sight of them should not be fully satisfied that he was of the same bloode w<sup>th</sup> the founder, his Lo'shp would be pleased to refer the decydinge thereof to one or more, who might have power and authoritie to determine the same.

That, as the said W<sup>m</sup> Wickham conceived, the Lord Sey for a tyme seemed to yeald unto his request; but at the last, when the petitioner's sonne was allmost superannuated to be chosen at Winchester, his Lo'shps resolute answer was, that the said W<sup>m</sup> Wickham should expect nothinge but what he could obteyne by lawe; and his Lo<sup>p</sup> spake unto the Warden of New Colledg to denye the said Wickham to be of the same bloode w<sup>th</sup> the founder, promisinge to be at the charge of all suits w<sup>ch</sup> should arrive thereby.

That, about July 1635, Edward & W<sup>m</sup> Wickham petitioned y<sup>e</sup> right ho<sup>ble</sup> Tho. Earle of Arundell & Surrey, Earle Marshall of England, that the officers of armes might by their records examine the veritie of their pedegree and kindred to the said Bishop, that soe his Lo<sup>p</sup> might iudg thereof.

That the officers of armes, upon what they found recorded in their office upon the first difference betweene Sr Rich. Fyennes and Humfry Wickhã, did certifye his honor that the said Edward & W<sup>m</sup> Wickham were of the same bloode w<sup>th</sup> Bishop Wickham the founder.

That, upon this certificate the Earle Marshall was graciously pleased to write his letter to the Wardens & other officers of the said Colledges, to afford them those p<sup>r</sup>ivileges w<sup>ch</sup> of right were due unto the said Edw. & W<sup>m</sup> Wickham.

That at the election at Winchester in August 1635, the Petitioner W<sup>m</sup> Wickham delivered the Earle Marshall's letter, & shewed the certificate under y<sup>e</sup> seale of the office of armes; & his owne sonne being then superannuated, tendered one Joseph Deane of his bloode & kindred, beinge grand child to Margaret the sister of Humfry Wickham aforesaid, to be chosen childe there as of the founder's bloode.

That, by the Lo. Sey's meanes, the Wardens and other electors refused to admitt of the said Joseph Deane as the founder's kinsman, w<sup>ch</sup> to prove, if they had beene pleased, or that their

leasure would have p<sup>r</sup>mitted them to p<sup>r</sup>use the prooffes & probabilities alleaged heretofore by Humfry Wickham out of their owne register books & out of antient evidences, & a roll of accompts of the maynteynance of certayne schollers in Oxford by the Bishop before the erection of New Colledg, and out of the Bishop's will & intayle of his landes, & by an ancient genealogie, agreeing w<sup>th</sup> the said will & intayle, the said W<sup>m</sup> Wickham would have shewed them unto them.

That the Bishop's father's name was not Perrott, for that, the Perrotts beinge his neerest kinsmen & his heires, he altered their names from Perrott to Wickham that they might inherit his name as well as his lands, nether did y<sup>e</sup> Bishop beare the armes of y<sup>e</sup> Perrotts.

That his father's name was nether Perrott nor Longe, for that the Bishop sued not forth his pardon by the name of W<sup>m</sup> Perrott or W<sup>m</sup> Longe, but by the name of William Wickham, or de Wickham. And he well knewe misnomer in a pardon made it voyde.

That in those tymes it was usiall to add de, or de la, before the surnames of men, and that divers of our ancestors did sometye write them selves Wickham & sometye de Wickham. Robert or Thomas de Wickham signifyinge Rob. or Tho. y<sup>e</sup> sonne of Wickham.

That the Bishop's father's name was not Longe, for that it appeares not by y<sup>e</sup> Bishop's will, nor by the intayle of his lands, nor by the register books of his Colledges (notwithstandinge divers Longes have bene admitted into his Colledges) that the Bishop ever had any kinsman of that name.

That the Bishop's father (accordinge to some writers) was called John Longe only in respect of his tallnes, or lenth of his stature.

[Bishop Godwine in his Catalogue.]

That there is noe credit in this poynt to be geven to the genealogies written in the ende of y<sup>e</sup> register booke of Winchester, for that they are apparently false, one assertion in them disagreeinge w<sup>th</sup> an other, and because they disagree also w<sup>th</sup> the Bishop's will & intayle of his lands.

That the Bishop was a gentleman borne & a Wickham, his coate of armes of 2 chevernes betweene 3 roses doth witnes; w<sup>ch</sup> is the same the Wickhams now geve, & w<sup>ch</sup> their ancestors did

geve before the Bishop was borne, & w<sup>ch</sup> therefore, but by descent, the Bishop could not have geven.

That the said coate doth propply belonge unto these Wickhams, Robert Cooke, Clarenceux Kinge of Armes, & Rob. Darmer officer at armes at one tyme, Hugh Cotgrave [Richmond] herald at an other tyme, and afterward W<sup>m</sup> Camden, Clarenceux Kinge of Armes, assigninge the crest there unto, have under their hands iustified and confirmed, & lastly they have beene confirmed unto them by all the officers of armes under the seale of their office.

That, if these armes (as the Lord Sey affirmeth) had beene geven the Bishop in regard of his dignitie, he beinge a clergie man, & soe in those dayes single, they had dyed w<sup>th</sup> him, & should not at any tyme have beene blazoned w<sup>th</sup> the difference of a younger brother, nor ought not to have beene quartered w<sup>th</sup> any other coate.

That at the funerall of Sr Richard Fyennes, Humfry Wickham did see the Bishop's armes quartered by Somerset herald w<sup>th</sup> the coate armor of Sr Rich. Fyennes.

That this coate of two cheverns betweene 3 roses, seeming to be of great antiquitie, was seene by John Underhill crested sometye w<sup>th</sup> a myter and sometye w<sup>th</sup> a bull's head, & blazed in St. Martyn's church in Oxford, w<sup>th</sup> the difference of a mullet.

[The bull's head is allowed for our crest by Camden, Clarenceux Kinge of Armes, according to Underhill's deposition.]

That the same coate was seene in Thame church blazoned w<sup>th</sup> the like difference.

That upon such proofes as these, this coate, when Sr Richard Fyennes denied it to Humfry Wickham, and claymed it for the Perrotts, was allowed to Humfry Wickham by the heralds afore-said, by the approbation of the Earle Marshall, & now to question it againe were to question the credit & judgment of the heralds and court of honor.

That in æquitie we ought not now to be driven to prove these thinges againe, in respect those armes beinge but in glasse are since broken and defaced, and the parties that did testifie them are dead.

That in the yeare 1539, one Agnes Wickham, the wife of William Faunt & Edward Bolney, was buried in the cathedrall church of Canterbury w<sup>th</sup> this coate of the two chevernes be-

tweene 3 roses ingraven in brasse on the fower corners of the grave stone.

That W<sup>m</sup> Camden in his Britannia reporteth, that when William Wickham was made overseer of the kinges buildinges at Winsor, he caused these words, *hoc fecit Wickham*, to be ingraven in a wall of the said buildinges, for w<sup>ch</sup> beinge questioned by the kinge, he answered, that that made Wickham, meaninge himself, whereby it is apparent that his name was Wickham.

That, by the epitaph upon the Bishop's tombe at Winchester, not sett there w<sup>th</sup>out the approbation of his executors, who doubtlesly well knew his name, it is apparent that his name was Wickham, for it beginnes thus: *Willhelmus dictus Wichamus jacet hic nece victus*. Longus would as well have stode in the verse as Wichamus.

That if the Bishop's name had not beene Wickham from his father, but Longe, it was a great absurditie in the author of the first parte of the genealogies written in y<sup>e</sup> ende of y<sup>e</sup> Register booke of Winchester Colledg to say: *fuit igitur Willielmus Wickham de quo loqui disposui apud opidum de Wickham enixus*, for *fuit igitur Willielmus Longus de quo, &c.* But the author, to his best abilitie, was willinge to expresse in the most rethorical manner he could, that the Bishop's surname was simply Wickham, & de Wickham a loco, and that it was a grace to the towne to have soe excellent a man of its name to be borne there, & a grace to the Bishop to be borne in a towne of his owne name. If the Bishop's surname had beene altogether unknowne unto the author, he would certaynly then have said: *fuit igitur Willielmus*, or *fuit igitur Willielmus Episcopus de quo loqui, &c.*

That, in a booke in New Colledge Librarie, called Vita Wichami, written longe since the beginninge of the aforesaid suits betweene Sr Rich. Fyennes . . . . . Wickham, & as we conceive purposely to avoyd our clayme, we finde . . . . . *Wicham natus fuit in pago sui nominis*, & for this he cyteth in the margent . . . . . records of the Colledg of Winchester & some other authors. Now the name of the . . . . . where y<sup>e</sup> Bishop was borne is Wickham, & therefore the Bishop's name was also Wickham . . . . . he could not be borne in *pago sui nominis*.

That, by a geneallogie of exceeding great antiquitie . . . . . with the Bishop's will & intayl of his lands, it is apparent that the Bishop's father's name was Wickham.

That Dr Harpsfeild, a New Colledg man, and sometye Archdeacon of Canterbury (who dyed longe before that Sr Rich. Fyennes denyed Humfry Wickham to be of the same bloode w<sup>th</sup> the founder <sup>a</sup>), in his Ecclesiastical History of England doth testifye, that the Bishop was descended frō Sr Robert Wickham, & that that genealogie was then extant, *cum multis aliis*.

Harpsfeild in historia Eccle. Anglicanæ, fol. 550, in textu et margine.

---

CASE,

With the Lord Say's Objections & the Answers.

THE Lord Sey, to prove that the Wickhams of Swaclive are not of the kindred of Bishop Wickham the founder of New Colledg in Oxford,

Alleageth,

Ob. 1. That by the statutes of New Colledg in Oxford none that are of the founder's kyndred ought to be admitted probationers, but fellowes of the said Colledg.

But John Wickham of Swaclive, as appeares by the register book of the same Colledg, was admitted probationer in the yeare 1403, w<sup>ch</sup> was but one yeare after the founder's death, and he must needs be admitted child of Winchester in the founder's life time: And then if y<sup>e</sup> Wickhams of Swaclive had beene of his kindred, it should not have beene vnknowne unto him, he havinge bought the parsonage of Swaclive of him: And therefore conclude that the Wickhams of Swaclive are not kyn to the founder.

Ans. 1. To this we answer, that at this present there are at Swaclive two families of the Wickhams, w<sup>ch</sup> have continued there for many ages, & are not, nor never were, knowne to be any kin to each other, And therefore but one of these famelies could be kin to the founder, & that was the famely of Sr Robert Wickham, lord of Swaclive: Nether doth or ever did the other famely clayme to be of the same bloode w<sup>th</sup> Sr Robert Wickham or w<sup>th</sup> the founder.

And therefore the admittance of John Wickham of Swaclive of that family w<sup>ch</sup> was noe kin, as a probationer, doth not dis-

<sup>a</sup> Not true. He died in 1583, and the denial was in 1570, see vol. i. p. 227.

prove the kyndred of Sr Robert Wickham's famely to the founder.

Also in respect it is evident by an ancylt roll of accomptes made of the expences of schollers mayntayned in Oxford by the Bishop before the erection of New Colledg, that one Richard Wickham was of the bloode of the Bishop.

And that it is apparent by the register book & other records of the Colledg, that Nicholas Wickham y<sup>e</sup> first Warden of that Colledg was of the founder's bloode.

That Thomas Wickham of the bloode of the founder was fellow of New Colledg in the founder's life time, viz. in the yeare 1390, as appears by a roll of the burser's accompts, annis Rich: 2<sup>i</sup> 14<sup>o</sup> & 15<sup>o</sup>.

And that one John Wickham of the founder's bloode was admitted into Winchester Colledg 1393, and that ten yeares after, viz. 1403, one other John Wickham of the founder's bloode was named in election to be Warden of New Colledg in Oxford, (for in respect that none above 15 yeares of age may be admitted into Winchester Colledg, and that none are elegible to the office of Warden under 30 yeares of age, it is evident that there were two John Wickhams of the founder's bloode:) and it appeares also by a roll of accoumpt for the 5 and 6 yeares of Richard the Second 1381, in w<sup>ch</sup> roll is found, In lib Magistro Johanni Wikeham consanguineo domini diversis vicibus hoc anno ex mandato dñi xx<sup>li</sup>.

And that Percevall Wickham of Swaclive of the founder's bloode and of our famely was sworne of Winton. Colledg in the yeare 1439.

And that the aforesaid Richard, Nicholas, Thomas, & John Wickham were not descended frō any of the Wickhams w<sup>ch</sup> were the children of W<sup>m</sup> & Alice Perrott, because then the founder's lands had not descended to a daughter.

It must be granted that besides the Perrotts, whose names were altered frō Perrott to Wickham, there were divers Wickhams of the same bloode w<sup>th</sup> the founder—And that all those Wickhams were of one & the same family—Or els that the Bishop was a kinsman in bloode vnto two famelies of the Wickhams, whereof the one was noe kyn to the other.

W<sup>ch</sup> if the Lord Sey or the Wardens of the Colledges shall admitt, it being apparent that Percevall Wickham was of the famely of Sr Robert Wickham of Swaclive, let them show of what other famely the rest were.

**Nota:**—Therefore to conclude this poynt, the admission of John Wickham of Swacliffe Probationer in the year 1403, And the admission of Percevall Wickham and of the bloode of the founder in the year 1438, doth playnly prove that, as at this present there are, soe heretofore there were, two famelyes of the Wickhams in Swaclive noe kin to each other, & whereof the one was kin, the other no kin to the Bishop.

That there were somme of ether of these famelies of the Wickhams livinge also in Hampshire or diocesse of Winchester as well as in Swalecliffe, appeares by the admission of John & Richard Wickham into Winton Colledg in the founder's life time: John beinge admitted as his kinsman, & Richard as noe kynne.

Whether Humfry Wickham, now Lord of Swalecliffe, & Thomas Wickham, now also of Swalecliffe, be or ever were reputed to be of the same bloode. See at the ende of this booke what Thomas Harper hath heard the said Thomas Wickham say. See also what Thomas Wickham's mother hath acknowledged under her hand.

Besides these Wickhams of Swaclive w<sup>ch</sup> are not of the famely of Sr Robert Wickham, lord of Swaclive, there were divers Wickhams livinge in Banbury, about 5 miles distant from Swaclive, w<sup>ch</sup> were noe kin to the said Sr Robert, nor to the Bishop, of w<sup>ch</sup> famely were Symon Wickham of Banbury & others, frō somme of whome Dr Wickhā, sometime of Bialial Colledg in Oxford, but late of Chichester, was descended.<sup>b</sup>

**Ob. 2.** Secondly, to prove that the founder was not of the famely of Sr Robert Wickham of Swaclive, the Lo: Sey affirmeth that he was noe gentleman borne, and that the coate he gave was not his paternall coate; & for confirmation thereof, alleageth two genealogies written in the ende of the statute book of the Colledg by Winchester, producinge the covies of them examined & subscribed by Clarenceux Kinge of Armes, & Dr Stampe Warden of the same Colledg.

And to free them from forgery and falshoode, & to inforce the truth of them, he sayeth :

1. First, that they were written in the ouldest register book of the Colledg.

<sup>b</sup> See vol. ii. p. 384. He was Rector of Storrington, co. Sussex, and bur. there Aug. 21, 1621. Elizabeth, the wife of Simon Wickham, was buried there April 24, 1606. These are the only entries of Wickham in the Register.



2. Then that the booke wherein they were written, hath all-ways remaind in y<sup>e</sup> custodie of the Colledg.

3. Thirdly, that they were written in the life tyme of Agnes, daughter to Matild cosen-german to the founder, & soe if they had not been true would then have beene controuled when the truth was soe well knowne.

4. Fowerthly, for that they doe agree w<sup>th</sup> the Bursers accoumpts, w<sup>th</sup> the admission of schollers, & the traditions of the Colledg from their ancestors, as appears by a certificat under the handes of D<sup>r</sup> Stempe, & M<sup>r</sup> Larke, Warden & Subwarden of the same Colledg.

5. Fifthly, for that they agree w<sup>th</sup> the founder's will, wherin legacies are geven unto divers men mentioned in the said genealogies, under the name of kinsmen, and w<sup>th</sup> the intayle of his lands soe fully as if they had beene drawne out of them.

6. Sixtly, for that the credit of these genealogies seemed soe great to D<sup>r</sup> Lewes and D<sup>r</sup> Awbery, appoynted by the Lo: Treasurer Burleigh, to heare this matter, when it was first controverted betweene Humfry Wickham & S<sup>r</sup> Richard Fyennes, that there upon espetially they reiected the proofes & presumptions of Humfry Wickham as not beinge compatible therew<sup>th</sup>.

7. Seaventhly, for that Somerset Herald, gevinge his opinion in this matter, confirmed what was written in these genealogies, sayinge that he hadd readd certayne learned authors' opinions of the Bishop, which did all agree that he was *libertinus, vel a patre libertino natus*, w<sup>ch</sup> he sayth consenteth w<sup>th</sup> what is said in these genealogies, viz. that he was *progenitorum libertate dotatus*: And for prooffe of this he referreth himself to certaine letters of the Lo: Burleigh & Somerset Herald concerninge this matter.

Ans. 2. We grant that there are two genealogies or more written at the beginninge or before the beginninge, on the inside of the cover of an ould, if not the ouldest, statute or register book of Winchester Colledg: But say, that their beinge there written is noe prooffe of their antiquitie.

Nether can we admit it for an aphorisme, that the antiquitie of books must allway inforce their truth; for then there is nothinge soe false, but that by printinge or writinge thereof it may in time be inforced to be true.

It is apparent that W<sup>m</sup>, John, & Thomas Wickham, the sonnes of Perrott, were all dead before these genealogies were

written, for in them they are said to be *nunc mortuos*, whereby it must follow y<sup>t</sup> they were not written in 37 years after the Bishop's death, for that Thomas Wickham soe longe survived the Bishop; and for ought we can conceave they may be written 40 years after. See y<sup>e</sup> office found upon Tho: Wickham's death.

And although we will not brand the authors of these genealogies w<sup>th</sup> forgeric, that is w<sup>th</sup> writinge of lyes wittingly & willingly, of purpose to wronge posteritie, yet we shall make it appeare that these genealogies are very false & erroneous.

As touchinge the former parte of these genealogies, if we shall grant that it was written in the life time of Agnes, daughter to Matild (although we conceave the founder had noe such cosen-german, because there is noe such mentioned in his will) yet the latter partes of these genealogies might be written a longe time after, for, as we are informed, they are written *secundum quosdam*, & *secundum alios*, & in different handes from the former parte, wherefore we desyer the book it self may be produced.

We confesse that the book wherein these genealogies are written, hath allwayes remayned close kept in the Colledg: And therefore we say, if, when those genealogies were first written, the said Agnes were livinge, & that she knew the true name of the founder's father, his sisters, brothers in lawe, uncles, aunts, kindred, & allyance, & could have understoode the latin tongue (w<sup>ch</sup> is not very likely), yet in respect these genealogies were obscurly kept in the Colledg, & not divulged & exposed to the oppen & publike vewe of the world, they were not only altogether unknowne unto the said Agnes, but to all other who knew the truth, & therefore could not then de controuled by her or any of them.

Againe, these genealogies beinge written upon the cover of an ould book in divers hands *secundum quosdam* & *secundum alios* by nameles authors, the actes of children of the schoole, (for others then children could not have committed such errors in penninge of a genealogie as are to be found in these,) they were then by the wiser sorte in the Colledg regarded as thinges of noe esteeme, & soe not questioned nor controuled by them.

We grant that these genealogies may in somme thinges agree w<sup>th</sup> the Bursers accountps, the admission of schollers, & w<sup>th</sup> some traditions delivered to those of the Colledg from their p<sup>d</sup>e-

cessors, but what those traditions were is not yet explained, nether is their agreement in those poynts much materiall; they beinge thinges acted & doone when the children w<sup>ch</sup> writt these genealogies might live in the Colledg. Nether ought Dr Stempe's certificat to be alleaged as a thinge of any force against us, he beinge one of Humfry Wickham's adversaries in this cause, & (as we may say) Sr Richard Fyennes his creature: See Stempes Ans: to Wick. bill in y<sup>e</sup> Chancery.

Farther we grant that soe farforth as those genealogies doe agree w<sup>th</sup> the founder's will, & the intayle of his landes (w<sup>ch</sup> is but in few thinges) they are true; but their contrarietie to the will & intayle doth prove their falshoode.

For although the syrnames and christian names of divers men and weomen specified in these genealogies to be the founder's kindred & allyance, doe agree w<sup>th</sup> somme syrnames & somme christian names of men & weomen mentioned in the founder's will & in the intayle of his landes to be his kyndred & allyance, yet in respect they are not sett downe in these genealogies in the right place & degree of their kindred and allyance—And that somme of them w<sup>ch</sup> agree w<sup>th</sup> the will or intayle in their syrname, disagree therew<sup>th</sup> in their christian name—And other, agreeing in their christian name, disagree in their syrname, & the like, we deny these genealogies to be true.

And by the juditious comparinge of these genealogies w<sup>th</sup> ye Bishop's will & the intayle of his landes, & w<sup>th</sup> a genealogie w<sup>ch</sup> by chance is come unto our hands, & w<sup>ch</sup> we conceive by the very lookes thereof is far more ancient then these; but certaynly more agreeable to the founder's will & the intayle of his landes; conteyninge not only the founder's pedegree, & the progenie of his sisters, but also the descent & progenies of divers other gentlemen of good rank & qualitie, in such sorte as may releave it from all suspition that it should be delineated of sett purpose to expresse the descent, issue, or offspring of any one of them more then of the other: wherein it appeareth that the founder had two sisters, and that his father's name was Wickham, though haply for his talents or length of stature, he might by somme be nicknamed Longe, as Bishop Godwine in his catalogue of our English Bishops, relates to have beene by some affirmed.

7. Now as touchinge Somerset's opinion geven in this matter, grounded upon his readinge of divers learned authors concerninge the Bishop, all w<sup>ch</sup> he sayth agree that he was *humilis conditionis*,

and that he was called *Wickham a loco unde natus est, et non a parentibus* :

We grant that in respect of wealth the Bishop at the first was but of a lowe or meane estate, and that he might be called de Wickham from the place of his birth ; but that he was not called Wickham from his father we denye ; and to prove that his father's name was Wickham will cyte as many & as learned authors as have beene yet coated to the contrary. [Nicholas Harpsfeld, who geves good reasons for his opinion.]

For by this obiection of the Lo: Sey, it seemeth that Somerset, for the confirmation of his opinion, of all his learned authors cyteth only Ragnald munk of Chester, who sayth that the Bishop was *libertinus vel a patre libertino natus*, by w<sup>ch</sup> it is manifest that the munk was doubtful what he was.

Nether doe these words prove that he was *Wickham a loco & non parentibus* ; but, in the opinion of Somersett or of the Lo: Sey, these words consent w<sup>th</sup> those in the forecyted genealogies, viz. that he was *progenitorum libertate dotatus* :

After the author of the former part of the forecyted genealogies, had declared the founder's mother's name to be Sibbill, and that she was a gentlewoman well descended, he sayth *pater vero eius Johannes nomine, progenitorum libertate dotatus, honestum moribus et gesturis se omnibus exhibebat* : out of w<sup>ch</sup> words our opposers doe infer that the founder's father was noe gentleman ; but we cannot conceive how this consequence can be drawne out of them, except they will affirme that a gentleman ought not to inioy the libertie of his ancestors, nor show him self honest in his manners & behavior, for the words can be noe otherwise translated then thus :

And his father, by name John, endowed w<sup>th</sup> the libertie of his progenitors, did shew him self honest in all his manners and behavior. [Nota : non patris sed pgenitorū libertate dotatus.]

Againe it is manyfest, or at the least may well be coniec-tured, by the founder's father's marriage w<sup>th</sup> a gentleman's eldest daughter, & by the marriage of his father's sister to John Achemore a gentleman also ; and by the marriage of the founder's sisters & their daughters to Champnes, Perrott, Ringebone, Warner, Ayno, Mauile, & others of good rank & qualitie, that the father & aunt of the founder were not descended from soe poore and base a stock as the Lo: Sey (in some sorte to his owne dishonor)

by misinterpreting or to much crediting those false & childishly written genealogies, endeavours to derive them.

And because the Lo: Sey doth acknowledg & confesse that the credit of these genealogies seemed soe great to Dr Lewes & Dr Awbery, appoynted by the Lo. Treasurer Burleigh to heare this matter when it was first controverted betweene Humfry Wickham & Sr Richard Fyennes, that there vpon espetially they reiected all the prooffes & presumptions of Humfry Wickham, as not compatible therew<sup>th</sup>, we desyer that the credit of these genealogies may be examined :

[Genealogies examined.] As it is said before, they are written upon the inside of the cover of an ould register book of Winchester Colledg; but when or by whome they were written it cannot be knowne; nor how long the one part was written after the other, for they are without date, & not written at one tyme, because written in divers handes, & therefore also not by one but by divers authors, and those nameles, some children as may be supposed of Winchester Schoole, who for want of lattine, or iudgment, or both, were not able to set downe truly those truthes w<sup>ch</sup> they had heard of their founder's birth and kyndred, much lesse to descerne a nickname from a true name, or flyinge & false reportes (though never soe grosse and palpable) from the truth; but whatsoever they heard, they sett it downe accordinge to the best skill their childish capacitie did afford : *secundum quosdam* & *secundum alios*, not making, because not knowinge, any difference betweene *oppidum* & *pagum*, a cittie or walled towne, and a cuntrie towne or village; nor betweene *amitam* & *materteram*, an aunt by the father's side & an aunt by the mother's side; nor betweene *fratres* & *uterinos*, or *leuiros*, brothers, & brothers of half bloode, or brothers in lawe, ether by their owne marriage or by the marriage of their parentes; nor betweene *patrem* & *vitricum*, a father & a stepfather.

[De psapia:] For, say they, *Willielmus Wicam enixus fuit apud oppidum de Wicam in comitatu Southampton*, whereas that Wicam in Hampshier (as it is well knowne) is but *pagus*, a cuntrie village.

[Secundum quosdam:] They say also, *Willielmus Stratton procreavit de Alicia Stratton tres filias, Aliciam, Julianam, et Allianoram, or Elianoram*. And that *Willielmus Boude duxit Aliciam in vxorem de qua habuit filiam nomine Sibillam*, mother to

the Founder : whereby it followeth that Julian & Elinore were the Founder's mother's sisters, & soe *matertera*, aunts by the mother's side, to Sibbill, & *magna matertera*, great aunts by the mother's side, to the Founder ; yet, w<sup>th</sup>in 4 or 5 lines after, these childish genealogies doe call Julian & Elinore the Founder's mother's aunts by the father's side, sayinge, *Julianam amitam matris fundatoris duxit Richardus Botasle in vxorem, et Elianoram amitam matris fundatoris duxit in vxorem Richardus Kerswell.*

[W<sup>m</sup> Perrott eldest.] Also by these genealogies William, beinge in them first named, should be y<sup>e</sup> eldest sonne, & Thomas, beinge last named, should be the youngest sonne of W<sup>m</sup> & Alice Perrott. But it is evident by the Bishop's will, & the intayle of his lands, that Thomas was the eldest & William the youngest sonne.

Also in these genealogies, next after the progenie of the Bishop's eldest sister Agnes, the daughters of John Achemore & Alice, the Bishop's father's sister, are registered to be the neerest in blood to the Bishop : And that the eldest of them, named Emma, was first espoused to John Warner, & then to W<sup>m</sup> Carpenter ; And that the second, named Margeria or Margeretta, was espoused first to Ringebone, then to Mauuell or Mauile, & then to Rockloe.

But by the Bishop's will & the intayle of his landes, it is apparent that the name of his kinswoman married to Warner was Jone, the name of his kinswoman married to Ringebone was Edith, & that Guie Ayno married an other kinswoman of his called Agnes. The said Edith, Jone, & Agnes beinge in truth the daughters of the Bishop's second sister, as by the ancient genealogie produced by us is most evident, & by the said intayle may playnly be perceaved.

Nota :—We do not insist upon the Bishop's havinge of two sisters for any advantage to our cause, or for proffe of our kyn-dred, as if we were descended from one of his sisters : Nor any way to p*re*judice the Lo. Seye's kindred, but only for the truth's sake, for we conceive there is none of the progenie of the second sister now livinge.

Also whereas in these genealogies it is said that Richard Benet did wedd w<sup>th</sup> Emma the daughter of Julian Stratton & Richard Botasle, it is more probable by the intayle that Rich. Bennet did marry w<sup>th</sup> Emma the daughter of John Achemore & Alice the Bishop's father's sister, because the Bishop did intayle his lands

to the heires of Bennet: And it is not likely that he did intayle them to his kindred by his mother's side.

Also in these genealogies the sonne of Warner, by the Bishop's kinswoman, is named John, whereas by the will it appears that his name was Thomas.

Also in these genealogies two of the Bishop's kinsweomen, to witt, Margerie & Alice, are said to be espoused to Mauile: But by the intayle of the Bishop's lands, it is apparent that the name of one of the Bishop's kinsweomen married to Mauile was Isabell. And by his will it is evident that the other was Jone.

Also we doe fynde by the Bishop's will that Agnes espoused to Woodlocke, Edith espoused to Crasier, & Agnes espoused to Sannes, were his kinsweomen: But in respect he did not intayle his lands upon any of these or their issue, it seemes they were his kinsweomen by his mother's side.

But that the Bishop had any kinswoman called Matilda, or Zelota, or any kinswoman married to Carpenter or Rocklo, as in these genealogies is sett forth, Or that John Bowlney did marry w<sup>th</sup> Jone daughter to Agnes & grandchild to Matild, doth not appeare by the Bishop's will, nor by the intayle of his lands, nor by them cannot be coniectured.

[John Philpott, Somerset.] But that Edward Bowlney did marry w<sup>th</sup> one Agnes Wickham, a kinswoman of the Bishop's, who dyed in the yeare 1539, doth appeare by the inscription & armes of two cheverons between three roses, ingraued in brasse upon her tombestone, in the south ile, betweene the boddie & upper parte of the Cathedral Church in Canterbury.

[Secundum alios.] Againe in the latter parte of these genealogies it is thus said, *Johannes Longe, pater fundatoris, habuit fratrem nomine Henricum Ahas, &c*: Now by the difference of their surnames, it is apparent that Henry Ahas could not be absolute brother to John the Founder's father, were his name Wickham or Longe. Nether could they be brothers in lawe, by ether's marriage of the other's sister, if the former parte of these genealogies be true; for it is there said that John Longe the Founder's father married w<sup>th</sup> Sibbill Boude, and that Alice, the only sister to the Founder's father, was married to John Achmore, & by him had 13 daughters, whereof there are only six named, & of them scarce two rightly, as allreddie hath beene shewed.

If it shall be alleaged that John the Founder's father and

Henry Ahas might be brothers by havinge the same mother, but not the same father, ether by Ahas his marriage of John Longe's father's widdow, & havinge of Henry by her, or els by Jo. Longe's father's marryinge of Ahas his widdow, & begettinge John uppon her; If it shall be admitted that John, the Founder's father, & Henry Ahas were such brothers, yet in a geneallogie they ought not to be written simply *fratres*, but *uterini*, or *fratres semigermani*: Nether could they be such brothers, if the Lo: Sey will heare admitt of the like argument as he urgeth against us in his 4th & 5th obiection.

For if Hen: Ahas & the Founder's father were brothers of the half bloode, it must follow that Fælicia Ahas of Romsey, mentioned in the same geneallogie to be grandchild to Henry Ahas, was kyn to the Founder, w<sup>ch</sup> she was not, because the Founder in his will gave her a legacie of 5<sup>li</sup>, yet doth not there terme her kinswoman, as he did others of his kyndred to whome he gave legacies: And therefore the Founder's father & Hen. Ahas were not brothers of the half bloode.

We deny not but that John the Founder's father & Henry Ahas might be *fratres collectanij*, foster brothers, or *fratres conuoti*, sworne brothers, or *leuiri*, brothers by John's father's marriage w<sup>th</sup> the relict or widdow of Ahas, or by Henry Ahas his marriage w<sup>th</sup> the relict of John's father. And were it soe, yet we cannot conceave how in the writinge of the geneallogie of one of these brothers, the other beinge not kin should have a place therein; or if for somme reasons he be admitted to have a place, it cannot be the place of *fratris*, but of *leuiri*, or of *fratris conuoti*, or *collectanij*, & soe w<sup>ch</sup> way soever this geneallogie must needes be false.

In like sorte those children w<sup>ch</sup>, many yeares after the first parte of these genealogies was written, penned the latter partes *secundum quosdam*, & *secundum alios* (as may be conceaved by the difference of hands wherein they are written) Notw<sup>th</sup>standinge in the former parte of these genealogies, they did fynde that their Founder, William Wickham, was borne at the towne of Wickham, & that his mother's name was Sibbill, & his father's name John, w<sup>th</sup>out any addition of their surnames: And might thereby have easely perceaved or collected, that William Wickham the sonne of John, could not be the naturall sonne of any other John but John Wickham: And that John Longe



could not be *pater* but *vitricus Wickhami*, not the father but the step-father of Wickham; or that the name Longe must needs be some nickname imposed upon him: without any consideration or examination of these matters say that *secundum quosdam Johannes Longe duxit Sibillam in uxorem de qua p̄creavit filium nomine Wilhelmum Episcopum*: And that *secundū alios Johannes Longe, pater fundatoris, habuit fratrem nomine Henricum Ahas*, it beinge as true that the Founder's naturall father's true name was John Longe, as that he had a naturall brother of his whole blood called Henry Ahas.

Thus much may suffice to be spoken of the agreement of these genealogies with the Bishop's will & the intayle of his lands, & of their truth & credit, upon which espetially Humfry Wickham's prooffes & p̄sumptions were heretofore recited by Dr Lewes & Dr Awbrey.

Now that the truth of what we have spoaken concerninge these genealogies may the better & more easely be understoode: And their disagreement with the Bishop's will & the intayle of his landes playnly discerned, we have not only sett them downe *verbatim*, but also delineated them severally to the eye; first that which describes the ofspringe of Alice, sister to the Founder's father, then that *secundum quosdam*, & lastly that *secundum alios*.

*De prosapia eiusdem & ubi et ex quibus originem duxit.*

[The genealogies in the register book.] Reuerendi in Christo domini Willielmi Wikeham nuper Episcopi Wintoniæ originem literis traditurus, ex verbis beatissimi Petri Apostolorum principis sumo exordium, qui beati Centurionis fidem admirans, in veritate inquit comperi quia non est personarum acceptor Deus, sed in omni gente qui timet Deum, et operatur iustitiam, acceptus est ei: In omni itaq; ætate, in omni ordine, in omni gradu, nouit Dominus qui sunt eius, et miseretur cui voluerit, et misericordiam præstat, in quem sibi placuerit, attingens a fine vsq; ad finem fortiter, Et disponens omnia suaviter; Neq; enim sui ipsius natura, vel paupertas præstat, vel adimunt diuitiæ diuinam gratiam. Fuit igitur de quo loqui disposui Wifmus Wikham Christianæ professionis hæres apud oppidum de Wikham in comitatu Southampton fælici momento enixus. Et sic a loco nomen assumpsit et nomen cum loco Elogio perpetuo decorauit. Cuius ortus primordia, ex parte matris nomine Sibillæ, generosa

prosapia natalibus legibus insigniuit : pater vero eius Johannes nomine, progenitorū libertate dotatus, honestum moribus et gesturis se omnibus exhibebat. O quam fælices non opibus sed virtutibus, O quam generosa chastitas cum claritate !

Alicia quæ fuit soror Johannis Long, patris Wiffmi Wikeham Episcopi Wintoñ et fundatoris istius Collegij, desponsata fuit Johanni Achemore, ex quibus processerunt xij filiæ, quarum vna vocatur Emma, mater Johannis Warner et Wiffmi Carpenter.

Altera vocabatur Margerita, mater Edithæ Ringebone, et Isabellæ Mauile, et Johannis Rocklo.

Altera vocabatur Alicia, mater Roberti Mauile de Strata Hide, Wintoñ.

Altera vocabatur Matilda, ex qua processit Agnes adhuc viuens in West Stratton, ex qua processit Johanna desponsata Johanni Bolney in comitatu Sussex.

Altera vocabatur Joanna, mater Zelotæ, quæ morabatur apud Westmene.

Agnes Champnes soror Domini Wilhelmi Wikeham fundatoris nostri fuit mater Aliciæ Perrott, quæ Alicia fuit mater Thomæ Wikeham militis.

Itē secundum quosdam Wiffmus Stratton procreauit de Alicia Stratton iuxta Shurborne, quatuor filios, Richardum, Stephanum, Robertum, et Johannem ; qui obierunt sine liberis, ac etiam tres filias, Aliciam, Julianam, et Ellianoram.

Wiffmus Boude duxit Aliciam in vxorem, ex qua procreauit filiam nomine Sibillam, quam Johannes Longe duxit in vxorem, de qua habuit filium nomine Wilhelmum Episcopum, et filiam nomine Agnetem, quæ Agnes habuit filiam nomine Aliciam, quam Wiffmus Perrott duxit in vxorem, ex qua procreauit tres filios, Wilhelmum, Johannem, et Thomam nunc mortuos : Qui Thomas vocabatur Thomas Wikeham miles, et duxit in vxorem filiam Wiffmi Wilkesis armigeri, de qua procreauit filios et filias.

Julianam, amitam matris fundatoris, Richardus Botasle duxit in vxorem ; de qua habuit filiam nomine Emmam, quam Richardus Bennet duxit in vxorem, de qua habuit filium nomine Richardum.

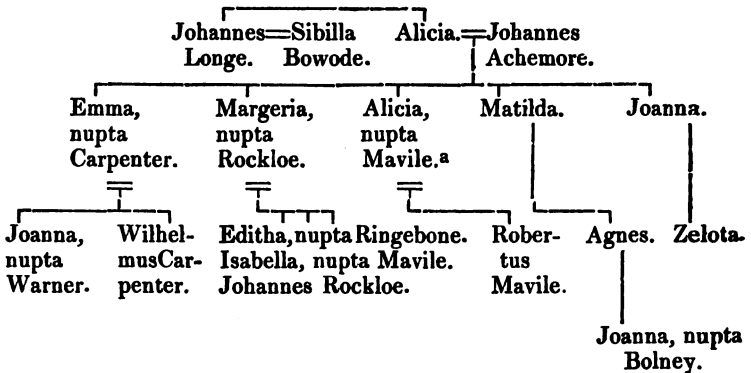
Ellianoram, amitam matris fundatoris, duxit in vxorem Richardus Kerswell de Stockbridg ; de qua habuit filiam, nomine Elizabetham, quam Rogerus Conige duxit in vxorem, de qua habuit filiam nomine Joannam.

Item, secundum alios, Johannes Longe pater fundatoris habuit fratrem nomine Henricum Ahas; Qui Henricus Ahas habuit tres filios, Wilhelmum, Richardum, et Radulphum.

Radulphus iste habuit filium nomine Wittmum, et tres filias, Fæliciam Abatissam [Ahas?] de Romsey.—

The genealogie of Alice, y<sup>e</sup> Bishop's father's sister, delineated as if "nuptæ" were inserted betweene Joannæ & Warner, Edithæ & Ringborne, Isabellæ & Mauile: w<sup>th</sup> w<sup>ch</sup> addition, although in some thinges it be a little more agreeable to y<sup>e</sup> intayle of the Founder's lands, yet y<sup>e</sup> falsehoode thereof doth still remayne in others.

[Nether may this word "nuptæ" be soe inserted without wrestinge of the author's meaninge, for had he soe intended it, he should have soe expressed it.]



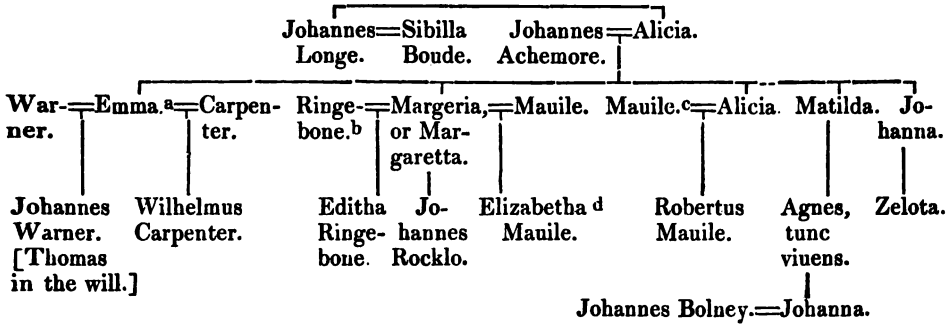
It doth not appeare by y<sup>e</sup> Bishop's will, or by the intayle of his lands, that he had any kinswoman married ether to Carpenter or Rokloe.

Of 13 daughters, w<sup>ch</sup> in this genealogie John Achemore is said to have begotten upon Alice y<sup>e</sup> Bishop's father's sister, here

\* W<sup>m</sup> Maville married w<sup>th</sup> 2 kinswomen of the Bishop, as appeares by y<sup>e</sup> Bishop's will & the intayle of his landes, but nether of their names was Alice: For the first was Isabell, grandchild to Alice, the Bishop's father's sister, and upon her issue, after y<sup>e</sup> issue of his sister, y<sup>e</sup> Bishop did intayle his landes. The second was Jane, daughter to y<sup>e</sup> Bishop's mother's aunt, and to her y<sup>e</sup> Bishop in his will did geve a legacie: But did not intayle his landes upon her issue. For he did not intayle his landes to any of his kindred by his mother's side.

Had W<sup>m</sup> Mavile's second wife's name beene Alice, Yet it is altogether improbable that she should be the daughter of John & Alice Achemore, For soe he should have married w<sup>th</sup> his first wife's aunt.

are only 5 named, and of them only two rightly, viz. Margerie & Emma; and then the issue of these two is here quite mistaken, for Edith and Jane married to Ringebone & Warner are heere said to be y<sup>e</sup> daughters of this Margerie & Emma, whereas by the intayle of y<sup>e</sup> Bishop's lands & our ould geneallogie, it is evident, they were y<sup>e</sup> daughters of y<sup>e</sup> Bishop's younger sister.



Thomas Warner married w<sup>th</sup> Jone, one of the Bishop's second sister's daughters, & not w<sup>th</sup> Emma Achemore, & had issue Thomas & not John, as by the intayle of the Bishop's lands, his will, & our ancient geneallogie is most manyfest.

Nether did W<sup>m</sup> Ringebone marry w<sup>th</sup> Margery or Margeret Achemore but w<sup>th</sup> Edith, one other daughter of the Bishop's second sister, & by her had issue William & not Edith, as by the intayle of the Bishop's lands, his will, & our ancient geneallogie is also evident.

It may be well coniectured by the ould geneallogie by us produced, and the intayle of the Bishop's landes, that the Bishop had noe neece called Matilda nor cosen-german called Agnes. But it is apparent that he had a neece called Agnes married to Guie Ayno, whose mother the Bishop's second sister might be called Matilda, for in the ould geneallogie the Bishop's second sister's name is not expressed. And by the Bishop's will it is very probable (if not certayne) that at the time of the making thereof, there was noe such Agnes livinge that had any such issue livinge as Jone married to Bolney, because in the will there is noe legacie geven to such Agnes or to her issue.

<sup>a</sup> Johanna by the intayle.

<sup>b</sup> Both by the intayle and will and our ould geneallogie, Ringbone married with Edith, and by her had W<sup>m</sup>.

<sup>c</sup> Mauile by the intaile & will married w<sup>th</sup> Isabell & Jone.

<sup>d</sup> Isabella.

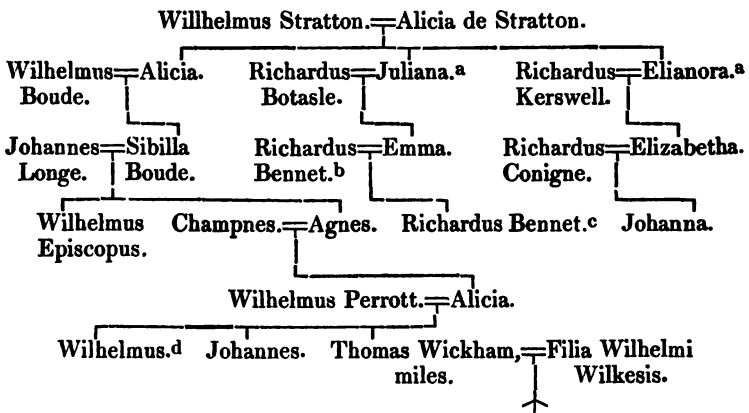
Clarenceux kinge of Armes, at the earnest request of Sr Richard Fyennes, might certifie under his hand, that these genealogies were written at the ende of the register book of Winchester Colledg.

And Somerset Herald might report to Dr Lewes & Dr Awbery that he had read somme authors, w<sup>ch</sup> did agree w<sup>th</sup> those genealogies that the Bishop was called de Wickham from the place of his birth, & that he was *progenitorum libertate dotatus*; & we denye it not.

But nether Clarenceux nor Somerset could iustify these genealogies to be true, or agreeable w<sup>th</sup> the Bishop's will & the intayle of his lands.

And it is most probable that such authors as agree w<sup>th</sup> these genealogies took their errors upon trust from these genealogies, never examinige nor comparinge them w<sup>th</sup> the Bishop's will or the intayle of his landes, nor w<sup>th</sup> the pardons he sued forth, nor w<sup>th</sup> the licenses he took to build his colledges.

*Secundum quosdam.*



<sup>a</sup> Non amitæ matris fundatoris, sed materteræ.

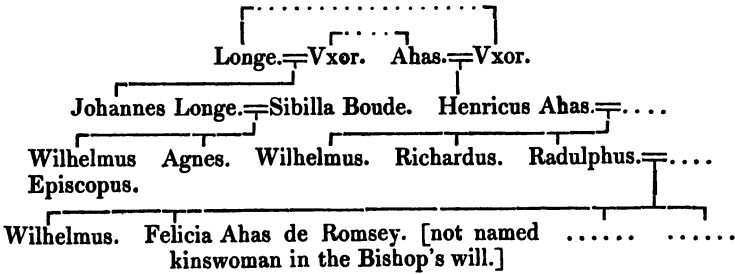
<sup>b</sup> It is more probable that Bennet did marrie w<sup>th</sup> Emma the daughter of Achmore, because y<sup>e</sup> Bishop intayled his landes to his father's kindred.

<sup>c</sup> John Bennet, both by the intayle & will.

<sup>d</sup> William is first named in this genealogie: But the intayle & will shew him to be y<sup>e</sup> youngest brother.

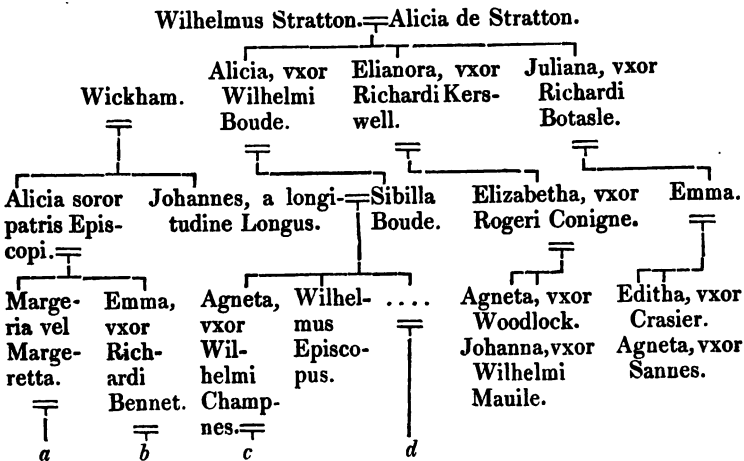
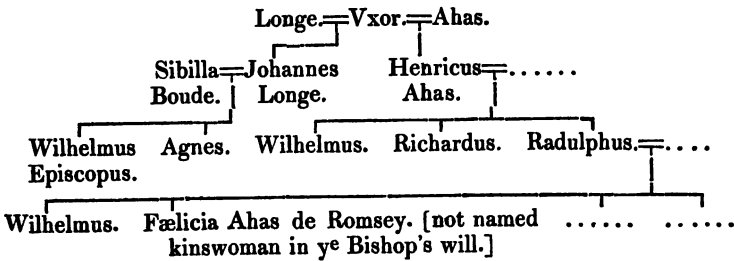
*Secundum alios.*

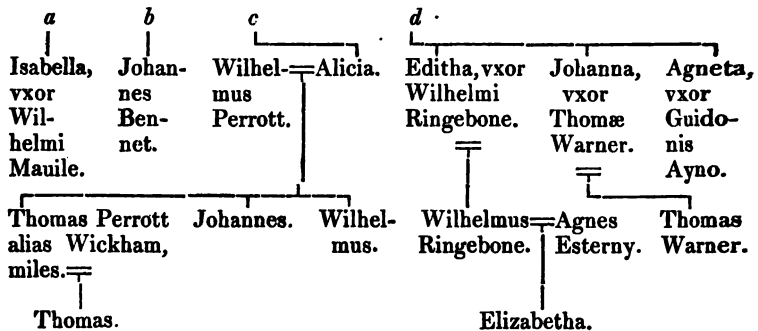
If John Longe & Henry Ahas were brothers by ether of these ways, It should have beene said Johannes Longe *habuit leuirum nomine Henricum Ahas.*



*Or thus.*

If John Longe & Henry Ahas were brothers by ether of these ways, the author should have said Johannes Longe *habuit vterinum nomine Henricum Ahas.*





This geneallogie of the Bishop's kyndred, both by his father & mother, is not only agreeable w<sup>th</sup> the ancient geneallogie by us produced, & w<sup>th</sup> the Bishop's will & the intayle of his landes, but also w<sup>th</sup> the geneallogies in the register book of Winchester Colledg, soe far forth as they may be coniectured to be true or agreeable w<sup>th</sup> the Bishop's will or the intayle of his landes, & doth confirme the Lo: Sey's kindred to the Bishop. And for the difference of this from the geneallogies in the register book we geve these reasons folloinge.

First, in respect that in the geneallogies in the register book the Bishop is said to have a kinswoman called Jone, grandchild to Ellinor his grandmother's sister: And that by y<sup>e</sup> intayle of his landes it is evident that W<sup>m</sup> Mauiell or Mauile did marry a kinswoman of his called Isabell, upon whose issue the Bishop did intayle his landes: And that it likewise appeares by the Bishop's will, that W<sup>m</sup> Mauiell or Mauile did also marry a kinswoman of his called Jone, upon whose issue the Bishop did not intayle his landes: It may well be coniectured that Isabell, the first wife of W<sup>m</sup> Mauile, was the Bishop's kinswoman by his father's side, And that Jone, grandchild to Ellinor, beinge the Bishop's kinswoman by his mother's side, was the second wife of the said W<sup>m</sup> Mauile.

[Isabell y<sup>e</sup> wife of Maviell beinge dead is not mentioned in y<sup>e</sup> will.] Secondly, for that the Bishop in his will doth geve legacies to his kinswomen, viz. to Agnes the wife of Woodlock, Jone the wife of Mauile, Edith the wife of Crasier, & Agnes the wife of Sannes; But did not intayle his landes upon any of them, or upon the issue of any of them: It is evident they were his kindred by his mother's side: And may well be coniectured that Agnes & Jone, the wives of Woodlock & Mauile, were the grand

children of the Bishop's great aunt Elinore, And that Edith & Agnes, the wives of Crasier & Sannes, were the grand children of his great aunt Julian, And that Ellinor was the eldest sister to Julian, for that in the geneallogie in the register book aforesaid, it is said that Jone was the daughter to Ellinor, And because Agnes & Jone, the wives of Woodlock and Mauile, are named in the will before Edith & Agnes the wives of Crasier & Sannes.

Thirdly, by the Bishop's will, & the intayle of his landes, & our ancient geneallogie, it is apparent that the name of the Bishop's kinswoman married to Warner was Jone & not Emma. And that the name of his kinswoman married to Ringebone was Edith, & not Margaret nor Margery. And that they were the daughters of the Bishop's second sister, & not of his aunt Achemore. And that Warner, by the said Jone, had issue Thomas & not John. And that Ringebone, by the said Edith, had issue W<sup>m</sup> & not Edith.

And because it doth not appeare by the Bishop's will, or by the intayle of his landes, that he had any kinswoman married to Carpenter, Rocklo, or Bolney; or any kinswoman named Alice besides his sister's daughter, marryed to Perrott; or any kinswoman called Matilda or Zelota: It is most certayne that Alice, by Achemore, had noe such numerous offspringe as in the geneallogie in the register book is sett forth.

But because it is said in that geneallogie, that Margery or Margrett the daughter of John & Alice Achemore, was the mother of Isabell Mauile, and that by the intayle of the Bishop's lands it appears that the Bishop had a kinswoman called Isabell espoused to Mauile, And that the Bishop did intayle his landes upon her issue, next after the issue of his owne sisters, It is very probable, if not eident, that Achemore's eldest daughter by Alice, y<sup>e</sup> Bishop's aunt by his father's side, was called Margery or Margaret, & that she was mother to Isabell, w<sup>ch</sup> was wife to W<sup>m</sup> Mauile.

Fowerthly, because Julian the wife of Botasle, & y<sup>e</sup> Bishop's great aunt by his mother's side, is termed in the geneallogies in the register book *amitam matris fundatoris*, and said to have a daughter called Emma marryed to Rich: Bennet, by whome she had issue Richard; & that Alice the Bishop's father's sister had also a daughter by Achemore called Emma, married to Warner: And because it appears by the said geneallogies that Julian was *matertera matris fundatoris* & not *amita*: And that by the in-



tayle, and our ancient genealogie, it is evident that Warner did marry w<sup>th</sup> Jone y<sup>e</sup> Founder's second sister's daughter, & not w<sup>th</sup> Emma Achemore, and that the Bishop's kinswoman married to Bennet, had issue John & not Richard: there is small or noe credit to be geven to these genealogies.

Yet because the Bishop did intayle his landes unto his kinsman John Bennet & his issue, next after the issue of his kinswoman Isabell, married to Mauile, It may be coniectured that the said John Bennet was the sonne of Emma Achemore, rather then of Emma Botasle, for that Emma Achemore was not married to Warner, And for that in all likelyhoode the Bishop did intayle his landes only to his kindred by his father's side, as the Lo: Sey averres in his next obiection.

And because by the Bishop's will, & the intayle of his lands, it cannot be coniectured that Achemore had any more children then two, we in this genealogie have sett downe noe more, & for the reasons aforesaid we admit that their names might be Margery & Emma.

Ob: 3. The Lo: Sey's third obiection is, that, if the Bishop had beene kin to the Wickhams of Swaclive, then should his landes, after the issue of his sister, have gone to the next of his kindred by his father's side, & consequently to somme of the Wickhams. But it appears by the deede of intayle, wherein the land is intayled to half a score or more, & then to remayne to the right heires of the Bishop, that there is not pvision at all made, that his land soe intayled, should in any case come to any of y<sup>e</sup> Wickhams, sauinge only to them w<sup>ch</sup> were the children of William & Alice Perrott.

Ans: 3. We confesse that the Bishop's lands were, after the issue of his sisters, to goe to y<sup>e</sup> next of his kindred by his father's side: But it is noe true consequence, that immediatly after the issue of his sisters, they should go to the Wickhams; for by the intayle, next after the issue of his sisters, he settled his lands to the issue of his father's sister: And then for want of heires of them, to his next heires; w<sup>ch</sup> were the Wickhams, lords of Swaclive, although not named in the intayle, Because noe man in an intayle, after soe many reversions, can certainly know what the name of his right heire shall be, in respect that heires female alter their names to the names of their husbands.

To expresse this more at large, we say that, by comparinge the intayle of y<sup>e</sup> Bishop's landes w<sup>th</sup> the ancient genealogie by us produced, It is evident that Agnes y<sup>e</sup> Bishop's eldest sister had a daughter called Alice married to W<sup>m</sup> Perrott, by whome she had 3 sonnes, Thomas, John, & W<sup>m</sup> Perrott.

And the Bishop, desyrous to have his lands to continew in his owne name, & to his nearest kinsmen in bloode, intayled them unto the said Thomas, John, & William Wickham, & to their issue male, that soe they might inherit his name as well as his landes.

[The effect of y<sup>e</sup> intayle.] For want of issue male of the said Thomas, John, & W<sup>m</sup> Wickham, the sonnes of Perrott, the Bishop intayled his landes to the heires generall of the said Thomas, & for want of such heires of Thomas, to the heires generall of John, & for want of such heires of John to the heires generall of William; & for want of such heires of the said W<sup>m</sup> Wickham, then to W<sup>m</sup> Ringebone & Edith his wife, & to the heires male of the boddie of the said Edith, beinge the Bishop's second sister's eldest daughter; & for want of the heires male of the said Edith, then to Thomas Warner & Jone his wife & to the heires males of Jone, she being likewise daughter to the Bishop's second sister. And for want of issue male of the boddie of Jone, then to Guie Ayno and Agnes his wife, & to the heires male of Agnes, she beinge the third daughter of the Bishop's second sister. And for want of such issue male of Agnes, then to the next of his kindred by his father's side, viz. to W<sup>m</sup> Mauile & Isabell his wife, & to the heires males of the said Isabell. And for want of such issue male of Isabell, to John Bennet & his heires male (the said Isabell beinge the daughter of Alice Achemore, the Bishop's aunt by his father's side, & the said John Bennet beinge also descended frō y<sup>e</sup> said Alice); and for want of issue male of the said John Bennet, to the heires generall of Edith aforesaid; & for want of heires of Edith, to the heires of Jone aforesaid; & for want of heires of Jone, to the heires of Agnes aforesaid; & for want of heires of Agnes, to the heires of Isabell aforesaid; & for want of heires of Isabell, to the heires of y<sup>e</sup> aforesaid John Bennet; & for want of heires of the aforesaid John Bennet, to the right heires of the Bishop, not naming who they were: But certayne it is, that they were (as the Lo: Sey himself affirmes) the next of the Bishop's kindred by his father's side, w<sup>ch</sup> were the Wickhams, the Bishop's genuine name from his father beinge

Wickham, as by his alteringe the names of his neerest kinsmen from Perrott to Wickham, is manifest enough, were there noe other proofes thereof, as there are many.

For by the register book & records of New Colledg it is manifest, that, besides the children of Perrott & their issue (w<sup>ch</sup> was only one, viz. Thomas the sonne of Thomas), there were many other Wickhams w<sup>ch</sup> were of the Founder's bloode, as in our answer to the first obiection is sett forth. And for want of issue of the p<sup>t</sup>icular p<sup>ersons</sup> named in y<sup>e</sup> intayle, the lands intayled were to come unto the heires of somme of those Wickhams, beinge the next in bloode to the Bishop by his father's side, save only such as were named in the said intayle, & the knowledg thereof (as Humfry Wickham hath left it to posteritie) was the only cause that S<sup>r</sup> Richard Fyennes, before the said intayle was cutt offe, beinge like to dye w<sup>th</sup>out issue, & desyringe to convey those lands to somme of his neerer kyndred, did denye the said Humfry Wickham's sonne (then standinge to be child of Winchester Colledg) to be of the bloode of the founder. That soe those to whome he should convey those landes, might have somme colorable plea to w<sup>th</sup>stand the said Humfry Wickham's title & plea unto the said landes, by vertue of the said intayle.

If the Lo: Sey shall affirme, that the Longes were the right heires of the Bishop & not the Wickhams, because in those childish genealogies John Longe is said to be y<sup>e</sup> Founder's father,

The same argument w<sup>ch</sup> he urgeth against us in his 4: & 5: obiections, may be far more strongly inforced against himself—for, beside that there is noe provision made in the intayle of the Bishop's landes that the landes should come to any of the Longes, it doth not any where appeare, nether by the Bishop's will nor the records of his Colledg, that any of the Longes were of his bloode: Notw<sup>th</sup>standinge divers of them were admitted of New Colledg, as in our Answer to the Lo: Sey's 4 & 5: obiections shall be sett forth.

Ob: 4, 5. The 4<sup>th</sup> & 5<sup>th</sup> reasons alleaged against us by y<sup>e</sup> Lo: Sey are in effect the same: viz. y<sup>e</sup> Bishop in his will gevinge legacies to John Wickham of Crondall & John Wickham of Barton, doth not there calle them kinsmen. And makinge

\* Had y<sup>e</sup> Perrott Wickhams had issue male the landes had not descended to a daughter.

Thomas Wickham the sonne of Perrott, & one Nicholas Wickham two of his executors, he expresseth the said Thomas to be his kinsman, but not Nicholas.

5. Soe also in a letter of attorney y<sup>e</sup> Bishop, makinge mention of Thomas Wickham of Swaclive & Thomas Wickham the sonne of Perrott, he geves the title of kinsman only to Tho: Wickham the sonne of Perrott, And therefore the Lo: Sey concludes that nether Thomas Wickham of Swaclive, nor John Wickham of Crondale, nor John Wickham of Barton, nor Nicholas Wickham, were any kyn to the Bishop.

Ans: 4, 5. First, it is cleere that the sonnes of W<sup>m</sup> & Alice Perrott, accordinge to their father's name, were Perrottes; But, beinge by their mother descended from the Wickhams, viz. from the Bishop's eldest sister, & soe neerer in bloode to the Bishop then any of his kindred whose true surname was Wickham: The Bishop, to continew his landes in his owne name and yet not to disinherit his kinsmen neerest in bloode, chainged their names from Perrott to Wickham: And in the intayle of his landes, & in his last will, calles Thomas Perrott by the name of Thomas Wickham his kinsman, expressinge thereby that he was his kinsman by the Wickhams not by the Perrotts.

Secondly, to manyfest that Thomas Wickham, the sonne of Perrott, was his neerest kinsman, he calles him his heire.

Thirdly, to p<sup>r</sup>vent that noe other Thomas of bloode & kindred, whose true surname was Wickham, should clayme the first interest in his landes, by vertue of the said intayle, or to be one of the executors of his last will: By obiectinge that the Bishop had intayled his landes to his kinsman Thomas Wickham, & not to his kinsman Thomas Perrott, & that the Bishop's kinsman Thomas Wickham, & not his kinsman Thomas Perrott, was to be one of his executors: The Bishop, both in the intayle & in his will, naminge his kinsman Thomas Wickham to be his heir & one of his executors, to expresse w<sup>ch</sup> Thomas Wickham he ment, describes him to be the sonne of W<sup>m</sup> & Alice Perrott.

A reason also why the Bishop in the letter of attorney geves the adiunct of kinsman unto Thomas Wickham the sonne of W<sup>m</sup> & Alice Perrott, & not to Tho: Wickham of Swaclive, and likewise why the Bishop in his will geves the title of kinsman unto Tho: Wickham the sonne of Perrott, & not unto Nicholas Wickham, nor to ether of the John Wickhams named in the will, might be because the said Thomas Wickham the sonne of

Perrott vs his kinsman in a neerer degree then the rest : and not because the rest were not his kinsmen.

Another reason why John Wickham of Bireton and John Wickham of Crondall were not in the Bishop's will styled his kinsmen, might be because they were clergie men, & therefore in those daies could have noe issue, nether was Fælix Aas therein stiled his kinswoman, for shee also was a votarie.

For if, because in the intayle of the Bishop's landes Thomas, John, & W<sup>m</sup> Wickham, the sonnes of Perrott, are only stiled the Bishop's kinsmen, & that Edith Ringebone, Jone Warner, Agnes Ayno, Isabell Mauile, & John Bennet are not likewise therein stiled his kindred, we should draw this conclusion, that therefore the said Edith, Jone, Agnes, Isabell, & John were noe kin to the Bishop, we conceive the Lo: Sey himself would not think it a true consequent of the p<sup>r</sup>misses, The Bishop in his will havinge declared somme of these to be his kindred.

Nether must we admitt that, because in the intayle of the Bishop's landes & in his last will Thomas Wickham & his brothers the sonnes of Perrott are only named y<sup>e</sup> Bishop's kinsmen, & not any of the other Wickhams mentioned in the said will, that therefore none of the other Wickhams there mentioned w<sup>th</sup>out the adiunct of kinsman, were of the same bloode w<sup>th</sup> the Bishop; for in likelyhoode (if not all) somme of them were the very same Wickhams w<sup>ch</sup> were admitted into New Colledg as his kinsmen.

Nota. But if the Lo: Sey could proue, or if it should be granted, that these two Johns and Nicholas Wickham named in the Founder's will and Tho. Wickham of Swaclive named in the letter of attorney, w<sup>th</sup>out the adiunct of kinsmen, were none of those w<sup>ch</sup> were admitted into New Colledg as of the Founder's bloode, but others of an other family w<sup>ch</sup> were not his kinsmen, Yet their not beinge his kinsmen doth not disprove our kindred : It beinge evident by the register book of the Colledges, that there were two famelies of the Wickhams, whereof the one was kin, the other noe kin to y<sup>e</sup> Bishop. And that there are somme of ether famely dwellinge in Swaclive, and that we can prove our selves to be descended from the same famely w<sup>th</sup> those w<sup>ch</sup> were admitted as his kinsmen.

Nota. Nether if the Lo: Sey could prove, or that it should be granted, that the Bishop's father's name was Longe or Perrott, & that the Bishop took the name of Wickham only from the place of his birth, & not from his father, And that in that

respect only, he also made the Perrotts to take up that name (as the Lo: Sey allegeth) It could not prejudice our clayme to be of the Bishop's bloode & kindred, in respect that Nicholas, Richard, Thomas, John, & Percevall Wickham, (not descended from the sonnes of W<sup>m</sup> & Alice Perrott,) were of the Bishop's bloode & kindred, & of our famely, w<sup>ch</sup> upon our proffe that the said Percevall was of our famely must be granted; or els that the Bishop was kin unto two severall famelyes of the Wickhams w<sup>ch</sup> were no kin to each other: as in our Answ. to the first Obiection.

That the Founder took the name of Wickham only from the place of his birth is altogether improbable:

[Not Wickham *a loco et non a parentibus.*] First in respect that, if the Founder's father's name were not Wickham, it cannot be made to appear how Nicholas, Richard, Thomas, John, & Percevall Wickham aforesaid could be of the Founder's bloode, for it is evident that the kindred came not by his mother's side, she being the daughter of W<sup>m</sup> Boude & Alice Stratton.

Secondly it is generally knowne that in ancient times it was a usiall thinge to write de before the surnames of men, W<sup>m</sup> de Wickham beinge then accounted as much as to say William the sonne of Wickham. And for prooffe thereof we can produce divers ancient deeds wherein our predecessors were written sometime Wickham & sometimes de Wickham; and therefore, although the Founder were borne at Wickham, & sometime written de Wickham, it was not soe much in respect that he was borne at Wickham, as that he was the sonne of Wickham; for the Bishop in matters of greatest weight & moment, as in his pardon, & in the licences he took to build his Colledges, did cause himself to be written W<sup>m</sup> Wickham & not de Wickham, & we conceive that noe man knew his name better then himself.

If the Bishop took his name Wickham from the village where he was borne, & not from his father, every man that was borne in that village might as well as the Bishop take unto himself that name, & every W<sup>m</sup> borne there might write himself W<sup>m</sup> de Wickham as well as the Bishop.

If it be alleaged that in those daies some clergie men only did take unto themselves the name of the place where they were borne, as W<sup>m</sup> de Wainfleete; we answer that our Bishop was called W<sup>m</sup> Wickham or de Wickham longe before he was a

clergieman, viz. when he was the overseer of the kinges buildings at Windsore.

It is most usiall for bastardes only to be called by the name of the place where they are borne, for that ether their father's name is not knowne at all, or that their mother, beinge a common whore, doth assigne them many fathers. But the Bishop's mother was noe such leaud woman. And it is confessed that his father's christian name was knowne to be John, and therefore at that time, men were not, or need not to have beene ignorant of his surname; Nether was the Bishop ashamed of his father or of his name, for he erected a chappell for the buriall of his parentes at Tichfeild, neere the towne of Wickham in Hampshire. (Godwine's Catalo.)

And it may well be coniectured that, had the Bishop soe well affected the village of Wickham where he was born, that he did choose to be called by its name rather then by his owne father's name, he would have built the chappell for his parentes' buriall there. Or that, doinge soe many good & charitable works as he did, and beinge of that abilitie and authority he was, he would certaynly have endowed that towne w<sup>th</sup> somme lands, & made it a corporat towne, or have built a free schoole there, out of w<sup>ch</sup> the schollers to supply his Colledg in Oxford should have beene chosen. Or have granted to such as should have beene borne at that towne of Wickham, somme preveledg or prioritie of election into his schoole at Winchester, & his Colledg in Oxford, or the like.

[Not Perrott nor Longe.] That the Bishop's father's name was nether Perrott nor Longe is evident, for that he sued not for his pardon by the name of W<sup>m</sup> Perrott or W<sup>m</sup> Longe, but by the name of W<sup>m</sup> Wickham or de Wickham, w<sup>ch</sup> was all one, because in these tmes it was usiall to write de before the surnames of men. And certaynly the Bishop was not ignorant that a misnomer in a pardon made it voyde.

Nether did the Bishop beare the armes of the Perrotts or of the Longes; and the grandchildren to the Bishop's eldest sister beinge Perrotts & the next heires, he altered their names from Perrott to Wickham, w<sup>ch</sup> certaynly he would never have doone had his owne name beene Perrott,—Yea had not his owne name beene Wickham.

If the Bishop's father were called Longe, certaynly he was his

father-in-law, or els he was by somme soe nicknamed in respect of his talenes or lenght of stature, and that he was soe nicknamed hath by somme historians beene affirmed, as Bishop Godwine in his catalogue of our English Bishops reporteth.

For if the Bishop's naturall father's true surname had beene Longe, it could not be but that the Bishop should have had somme kindred of that name; but it doth noe where appeare that he had any; there beinge noe mention made of any of that name in the intayle of the Bishop's landes, nor any legacie geven by the Bishop in his will to any of that name, as his kinsman or otherwise.

And divers of the Longes beinge fellowes of New Colledg, there is not one of them recorded to be the Founder's kinsman.

In the Prothocall or register book of New Colledg, fol. 21, columna 2<sup>a</sup>, W<sup>m</sup> Longe was admitted fellow, not namage him cosen to the Founder, w<sup>ch</sup> was w<sup>th</sup>in 20 yeares after the Founder's death. The same leafe, columna 4<sup>ta</sup>, W<sup>m</sup> Longe went away, w<sup>ch</sup> was of the Countie of Somerset.

Fol. 22, W<sup>m</sup> Longe of Hampshire (w<sup>ch</sup> was the countie where the Bishop was borne,) died, columna 1<sup>a</sup>.

Fol. 170, W<sup>m</sup> Longe de Overton, in com. Southampton, admitted fellow, did sweare, amongst other thinges, to observe the orders appoynted by the reverend father W<sup>m</sup> Wickham, Founder of the Colledg, &c. And afterward that he should p<sup>r</sup>fer the kinsmen of the founder.

Nether doth it any where appeare that the Bishop ever had any kinsman named Perrott, save only the sonnes of his eldest sister's daughter Alice, & W<sup>m</sup> Perrott, to whom when he intayled his landes, he chainged their names from Perrott to Wickham.

[That the Bishop's father's name was Wickham.] Now in honor of the Lo. Sey, & to that worthie prelate Bishop Wickham, from whome (besides the benefit of his Colledges) the Lo. Sey & his p<sup>r</sup>decessors have receaved a very large & magnificent patrymony, we will shew that the Bishop's father was a gentleman, though not of any great wealth, & that his name was John Wickham, notw<sup>th</sup>standinge in respect of his talenes he might be nicknamed John Longe, as aforesaid.

If the Bishop's surname from his father had not beene knowne to be Wickham, the author of the former parte of the geneal-



logies, so much insisted on by the Lo. Sey, should have said, *fuit igitur Wil'mus Episcopus de quo loqui disposui*, w<sup>th</sup>out any surname; or, had his father's name beene knowne to be Perrott or Longe, he should have said *fuit igitur Wil'mus Perottus* or *Wil'mus Longus, de quo loqui disposui, apud oppidum de Wickham enixus, et sic nomen Wickham* or *de Wickham a loco assumpsit, et nomen loci elogio perpetuo decoravit*: But the author, knowinge that y<sup>e</sup> Bishop's true, propper, & genuine surname was Wickham from his father, sayth *fuit igitur Wilhelmus Wickham, de quo loqui disposui, apud oppidum de Wickham enixus, et sic nomen a loco assumpsit, et nomen cum loco elogio perpetuo decoravit*: All w<sup>ch</sup> words beinge rightly expounded do signifie noe more but this, viz:

That W<sup>m</sup> Wickham was borne in a towne or village of his owne name, & soe graced his name & the towne w<sup>th</sup> the perpetuall reporte of his praise.

The meaninge of the author beinge only to expresse in the best & most rethoricall manner he could, that the Bishop's name was Wickham de Wickham, viz. Wickham frō his father, & de Wickham from the place of his birth. And that it was a grace for W<sup>m</sup> Wickham to be borne in a village of his owne name, & a grace to the village to have soe excellent a man to be borne there.

[Martin's booke.] Att Oxford, in the Universiti librarie, & also at New Colledg, we finde a book called *Vita Wickhami*, written by an obscure author (for there are only two letters sett for his name) & printed about the year 1597, beinge about 39 yeares since, and at the least 27 yeares after Sr Richard Fyennes did first denye Humfry Wickham's children to be of the same bloode w<sup>th</sup> the Bishop.

This book, as we are informed, was composed, printed, & geven unto New Colledg by one Martyn, who, as we coniecture, ether was the Lo. Seyes kinsman, or did pen, print, & geve this book to New Colledg, by the information, advise, & counsell, of somme of the Lo: Seyes predecessors or kindred, or at the least did it all to please that kindred, or to insinuat him self into their or somme of their favors.

*The reasons moving us for to coniecture are :*

For that there were a very smale number of the said books printed.

Also for that he doth exemplifye the Bishop's geneallogie written as he sayth by Heresius & approved by the Kinges Heralds, expressinge therein (cheifly, if not only) the pedegree of Sr Rich. Fyennes, & not of Ringebone, Warner, or Bennet, or any other of the Bishop's kindred specified in his will or in the intayle of his landes.

Then, in respect he indeavors to make good the reasons urged heretofore by Sr Richard Fyennes against Humfry Wickham's claime of kindred to the Bishop, not only by a false assertion that John Wickham of Swaclive, w<sup>ch</sup> was admitted probationer 1403, was of the Knight's famely; but also by wrongfull & deceitfull laynge & controwlinge of Dr Harpsfeild (a man of far greater learninge & iudgment then him self) for placinge that John soe admitted probationer, & Richard Wickham of Hampshire admitted childe of Winchester 1401, amongst the Founder's kinsmen. Whereas Harpsfeild doth not place that John nor that Richard amongst the Founder's kinsmen, but au other John & an other Richard, w<sup>ch</sup> we confesse were of the Knight's famely: To witt, John, w<sup>ch</sup> in the Founder's life time was admitted in election as his kinsman to be Warden of New Colledg, and Richard w<sup>ch</sup> was mayntayned by the Founder in Harte hall as his kinsman before y<sup>e</sup> erection of the Colledg, & (as we conceave) admitted fellow upon the first admission of fellows into New Colledg.

Againe, whereas Nicholas Wickham, w<sup>ch</sup> was the first Warden of New Colledg, & Thomas Wickham, w<sup>ch</sup> was admitted fellow as of the Founder's bloode 1403, the Bishop being then alive, are by Dr Harpsfeild placed w<sup>th</sup> the last mentioned John & Rich: Wickham amongst the Founder's kinsmen, this Martyn, not able to fynd any colorable cavill against them, passeth them over w<sup>th</sup> silence, least the mentioninge of them should make the truth appeare.

Lastly, this Martyn sayth, that the Bishop in his will doth cale Fælicia Ahas his kinswoman, w<sup>ch</sup> according to our copley of the will is false.

Now not w<sup>th</sup>standinge Martin's full intention was to confirme Sr Rich. Fyennes his kindred, & to strengthen his arguments

urged against Humfry Wickham's claime: yet in the first chapter of his book, the said Martin affirmeth that the Bishop was borne *in Pago sui nominis*, & therefore his name was Wickham, for it is granted by all that he was borne at Wickham in Hampshire: And Martin by his quotations in the margent sheweth he had this truth.

Ex archiuis Collegij Winton, &c.

Ex Thoma Chandelero in vita Wickhami

Ex Thoma Vasseo, or Walseo in vita eiusdem

} Chandeler was  
Deane of Wells.

Although in respect of the reasons aforesaid, the testimony of Martin ought not to be of any force against us, yet for us it is of great validitie; because, if by chance (the truth inforcing him there unto) he did sett downe any thinge w<sup>ch</sup> might advantage Humfry Wickham's cause, it was contrary to his intent & purpose.

Therefore this testimony of Martin's, agreeing in this poynt w<sup>th</sup> what is written in the former parte of the genealogies in the ende of y<sup>e</sup> register book, & confirmed by his quotations in the margent, doth playnly prove y<sup>t</sup> the Bishop's name was Wickham; for that otherwise, beinge borne at Wickham, he would be borne *in Pago sui nominis*.

[Camden's Brit: Godwines Catalo:] To this we add the testimony of Mr W<sup>m</sup> Camden & Bishop Godwine, who reporte that when William Wickham was made overseer of the Kinges buildinges at Windsor, he caused these wordes, *Hoc fecit Wickham*, or this made Wickham, to be ingraven in a wall of the said buildinges; whereof when some complayned to y<sup>e</sup> Kinge, as a thinge derogatinge from his honor, that an other should seeme to beare y<sup>e</sup> charge of his buildinges; and the Kinge in displeasure reprehendinge him for it, he answered, that by these words he did not ascribe the honor of the buildinge to him self, but his owne honor & p<sup>r</sup>ferment to that buildinge, the words noe way importinge that Wickham made the tower, but that the tower made Wickham.

[Godwines Catalo.] Also the epitaph ingraven upon the Bishop's tombe in y<sup>e</sup> cathedral church at Winchester, w<sup>ch</sup> was not sett upon the tombe w<sup>th</sup>out the approbation & allowance of y<sup>e</sup> Bishop's executors, (who doubtless well knew the Bishop's name,) doth playnly shew that his name was Wickham, for it

beginnes thus, *Wilhelmus dictus Wicamus iacet hic nece victus. Longus* would have stode in the verse as well as *Wicamus*.

Againe the argument alleaged before in our Answer to the Lo: Sey's 3 Obiect: against our claime is not heere to be omitted; viz. that the usiall & only reason why men make their adopted heires to chainge their names, is to have their landes continew unto their owne name, & not to the name of the towne where they were borne. Aud therefore the Bishop causinge the Perrottes to take the name of Wickham, is a stronge prooffe that the Bishop's name was Wickham as well *a patre* as *a loco*, for as Martin truly sayth he was borne *in Pago sui nominis*.

Moreover, the pardon granted by Kinge Edw. the 3: to W<sup>m</sup> Wickham Bishop of Winchester, is a strong evidence that the Bishop's name from his father was Wickham, in respect that any misnomen in a pardon makes it voyde. And the Bishop for many yeares together havinge beene sifted & quæstioned for his estate & life, could not be soe ignorant, nor would not be so careles, as to take a pardon in the name of the towne where he was borne, & not in his owne paternall name.

Furthermore it appeares by the records & register book of the Bishop's Colledges, that Nicholas, Richard, Thomas, John, & Percevall Wickham were of the same bloode w<sup>th</sup> the Bishop: but there is noe proffe nor probabilitie that they were of his bloode by his mother's side, for she was the daughter to Boude & grandchild to Stratton, & therefore it may well be p<sup>u</sup>sumed that the Bishop's name was Wickham from his father.

Johannes Pitseus, writinge the life of Nicholas Harpsfeild sayth, Nicholaus Harpsfeildius, natione Anglus, iuris vtriusq; Doctor Oxoniensis, adolescens in celebri schola Wiccamica literas humaniores didicit, deinde ad Oxoniense collegium etiam Wiccamicum missus, decurso Philosophiæ studio, operam dedit iuris prudentiæ, susceptisq; sup<sup>m</sup>is in ea facultate insignibus, successuq; temporis vocatur Cantuariam, factus est ibi Archidiaconus; erat vir grauis et prudens, moribus candidissimis, integerimæ vitæ multiplicisq; doctrinæ, &c.

This Dr Harpsfeild Histor: suæ Eccles: Anglicanæ, decima

quarta sect: pag: 550, cap: 20, de Gulielmo Wichamo Wintoniensi Episco: deq; duobus illis Collegijs quæ Wintoniæ et Oxonij construxit, sayth :

Cum Gulielmus Edingtonius viuere desijsset, Wintonienses Monachi, rege causam illius accurate sollicitante, Gulielmum Wicamum in Episcopum sibi legunt; natus fuit ad annum Domini miliesimum trecentessimum vigessimum quartum in Dicecesi Wintoniensi, Johanne Longo vt quidam, vt alij Johanne Perotto et Sibilla parentibus, Pago Wichamica, vnde quidã Gulielmum de Wicham eum appellant: Sed mihi multa occurrunt, cur non eam in eorum sententiam, vsq; genuinum atq; gentile fuisse illi Wichami nomen existimem: Ita enim se in testamento suo, ita in ijs statutis, quæ Collegijs suis præscripsit, et alibi passim appellat, id est Gulielmum Wichamum, non de Wicham. Ita eum Diplomata regia, quibus Collegia ædificandi potestas tributa est, ita et publica regni statuta eum nominant: Primus præterea Oxoniensis Collegij præfectus fuit Nicholaus Wichamus eius consanguineus; optati præterea sunt in id Collegium, Johannes, Richardus, et Thomas Wichami vt eius necessarij, quibus ex statutorum præscriptione potior quædam, quam alijs qui in id Collegium optantur, conditio et prærogatiua defertur: Imperante vero Johanne fuit Radulphus Wicamus et Henrico Robertus Wicamus equestris ordinis homo, ex quorum stirpe, familia, et gente prodijt noster Wicamus, et si ut sunt rerum vicissitudines, parentes ipsius exiguis fuerant rerum copijs præditi, Atq; hæc ideo mihi dicuntur, vt illam ab illis maculam abstergam qua quidam illos aspergunt, quasi seruilis fuissent conditionis. [Genealogia illa hodie extat.]

In English thus :

Upon the death of W<sup>m</sup> Edington, the Munks of Winchester, the Kinge solliciting the busines w<sup>th</sup> great care, chose for their Bishop W<sup>m</sup> Wicham; he was borne in the yeare of our Lord 1342, in the Diocesse of Winchester; his father was John Longe as somme calle him, as others John Perrott, his mother was Sibill; y<sup>e</sup> place of his birth was a village called Wicham, whence somme calle him W<sup>m</sup> of Wicham: but many reasons present themselves to me for w<sup>ch</sup> I may not be of their opinion, & w<sup>ch</sup> make me think that Wicham was the right name of his ancestors; for soe he calles him self in his will, soe in those statutes w<sup>ch</sup> he made for his Colledges, & often in other places, that is W<sup>m</sup>

Wicham not of Wicham. Soe the Kinges grantes whereby he had power geven him to build Colledges, & soe the statutes of the realme calle him: besides, the first Warden of his Colledg in Oxford, was Nicholas Wicham, his kinsman by bloode; Moreover there were chosen into the same Colledg John, Richard, & Thomas Wicham as his kinsmen, who, by vertue of the statutes, were admitted to a better estate & p̄rogative then others chosen into the same Colledg; besides, in the raigne of Kinge John there was one Ralf Wicham, & in the time of Kinge Henry one Robert Wicam, knight, out of whose stock, famely, & kindred came our Wicham. Though, according to the chainges of humane affares, his parentes had but small meanes. And these thinges I rather mention, that I may take from them that blott where w<sup>th</sup> somme have stayned them, as if they had beene of servile condition. [That geneallogie at this daie is extant.]

[The ould geneallogie.] This testimonie of Dr Harpsfeild, being an excellent scholler, a New Colledg man, and noe kin to the Founder, & written before the controversie betweene Humfry Wickham and Sr Richard Fyennes, is of it self sufficient to prove the Bishop's name to be Wicham, & that he was descended from our famely: Yet in confirmation of this we produce a geneallogie of greate antiquitie, far more agreeable to the Bishop's will, & the intayle of his landes, then the genealogies written on the cover of the register book of Winchester Colledg, & therefore of more credit, whereby it appeares that the Bishop's father's name was John Wicam.

And in respect not only the Bishop's father, his sisters, & their progenie are delineated in this geneallogie, but also the succession & kindred of divers other gentlemen of good rank & qualitie, livinge longe since & not in these later times, we conceive it doth only proue the antiquitie thereof, but also cleere it from all suspition, that it should ever be drawne purposely to credit our cause.

The second Robert Wicham, in the pedegree drawne by Robert Cook, Clarenceux, had two brothers Thomas & Richard, w<sup>ch</sup> Richard (as by an ancient court roll then shewed did appeare) was of the bloode of the Bishop.

[See y<sup>e</sup> deede of intayle of Swaclive.] And by a deede made 33<sup>o</sup> Edw. 3<sup>i</sup> the mannor of Swaclive was geven to Katherine, the

wife of Robert Wicam for life, the remaynder to the said Thomas of Wicam for life, the remaynder to the said Richard of Wicam in tayle, the remaynder unto the said Thomas of Wicam in tayle, the remaynder unto W<sup>m</sup> of Wicam, cosen to the said Tho: & Rich: & to the heires of the boddie of the said William, the remaynder unto the right heires of the said Thomas.

[The Bishop was borne 1324; this intayle was made 1359; the Bishop made Preist 1361; and consecrat Bishop 1366. Here also consider of their p<sup>s</sup>enting him to y<sup>e</sup> Parsonage of Swaclive, their assenting to y<sup>e</sup> impropriating thereof, and their conveyance of it & of y<sup>e</sup> gifte of y<sup>e</sup> Vicarage unto him.] This William Wickham named in the last mentioned deede cosen to Thomas & Rich: of Wicham, was he that was after Bishop of Winchester, as by the last mentioned deede & court roll aforesaid may well be coniectured. And by the age of said W<sup>m</sup> Wicham, beinge borne in the 18<sup>th</sup> yeare of Edward the Second, in the yeare of our Lord 1324, & receaved into the service of Edward the Third in the yeare 1344, and about the time of the date of the said deede made overseer of the Kinges buildinges at Windsor: and by his presentation to Swaclive by the Wickhams & their selling him the parsonage & ppetuall donation of y<sup>e</sup> vicarage.

And although it cannot be shewed in what degree the said W<sup>m</sup> of Wickham was to the said Thomas & Richard, yet it is apparent that it was in a very neere degree, for that otherwise they would not have intayled the mannor of Swaclive upon him, it beinge the most ancient state of the Wickhams.

[Armes.] Lastly, that the Founder was a gentleman borne & a Wickham his coate of Armes doth witnes, w<sup>ch</sup> are the same the Wickhams of Swaclive now geve, & did geve before the Bishop was borne, & w<sup>ch</sup> therefore but by descent the Bishop could not have geven.

That the armes w<sup>ch</sup> the Founder gave doe properly belonge unto the Wickhams lordes of Swaclive, Hugh Cotgrave, Richmond Herald, at one time, viz. anno 1569, and Robert Cook, Clarencevx Kinge of Armes, & Roger Dormer at another time, viz. anno 1571; and afterward W<sup>m</sup> Camden, Clarenceux, assigninge the bull's head for the Crest, thereunto have under their handes iustified & confirmed. And now of late they have

beene confirmed unto them by the officers of armes under the seale of their office.

If these armes had beene geven the Founder in regard of his owne worth, he beinge a clergie man, & soe in those daies single, they had dyed w<sup>th</sup> him. And should not at any time have beene blazoned w<sup>th</sup> the difference of a younger brother, nor ought not to have beene quartered w<sup>th</sup> any other coate.

But this coate of 2 chevrons betweene 3 roses was longe since seene by one John Vnderhill, blazoned in St<sup>t</sup> Martin's Church in Oxford, with the difference of a mullet, & crested sometime w<sup>th</sup> a miter & sometime w<sup>th</sup> a bull's head, & then seemed to him to be of greate antiquitie; and W<sup>m</sup> Camden, Clarenceux, hath allowed us to beare the bull's head for our Crest.

And we doubt not if the Lo: Sey shall be questioned to this effect, and answer upon his honor, he will confesse that John Vnderhill aforesaid, sometime fellow of New Colledg, beinge examined as a witnes in the Chancery, in a suite betweene Humfry Wickham complaynant, against Thomas Stempe & others defts, did there depose to the effect aforesaid.

And as it doth appeare unto us by a little note found of late amongst Humfry Wickam's writinges, the same coate, w<sup>th</sup> the same difference of a mullet, was then also seene in the church of Thame in the countie of Oxford, of great antiquitie. And there upon the sixt daie of September 1636, W<sup>m</sup> Wickham of Abingdon, & John his sonne, & one W<sup>m</sup> Lane, & others, went into the said church to search for the said coate, & there in the middle windowe on the north side of the boddie or middle ile of the said church found it blazond w<sup>th</sup> the difference of a mullet whole & undefaced.

And we finde that Humfry Wicham did testifie unto the Lo: Burleigh that he the said Humfry had also seene in St<sup>t</sup> Martin's Church in Oxford aforesaid, the Bishop's armes of great antiquitie, blazond w<sup>th</sup> the difference of a younger brother.

And that the said Humfry, at the funerall of S<sup>r</sup> Rich: Fyennes, had seene the said S<sup>r</sup> Richardes coate armor offered up by Somersett, herald of armes, quartered w<sup>th</sup> the Bishop's armes.

[The Lo: Sey dwells at Broughton. The 12<sup>th</sup> of Sep: 1637 me self & Thomas Harper did see this coate in Broughton Church.] And as we are credably informed on thursdaie the 12 of Januarie 1635, in a litle windowe on the north side of



Broughton Church next to the belfry, & neere to the rooffe of y<sup>e</sup> Church, the Bishop's armes were seene quartered, but what the coate was wherew<sup>th</sup> they were quartered the parties could not well descerne, but by their description, it was after this manner: a feild Az. charged w<sup>th</sup> a bird Arg. spread in this manner.<sup>a</sup>

Upon such proofes as these, when S<sup>r</sup> Richard Fyennes denied Humfry Wickham to beare this coate of 2 cheverons betweene three roses, & claymed it for the Perrottes, it was allowed to Humfry Wickham by the Heraldes aforesaid, w<sup>th</sup> the approbation of the Duke of Norfolk, then Earle Marshall; and now to question it againe is to question the credit of y<sup>e</sup> Heralds & Court of Honor.

And in æquitie we ought not to be forced to prove these thinges againe, in respect these armes were but in glasse, & that somme of them are, & the rest might have beene, broaken & defaced, & the men w<sup>ch</sup> could & did then testifie them are now dead.

Yet at this present, besides the coate w<sup>th</sup> the difference of the third house, to be seene in Thame Church as aforesaid, there is to be seene in the east window of the chancel at Swaclive (beinge the ancient seate of the Wickhams) in severall peeces of glasse, dismembered & misplaced, the greatest parte of an armes w<sup>ch</sup> beareth Argent, 2 cheverons Sables betweene 3 roses Gules.

[Anno 1637. The 12<sup>th</sup> of Sept: 1637, W<sup>m</sup> Wickham & Tho Harper did see this coate in Welsborne Church.] And in the east ende window of the south side of the Church of Wellesborne in Warwick shire, in Aprill 1636, these armes thus impaled<sup>b</sup> were seene by Thom: Harper & John Wilson, & testefied by Bartholemew Dobson, minister there.

And one Midleton lyeth buried in the chancell there who dyed the 4<sup>th</sup> of August 1431.<sup>c</sup>

Thomas Harper is servant to Humfry Wickham of Swaclive, & John Wilson is a weaver in Warwick.

The crosse in the Midleton's armes is not soe much longer one way then the other, as is there decyphered, & over the crosse there is a lambeaux w<sup>th</sup> 3 labells Argent, & the 2 quarters that bear Or, are after this manner<sup>d</sup> diapered Or.

<sup>a</sup> Here the arms are drawn, viz. 4ly the Bishop's coat and a bird displayed.

<sup>b</sup> Here the coat is drawn, viz. the Bishop's coat impaling Quarterly Gules and Or, in the first quarter a cross flory Or, Midleton. It is engraved in Dugdale's Warwickshire, the cross flory surmounted by a label.

<sup>c</sup> The Epitaph is not in Dugdale.

<sup>d</sup> Here is sketched one of the usual diapered patterns.

Also at this present, in the top of the cloyster of the Cathedral Church in Canterbury, at the very corner, where the west & north sides ioyned together, these armes of two cheverons betweene 3 roses are to be seene carved in stone,<sup>e</sup> not placed there in any respect to the Bishop, he beinge dead longe before the buildinge of those cloisters.

[Witnes John Philpott, Somerset.] And in the said Cathedral Church, neere to the south doore of the crosse ile, betweene the boddie of the church & the quier, these armes of two cheverons betweene 3 roses, where w<sup>th</sup>in these 2 yeares, viz. 1634 (and we thinke still are) to be seene ingraven in brasse upon the 4 corners of the gravestone of one Agnes, wife of W<sup>m</sup> Faunt & Edward Bolney, who was there buried anno Dñi 1539, & in somme of the scutchions these armes are quartered w<sup>th</sup> her husband's armes.

Now the Bolneys are allowed to be the Founder's kinsmen, w<sup>ch</sup> we conceive they cannot prove but only by the marriage w<sup>th</sup> this Agnes, except they clayme it by the childish genealogies at the ende of the register book of Winchester Colledg, w<sup>ch</sup> sayth that Bolney of Sussex married w<sup>th</sup> Jone the daughter of Agnes, whose mother was Matild, & whose grandmother was Alice the Bishop's father's sister.

If it be alleaged out of Somerset's letter that a cheveron was the armes of the Companie of Carpenters, & that the Founder, before he was Bishop, in respect he was a carpenter or had good skill in architecture, did use a seale of one cheveron betweene 3 roses, & that afterward he did use a seale w<sup>th</sup> 2 cheverons betweene 3 roses, w<sup>ch</sup> in his opinion was geven to the Bishop for his skill in architecture.

If the cheveron were given in armes to y<sup>e</sup> Carpenters since the Bishop gave that coate, then was it not geven to the Bishop for his skill in architecture.

If this coate had beene geven to the Bishop, it had dyed w<sup>th</sup> him, & ought not to have beene quartered w<sup>th</sup> the coate armor of Sr Rich: Fyennes & offered up at his funerall by Somersett

\* See Willement's *Heraldic Notices of Canterbury Cathedral*, 4to. 1827, p. 108: but this coat is there assigned to Richard Clifford, Archdeacon of Canterbury in 1397, afterwards Bishop of Worcester, Bishop of London, and a Cardinal; which appropriation is confirmed by the inscription formerly affixed to the same arms in a window of the Chapter House, "Ricard' Clifford, Episcopus," (*ibid.* pp. 66, 155).—*Edit.*

him self: nether should it have beene quartered w<sup>th</sup> the Middleton's armes as in Wellesborne Church in Warwickshire, nor w<sup>th</sup> Bolney's or Faunt's armes, as in the Cathedrall Church in Canterbury, nether should it have beene blazoned w<sup>th</sup> the difference of a younger brother, as it was in the churches of Thame & of St Martin in Oxford, crested sometime w<sup>th</sup> a bull's head, & sometime w<sup>th</sup> a miter.

Thomas Wickham, lord of Swaclive, married the daughter & heire of W<sup>m</sup> Doyly, & by her did geve one cheveron betweene 3 fowerleaved grasses like roses; and haply the Founder might use this seale, beinge ignorant at the first what was his paternall coate, & afterward upon better knowledg he might alter his seale.

Also, if Somerset in his letter to the Lo: Burleigh affirme that in the books belonginge to the office of armes, it doth appeare that the proper coate of the Wickhams was far different from the Bishop's, & that the Lo: Sey urge it against us:

Let the difference be showed in the books, & then let it be proved to be the coate of the Wickhams lords of Swaclive, for we denye not but that there might be an other famely of the Wickhams, w<sup>ch</sup> might geve a coate of armes different from the Bishop's & ours.

It seemes by one book in the office of armes, that the coate of one famely of the Wickhams is a feild Ermine, bordered Gules, garnished w<sup>th</sup> 9 or more mullets Or; and the Lord Sey, to prove this to be the coate of the Wickhams of Swaclive, hath sometime alleaged that this very coate of greate antiquitie is to be seene in divers windowes of the Church of Swaclive: and in that very ile of y<sup>e</sup> Church where the Wickhams lords of Swaclive have usially beene buried.

We confesse that in the windowes of Swaclive Church and chancell there are 4 severall coates w<sup>ch</sup> seeme to be of great antiquitie, each of w<sup>ch</sup> is bordered Gules, & garnished w<sup>th</sup> 6 mullets Or, peirced Sables, w<sup>ch</sup> we suppose might be geven by somme of the Wickhams of Swaclive in respect of some matches w<sup>th</sup> the heires of other houses.

But there are not any armes in Swaclive Church that beare Ermins bordered Gules, nor any w<sup>ch</sup> hath the border Gules garnished w<sup>th</sup> about 6 mullets Or.

Yet we conceive that Robert Wickham, the sonne of Sr Robert Wickham, by his match w<sup>th</sup> the daughter and heire of Sr

W<sup>m</sup> of the Lee, did or might geve a coate pouldred Ermins, but not as his paternall coate.

If, because Percivall Wickham in his admission is not said to be of Swalecliffe, as he is in the book of swearing, it shall be objected that the booke of swearing is not waranted by the booke of admission, we answer that in the admission of the Founder's kinsmen it is usiall not to sett downe the place of their birth, because they are all admitted *ubicunque sint oriundi*: and for John Sands was admitted 1412; Jo: Aas 1413; Bartholomew Bolney 1415; John Mavile 1427; Thomas Spore 1424; Thomas Gilbert 1462; and one Rich. Fyennes 1465, all Founder's kinsmen: but when they be sworne the notary is bound by his oath to note particularly the place of their byrth, *ut si opus fuerit redogatur in publicum*.

Notes added on a fly-leaf by William Wickham :

The 12<sup>th</sup> daie of September 1637, W<sup>m</sup> Wickham of Abingdon & Thomas Harper of Swalecliffe did see the armes w<sup>ch</sup> Bishop Wickham did geve quartered w<sup>th</sup> an other coate of armes in a window in Broughton Church, where the Lo: Sey dwelleth; and in a window in Wellesborne Church in Warwickshire we did see them impaled w<sup>th</sup> an other coate w<sup>ch</sup> wee were tould was the Midleton's armes, & in both these churches these armes doe seeme to be of great antiquitie.

The 13<sup>th</sup> of September 1637, Thomas Harper aforesaid asked Thomas Wickham, now of Swalecliffe, if he were any kyn to Humfry now Lord of Swalecliffe, and the said Thomas reply'd that he did not know nor ever heard that he or his p<sup>r</sup>decessors ever were, or did at any tyme repute them selves to be kyn to the said Humfry or his p<sup>r</sup>decessors, till of late that one of the Lo: Seyes sonnes did say that it was likely that he the said Thomas & the said Humfry were of the same bloode and kyndred; because their p<sup>r</sup>decessors lived soe neere together & were of one & the same name, & that if he the said Thomas Wickham should deny his kyndred to the said Humfry, the said Thomas Wickham's children were never likely to be chosen into New Colledge.

(To be Continued.)

## XX.

CATALOGUE OF THE COLLECTIONS FOR THE HISTORY OF THE  
COUNTY OF DERBY, FORMED BY SAMUEL PEGGE, LL.D.  
RECTOR OF WHITTINGTON.

Amongst the miscellaneous manuscripts in the Library of the College of Arms are eight folio volumes, containing Collections formed with a view to a History of the County of Derby.

The Collector, the Rev. Samuel Pegge, LL.D. and F.S.A. born at Chesterfield 5th November 1704. was inducted to the Rectory of Whittington 11th November 1751, and died there on the 14th of February 1796. His publications on various subjects of antiquarian research are numerous and valuable. His son, Samuel Pegge, Esq. born in 1731, Gentleman of his Majesty's Privy Chamber, and one of the Esquires of the King's Household, is also well known to the antiquarian world as the author of the work entitled "Curialia." He died 22d May 1800, having presented, as is believed, his father's Derbyshire Collections to his friend the late John Nichols, Esq. the Historian of Leicestershire, who in 1809 disposed of them to the Members of the College of Arms.

Until recently they were in a confused and ill-arranged condition, when the Rev. Joseph Hunter, the Historian of South Yorkshire, a gentleman well acquainted with the County of Derby, kindly undertook the examination of them, and by a very judicious arrangement under the several heads of "Parochial matter," "Biography," and "Miscellaneous," has rendered the MSS. more available to all persons interested in the History of this County. Mr. Hunter's short summary of the principal contents of the different volumes, now prefixed to each, will show what the Topographer has to expect from them, and especially the several parishes to which the Collections more particularly refer.

It may be remarked that the following parishes are wanting: Castleton, Glossop, Hathersage, Hope, and Tideswell. As these are all in the immediate neighbourhood of Whittington, there can be no doubt that Dr. Pegge must have formed considerable collections for them; and as it is to be regretted that the collection should be imperfect, it is hoped this notice may lead to the discovery of what he left respecting them.

Memoirs of Dr. Pegge, written by his son, will be found in the Gen-

tleman's Magazine for 1796, and in the sixth volume of Nichols's "Literary Anecdotes of the Eighteenth Century."

The only portions of his Derbyshire Collections that were published by himself or his son, are a Memoir on the Roman roads in the County, 1784; History of Bolsover and Peak Castles, 1785; Account of Beauchief Abbey, 1801.

## VOL. I.—GENERAL—PAROCHIAL, A—CE.

Map of Derbyshire, from a foreign edition of Camden's Britannia, in folio.

Map of Derbyshire, by H. Moll.

General Account of the Natural History and Antiquities of Derbyshire, paged by Dr. Pegge 1 to 86.

Printed Lists of the Sheriffs.

Warrant during the Civil Wars, dated "Chesterfield, May 9, 1643."

Bells in the Derbyshire Churches.

Elections in Derbyshire.

River Exlebourne.

Peverel Road.

Roman Roads.

Deaneries.

Bridges.

Account of My Lady's Oak, a tree so called in Haddon Park.

Civil War Notices.

List of Dissenting Meeting Houses.

Forest of Peak.

Maps.

Militia.

Navigation of the Derwent.

The portion of the Magna Britannia which relates to Derbyshire, interleaved, and with numerous manuscript notes.

Villare of Derbyshire, the names arranged according to the terminations.

Nomina Villarum of Derbyshire.

Nomina Officiariorum in com. Derb. prout continentur in libro qui vocatur "Le Coucher."

Of British Remains: names of Rivers, Hills, &c.

Roman Road from Little Chester to Chesterfield, traced Sept. 22, 1760.

Perambulation of the lesser Roman Road in the County of Derby.  
Original letter from J. Reynolds, jun. to Dr. Pegge, on the Roman Road.

Notices of Bathom Gate, Mam Tor, and Rowley Hill.

On the state of the County during the Heptarchy.

Tenants in chief after the Conquest.

*Parochial Description and History, viz.*

Alfreton.	Beauchief Abbey.	Bradborn.
Ashborn.	Beighton.	Brailsford.
Ashover.	Blackwell.	Bredsal.
Bakewell.	Bolsover.	Calk.
Barlborough.	Bonsal.	Chapel le Frith.

VOL. II.—PAROCHIAL HISTORY.

Parish of Chesterfield.

VOL. III.—PAROCHIAL HISTORY, CL—NO.

Clown.	Eckington.	Horsley.
Codnor.	Edensor.	Kedleston.
Criche.	Edneston.	Langwith.
Cubley.	Egginton.	Longford.
Dale Abbey.	Elmeton.	Matlock.
Darley.	Eyam.	Morley.
Darley Abbey.	Greisley.	Morton.
Derby.	Hathersage.	Normanton(South).
Dronfield.	Hault-Hucknall.	Norton.
Duffield.	Heanor.	

VOL IV.—PAROCHIAL HISTORY, P—Y.

Pentrich.	Sherland.	Whittington.
Pinxton.	Shirley.	Whitwell.
Pleasley.	Staveley.	Wingfield (North).
Repton.	Sutton cum Duck-	Wingfield (South).
Sandiacre.	manton.	Wirksworth.
Scarcliffe.	Tibshelf.	Youlgrave.

In these volumes, Dr. Pegge's plan is to give some account of, first, the township in which the Church is situated and from which consequently the parish takes its denomination; and, secondly, of any other township which may go to compose the parish.

## VOL. V.—PAROCHIAL MISCELLANIES.

Prefixed to this Volume is an alphabetical Index in Dr. Pegge's hand writing, to the Parishes and Chapelries mentioned in pp. 1—219. The matter it refers to is miscellaneous. Collections for the History of Chesterfield, 163 pages; then, Collections for the History of the Town of Derby, to the end of the Volume.

## VOL. VI.—BIOGRAPHY.

Mr. Blore's Proposals for his intended History of Derbyshire.  
Names of Derbyshire families entered in the Visitation of 1662.  
Catalogues of engraved Portraits and other Prints, illustrative of Derbyshire.

Works in print and in MS. relating to Derbyshire.

The names of persons connected in any manner with the County of Derby, with biographical and genealogical particulars, arranged in several alphabets. The alphabetical order, however, is not very strictly observed; but there is a useful Index at the beginning by Dr. Pegge himself.

This volume abounds in valuable information, and contains dispersedly, nearly the whole of Bassano's Derbyshire Pedigrees, which were compiled in 1709 and 1710.

## VOL. VII.—MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS.

Archdeacon Walton's Table of Fees.

View of the Mills at Derby.

Subsidy, 1601.

A Preface to Domesday Book.

Villare of Derbyshire.

Another Villare of the County.

Domesday Book for Derbyshire, followed by an Index to it.

Other extracts from Domesday Book, relating to Derbyshire and Yorkshire.

Transcript of a Chartulary of the Abbey of Beauchief.

Monumental Inscriptions at Bolsover, Staveley, and Hucknall.

Notices of Wingerworth.

List of Parishes and Manors in the Hundred of the High Peak.

Act for repairing the Road from Chesterfield to Sheffield.

Act for repairing four Derbyshire Roads.

Extract from Domesday Book relating to Hallamshire.



- An original Writ, temp. James II.  
 List of the Towns which have Constables in the Hundred of Scarsdale.  
 List of the Freeholders in Unston.  
 Account of St. Alkmund.  
 The Yew Tree at Darley.  
 Pedigree of Hodgkinson.  
 Original copy of Court Roll, manor of Alderwasley.  
 Account of lands belonging to the Chantry of Chaddesden, in the parish of Spondon, and to other Chantries.  
 Extracts from the Church Wardens' Accompts of Brampton.  
 Charitable Gifts at Brampton.  
 Extract from Book of Charters pertaining to the Deanery of Lincoln.  
 Deed from an old Register book at Lichfield.  
 Further extracts from the Dean of Lincoln's Chartulary.  
 Original Letter of one George Smith Green, announcing that he has finished a new version of the Paradise Lost, and asking advice respecting it; with draft of Dr. Pegge's admirable reply.  
 Original Letter respecting the Mortuaries due to the Bishop of Chester.  
 County of Derby Address to K. James II.  
 Notes of the Diet at the King's visit to Hoghton, 1617.  
 Printed forms for Holy Orders.  
 Minutes from Sir Henry Hunloke's deeds.  
 Deeds of Pole of Wakebridge.  
 Chantry at Brampton.  
 Pedigrees of Blore, Morley, Sacheverel, Basset, Sacheverel of Hopwell and Barton, and Reresby.  
 The Case of John Kynaston, Esq. respecting the Barony of Powis.  
 Epitaph on Dr. Tayler.  
 Index to Visitation of Cheshire 1599.  
 Pedigree of Gerard.  
 Index to Visitation of Lancashire, 1567.  
 Extracts from MSS. in the Chetham Library, Manchester.  
 Captain Revell Ashenhurst's Commission.  
 Letter of Oliver Cromwell to Lieut.-Col. Mitchell, with his autograph.  
 Printed sheet; verses on the death of the Rev. Mr. Shakespear.  
 Pedigree of Griffith.

- Customs of the Borough of Derby concerning Inheritances.  
 Authors cited by John Rosse.  
 Remarks on Rauthmell's Account of Overborough.  
 Remarks on the Parliamentary History.  
 Remarks on the memoirs of the Earl of Monmouth.  
 Signior Antoniotto della Musica da Chiesa.  
 Translation of the same by Waterhouse.  
 Pedigree of Beresford.  
 Pedigree of Ferne.  
 Petition to the King from Derbyshire, 1640.  
 Charters in the Corporation chest at Chesterfield.  
 Muster Roll for Derbyshire.  
 Measurements of Derbyshire Townships.  
 Warrant addressed to the Constable of Dronfield.  
 High Peak Suit Roll.  
 Arms of Derbyshire families.  
 List of Clergy at the Visitation, 1789.  
 Affairs of Lowe of Alderwasley.  
 Monuments at Tideswell.  
 Prospectus of Dayes' Excursions.  
 Printed Account of Bredsall Priory.  
 Remarks on the Pedigree of Mundy.  
 Derbyshire Petition to the House of Commons, 1780.  
 Minutes from Foxlowe's Deeds.  
 List of Clergy at the Visitation in 1793.  
 Notes of Arms of a few Derbyshire families.  
 Original Letter of George Reynolds.  
 Pedigrees of Newton, Wagstaffe, and Dakyn.  
 Gentlemen of the County of Derby promoted by the Duke of  
   Devonshire while Lord Chamberlain of H. M.'s Household.  
 Turbary of Inhabitants of Bowden Edge.  
 Account of Peak Forest.  
 Extracts from Wolley's Collections respecting Peak Forest, and  
   other places in Derbyshire.  
 Minutes from Evidences of Samuel Shore, Esq.  
 Notices of Bradley.  
 Agreement amongst the Gentry of Derbyshire respecting the  
   office of Sheriff.  
 Derbyshire Association in the time of the Rebellion, 1745.  
 Extracts from the Chartulary of Welbeck.  
 Notices of Lankford, Waterland, & Heathcote.

- Pedigree of Meverel.  
 Visitation of Beauchief by the Abbot of Welbeck.  
 Notices of Draycote and other places, probably by Mr. Wolley.  
 Three original Letters of Rob. Newton, Esq. to Dr Pegge.  
 "Portraits of myself."  
 Two original Letters of J. C. Brooke, Somerset.  
 Original Letter of Rev. Edw. Goodwin of Sheffield, respecting  
 the family of Dossie.  
 Arms of Gilbert.  
 Pedigree of Blithe.  
 A few notes from a Cofferer's book, temp. Q. Eliz.  
 Minutes from Mrs. Coke.  
 Three original Letters signed Wm. Mott, 1784.  
 Various prints illustrative of Derbyshire.

## VOL. VIII.—MISCELLANIES.

## Contents in Dr. Pegge's handwriting :

	Page.
Foundation of Chantry at Northwingfd, in com. Derby . . . . .	1
Ordinatio Vicar. de Dronfield, com. Derby . . . . .	12
Inscription on my Grandfather in Chesterfd Church, com. Derby . . . . .	13
Inscription on a brass plate in Ashborn Church, com. Derby . . . . .	14
Inscription on a brass plate in Chesterfd Church . . . . .	14
Inscription on the Alms-houses at Ashborn . . . . .	14
Extracts from ye Tables of Benefactors in Ashborn Church . . . . .	15
Inscription on Beauchief House, in com. Derby . . . . .	15
Inscription on Mr Taylor's House at Ashborn . . . . .	15
Coat of Arms on ye wall of the house agst N. E. gate of Chesterfd ch. yd . . . . .	15
Inscription on Osmaston juxta Ashborn Church Porch . . . . .	15
Inscription on the Communion Flagon at Osmaston . . . . .	15
Date on Mr Knight's old house at Godmersham, com. Kanc. . . . .	15
A Groat of Henry V. . . . .	15
A Penny of Hen. IV. . . . .	15
Legend of St. Erasmus from a MS. of Tho. Rawlinson, Esq. . . . .	16
Nine Points of Virtue from the same MS. . . . .	19
Two Inscriptions belonging to Brampton Church, com. Derby . . . . .	22
Coat of Arms in a window at Somershall in Brampton . . . . .	22

The life of St. Degare from y <sup>e</sup> above MS. of Rawlinson's	22
List of the Cardinals from another of Rawlinson's MSS.	31
Extracts from the last-named MS.	32
Articles about making Gold	35
Cases relating to Tythes	36
Thorp's Examination, from a MS. of Rawlinson's	40
Var. Lect. in Chartam Marisci de Romney e eod. MS. Rawlinson	79
Form of admitting Hermits, from a MS. of Rawlinson's	82
Oath of Inspector of Fish-market, Canterb. from a MS. in the Spiritual Court there	86
Oath of Inspector of the Shambles at Canterb. from the same MS.	86
Certificate of Sherif of Canterb. into y <sup>e</sup> Excheq. from y <sup>e</sup> same MS.	87
Ordinatio vicar. de Westfield, com. Sussex	87
Mattaire's Ode on Dr Broxholme's Birthday	87
Specimen of Court Hand	88
License for not keeping Lent	89
Manners family	87 <sup>b</sup>
Bp. Longland's Petition for a Suffragan	89
Radburn Inscriptions	89 <sup>b</sup>
Measham, Broughton, Gresley	90
Foremark, Sutton on the Hill, Wirksworth	90 <sup>b</sup>
<hr/>	
A Customary Book for the 29 Towns belonging to the Honour of Tutbury	93
Family of Molyneux	121
Inventory of the Abbey of Lichfield	127
Original Deputation of William Wingfield as under Sheriff to John Morewood	129
Ditto to Adrian Munday	131
Pedigrees of various Derbyshire families in the handwriting of Samuel Pegge, Esq. the Doctor's son.	

A small quarto volume, entitled "Woolley's History of Derbyshire," accompanies Dr. Pegge's collection.

Prefixed to it is a letter addressed to Mr George Rogers, Mercht at Mile-end, near London, signed "W<sup>m</sup> Woolley." At the end of the same volume will be found some extracts from Inquisitions post mortem of persons connected with the County of Derby, apparently in the handwriting of Samuel Pegge, followed by some other miscellaneous

matters. This volume was obtained by the College at the same time as the other MSS.

There is also in the Library of the College a folio volume (of 286 pages) of Derbyshire Church Notes taken about the year 1710, by Francis Bassano, which was presented to the College by Samuel Lysons, Esq. and his brother the Rev. Daniel Lysons, in 1817. It will be found to contain a curious and interesting collection of Church notes: many of the monuments therein described have long since disappeared.

---

More than fifty volumes of MSS. chiefly consisting of collections relative to Derbyshire, were bequeathed to the British Museum in 1827 by ADAM WOLLEY, of Matlock, co. Derby, Esq. and form the Additional MSS. 6666 to 6718.

Nos. 6666 to 6675 are miscellaneous collections of documents, pedigrees, &c. intitled "Analecta," vols. A to K.

The volumes 6676 to 6686 inclusive, are "Mineralia," consisting of legal briefs, cases, bills, and other law papers, relating to the Lead Mines in the county.

Nos. 6687 to 6696, are "Derbyshire Collectanea," marked A to K, and containing various legal and ecclesiastical documents, charters, wills, abstracts of title deeds, and miscellaneous papers. Volume G. (6693) consists wholly of matter relating to the property and family of Coningsby, of co. Hereford.

No. 6697 and 6698 are of similar miscellaneous contents.

No. 6699 is an Index to Mr. Wolley's series of original charters relating to Derbyshire (originally bound up in twelve folio volumes) now deposited with his other collections in the British Museum.

No. 6700 is "Breviarium Recordorum Regiorum in Capellâ Rotulorum et in Turri Londinensi remanentium, de maneriis, terris, et teneamentis in com. Derb. collect. per Nathau Ringros, Gen." with additions by Mr. Wolley.

6701 consists of Church notes made by John Reynolds, jun. of Plais-tow (see vol. I. of the present work, p. 155.)

6702 is an old and decayed volume of collections, supposed to have been made by Robert Columbello of Darley hall, who died in 1605.

6703, miscellaneous public tracts.

6704 contains copies of deeds, &c. made by Henry and Richard Wigley, from the reign of Elizabeth to Charles I.

6705 to 6707 are three quarto volumes, containing Derbyshire collections, made by Mr. Reynolds above mentioned.

6708 is a small volume by the same person, on Roman Coins found in Derbyshire.

6709 is a small volume by the Rev. Will. Pennifather, Rector of Draycott, Staffordshire, in the reign of Elizabeth and James I. chiefly relating to proceedings in the Ecclesiastical Court, respecting the tithes of Draycott; to which Mr. Wolley has added several modern opinions on points of law.

No. 6710 contains abstracts of Inquisitions post mortem for Derbyshire, from 2 Hen. VII. to 44 Eliz. with indexes of places and names.

No. 6711 contains transcripts of the Cartæ Antiquæ in the Tower during the reigns of Richard I., John, and Henry III., with an index.

No. 6712 is a similar volume of extracts from the Charter, Patent, and Clause Rolls from 1 to 31 Hen. III.

No. 6713 is a large folio volume, containing a Treatise on the Customs of the Cornish Stannaries, composed in 1586, by Mr. Hoblyn, Town Clerk of Bodmin, and other matters relating thereto.

No. 6714 relates to the priories of Tutbury, Brewood, Stafford, and Deulacres, co. Stafford, and Dale and Repton, co. Derby. It belonged to Mr. Astle in 1766.

No. 6715 is a collection of printed Particulars of estates, &c. chiefly in Derbyshire.

The other three volumes do not particularly relate to Derbyshire. Nos. 6716 and 6718 consist of miscellaneous monastic treatises; 6717 is a transcript of the Year Books of Edw. III. Hen. V. and VI.

---

The Derbyshire collections formed by the late Mr. THOMAS BLORE are still in the possession of his son, Edward Blore, Esq. F.S.A.

Those of Mr. DANIEL DAKEYNE, jun. of Holt-House in Darley, are in the possession of Mrs. Dakeyne, at Chesterfield, his widow.

THOMAS BIRDS, Esq. of Eyam, lately deceased, left a considerable collection of original deeds and other papers relating to this County.

Mr. WILLIAM BATEMAN, of Middleton Hall, near Bakewell (the only son of Thomas Bateman, Esq. late High Sheriff of the County) died in June 1835, leaving a large and valuable collection of materials, both printed and manuscript, for the History of Derbyshire.

## XXI.

DOCUMENTS RELATIVE TO THE FAMILIES OF BRYAN, FITZ-  
PAIN, PONYNGES, AND OTHERS, THE COHEIRS OF SIR GUY  
BRYAN, K.G.

In Sir Harris Nicolas's biographical notices of the deponents in the "Scrope and Grosvenor Roll," vol. ii. p. 245, will be found a memoir of Sir Guy Bryan, one of the most distinguished characters in the reign of Edward III. He was summoned to Parliament in 1350, elected K.G. in 1370, and died in 1390, at the age, most extraordinary in that warlike time, of ninety years. It is noticed in the same article, p. 250, that there has been considerable discrepancy and uncertainty in the published accounts of his marriages and issue. The following documents, some of which have been there referred to, contribute to throw considerable light on a subject which is still attended with partial obscurity.

Inquisition relative to the livery of the barony of Castle Walweyn, co. Pembroke, to Guy de Bryan, jun. 1331. (Escaet. 5 Edw. III. Pars 2, No. 163.)

Inquis capta die Lunæ proximo post festum sancti Marcii anno regni regis Edwardi tertii post conquestum quinto apud Pemb̄ coram Riço Symond señ comit' Pemb̄ ad mandatum dñi regis sicut cōtinet<sup>ca</sup> in brevi, per sacramentum Johis le Gras et aliorum. Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod dominus Rex alias misit breve suum sub privato sigillo suo Rogero de Mortuo Mari nuper comiti March tunc custodi cōm Pemb̄ sub tenore qui sequitur.

Edward par le g<sup>ce</sup> Dieu Rey Dengleterre seign<sup>ca</sup> Dirlande & Docs Daquit' a nostre cher Cosyn Roğ de Mortimer Counte de la Marche gardeyn de Counte de Pemb̄ esteaunt en n̄re main p le meindre age Laurens de Hastynğ, ou a son Lutenaunt illoques, salut. Come aucuns debat; estoient nadgairs meuz entre n̄re cher & foial monș Guy de Bryan dune part & n̄re cher vallet Guyoun de Brian son fi; & hir dautre part, les queles debat; finalement furent apeiseez en n̄re p̄sence p assent de Welthiane la femme le dit monș Guy & des cōmuns amys dune part et d'autre acordez en la manere q̄ s'ensuyt, p̄ cause q̄ le dit

moñs Guy en temps du dit acord feut en tiel estat qil navoit mye sen de luy meismes dassentir al dit acord, mes estoit hors de seine memorie. Cest assaver q̄ la baronie de Chastef de Walwayn q̄ feut au dit monſ Guy ov les ap<sup>te</sup>tenances demorent entierement au dit Guyoun a aver & tener a luy et a ses hirs en tiele condicioun qil seit tenuz a marier & avauncer deux des seors des issues & pfitz qil resevra de la dite baronie et auxint q̄ les deux centz livēs en les queles Dame Johanne de Carreu est tenuz au dit monſ Guy p<sup>te</sup> le mariage le dit Guyoun son filz demoergent au dit Guyoun en eide de marier ses dites soers et s<sup>te</sup> ceo en avisement & regard q̄ le dit monſ Guy p cause qil nesteit mie en seine memorie ne kil avoit conesaunce de home a ordiner de ses choses ne en estat fut de fair estat de feoffement ne autř seurte au dit Guyoun son filz sur les covenauces, fut assentuz p la dite Welthiane et p les amis avantditz de lo<sup>te</sup> bon gree qe la dite baronie serreit seisie en nře main et puis livē au dit Guyoun a pfournir les cōvenauces avantditz. Vous mandons qe meisme la baronie veues cestes fres faites seiſ en nře main et puis livē au dit Guy filz monſ Guy a tenir a luy & a ses hirs en la fourme avantdite & a pfournir totes les condicions avantdites. Don sous nře prive seal a North' le xxix jour de Juyl l'an de nře regne quart.

Quod quidem breve dictus comes March misit Robto de Malleye tunc señ suo Pembř una cum tris suis quaz tenor sbsequitur.

Roſ de Mortim<sup>r</sup> Count de la Marche & Gardeyn del Counte de Pembř a Robert de Malleye nře señ de Pembr' salut;. No<sup>o</sup> vo<sup>o</sup> enveious encloses dedens cest fre nře seign<sup>te</sup> le Roy et vous mandons q̄ de ceo facez due exsecucion & garde; bien la fre nře seign<sup>te</sup> le Roi p<sup>te</sup> vře garaunt. Escř a North' le xxix jo<sup>te</sup> de Juyl.

Et dič qđ virtute dictorum mandatorum domini Regis & comitis March', bidellus com̄ Pembr' ex pte dčī comitis & ex missione dčī Robti tūc señ com̄ Pembr' seiſ fecit dčam baroniam de Castro Walwayn in manu dñi Regis die Martis p̄x post festum sđi Barth anno quarto, et post triduum dča baronia libata fuit dčo Guidoni filio Guyđ tenenđ &c. scđm tenorē tris pđci et nō alio modo et bona et catař in maneriis dče baronie inventa liberata fuerunt eidem. Et dicunt qđ idem Guido de Bryan statum suum in premissis post captionem p̄dictam in nullo mutavit. In cujus rei testimonium sigilla pđcoř juř sunt appensa. Dař apud Pembr die et anno s<sup>te</sup>dčis.



Sir Guy de Bryan, sen. Knight, died in 23 Edw. III. when his son and heir Guy was thirty years of age. Inq. p. mort.

Elizabeth, daughter of William de Montacute, Earl of Salisbury, widow in 12 Edw. III. of Giles Lord Badlesmere, and in 22 Edw. III. of Hugh Lord le Despenser, was in 25 Edw. III. the wife of Sir Guy de Bryan, as appears by a fine. She died 31 May 33 Edw. III. when the following Inquisition was taken :

Esc. 33 Edw. III. 1 No. 42.—Inq. capta apud Bokeland in com̄ Hertford. — quod Elizabetha quæ fuit uxor Hugonis le Despenser defuncti, tenuit ad totam vitam suam nomine dotis post mortem Egidii de Badlesmere quondam viri sui, manerium de Bokeland, quod quidem manerium post mortem pred. Eliz. spectat Thome de Roos fil. Margerie de Roos sororis et uni heredum pred. Egidii defuncti, et heredibus ipsius Thome, prout per quandam notam cujusdem finis levat. (in 25 Edw. III.) inter Will. de Roos de Hamelake ch'r fratrem pred. Thome querent. et Thomam Arundell et Margeriam uxorem ejus deforc. de manerio pred. et aliis maneriis et terris quæ Guido de Brien et Elizabetha uxor tenuerunt, &c. apparet. Et dicunt quod Elizabetha obiit xxxj<sup>o</sup> die Maii ult. preterit.

In 40 Edw. III. Robert Fitzpayne, Chev<sup>r</sup>, granted to Sir Guy de Bryan and others the manor of Ackford Fitzpayne in the co. of Dorset, the manor of Stourton in Wilts, and the manors of Brighthampton, Spekington, Staple, and Sedene in Somersetshire, and the advowsons of the churches and chapels thereof. The charter will be printed in a future page of this volume.

Inq. 1 Ric. II. n. 118.—An inquisition whether it be to the damage of the King or any other if Guy de Briene, knt. Guy his son, knt. Robert Fitz Payn, knt. William de Briene, & John de Kentcombe, give & assign one messuage in Poundestoke, & the advowson of the Church of the said town, to the Chapel of St. Mary within the manor of the said Guy in Slapton, in co. Devon. Writ dated 10th Dec.

From a MS. penes Sir Thomas Phillipps, Bart.

Guido de Brien chev'r ai grant a Philip Brien mon filz le Manoir de Shokerwyke, le rem<sup>r</sup> a Willam Brien mon filz. Tesmoignes, Willam Bonviff, Roberd Fitz Payne, John Chideoke chivalers, John Erle et Edmund Forde. Don a Runston, 4 Ric. II.

Seal, three piles. (The seal of Sir Guy Bryan is engraved in the Gentleman's Magazine, vol. xcv. ii. 297.)

Probate copy of the will of Sir Guy Bryan, the younger, son of Sir Guy Bryan, K.G., from a copy, with probate annexed, in the collection of Sir Thomas Phillipps, Bart. purchased at the sale of Mr. Craven Ord's Manuscripts.

En nom de Deux & de Seint Esprit. Amē. Moy Guy de Bryene le fitz le vij jo<sup>r</sup> de Juil lan du regne le roy Richard Seconde puis le conqueste septisme en plein memorie devyse moun testamēte en ceste man<sup>o</sup>e. Premarem<sup>t</sup> jeo devise ma alme a Dieux & mon corps destre ensevely en la chapele de la chauntrye de Nostr. Dame de Slapton. Iēm jeo devise a ma trescher & tresbñ de coer ame compaigne Alyse de Bryene tut mon vessel dargent & tutz les drapes de ma garderobe. Iēm jeo devise a ma dite compaigne Alyse de Bryene en ayde de son vivere & suistenaunce de soun poure estat & p<sup>r</sup> ayder m<sup>z</sup> filez ceo quile pusse boneñt tout le remaneunt & residue de mez petit benz. Et p<sup>r</sup> ceo q̄ jeo say ben que mez ditez bienz sñt de si petit value q̄ ma dite trescher compaigne ne puisse q̄ peu p eulx estre releve & q̄ ils ne vailent mye de aquyt mez detes jeo supplie humbleñt mon treshoñe & tres redote seigno<sup>r</sup> & pere si come filz ose & pusse chereñt supplier si noble pere come jeo ay trove mon dit Sr de Bryene & Piere en toutz me<sup>z</sup> anguysey & besoigne<sup>z</sup> q̄ lui plese en heonere de charyte & p<sup>r</sup> la gloriouse passion de nostre Sr saquyt me<sup>z</sup> dettes si q̄ ma myseryue alme ne soyt pery en le fu de purgatoire. Et touchant regarde de me<sup>z</sup> servauns jeo ne ay de quoy de le fere et plus jeo ne ose charger mon Sr & pere. Et p<sup>r</sup> ceo jeo pry Dieux q̄ il les ayder & conforte. Et p<sup>r</sup> bien & loyement p<sup>fo</sup>rñr mon devis de poynt en poynt come avaunt est dyt jeo ordeigne<sup>z</sup> face mes executors mey tres chèrement de coer bien ame compaigne Alys de Bryene come pñcypal executer & Rychard Muchyldevere joyntem<sup>t</sup> & severalmēt. En tesmoynance q̄ ceo est ma darrayne volonte a iceste mon testeñt jeo ay mys mon sel jo<sup>r</sup> 7 an susditz priaunte trescherment a mon treschē frē Robard le Fitzpayn q̄ lui plese sour graunt affiaunce q̄ jeo ay en lui destre aydant de p<sup>fo</sup>rñr mon dit testement.

(*Indorsed.*) Probatum fuit p̄sens testamentum coram nobis Robto de Hatfield ctico Ven<sup>o</sup>abit in X<sup>ro</sup> p̄ris et dñi Dñi Radulfi Dei grā Sa<sup>r</sup> Ep̄i seq̄tore et comissa<sup>r</sup> in hac pte bñe deputato, & bñ p̄nunciatum p eodem Administracioq̄ bono<sup>r</sup> idem testamentum con<sup>o</sup>ventiū Dñe Alicie relicte et executrici nobit vi<sup>r</sup> Dñi Guidonis infrascripti in forma juris commissa, reser-

vata nobis p̄tate cōmītendi administracōē hui⁹ Ricardo Michel-  
dever executōr cum venerit in forma juris petituř. Dat. apud  
Rammesham s̄b sigillo officij penultimo die mensis Marcij Anno  
Dñi M° CCC octogesimo sexto.

*(The seal annexed.)*

Inq. 12 Ric. II. no. 158.—A charter of Guy de Briene, knt. and Alicia de Briene, enrolled in the King's Bench, reciting that the said Guy had enfeoffed Robert Dodewith, William Phissk, and John Moure, clerks, in the manor of Sutton Poyntz with the hundred of Culfardestre; who had thereof enfeoffed Guy de Briene, knt. junior, and the aforesaid Alicia then his wife, with remainder, on failure of issue male, to Guy de Briene the father, & after to his heirs; witnesses, Robert Fitz-Payn, John Chidiok, John Moigne, knts. Roger Buttethorn, John Meyr, & others, at Ramesham, 9 Apr. 3 Ric. II. Which Guy the younger is now dead, & the aforesaid Alice continues in full seisin of the manor & hundred, which the aforesaid Guy confirms by these presents. And Alice acknowledges her tenure to stand only in the said charter, which she desires her heirs & executors to deliver to the said Guy, or his heirs. Dated at Westminster, 24 May, 9 Ric. II.

Inquisition in Devonshire on the death of Sir Guy de Bryan, sen. K.G.

Esc. 14 Ric. II. no. 8.—Inquisitio cap̄t apud Honyton die Ven⁹ is p̄x post festum Nativitatis Bē Marie anno regni Regis Ric̄i sc̄di post Conquest̄ xiiij, &c. Dicunt q̄d Guido de Briene, Chr̄, tenuit de dño Rege in capite die quo obiit manerium de Northm̄ cum p̄tiñ in cōm̄ Devon, &c. ac eciam Insulam vocaf Londay &c. unū cruftum in Dertmouth, &c. Iñm̄ dicunt qd̄ p̄dc̄us Guido diu ante obitum suum p̄ cartam suam feoffavit Martinum de Ferres, Joñem Ferers de Churchton, Willm̄ Tray, rectorem cantarie de Slapton, & Joñem Prestecote, de man⁹io de Slapton cum p̄tiñ in eodem cōm̄ una cū advocacōe manerij de Torrebian in eodem cōm̄, post mortem Phiḡe ux̄is Joñis Chandos militis, quod quid̄ man⁹iu de Torrebian eadem Philippa tenet ad p̄minum vite sue ex concessione p̄dc̄i Guidonis, &c. qui quidem Martinus, Joñes, Willus, & Joñes postmodū feoffaverunt dñm Joñem Deveros militem, Petrum de Courteney, Joñem Lovell milites, Ricū Mucheldevē, Wal̄m Trote c̄icū, Morganū Gough, Nichm̄ Wake, & Joñem Combe c̄icos, de p̄dc̄o man⁹io

de Slapton cū suis ptiñ una cum revsione man<sup>o</sup>ij de Torrebrían. H'end & tenend p̄dcis Johi Deveros, Petro, Johi Lovell, Ričo, Walfo, Morgano, Nicho, & Johi Combe ad ūmiñ vite p̄dcí Guidonis et post decessum p̄dcí Guidonis p̄dicť man<sup>o</sup>iū & revsio cum om̄ibz suis ptiñs remanerunt Philippe & Elizabethi filiiabz Guidonis de Briene filij p̄dcí Guidonis & heređ de corporibus suis time procreatis. Et si, &c. remanerent rectis heređ p̄dcí Guidonis p̄ris p̄dcí Guidonis filij. Et eciam dicunt qđ p̄dcus Guido pater obiit die m̄cij p̄ post festm̄ assumpcōis Bē Marie anno regni regis Riči s̄di post conquestum quarto decimo. Item dicunt qđ Philippa ū Johis Deveros fit Johis Deveros militis, & Elizabeth ū Robti filij Johis Lovell militis, sunt p̄pinquiores heređ p̄dcí Guidonis p̄ris, videťt ut filie p̄dcí Guidonis filij p̄dcí Guidonis patris. Et dicunt qđ p̄dcā Philippa est etatis xij annoř et amplius, et p̄dcā Elizabeth est etatis ix annoř et amplius.

Alia Inquisitio capta apud Dorchestř die Sabbtī p̄ post festum Nativitatis B. Marie Virginis anno R. R. Riči S̄di quarto-decimo coram Edwardo Bokelond escaetore Dñi Regis in com̄ Dors. &c. de manerio de Pompknowle, &c. Iťm dicunt qđ p̄dcus Guido obiit die Mercurii p̄ post festū Assumpcōis Bē Marie ultimo p̄lito, et qđ Philippa una filiař Guidonis filij p̄dcí Guidonis jam defuncti quam Johes filius Johis Devereux militis duxit in uxorem, & Elizabeth aľta filiař eiusdem Guidonis filij Guidonis quam Robtus filius Johis Lovell militē duxit in ūxem, sunt heređ p̄pinquiores ejusdem Guidonis p̄ris, &c.

16 Rich. II. p. 1, n. 12.—Inq. capt. apud Mere xij die Junii anno regni Riči s̄di sextodecimo qđ Robtus Fitzpayn chivaler tenuit die quo obiit mañ de Stourton, &c. Et dicunt qđ idem Robtus obiit xxj Maii p̄ p̄lito et qđ Isabella Ponyngges filia ip̄ius Robti jam superstes est sola eius heres p̄pinquior nūc etatis xxx annoř et amplius.

16 Ric. II.—Inquis apud Gildeford. Obiit die Mercuri p̄ ante festū pentecosť. Et dicunt qđ Isabella que fuit ū Riči de Ponynges militē est heres, etatis viginti octo annoř.

Esc. 17 Ric. II. n. 46.—Juratores dicunt qđ Isabella quæ fuit ū Riči Ponynges militis, filia & hæres Roberti Fitzpayn mit, obiit die Sabbtī xj<sup>o</sup> die April p̄ p̄lito. Et dicunt qđ Robertus Poynges est filius & hæres p̄pinquior dċe Isabelle & fuit etatis xiv annoř in festo S̄ci Andree ult̄ p̄terit.

Recognizance of the feoffees of Sir Guy de Bryan, for the manor of Slapton and reversion of Torbryan in Devonshire, 17 Ric. II. from the original in the possession of John Gage, Esq. Lincoln's Inn.

On to the heryngē and opyn knowlech of alle man<sup>o</sup>e folk. We John Ferrers of Churchetoñ, & Wiſſm Tray, Dene of Crytoñ<sup>a</sup> that sumtyme was Rectour of Slaptoñ, and John Prestecote, by thys oure wrytingē certefyin trewlych, That Martyn Ferres, and we the forsaid John, Wiſſm, and John, by feffement of & Guy de Briene that last deyid, som tyme were confesses sothelich in dede sesyd in the Manere of Slaptoñ, and the reuſioñ of Torbriene, with here app<sup>teñ</sup> in Deuynshir, by the same & Guy to ous and oure heirs in fe 3ouyn<sup>b</sup> longe or & Guy his sone deyide. And we contynwyng that astat tyl aftyr & Guy the sone ys deth, in the month of Feuerer the ix<sup>the</sup> 3er of oure lord the kyng Ric<sup>o</sup> seconde ys regne, tho hadde we possessid of the forsaid londys in oure posescon a Reles<sup>c</sup> by the forsaid & Guy the vadir,<sup>d</sup> of al his riht to the same londys to ous maad ondyr his seal, charging ous thanne that we sholde graunt a rente charge of xl pound on the forsaid Manere of Slaptoñ paiable to the vs<sup>e</sup> and pfit of his chanterie ther. And so dede we alle forsaid confesses setth<sup>f</sup> chargede the forsaid Maneñ of Slaptoñ with an annuel rente of xl pound paiable to the vs of his chaunterie ther, as in oure chre<sup>g</sup> therof maad more fullich ys contenid. And aftir that in the monthe of March the next folwingē the same ix<sup>the</sup> 3er forsaid of the Kyng is regne, we alle forsaid confesses, that is Martyn, John, Wiſſm, and John, tho iointelich reenfeſſide the forsaid & Guy de Briene the fadir in the forsaid Manere of Slaptoñ, and the reuſ of Torbriene, with here a<sup>teñ</sup>, to haue and holde to hym for ʒme of hys lyf, the remeindr<sup>e</sup> therof to & Wiſſm Briene his sone, and the heirs mals of his body comyngē, and from hym to & Phe-lipp Briene, and to the heirs mals of his body comyngē. And from & Ph the remeindr<sup>e</sup> therof ouyr to the ryhte heyr of the forsaid & Wiſſm Briene (bi comandement of the forsaid & Guy the fadir<sup>h</sup>). And so by that refeffement were we alle forsaid confesses of all ou<sup>r</sup> astat, riht, and possession in the forsaid londis, tho fullich dismettid, and & Guy de Briene of the forsaid astat in the same londis tho pesibillich sesyd. And setth that tyme hydirward we hadde neuyr non astat, riht, ne poses-

<sup>a</sup> Crediton.<sup>b</sup> given.<sup>c</sup> Release.<sup>d</sup> father.<sup>e</sup> use.<sup>f</sup> since.<sup>g</sup> charter.<sup>h</sup> Interlined.

cion in the forsaid londis att no tyme. And therfor althou hyt be so that of latter tyme setth, as in the xiiij<sup>the</sup> 3er of ouř forsaid lord the kyng ys regne, ther was a feynyd cĥre in ouř alle forsaid confesses name mysmaad, and by ous thre forsaid, Martyn, Wiffm, and John Prestecote, of our necligence selyd with our selis, atte comandement of the forsaid & Guy the vadir, contenyngē that alle we Martyn, John, Wiffm, and John of the same forsaid Man<sup>o</sup>e of Slaptoñ, reuř of Torbriene, and Dertemouth Cliftoñ Hardenasse, han maad a feffement to & John Deūeux of Maoun, & John Lovel, and othir psonis in that feynyd cĥre nēnyd, for to haue and holde to hem ūme of & Guy the vadir ys lyfe, the remeindř therof to Phelipe and Elisabet, as in that feynyd cĥre more fullich cōtenyd ys. 3yttnertheles we certefyin to 3ou alle man<sup>o</sup>e folke sothelych, that thilke fenid cĥre ys of no substance, for therby indede from ous to Deūeux and his nēnyd confesses passid noon astat, ne by no wey passe myhte rihtfullich of oure 3yfte<sup>f</sup> tho setth foure 3er to, for that we hadde ous fullich dismettyd of the same londis, and at the tyme of that feynyd cĥre maad ne nevyr setth hadde we neythir astat, riht, ne posession in the forsaid londis, whareof to make no man<sup>o</sup>e astat. And therfor ys forsaid John de Ferrers of Churchetoñ also by comandement of & Guy . . . . .<sup>h</sup> for to ensele the same forsaid viciouse fenyd cĥre, refusid to do hit, and nahut ne wolde hit anse . . . ys nahut that . . . . cĥre of feffement touchinge the forsaid londis by me enselid, saue onelich the cĥre of the feffement by me and my forsaid confesses maad to & Guy de Briene the vadir, as writin ys aboue. In wyttensyngē of which thes forsaid mařes, we forsaid John Ferres of Churchetoñ, & Wiffm Tray, and John Prestecote, to this oure writyn certifi[fi]cat han frelich sett oure selys, in ful and pupplik declaraçon of trowthe in dede, as we wol answere to for God in discharge of ouř soulys. Dat' xxiiij<sup>o</sup> die Septembř año regni Regē Riç sçndi decimo septimo 7c. (*Seals lost.*)

Deed of enfeoffment, in the possession of John Gage, Esq.

Sciānt p̄sentes 7 futuri qđ nos Robtus de Ponynges miles, Wiffus filius Wiffi Cheyne, 7 Thomas Cammeř dimisim<sup>o</sup> feofavim<sup>o</sup> 7 hac p̄senti carta nřa confirmavim<sup>o</sup> Walřo Metford cřico, Johi Pelham militi, Riço Wakehurst, Wiffo Pawelet, Johi Martyn, Wiffo Gosse, Wiffo Scot, Wiffo Russeř cřico, Wiffo

<sup>f</sup> gift.

<sup>s</sup> I.

<sup>h</sup> The original is here decayed.

Pye, Johi Bongey cfico, Thome Fykays, Wiffo Hastyng, Ričo Sherefeld, Johi Bradley cfico, Hugoni Cary, Johi Blast, ⁊ Johi Bolnee man'iu de Acford fitz Payñ in com' Dors, man'ia de Staple ⁊ Cedene in com' Som's, simul cū advocacōib; eccl'iaz de Acford fitz Payñ, Staple, ⁊ Cedene ꝑdic't cū om'ib; p'tiñ suis hēnd ⁊ tenend, ⁊c. imp'p'm de capitalib; dñis feodoꝝ illoꝝ ꝑ ꝑviē inde debi't ⁊ de jure consue't. In cujus rei testimoniū huic ꝑsenti carte n're sigilla n'ra apposui'm<sup>o</sup> hiis testib; Humfrido Stafford milite, Rob'to Turbelvyle milite, Johe Moyñ milite, Rob'to Hille armig'o, Johe Warre armig'o, Johe Vernay armig'o, Thoma Thakcombe, ⁊ aliis. Da't vicesimo sexto die Junii anno regni Regis Henrici quinti post conquestū quarto.

The three seals remain. The first is two inches in diameter, and represents a shield bearing quarterly, Three bars surmounted by a bendlet, Ponnyges, and Three lions passant surmounted by a bendlet, Fitzpayne; on the sinister point of the shield is placed a helmet with mantling, and bearing for a crest a large griffon's head with wings displayed. On one side of the helmet is the badge of a crowned key (see pp. 60, 68, of this volume), on the other a unicorn, statant. Legend, *sigillum Roberti Ponnyges militis*. This is engraved in the Gentleman's Magazine, vol. xcvi. ii. 297. The second seal is from a ring, and represents, on a helmet, a boar's head, gorged with a coronet, the crest of Cheyne. The third, of the same small size, shows the face of an animal, probably intended for a camel, in allusion to the owner's name.

Power of attorney of Sir Richard Ponnyges to receive seizin of the manor and advowson of Acford Fitzpain, co. Dorset, 1 Hen. VI. from the original in the possession of John Gage, Esq.

Novint univ'si ꝑ ꝑsentes nos Ričm Ponnyngges militem filium primogenitū Rob'ti Dñi de Ponnyngges & Alianoram uxem meam filiam Johis Berkeley militis ac Dñam de Arundett & Mautravers fecisse ordinasse & loco n'ro posuisse dil'cos nobis in X'ro Johe Andrewe señ & Johe Andrewe juñ attornatos n'ros conjunctim & divisim ad recipiend ꝑ nob et in noie n'ro plenā & pacificam seisinā de Wiffo Bonvile milite, Wiffo Pawelet, Wiffo Gosse, Hugone Cary, Wiffo Hastyngge, Johe Bradley cfico, ⁊ Johe Bolne de ⁊ in man'io de Acford Fitzpayn ⁊ advocacōe ecclesie de Acford Fitzpayn ac suis p'tiñ in com' Dors tenend nob ꝑfa't Ričo Ponnyngges ⁊ Alianore et heredib; de corporib; n'ris legitie ꝑcreat'. Et ꝑ def'cu exitus [⁊c.] rectis hēf ꝑd'ci Rob'ti dñi de Ponnyngges imp'p'm sčdm vim formā ⁊ eff'cm cuiusdam carte indentate inde ꝑ ꝑfatos Wiffo Bonvile, [⁊c.] confect'. [⁊c.] Da't ultimo die Junij anno regni Regē Henrici Sexti post Conquestū primo.

Will of Sir Richard Ponynges,<sup>a</sup> 6 Hen. VI. from the original in the possession of John Gage, Esq. Lincoln's Inn.

This endenture ywrite the xiiij day of Juyl, the yer of kyng Harry the vj<sup>te</sup> after the Conqueste vj<sup>te</sup>, berith wytnesse that y sire Richard Ponynges knyght, eldys sone of my most worthy lord and fader lord of Ponynges, and uppon feffement and yifte þat y have made uppon my lond as it [is] spess. . be dede, and y the forseide f Richarde wolde þat my most worshepfuff wyf, lady of Aroundeñ and Mautrevers, have alle the landis, that is to say, the maner of Slawham, and the man<sup>o</sup>e of Pougededñ, in the shire of Sussex, with all the portenaunce, with avowsoñ of the chirche of Slawham, and also Okeforthe Fypayn and Thorstoñ in the shire of Dorset, with bothe avowsons of the chirches, and with alle the portenaunce of the forsaide man<sup>o</sup>is, the whiche ben enfeffed to my worshipfuff cosyn Sire Roger Fenys knyght, and Thomas Lekenore knyght, and f William Russeff clerk, and John Bolne squiere, and Walter Urre squiere. And that my wille is that my wyf have alle these landes in pesible possession [for term<sup>b</sup>] of her lyf. And yif she be interrupt of ony parceff of the seide man<sup>o</sup>ys duryng here lyf of ony of the feffeyz forsaide, thenne this feoffment [to be] in none strengthe ne in none avaiñ. And after deceسه of my wyf and of me, y wolle that it quite owre dede savyng resonable sustenaunce to my iij childryñ, fyndyng by the avys of the feffeyz forsaide. And that thei be founde as Jentilmen and Jentilwomen, and after here birth 7 degree, in suche manere as it may be moste to here worshiþ and avail. Also y wolle atte resonable age, or elles when the feffeyz seith most profit and avaiñ þt may be for the mariage of the childe that thenne standith my eldest, thatþenne a notable sũme be hadde of the seide man<sup>o</sup>e [for a] worshipfuff and a notable mariage for hym. And so that a notable good be hadde of the saide man<sup>o</sup>ys for eche of the childryn as it is for [my eldest] sone. And also y charge yow and pray yow that thei be not dysperagid, as ye wolde answeare afore God that ben my feffys. Also [that if] sire John lord of Aroundeñ and of Mautrevers conferme not the fee of iiij markç of Anneys Smalecombç ʒme of hire lyf, then y wolle [that the] forsaide Anneys Smalcombe have iiij markç at ʒme of

<sup>a</sup> In Testamenta Vetusta, p. 217, are some slight and imperfect notes of another will, executed on the 28th of July, fifteen days after this indenture.

<sup>b</sup> Torn off.



here lyf, of the manere of *Throuston*'<sup>c</sup> Dorwustū in the . . . . .  
 And al . . . & John conferme it, yit . . . that the saide Anneys  
 shaft have xl s at ŷme of lyf of the saide maner, for the good  
 fvice that she hath doo to my wyf and to me, and for the fvice  
 that sche shaft do to my childryn, and specially to my daughter.  
 And also y wolle that John Bolne squier, and William Russeff  
 clerk, and Watkyn Urre squier, eche of hem have xl s at ŷme of  
 lyf for the oversight of my children and labour of bysnesse that  
 thei shufft have to her worshiþ and avail to þe seide childryn.  
 Also y wolle that [if] the worshipfult lady my wyf wolde yeve  
 ony annewete ŷme of lyf to eny in the seide man<sup>es</sup> y wolle þat  
 the forsaid [feffes] fulfulle her witt. And also y wolle whar ever  
 owr bodyes be beryed that xx s be yeve to eche of the places  
 wher as our bodyes lyith, for holding of the mendys,<sup>d</sup> and at  
 evy place a preest be founde ij zere to syng the grete Trentaiff  
 of Seint Gregory, for owr sowles specially, and for my lady my  
 moder, and sire John lord of Aroundeff and Mautrevers that last  
 deyde, the housbonde of my wyf that was. And y pray yow  
 bothe, John Bolne and sire William Russeff, and Watkyn  
 Urre, þat ye do yowre dever and parfourme my witt, and better  
 yif ye conne, as ye wille answere afore God. besechyng sire  
 Roger Fenys and f Thomas Lekenore in the same wise. And  
 þat ye have resonable expenses for yowre labour. In wisse  
 wherof unto these endentures y have put to my seal, the [day and]  
 the yere forseide. (*Seal lost.*)

Inq. capta apud Gloucest̄ septimo die Martii xiiij Hen. VI.  
 q<sup>d</sup> Alicia de Bryen<sup>e</sup> obiit die Martis p̄x post festum Epiph̄ Dñi  
 ul̄ p̄terit̄. Elizabetha nuper uxor Rob̄ti Lovell heres, æt. 48 ann.

Esc. 13 Hen. VI. no. .—Inquisitio capt. apud Shaftesbury,  
 in com. Dors. die Martis p̄x ante fes̄m S̄ci Mathie Apti anno  
 Henrici Sexti xiiij<sup>o</sup> &c. Jurati dicunt sup sac̄rum suū q<sup>d</sup> alias  
 quidam finis levať in curia Dñi Riçi nup Regis Angt̄ s̄c̄di post  
 conquestū apud Westemoñ crastino Ascens̄ Dñi anno regnoř

<sup>c</sup> Erased.

<sup>d</sup> The month's mind.

<sup>e</sup> She was the daughter and heiress of Sir Robert de Bures, of Bures, co. Suffolk, She died seised of (inter alia) the manors of Aketon, Great Waldingfield, Netherall in Bures St. Mary, Leyham, Roydon with the advowson, and Wherstead, all in Suffolk. In the church of Acton is the recumbent effigy of Sir Robert de Bures, with his arms on his shield, and also the portraiture on brass plate of Alice his daughter, with escucheons bearing the arms of Bryan and Bures.

ejusdem nup regis Angl & Franciæ nono, coram &c. Inſ Walſm Grete capellañ queſ et Guidonem de Bryene militem & Wiſſm de Bryene militem <sup>f</sup> def<sup>r</sup> de man<sup>o</sup>io de Haſelbere in Blakemore cū ptiñ & trib<sup>o</sup> carucaſ ſre cū ptiñ in Crokernestoke & Turbervyleſtoke, & advocacōe ejusdem man<sup>o</sup>ij de Haſelbere in com̄ p̄dco p quem quidem finē p̄dcti Guido & Wiſſus recogñ p̄dicſ mañiū & ſram cū ptiñ & advocacōe p̄dicſ eſſe jus p̄dci Walſi ut illa que idem Walſus fuit de dono p̄dcoꝝ Guidonis & Wiſſi. Et p illa recogniōe fine & concordia idem Walſs conſeſſit p̄dco Guidoni p̄dicſ man<sup>o</sup>iū & ſrā cū ptiñ & advocacōem p̄dicſ et illa ei reddidit in eadē cuſ hēnd & tenēd eidem Guidoni de capiſ dñis feodi illius p ſvicia que ad p̄dicſ man<sup>o</sup>iū & ſrā cū ptiñ & advocacōe p̄tinebant, tota vita ipſius Guidonis. Et poſt deceſſū ipſius Guidonis p̄dicſ man<sup>o</sup>iū & ſrā cū ptiñ & advocacio p̄dicſ integre remañent Alicie que fuit ux Guidonis Brien militis in dco bñi nōiat p nomen Alicie de Bryene tenēd de &c. tota vita ipſius Alicie. Et poſt deceſſū ipſius Alicie p̄dicſ man<sup>o</sup>iū & ſrā cū ptiñ et advocacio p̄dca integre remanerent Phe & Elizabeth filiaz ejusdem Alicia tenēd &c. tota vita ipſoz Phe & Elizabeth. Et poſt deceſſū Phe & Elizabeth p̄dicſ man<sup>o</sup>iū & ſrā cū ptiñ & advocacio p̄dca remanerent Wiſſo de Bryene militi & hered mascul de corpe ſuo p̄creaſ tenēd de &c. Et ſi contingit qd idem Wiſſus obierit ſine hered mascul de corpore ſuo p̄creaſ tunc poſt deceſſū ipſius Wiſſi p̄dicſ man<sup>o</sup>iū & ſrā cū ptiñ & advocacio p̄dicſ remanerent Pho fr̄i ejusdem Wiſſi & hered mascul de corpe ſuo p̄creaſ tenēd &c. Et ſi &c. remanerent rectis heſ p̄dci Guidonis &c.

Virtute hujus finis p̄dctus Guido fuit ſeiſitus de man<sup>o</sup>iū & ſrā p̄dca cū ptiñ & de advocacōe p̄dca in dñico ſuo ut de libo teñ & de tali ſtatu obiit inde ſeiſitus, poſt cui<sup>o</sup> mortē p̄dca Alicia intravit &c. & de tali ſtatu obiit inde ſeiſita. Et dicunt qd p̄dca Pha obiit ſine herede de corpe ſuo p̄creato. Et uterq p̄dcoꝝ Wiſſi & Pki obiit ſine herede aliquo de corpore ſuo p̄creato vivente p̄fata Alicia. Et dicūt qd p̄dicſ man<sup>o</sup>iū & ſrā cū ptiñ & advocacio p̄dca jam ſpectant & de jure p̄tinent p̄faſ Elizabeth adhuc ſuperſtiti virtute remaneſ p̄dicſ. Et qd eadem Elizabeth eſt conſanguinea & heres p̄dci Guidonis p̄pinquior vidēt filia Guidonis filij p̄dci Guidonis in dco ſine nōiati.

<sup>f</sup> Next brother to Sir Guy; ſee the Scrope & Grosvenor Roll, p. 251. His figure on braſs plate there mentioned as “formerly” existing in Seale church, Kent, is ſtill there (1835).

Inquisition in Somersetshire on the death of Robert Lord Fitzpaya, 25 Hen. VI. from Inspe. 29 Hen. VIII.

Inquisitio capta apud Briggewater in com. Somſ die Sabb. p̄x post feſtm Oim S̄coꝝ anno regni Regis Henrici Sexti vicesimo quinto coram Henrico Champeneys eſcaetore &c. Juſ dicunt ſup ſac̄m ſuū qđ Roſtus Fitzpays nup fuit ſeiſitus in dñico ſuo ut de feodo de man<sup>9</sup>is de Stokecuſy, Radewey, Cary, Cherleton, & hundř de Canyngton cum ptiñ & advocacōe ecclie de Cherlton in com̄ p̄dco & poſtea quidam finis levavit in curia Dñi Regis Edwardi filij Regis Edwardi anno regni ſui decimo-ſeptimo juraf̄ p̄dcis in evidenč ſup capcōe hujus inquisicōis oſtenſ inter p̄dc̄m Roſtum Fitzpays & Elam uxem ejus querenč et Jordanum de Wyntre p̄ſonam ecclie de Wrockeshale & Galfm̄ de Godmanſton p̄ſonam ecclie de Wodeton deforc̄ de man<sup>9</sup>ijs hundř & advocacōe p̄dcis cum ptiñ p̄ quem finem p̄dci Roſtus Fitzpays & Ela recogñ p̄dca man<sup>9</sup>ia & hundř p̄dicť cum ptiñ & advocacōm p̄dicť eſſe juſ ip̄oꝝ Jordani & Galfř ut illa que idem Jordañs & Galfřs h̄ueř ex dono p̄dcoꝝ Roſti Fitzpays & Ela & p̄ illis recogñ fine & concordia iidem Jordañs & Galfřs conceſſerunt p̄dicť Roſto Fitzpays & Ela p̄dicť man<sup>9</sup>ia & hundř cum ptiñ & advocacōem p̄dc̄m & illa eis reddiderunt in eadem cur̄ h̄end et tenend̄ eiſdem Roſto & Ela et heredibꝫ masculis quos idem Roſtus de corpore ip̄ius Ela p̄creavit. Et ſi contingat qđ iidem Roſtus & Ela obieř ſine heređ masculo de corpore ip̄ius Ela p̄creaf̄ tunc poſt deceſſum ip̄oꝝ Roſti et Ele p̄dicť man<sup>9</sup>ia et hundřm̄ p̄dc̄m cum ptiñ & advocacio p̄dca integre remanerent Roſto fit Riči de Grey de Codenore & heredibꝫ de corpore ſuo p̄creatis. Dicunt eciam p̄dci Juſ qđ quidem alius finis levavit [*&c.*] de man<sup>9</sup>io de Staple et de meſſuagio et una carucata ĩre cum ptiñ in Winderzate & de advocacōe ecclie de Staple in com̄ p̄dco &c. (*ad effectum finis recitatae*). Et poſtea p̄dci Roſtus Fitzpays & Ela obieř ſine heređ masculo de corpore ip̄ius Ele p̄creaf̄ & eciam ſine herede masculo de corporibꝫ ip̄oꝝ Roſti & Ele exeunť. Poſt quoꝝ mortem p̄dc̄s Roſtus fit Riči de Grey intravit in man<sup>9</sup>is meſſuaĝ ĩris hundř & advocacōibꝫ p̄dc̄s cum ptiñ virtute finium p̄dicť & inde fuit ſeiſitus in dñico ſuo ut de feodo talliato. Poſtea idem Roſtus h̄uit exitum quandam Isabellam, quam quidem Isabellam Ričus Porynges miles cepit in uxem. Et poſtea p̄dc̄s Roſtus fit p̄dci Riči de Grey obiit ſeiſitus de p̄dc̄s man<sup>9</sup>is meſſuaĝ ĩř hundř & advocacōibꝫ cum ptiñ in dñico ſuo ut de

feodo talliato virtute finiū pdicī post cuius mortem pdcī Ričus Ponynges & Isabella intraverunt [§c.] Et postea pdcī Ričus Ponynges & Isabella huerunt exitum inter eos Roštum de Ponynges militem in dco bři nōiatum & obierunt seisīf de man<sup>o</sup> iis messuaġ ĩris hundř ĩ advocacōib; pdcīs cum ptiñ post quoꝝ mortem pdcūs Roštus de Ponynges intravit [§c.] Qđ pdcūs Roštus de Ponynges miles in dco brevi nōiatu tenuit die quo obiit in dñico suo ut de feodo talliato p formam & virtutē finiū pdicī pdcā man<sup>o</sup> ia messuaġ terē hundř & advocacōe cum ptiñ in com pdco. Dicunt etiam qđ pdcūs Roštus de Ponynges tenuit in dñico suo ut de feodo man<sup>o</sup> ia de Wyke, Cheddoñ, ĩ Spekyngtoñ unū mesuagium ĩ duas carucatas ĩre apud la Lude ĩ mesuaġ ĩ carucař terē cum ptiñ in Brighampton; et pdcā man<sup>o</sup> ia de Stokecursy, Radewey, Cary, ĩ Cherletoñ hundř ĩ advocacio ecclie de Cherletoñ necnon pdicī mesuaġ carucař terē in Wynde-  
zate pdicī mesuaġ due carucate ĩre apud la Lude ĩ mesuaġ ĩ carucař terē in Brighampton tenent<sup>ur</sup> de dño Rege p ũvicium militare, et man<sup>o</sup> ia de Staple ĩ Cheddoñ ac advocacio ecclie de Staple de Eġo Wynton p ũvicium militare, et man<sup>o</sup> ium de Spekyngton de heređ Johis Mautravers militis in socagio p ũvicium reddendi annuatim ... solidos, et man<sup>o</sup> ium de Wyke de alio qam de Rege set de quo vel de quib; ĩ p quod ũvicium penitus ignoscunt. Et man<sup>o</sup> ium de Stokcursy valet p annū viginti libras, man<sup>o</sup> ium de Radewey decem marcas, man<sup>o</sup> ium de Cary decem marcas, et man<sup>o</sup> ium de Cherleton cum advocacōe centum solidos, et pdcūs hundř 33s. 4d. quia sunt in eodem hundř due cuř legař videt̃ una ad festum Sđi Martini in yeme ĩ alřa apud hokeday, simul cum aliis cuř baroñ de trib; septimanis in tres septimanas p annū quaꝝ pquis vař p annū in oñib; exitibus suis triginta ĩ tres solidos ĩ quatuor denarios ult<sup>ur</sup> feođ senescall ĩ alioꝝ ministroꝝ ibidem; et man<sup>o</sup> ium de Staple cum advocacōe valet p annū viginti libras, mesuaġ [§c.] in Wyndeꝝate 33s. 4d. man<sup>o</sup> ium de Wyke centum solidos, man<sup>o</sup> ium de Cheddon decem marcas, man<sup>o</sup> ium de Spekyngton decem libras, mesuaġ [§c.] apud la Lude sexaginta solidos, et mesuaġ [§c.] in Brighampton quadraginta solidos. Et dicunt qđ idem Roštus obiit die dñica pġ post festm Sđi Michi Arch ultimo pġto. Et qđ Alianora uř Henrici Percy militis est consanguinea & heres ejusdem Rošti ppinquior videt̃ filia Riči fit pdcī Rošti de Ponynges militis, et est etatis viginti annoꝝ & amplius.

Abstract of Inquisition taken in Sussex on the same occasion, from the same Inspeximus.

Inquisicio capta apud Brembre in com̄ Sussē ultimo die Octobr̄ anno regni Henrici sexti post conquestum vicesimo quinto coram Wiffo Dautre escaetore [&c.] Qd̄ Robtus Ponynges miles nulla tenuit ̄ras seu teñ de dño Rege in capite in dñico die quo obiit, set fuit seisitus de man<sup>o</sup>iis de Perchyng magna, Shilley, 7 Crawle cum ptiñ eoꝝ in dñico suo ut de feodo [&c.] Et fuit seisitus de man<sup>o</sup>iis de Ponynges, Perchyng parva, Hangeltoñ magna, Prestoñ Ponynges, Chyntynges, Walderne, Wyke, 7 Sonde cum eoꝝ ptiñ 7 tribꝫ librat̄ redditi cum ptiñ in Blaxynghoñ ac ctis ̄ris 7 teñ in Hangeltoñ, Lytelhangeltoñ, 7 Aldryngtoñ [&c.] in dñico suo ut de feodo, 7 sic inde seisitus diu ante obitum suū eadem man<sup>o</sup>ia [&c.] dedit p̄ cartam 27 Nov. 13 Hen. VI. Hen̄ Percy comiti Northumb̄, Johi Martyn, Johi Blast, 7 Johi Bolnee, 7 virtute doni, iidem Hen̄ [&c.] fuē seisiti [&c.] quousque iidem Johes, Johes, 7 Johes moriebant̄ 7 idem Comes supvixit, et solus seisitus adhuc continuat. Et idem Robtus Ponynges fuit seisitus de man<sup>o</sup>iis de Twynam, Lynde, Westnestoñ, 7 duabꝫ partibꝫ man<sup>o</sup>ii de Treule cum ptiñ tribꝫ mesuaꝝ trescentis acris ̄re, trescentis acris bosci, ducentis acris bruere, quadraginta solidā reddī 7 pastū ad ducentas oves cum ptiñ in Suthwyke juxta Shorham, Crawle, Ifeld, Shille, Slaugham, Bolne, 7 Twynam in com̄ p̄dco in dñico suo ut de feodo, et p̄ quandam finem in quindena S̄ci Michis 24 Hen. VI. in 7 Wifm Westbury, Robtum Gos, Walp̄um Moyle, Riçm Croner psonam ecclie de Bradwater, Robtum Shortes psonam ecclie de Ponynges, Joñem More, Riçm Jay, Joñem Foche psonam ecclie de Westdeñ, Joñem Meltoñ, Joñem Bekeswall, et Joñem Nortoñ querent̄ et dcm Robtum Ponynges deforc̄ recogn̄ man<sup>o</sup>ia [&c.] esse jus ipius Johis Foche imp̄m̄ ut illa que iidem Wiffo [&c.] hent ex dono ipius Robti Ponynges, et illa eis remisit [&c.] et idem Robtus tota vita sua durante exitus et p̄ficua h̄uit 7 p̄cepit. Man<sup>o</sup>ium de Perchyng magna valet p̄ annū [&c.] decem libras, man<sup>o</sup>ium de Shilley decem solidos, 7 man<sup>o</sup>iū de Crawle viginti solidos. Et idem Robtus Ponynges obiit [&c. ut in *Inquisitione precedente.*]

Letters patent from Henry VI. with the authority of Parliament, granting licence to Sir Henry Percy & Alianor his wife to take possession of the lands of the late Robert Lord Ponynges. From the original in possession of John Gage, Esq.

Henricus Dei gr̃a Anglie Francie & Dominus Hibnie Omnibꝫ ad quos p̃sentes t̃re p̃ven<sup>o</sup>int Salfm. Sciatis q<sup>d</sup> de gr̃a ñra sp̃ali ex mero motu & c̃ta scientia ñra concessimus & p̃ p̃sentes concedimus & licenciam damus Henr̃ Percy militi & Alianore ux̃ ejus q<sup>d</sup> ip̃i in om̃ia & singula castra d̃nia man<sup>o</sup>ia t̃ras seu redditus reversiones & servicia forestas cũ letas visus franci-pleg̃ retorñ breviũ & execuões eoꝝdem ferias m̃cata chaceas advocaões feoda militũ possessiones et hereditamenta quecumqꝫ cum suis p̃tiũ que Robtus Ponynges miles nup̃ Dñs de Ponynges h̃uit vel tenuit tempore mortis sue seu in feudo simplici seu in feudo talliato aut ad ṽminũ vite sue seu aliũ infra regnũ ñrm Angt̃ et que ad p̃fatos Henr̃ et Alianoram aut ad eoꝝ alũ p̃ sive post mortem d̃ci Robti remanere, reṽte, accidere, compete, descendere, p̃tinere, seu devenire quoquo modo possunt aut debent, ingredi, seisire, p̃cipe t̃ occupare eaꝫ juxta jus t̃ titulum sua que ad eadem h̃ent seu eoꝝ alũ h̃et seu h̃ere p̃tendent aut p̃tendet, tenere possint t̃ possit licite t̃ impune absqꝫ aliqua libaõe inde sive alicuius inde parcella p̃ ip̃os Henr̃ t̃ Alianoram aut p̃ eoꝝ alũ ext<sup>a</sup> manus ñras sc̃dm̃ cursum Cancellar̃ ñre aliquo modo p̃sequend̃. Et q<sup>d</sup> huiusmodi ingressus [t̃c.] sint debita t̃ legalis libacio d̃nioꝝ [t̃c.] aliqua inquisiõe post mortem [t̃c.] aut statuto [t̃c.] non obstante. Salvo jure cujus t̃ salvis nob̃ homagio fidelitate relevio t̃ aliis s̃viciis nob̃ in hac parte debitis. In cujus rei testimoniũ has t̃ras ñras fieri fecim<sup>o</sup> patentes. Teste me ip̃o apud Westm̃ sexto decimo die Novemb̃ anno regni ñri vicesimo quinto p̃ t̃re de privato sigillo t̃ de data p̃d̃ca, auctoritate parliamenti. BATE.

Inquisition in Warwickshire, on the death of Avicia Countess of Ormond, 1456.

Esc. 35 Hen. VI. No. 16.—Inq̃ cap̃ apud Kington in com. Wař quinto die Octob̃ anno reg̃ reg̃ Heñ vj trecesimosexto. Uterius dicunt iidem Juř quod quedam Alicia ux̃ Robti Loveff armigi fit & heř Guidonis de Bryan milit̃ fuit seisita de man<sup>o</sup>io de Sutton Poyntz cū hundredo de Colifordstre cū suis p̃tiũ eodem man<sup>o</sup>io p̃tinend̃ in p̃d̃co com̃ Dor̃ in d̃nico suo ut de feodo & sic

inde seisita manerium & hundredā illa cū p̄tīn p̄ quandam cartam suam dedit & concessit quibusdam Willielmo Selke clerico & Willielmo Combe Habend̄ eis hered̄ & assignat̄ eoz̄ imp̄m virtute quoꝝ doni & concessionis iidem Wiffs Selke & Wiffs Combe fuerunt inde seisiti in dñico suo ut de feodo & sic inde seisiti p̄ quend̄ finem in Cuř dñi Reġ nunc apud Westm̄ in Octab̄ Sancti Martini anno regni ejusdem dñi Regis nunc vicesimo levať cujus una pars eisdem Juratoř sup̄ capcōe hujus inquisicōis in evidenciam monstrat̄ fuit concessē p̄dicť maner̄ & hundredā cū p̄tīn Jacobo Ormond comiti Wiltes in dicto brevi noĩat̄ & Avic̄ in dicť bři noĩat̄ adtunc uxōr ejus & illa eis reddiderunt in eađ Cuř Habend̄ eisdem Comiti & Avicie & hered̄ de corporib; ip̄oz̄ Comitē & Avicie legit̄ procreat̄ tenend̄ de capitalib; dominis feod̄ ist̄ p̄ svič̄ que ad p̄dc̄ manūiū & hundr̄m cum p̄tīn p̄tinent imp̄m. Et si [ &c. ] remanerent hered̄ de corpore ipsius Avicie. Et si [ &c. ] remanerent hered̄ de corpore ip̄ius Comit̄. Et si [ &c. ] remanerent Johi Neuburgh armigero & hered̄ de corpore suo. Et si [ &c. ] remanerent recť hered̄ ipsius Johis [ &c. ] Virtute cujꝰ finis p̄fatꝰ Jacobus Comes & Avicia fuerunt inde seisiti in dñico suo ut de feodo talliato et de tali statu & non alio eadem Avicia obiit inde seisita sine hered̄ de corpore suo procreato. Et dictus nunc Comes ip̄am supervixit et adhuc supstes est — et quod eadem Avicia obiit iijº die Junii pxª ante capcōem hujus inquisitionis. Et quod Humfridus Stafford armiger est consanguineus et heres ejusdem Avicie p̄pinquior, videt̄ filius Johis fratris Riči patris p̄dicť Avicie, et est etatis xxiiijºr annoꝝ & amplius. In cujus, &c.

Indenture of settlement of the Ponynges' lands to the use of Alianore Lady Ponynges, 3 Edw. IV. from one of the original deeds, in the possession of John Gage, Esq. Lincoln's Inn.

This indenture made bitwixt Alianore late the wife of Henř late Erle of Northumbř that last deaced oñ that one part, and Thomas Hoo esquier, John Leukenore esquier, Barthilmew Bolnee, John Ernele, & Thomas Gynnour oñ p̄t̄ other part, Witnesseth that where the seid John Leukenore [ &c. ] by her dede quatriptite indented, beryng date the xiiij<sup>th</sup> day of Apryl the yere of the reigne of Kyng Edward the fourthe af̄ the conquest of Englund the third, han enfeffed Thomas Ursewyk, Edward Berkley squier, Rauf Verney, Richard Nedeham, Richard Pygot,

Guy Fairefax, Robt Rodes, Thomas Rygby, John Goryng, John Werk clerk, Robt Dawtree, and John Stodeley, of and in the man<sup>o</sup>s of Ponynges, Hangelton, Wyke, Sonde, Mochell Perchyng, Liteft Perchyng, Slaugham, Pengedeñ, Prestoñ Ponynges, Walderñ, Heryngawdes, and Asshcombe, with þapp<sup>u</sup>ten<sup>a</sup>nces in the counte of Susseġ, the man<sup>o</sup>s of Stokursy, Spekyngtoñ, Brughamptoñ, Wyke, Chaddoñ, Staple, Carifitzpayñ, Radewey, Charletoñ, and Lude w<sup>t</sup> þapp<sup>u</sup>ten<sup>a</sup>nces in the countee of Somset, the man<sup>o</sup>s of Durystoñ and Okeford fitzpayñ with thapp<sup>u</sup>ten<sup>a</sup>nces in the countee of Dorſ, the man<sup>o</sup>s of Tryllyngham, Estwell, Newentoñ, Bertram, Hertlee, Horsmondeñ, Westwode, Lovelond, Rokesley, and Northcray, with thapp<sup>u</sup>ten<sup>a</sup>nces, in the countee of Kent, the man<sup>o</sup> of Okewold w<sup>t</sup> thapp<sup>u</sup>ten<sup>a</sup>nces in the countee of Norff, and the maner of Wryntham w<sup>t</sup> thapp<sup>u</sup>ten<sup>a</sup>nces in þe countee of Suff. And also of and in all other man<sup>o</sup>s londes and teñts w<sup>t</sup> thapp<sup>u</sup>ten<sup>a</sup>nces somtyme of Robt lord of Ponynges knyght, and of Richard Ponynges knyght, and of Alianore, late his wife, that ben dede, in the forseid countes of Susseġ, Somſ, Dorſ, Kent, Norff, and Suff, to have and to hold þe seid man<sup>o</sup>s [ġc.] to the seid Thomas Ursewyk [ġc.] and to their heirs for eũmore, as in the seid dede therof made more playnely it is contened, And also wher the seid John Leukenore [ġc.] by her dede quatriptite indented, wherof þe date is þe xx<sup>th</sup> day of May þe yere abovesaid, han relesed and quiteclaymed for theym and their heirs for eũmore to the forseid Thomas Ursewyk [ġc.] in þeir possession beyng, all their right, title, and clayme of and in all the seid man<sup>o</sup>s [ġc.] as by the same dede of Rellesse more playnly it may appere. And fethermore wher John Pelham knyght, John Burcestre knyght, Thomas Echyngham knyght, late squier, þe seid John Leukenore, John Neuburgh, Nicholas Huse, John Cheyne late shireve of Somset, þe seid Thomas Hoo, Richard Harecourt, Rauf Seintleger, squiers, William Sondes, Barthilmew Bolnee, John Wodye, Williã Lemyng citezein and Groc' of Londoñ, and Thomas Hertley clerk, by her dede indented, wherof þe date is þe xxj<sup>th</sup> day of May þe yere aforseide, han relesed and quiteclaymed for þeym and þeir heirs for eũmore to þe seid Thom<sup>a</sup>s Urswyk [ġc.] in their possession all her right, title, and clayme of and in þe man<sup>o</sup>s of Spekyngtoñ, Brighamptoñ, Wyke, Chaddeñ, and Staple aforseid, and þe forseid man<sup>o</sup>s of Hangultoñ, Wyke, Sonde,



Prestoñ Ponyngs, Mochest Perchyng, Ponynges, and liteff Perchyng, and aft op<sup>o</sup> londes and teñts w<sup>t</sup> thapp<sup>u</sup>tenances in þe countee of Susseñ þ<sup>t</sup> somtyme were of Robt lord of Ponynges knyght and of Richard Ponynges knyght and Alianore his wyfe þ<sup>t</sup> ben dede, as by þe same dede of Relesse more plainly it appereth. And more ou<sup>i</sup> where þe seid Alianore by hir dede triptite indented, wherof the date is þe xxiiij<sup>ti</sup> day of May þe yere abovesaid, hath relesed and quite claymed for hir and hir heirs for eūmore to the forseid Thomas Ursewyk [&c.] in their possession beyng aft hir right, title, and clayme of and in aft the abovesaid man<sup>o</sup>s [&c.] as by þe same dede of Relesse more playnly it may appere. The same feffement and releses beñ made to þe same feffees indifferently named by þe seid parties to thentent to pfo<sup>u</sup>me and fullfitt þe wiff, appointmente, and agremente of þe forseid parties underwriteñ in mane' and fo<sup>u</sup>me suyngly exp<sup>s</sup>sed, þ<sup>t</sup> is to wite. The seid partees beñ agreed and accorded to day of makyng of this p<sup>s</sup>ent<sup>e</sup>, that for contenta<sup>o</sup>n of þe some of M<sup>i</sup>M<sup>i</sup>M<sup>i</sup>M<sup>i</sup>CCCClv ii. iiij s. vj d. ob. di. q<sup>a</sup>. due to the seid, Thom<sup>as</sup> Hoo by the seid late Erle, the seed feffes, at the request and desire of þe same Thom<sup>as</sup> Hoo, by their seūaft dedes shuff g<sup>a</sup>unte to such p<sup>s</sup>one or p<sup>s</sup>ones as the same Thom<sup>as</sup> Hoo wiff name, suche and as many annuities as shuff yerly extende to CCC marke of lawfult money of Englonde, to be takeñ to them their executors and assignes of and in aft the seid man<sup>o</sup>s [&c.] at the Festes of Pentecost and Seint Martyn in wint', by even porcions yerely, from the fest of Cristenmas last passed before the date of this indenture unto the end of seventene yere þen next suyng and fully complete, with sufficient power to be contened in eūy of þe same dedes for to distreyñ in aft þe seid man<sup>o</sup>s, [&c.] and in eūy p<sup>s</sup>ent of them for þe seid annuities, and eūy of them, and eūy p<sup>s</sup>ent of them, or of any of them asoft and whan þe same annuities, or any of them, shaft be unpaide in part or in aft by a moneth aft any Fest of paiement þ<sup>o</sup> of above lymyted, and w<sup>t</sup> sufficient p<sup>s</sup>ision to be contened in eūy of þe same dedes þ<sup>t</sup> none of þe seid gu<sup>a</sup>nt<sup>e</sup> strecche in any wise forto charge þe p<sup>s</sup>ones or p<sup>s</sup>one of þe seid feffees, or of any of them, or of þe heirs or executo<sup>u</sup>s of þeym, or of any of þeym, of any of þe seid annuities, or any parcell of any of them in any wise. Also it is agreed and accorded bitwene þe seid parties þ<sup>t</sup> þe seid feffees at þe request and desire of þe seid Alianore shuff g<sup>a</sup>unte by þeir dede to John Stodard

taillo<sup>u</sup> of London an annuitee of vj ti. xiiij s. iiij d. of lawfull money of Englonde to be taken to him, his executo<sup>u</sup>s and assignes of and in þe seid man<sup>o</sup>s [*&c.*] at þe feste aforesaid, by even porciōns yerely from þe date of þise p̄sent<sup>e</sup> unto þe ende of v. yere þen next suyng and fully complete, w<sup>t</sup> power to distreyñ [*and provision to protect the feoffees as before*]. And more ou<sup>er</sup> it is agreed and accorded betwene þe seid parties þat þe seid feffees shuff suffre þe seid Alianore and hir assignes duryng þe seid tyme to p̄ceyve, have, and enjoye to hir p̄pre use þe oupluis of þe revenuz and p̄fit<sup>e</sup> in any wise in þe meen tyme comyng or growyng of and in aft<sup>r</sup> þe man<sup>o</sup>s, londes, 7 teñts aforesaid w<sup>t</sup> þapp<sup>u</sup>-tenanc<sup>e</sup> ou<sup>er</sup> þe annuitees of CCCcx mark abovesaid in fo<sup>u</sup>-me afore reherced to be hade. And þat asoft as any abbey, priorie, hospitaft, chirche, chapett, or chauntrye, or any other bñfice, office, or dignite spiritueft p̄tenyng to any of þe seid man<sup>o</sup>s, [*&c.*] shaft be void<sup>e</sup> by any meen w<sup>i</sup>n þe seid xvij yeres, þe seid feffees, at þe request and desire of þe seid Alianore, shuff p̄sent or els suffre þe same Alianore to p̄sente to þe ordinarie of þe same place in due fo<sup>u</sup>-me, suche a p̄sone to be admytted to þe same office, bñfice, or dignitee as þe same Alianore shall name þ<sup>o</sup>-to and non<sup>e</sup> other. And also it is agreed and accorded bitwene þe seid pties, þ<sup>t</sup> asoft w<sup>i</sup>n þe seid xvij yeres as any chauntrye or chapett not p̄sentable, stywardshiþ, parkership, baillyshiþ, or any oþ<sup>e</sup> office longyng to any of þe seid man<sup>o</sup>s [*&c.*] shaft belonge to þe yift, graunte, or ordinance of þe seid feffees in any wise, þe same feffees shaft at þe desire of þe seid Alianore yeve or suffre þe same Alianore to yeve þe same chauntre, chapett, or office to suche a p̄sone as þe same Alianore shaft name þ<sup>o</sup>-to, and none oþ<sup>e</sup>, except onely þoffice of Receyuo<sup>u</sup> or Receyuo<sup>u</sup>-s of þe same man<sup>o</sup>s [*&c.*] whiche, asoft as nede shaft be duryng þe seid tyme, shaft be made by þe seid feffees by þassent and agreement of þe seid Alianore and Thomas Hoo, and in none oþ<sup>e</sup> wise. Also it is agreed and accorded bitwene þe seid pties, þ<sup>t</sup> assone af<sup>t</sup> þe seid xvij yeres expired as þe seid feffees oñ þe behalve of þe seid Alianore or of hir heirs [are reson]ably requyred, þe same feffees, or asmany of them as þen shaft be on live, shuff make unto þe forseid Alianore or hir heirs a lawfultt estate of and in aft<sup>r</sup> þe abovesaid man<sup>o</sup>s [*&c.*] in fee symple to have and to hold þe same man<sup>o</sup>s, [*&c.*] to þeym and their heirs in fee. And more ou<sup>er</sup> it is agreed and accordid bitwene þe seid parties, þat þe seid dede of feffement quatripartite indented, þe

forseid relese quatryptite indented, þe seid relese tripartite indented, and þis indenture quatryptite shaft be enrolled before þe kynges Justices of þe coñon place before þe feste of all S . . next for to coñ afʃ þe date of þise þsents. And þt one part of þe seid dede of feffement, one part of þe seid relese quatryptite, and one part of þis indenture shaft remayñ w<sup>t</sup> þe seid Alianore. Another part of þe same dede [þc.] shaft remayne w<sup>t</sup> þe seid Thomas Hoo. Another part [þc.] w<sup>t</sup> þe forseid Thomas Ursewyk [þc.] and another part [þc.] w<sup>t</sup> þe forseid Rauf Verney [þc.] In witnessse whereof þe parties abovesaid to euy part of þis indenture han sette her sealx the xxv<sup>ti</sup> day of May the yere of þe reigne of kyng Edward þe fourth afʃ þe conquest of Englonð þe third.

To this part of the Indenture two small seals are appendant, one (made from a ring) representing a unicorn with a tree behind him; and the other an antique head of Hereules (from a gem); each without legend.

Extract from the Will of Henry Earl of Northumberland 1485,<sup>a</sup> bequeathing the manor of Poynings and lands in Sussex to his son Josceline.

Also I will y<sup>t</sup> my feoffes make astat of lande and tenemente to the yerly valo<sup>re</sup> of CCC marc to Gosslyne my soñ for terme of hys leve, w<sup>in</sup> the countie of Sussex, wherof the man<sup>or</sup> and lordship of Ponyngē shalbe pcell, to thentent y<sup>t</sup> the sayd Gosslyne shalbe of lovyng and lauly disposicoñ toward the seyde Henry hys broð, and fve hym next hys allegaunce, and y<sup>t</sup> I charge hym to do and to be, upoñ my blissing, and as he wiff answer befor God.

Deed of partition of the estates of Sir Guy de Bryan, in the year 1488, from the original in the possession of John Gage, Esq.

This Wrytyngē quatpartited ended made the Sextent<sup>h</sup> day of the moneth of Decemb<sup>r</sup>, in the yere of the reigne of Kyngē Harry the vij<sup>th</sup> the fourth, Witnesseth that where div<sup>er</sup>se variaunces and contrav<sup>er</sup>sies have beñ hadde & moved betwene Harry Erle of Northumbrelond on the oone ptie, Thomas Erle of Ormond of the second ptie, Edward Ponyngē knyght on the third ptie, &

<sup>a</sup> An abstract of this will has been published in vol. II. of the present work, p. 65; and also in "Wills and Inventories," published by the Surtees Society, 1835, p. 99.

Thomas Seymo<sup>r</sup> knyght on the fourth pte, of ʒ for the title, clayme and possession of suche castell<sup>e</sup>, man<sup>'s</sup>, lond<sup>e</sup>, tenement<sup>e</sup> ʒ hereditament<sup>e</sup> whiche were sumtyme of ʒ Guy de Brieñ knyght. For asmoche as the seid Erle of Northumb<sup>l</sup>ond claymed the seid castell<sup>e</sup>, man<sup>'s</sup>, londs, ʒ teñt<sup>e</sup>. pte therof by reason that he is heire gen<sup>'</sup>ast and enheritable to the seid ʒ Guy of alle his possessions fee symple, ʒ also by di<sup>'</sup>vse yift<sup>e</sup> in taiff made asweff to the seid ʒ Guy ʒ op<sup>r</sup> his auncestre; as to Robt late lord Ponyng<sup>e</sup> ʒ to the heire; gen<sup>'</sup>ast of their bodies begoteñ. And also the seid Edward Ponyngs claymingyng (*sic*) di<sup>'</sup>vse pte thereof, by reason of estat<sup>e</sup> tailed made to Robt son of the seid Robt late lord Ponyng<sup>e</sup>, and to the heire; of his body comyng<sup>e</sup>, whose son ʒ hey<sup>r</sup> the said Edward is. And the seid Thomas Seymo<sup>r</sup> also claymed the seid castell<sup>e</sup>, man<sup>'s</sup>, lond<sup>e</sup>, ʒ teñt<sup>e</sup> as heir gen<sup>'</sup>ast to the seid ʒ Guy. And also by reason of a wille by him alleged to be the last wille of Elizabeth Lovett thañ cosyne ʒ heire to the seid ʒ Guy, ʒ also by di<sup>'</sup>vse recovee; of certeyñ pceff<sup>e</sup> of the same hadde by ʒ John Erlee auncest<sup>r</sup> to the seid ʒ Thomas, whose heire he is. And the seid Erle of Ormond claymed alle the seid castell<sup>e</sup>, man<sup>'s</sup>, lond<sup>e</sup>, ʒ teñt<sup>e</sup> as brother ʒ heire to James late Erle of Wilteshir by reason of di<sup>'</sup>vse fynes rered to th<sup>'</sup>use of the seid Erle of Wiltes by Dame Avise Countesse of Wiltshire, thañ right heire to the seid ʒ Guy de Bryeñ. For appesyng<sup>e</sup> of whiche variaunc<sup>e</sup> ʒ contrav<sup>'</sup>siez, by mediacion of di<sup>'</sup>vse thei<sup>r</sup> good lovers ʒ frend<sup>e</sup>, they have hadde di<sup>'</sup>v<sup>'</sup>s ʒ oftentyms amyable ʒ frendly coicacions. And by the advice of their counseill<sup>e</sup> lerned. the same titles and maters have beñ ripely comynged and examined at many di<sup>'</sup>vse metyng<sup>e</sup> within the space of two yer<sup>e</sup> and more. And at the last<sup>e</sup> by the grace of God in the moneth of Novemb<sup>r</sup> the iiij<sup>th</sup> yere of the reigne of Kyng<sup>e</sup> Harry the vij<sup>th</sup>, Hit is agreed, covenanted, ʒ de<sup>'</sup>mynded bitwene the seid partie; that the seid Erle of Northumbrelond is and oweth to be takeñ and reputed as heire gen<sup>'</sup>ast to the seid ʒ Guy de Brieñ. Nev<sup>'</sup>theless for grete di<sup>'</sup>vse ʒ reasonable consideracions movyng<sup>e</sup> alle the said pte; and their counseill<sup>e</sup>, hit is agreed and accorded bitwene theym that alle the seid castell<sup>e</sup>, man<sup>'s</sup>, lond<sup>e</sup>, ʒ tenement<sup>e</sup> shalbe divided and distributed in fourme ensuyng<sup>e</sup>. That is to sey, that the seid ʒ Thomas shall have to him and to his heire; the man<sup>'s</sup> of Wroxhaff, Ramsh<sup>a</sup>m, Mapton, ʒ Childefrome, in the countie of Dorset, w<sup>t</sup> the advousons of the churches of Wroxhaff and Ramsh<sup>a</sup>m, and of the chapeff of Childe-

frome, and alle the londꝛ and tenementꝛ the whiche were of the seid ꝑ Guy in Wroxhaff, Ramsh<sup>a</sup>m, Mapton, ꝛ Childefrome, in the same countie, all whiche were of the same ꝑ Guy. And that the seid Erle of Ormond shall have to him and to his heireꝛ, in fee symple nowe forthwyth the Ile of Lunday, and the maner and lordshipp of North<sup>a</sup>m with the app<sup>o</sup>ten<sup>a</sup>nceꝛ in the countie of Devonshire, the man<sup>o</sup>e of Nether Kentiscombe in the countie of Dorset, and alle the londꝛ and tenementꝛ which were of the seid ꝑ Guy in the seid Ile, and in North<sup>a</sup>m, in the same county of Devonshire, and in Nether Kentescombe in the same countie of Dors, And the reuisions of the man<sup>o</sup>s of Kyngesdoñ, Som<sup>o</sup>ton Erle, and Som<sup>o</sup>toñ Randolf, with the advousons of the churches of Kyngesdoñ, and Som<sup>o</sup>toñ Randolff in the countie of Som<sup>o</sup>s, And the reuisions of the man<sup>o</sup>s of Poyntknolle, Swynetoller, and Hasilbere, in the county of Dors, with the advousons of the churches of Hasilbere and Poyntknolle, and the reuision of alle such londꝛ and ten<sup>o</sup>ꝛ as were of the seid ꝑ Guy in Som<sup>o</sup>toñ Erle and Som<sup>o</sup>toñ Randolff, in the seid countie of Som<sup>o</sup>s, and in Poyntknolle, Swynetoller, and Hasilbere in the seid countie of Dors immediatly aftir the deth of Alianore Countesse of Wiltes, the whiche holdeth the same man<sup>o</sup>s, londs, tenementꝛ, ꝛ advousons ꝑ me of her liff. Alle whiche so appoyuted to the same Erle of Ormond, were of the seid ꝑ Guy. And that the seid Erle of Ormond shalbe made sure of xxx li. of rent charge goynge oute of the maner of Stokecursy, Wyke, and Staple in the seid Countie of Som<sup>o</sup>set. To have to him for ꝑ me of lyff of the seid Countesse as shalbe devised by his Counseitt. And the seid Edward shaft have to him, and to the heireꝛ of the body of the said Robt son of the foreseid Robt late lord Ponyng<sup>o</sup>, the man<sup>o</sup>s of Chellesfeld, Esthaff, Faukham, and Asshe, with their app<sup>o</sup>ten<sup>a</sup>nceꝛ, in the countie of Kent<sup>o</sup>, the maner of Shokerwyke and Batheneston, with the rent<sup>o</sup>, sviceꝛ, and pquisit<sup>o</sup> of the Court<sup>o</sup> of and in the maner of Dunhede in the countie of Som<sup>o</sup>se<sup>t</sup>, and alle other londꝛ ꝛ ten<sup>o</sup>ꝛ the whiche were of the seid ꝑ Guy in Chellesfeld, Esthaff, Faukham, Asshe, Shokerwike, and Batheneston aforeseid. excepte londꝛ and tenementꝛ of the same to the yerly value of xx<sup>li</sup> m<sup>ar</sup>c. the whiche the seid Erle of Northumbrelond shaft have made sure to him and to his heireꝛ by the seid Edward. as the Counseitt of the said Erle of Northumbrelond shaft devise. in recompence of londꝛ and tenementꝛ to the yerly value of xx<sup>li</sup> m<sup>ar</sup>c by hym upon thies agreement<sup>o</sup> deliued for the seid Edward to the seid Erle of Ormond and

to his heirez. And the seid Erle of Northumbrelond shaft have alle the residue not bifore appoynted of alle the castellē, man's, londē, tenementē, and other hereditamentē, the which were of the seid f Guy. And that euy of the seid parties and their heirez be made sure of the porcioñ assigned to him as is above seid, by the advice of his Counseiff 7 at his costē 7 chargē, and endevoir him to do that in him is, to the p̄fite execucioñ of the seid agrementē. And that euy of the seid p̄teiz do and p̄fo<sup>me</sup> that to him shalbe advised by the seid Counseiffē for suertie of the seid porcions. And that the same residue so appoynted to the seid Erle of Northumbrelonđ be fuff recompence to him and to his heirez of alle suche right, title, 7 in̄esse as he hath or claymeth in the foreseid man's, londē, teñtē, reũsions, and advousons seũally appoynted to the seid Erle of Ormond, Edward Ponyngē knyght, and f Thomas Seymo<sup>u</sup>. And the seid man's, londē, and teñtē appoynted to the seid f Thomas be fuff recōpence to the same f Thomas Seymo<sup>u</sup> 7 his heires of and for alle suche right, title, and in̄esse as he hath or claymeth in alle the seid othir castellē, lordships, man's, londē, and teñtē abovesaid seũally assigned to the seid Erle of Northumbrelonđ, Erle of Ormond, and f Edward, or in any othir londē or teñtē the whiche were of the seid f Guy. And the seid Ile, man's, lordships, londē, teñts, rentē, reũsions, 7 advousons above appoynted to the seid Erle of Ormond be fuff recompence to the same Erle of Ormond and his heires for alle suche right, title, and in̄esse as he hath or claymeth in alle the foreseid other man's, londē, 7 teñtē assigned or appoynted seũally to the seid Erle of Northumbrelond, Edward, and f Thomas Seymour, or in any other londē or teñtē the whiche were of the seid f Guy. And the seid man's, londē, 7 teñtē above appoynted to the seid Edward, be fuff recōpence to him and to his heirez of and for alle suche right, title, and in̄esse, as he hath or claymeth in alle the othir p̄misses. And the seid Erle of Northumbrelond graunteth to the seid Erle of Ormond that he shaft make sure the same Erle of Ormond of the man's of Lyde in the countie of Som̄s. To have to him and to his heires, as shalbe devised by the counseiff of the same Erle of Ormond at his costē and chargē. And oū this hit is graunted and agreed bitwene the seid p̄ties that euy of them shaft have to the use of him and of his seid heires alle the evidencē, chartres,

⁊ mynumentē conc̄nyngē the castelle, man<sup>o</sup>s, londē, tenementē, advousons, and hereditamentē to him assigned and appoynted as is abovesaid, or any p̄cess therof, by the deliūaunce of alle suche of the seid other pties as have or any other to the use of any of them or their knowlege hath any of the same evidencē, chartres, and mynumentē. And that if any of the same chartres ⁊ mynumentē conc̄ne aswell any pte of the p̄misse, as any other londē or tēntē of any othir of the seid pties, the whiche by this agreement shaft not have the same evidencē, that thañ eūy of the seid pties whos op<sup>r</sup> londē or tenementē the same evidencē, chartres, or mynumentē conc̄neth shaft have copies or vidim<sup>o</sup> therof at their pleasū, costē, and chargē. And that the seid Erle of Ormond shaft have alle the evidencē, chartres, ⁊ minumentē touching only the seid Ile. And if any of the seid evidencē conc̄ne two or mo of the seid porcions assigned and appoynted as is abovesaid, or any pte of two or mo of the same porcions, that thañ the seid pties, to whome man<sup>o</sup>s, londē, or tēntē of grettest value conteyned in the same evidencē is assigned, have alle suche evidencē, and the seid op<sup>r</sup> pties copies or vidim<sup>o</sup> therof. In Witnes wherof to the oone pte of this p̄sent writyngē quatriptite ended towardē the seid Erle of Northumbrelond and his heire, remaynyngē, the foresaid Thomas Erle of Ormond, Edward Ponyngē knyght, and f̄ Thomas Seymo<sup>o</sup> have sette thei<sup>r</sup> Seales and subscribed w<sup>t</sup> thair owen handē. And to the othir pte of this p̄sent writyngē quatriptite ended towardē the seid Thomas Erle of Ormond and his heires remaynyngē, the seid Harry Erle of Northumbrelond, Edward Ponyngē knyght, and Thomas Seymo<sup>o</sup> knyght, have sette thei<sup>r</sup> Seales and signe manuellē. And to the third pte of this seid p̄sent writyngē quatriptited ended towardē the seid Edward Ponyngē knyght and his heire, remaynyngē, the seid Harry Erle of Northumbrelond, Thomas Erle of Ormond, ⁊ f̄ Thomas Seymo<sup>o</sup> knyght have sette thei<sup>r</sup> Seales and signe manuellē. And to the fourth pte of this p̄sent writyngē quatriptite ended towardē the seid f̄ Thomas Seymo<sup>o</sup> knyght and his heire, remaynyngē, the seid Harry Erle of Northumbrelond, Thomas Erle of Ormond, and Edward Ponyngē have sette thei<sup>r</sup> Seales and signe manuellē. Yoven the Day, moneth, and yere abovewriteñ.

To the copy before us are appended the Seals of

Thomas Erle	ƒ Edward	ƒ Thomas
of Ormond	Ponyngē knyght	Seymour knyght

thus written on the labels, but evidently by the draughtsman, and there are no sign-manuals. The names show it to have been the first of the four parts of the indenture, destined for the Earl of Northumberland. The seal of the Earl of Ormond seems to represent a bird's nest placed in a tripod. The second seal is wholly flattened; and the third is so much defaced and broken, that it can only be perceived that it once represented a shield of arms. The deed is indorsed: "Irro<sup>r</sup> in dors' claus' Cancellar' d'ni Regis infrascr' mense et anno infrascr'."

A vellum roll in the possession of John Gage, Esq. bearing the following endorsement:

FEODARIE de Ackford Fitzpayn infra Hundr̄ de Newton Bucklond / And a petigrie of the Brian landes.

Dors.—Isabell Abbessē of Tarent for iiij hid̄ in Woodyate by knightē fūiĉ 7 j knightē fee.

Johnē Carent the yougar j carucaſ terſ called Asshecourt by j knightē fūice.

Wittm Morgan ij hid̄ of lond̄ in Kentelsworth by knightē fūice.

Hugh Stucle ij hid̄ of lond̄ in Babebere by knightē fūice.

Mano<sup>r</sup> of Colehegh by Netherlyn g<sup>t</sup> [continent] ij hid̄ of lond̄ by knightē fūice 7 is j knightē fee.

Wiltes.—At Douh<sup>m</sup> ij hid̄ of lond̄ by knightē fūice.

Tenfittē Katerine the wife of David Cervyngtoſ, Esquier, deceased / or els the heires of Walter Romsey, Esquier.

MAN<sup>o</sup>IU' de Ackford Fitzpayne tenet<sup>r</sup> de Abbate Glastoſ p ij feod̄ militū.

Et sciendū est de tenent̄ q̄ tenent̄ immediate de d̄co Man<sup>o</sup> / vid̄t; Isabell Abbatissa de Tarent 7; de p̄d̄co manerio iiij hidas terre in Wodyate in Coſm Dors p fūiĉ militaſ 7 est j feod̄ milī / Johnes Carent Juſ ten; de p̄d̄co man<sup>o</sup>io j carucaſ terſ vocaſ Asshecourt p fūiĉ militare / Wittm<sup>o</sup> Morgan ten; in Kentelsworth in coſm p̄d̄co ij hidas terſ p fūiĉ militaſ / Itm̄ Hugo Stucle ten; de eodm̄ man io ij hidas terſ in Babebere in eodm̄ Coſm p fūiĉ militaſ / Iſ man<sup>o</sup>iū de Colhegh iux<sup>a</sup> Netherlyn conē ij hidas terſ tenet<sup>r</sup> de d̄no Henriĉ Percy Comiſ Northumb<sup>r</sup> iure Alianore ux̄is sue ut de man<sup>o</sup>io p̄d̄co p fūiĉ militaſ 7 est j



feod̄ milit̄ / It̄m apud Douh<sup>am</sup> in com̄ Wiltes iij hide terf̄ tenent<sup>4</sup>  
de p̄d̄co man<sup>o</sup>io p̄ f̄vič militař / Et utrū Katerina uř David  
Ceruyngrton Armiḡi iam defunct̄ vel hered̄ Walteri Romsey  
Armiḡi sūt tenētes : adhuc ignoram<sup>o</sup> / Ideo inquirendū est.

ISTE ULTIM<sup>o</sup> Robartus Fitzpayne h̄uit sororē desponsař Joh̄ni  
Chidiok milit̄ qui quid̄m Joh̄nes habuit filiū Joh̄em Chidiok  
milit̄. Et idem Joh̄es fili<sup>o</sup> duxit in ux̄em filiam Joh̄is de S̄co  
Laudo et habuerūt exitū Joh̄nem Chidiok qui duxit in ux̄em  
Alianoř unā filiarū Ivonis Fitzwaryn milit̄. Et p̄d̄cus Rob̄tus  
Fitzpayn̄ eo q̄ nō h̄uit exitū nec hered̄ masculū dedit Rob̄to de  
Grey juniore fito D̄ni de Grey de Codenore hered̄ suā cū armis  
& noīe suis <sup>a</sup> / Et iste Robart<sup>o</sup> Grey, noīatus Fitzpayne, duxit in  
ux̄em Marḡ<sup>b</sup> sororē Guidonis de Brian, de qua p̄curavit duas  
filias Elizabeth <sup>c</sup> & Alič que obiit sine exitu / Et p̄d̄ca Elizabeth <sup>c</sup>  
desponsař fuit Ričō D̄no de Ponynḡ / Et h̄uerūt exitū Rob̄tm̄ nūc  
D̄nim de Ponynḡ & filiā que desponsata fuit filio & heř / D̄ni de  
Comeys / Et p̄d̄cus Robart<sup>o</sup> h̄uit Ričum Ponynḡ milit̄ / qui quid̄m  
Ričus cepit in ux̄em Alianoř Comitissā Arundell & h̄uerūt  
exit̄ in<sup>l</sup> eos Alianoř Comitissā Northumb̄r jam sup̄stitē / Et p̄d̄cus  
Guido Brian fra<sup>l</sup> Margare<sup>t</sup> <sup>d</sup> h̄uit exitū duos filios Guidonē &

<sup>a</sup> Inq. apud Canynton, com. Som. die Sabb. post festum S. Hillarii, 16 Edw. II. Quod non est ad damnum quamvis Rex conced. licentiam Rob'to Fitz Payn, quod ipse de maneriis suis de Cary, Cherlton, Redeway, Stoke Cursey, et de Hundred' de Cannington cum pertin. et de advocacione ecclesie de Cherlton, feoffare posse Jordanum de Wyntre et Galfrid. de Godemaneston, &c. Ita quod dare possint et concedere prefatis, &c. Ita quod post mortem eorundem remanere pred. Rob'to fil. Ric'i de Grey de Codenovere et hered. de corpore suo procreatis Et si, &c. Gilberto fratri ejusdem Roberti et heredibus de corpore. Et si, &c. rectis heredibus Roberti Fitzpayn.

Inq. apud Dorchester, die Jovis prox. post festum S. Hillarii 16 Edw. II. de maneriis de Wroxhall, Mershwode, hund. de Whitehurst, &c. (*ad eundem effectum*).

Inq. apud Jevale, com. Som. 4 Oct. 17 Edw. II. quod non est ad damnum licet Rex concedit Rob'to Fitzpayn et Ele ux'i ejus quod ipsi de uno mess. et duobus carucatis terre cum pertin' in La Lude feoffare possint (*ad eundem effectum*).

<sup>b</sup> This should be Elizabeth ; mentioned in the following Inquisition ad quod Damnum : Inq. apud Dorchester die Lune prox. ante festum Nat. S. Joh. Bapt. 33 Edw. III. Quod non est ad damnum licet Rex concedit Roberto Fitzpayn et Elizabeth uxori ejus quod ipsi manerium de Wroxhall dare possint Joh'i de Vere, Comiti Oxon. et Matilde uxori ejus ad totam vitam Matilde ; remanere Roberto et Eliz. et hered. Roberti.

<sup>c</sup> Read Isabella.

<sup>d</sup> It is true there was a sister Margaret, as well as Elizabeth : but she was the wife of Sir John Erlegh, by whom she had a son Sir John Erlegh, whose daughter and heiress Margaret married Sir John St. Maur.

Wittū / Et p̄dcūs Guido filius obiit sine exitu<sup>e</sup> / Et p̄dcūs Wittm<sup>o</sup> h̄uit exitū j̄ filiam vocat̄ Elizabeth que desponsata fuit Robto Lovell filio Dñi de Lovell / & h̄uerūt exitū Matildā / que quidm̄ Matilda marita fuit Ričo Stafford milite / Et p̄dcūs Ričus & Matilda h̄uerūt exitū Avisiam que marita fuit Jacobo Ormond Comiti Wiltes / Et postea p̄fať Avisia obiit sine exitu / Post cuj<sup>o</sup> mortem jus toci<sup>o</sup> heredit̄ p̄dci Guidonis p̄ris jure hereditať descendebat Alianore nūc Comitisse Northumb̄r ut consanguinee & heređ p̄dce Avisie videlic; filie Riči fit Robarť fit Riči fit Elizabeth fit Margareť sororis p̄fať Guidonis patris.

M<sup>d</sup> that my Lady ought to have hadde all these lordeshippes vnderwrytten af<sup>er</sup> the deythe of my Lady of Wiltes, because that she dyed seasyd of the same / And ther' was ne<sup>ver</sup> no feoffement nor no fine reryd of the same unto hir' husbond the Erle of Wiltes & because he hade nō issue w<sup>ith</sup> hir' / by the curtesy he owght not to have the<sup>m</sup> / So clerely my lady maye lawfully enter' at this daye in theym as me semys.

Kanč.—Maneriū de Ferneburg<sup>h</sup> jux<sup>a</sup> Calfelde.

Som̄s.—Maneriū de Stoke Michtis jux<sup>a</sup> Mēdepe.

Maneriū de Frome branche at dicť Frome in Sellwoode soť p an<sup>m</sup> C. m<sup>ar</sup>č.

Dor̄s.—Maneriū de Sutton Poyntz, vať p an<sup>m</sup> xl. ti.

Maneriū de Hasilbere vať p an<sup>m</sup> l. ti.

Maneriū de Blonteshey vať p an<sup>m</sup> C. m<sup>ar</sup>č.

Wallia.—Castrū & dñiū de Tallagh<sup>a</sup>m in Suthwallia in co<sup>m</sup> Kermerden vať p an<sup>m</sup> CC. m<sup>ar</sup>č.

Dominiū de Wallewescastell at vocat̄ Syke in Rouse in co<sup>m</sup> Pemb̄r vať p an<sup>m</sup> CC. m<sup>ar</sup>c.

List of Evidences, made in 1529, or soon after, on paper.

Annotaciones p Inq'sicionib; capť sup Man<sup>o</sup>ia de Dūhed 7 at.

Inq'sicio apud Bridgewa<sup>l</sup> in sabb<sup>o</sup> post festū scē Fidis virginis

\* Here again the genealogist was wrong : it was William who died without issue, and Guy who had issue Philippa and Elizabeth (see p. 253). Philippa married first Sir John Devereux ; and secondly, about July 1398, Henry third Lord Scrope of Masham, K. G. but died s. p. Nov. 19, 1406. Elizabeth was married to Sir Robert Lovel, by whom she had Maud, her daughter and heiress, married first (not secondly, as in Scrope and Grosvenor Roll, vol. ii. p. 253) to Sir Richard Stafford, by whom she was mother of Avicia their heiress, afterwards Countess of Wiltshire ; and secondly to John Earl of Arundel, K. G. who died May 12, 1435, by whom she had issue Humphrey Earl of Arundel, who died in 1437, set. 9. The will of Maud Countess of Arundel is dated May 11, 1436, and proved Oct. 25 that year.

Mr Edward Salter, bur. 3 Dec. 1654.

Bryan, son of William Salter, Esq. & Susan his wife, bap. 22 Oct. 1661 : bur. 2 Jan. 1663.

William Salter, Esq. bur. 23 Sept. 1664.

Mr Stradling, Vr., and Mrs Margrett Salter, marr. 3 Nov. 1666.

Mr. David Salter, bur. 30 Jul. 1670.

Susanna, bap. 3 Mar. 1662, dau. of Willm Salter, Esq. & Sarah his wife, bur. 31 Oct. 1670.

Anne, dau. of Willm Salter, Esq. and Susan his wife, bap. 9 Aug. 1660 ; bur. 20 Apr. 1671.

The Lady Salter, bur. 29 Feb. 1675.

Children of Sir John Lawrence :

Frances, bap. 15 May 1616.

William, bap. 5 Oct. 1617.

Marmaduke, bap. 17 Aug. bur. 25 Aug. 1619.

Ralfe, bap. 7 Feb. bur. 26 Feb. 1623.

Sampson, bap. same day.

Henry,<sup>e</sup> bap. 21 Nov. 1631.

Elizabeth, dau. of John Lawrence of St. Clement's Danes, London, bur. 13 Nov. 1664.

Sir John Lawrence, of Iver, and of Chelsea, near London, Knt. and Bart. was the son and heir of Thomas Lawrence, of London, citizen and goldsmith, who, according to the Buckinghamshire Visitation of 1634, was "descended from Lawrence of Lancashire." Thomas Lawrence died October 28, 1593, æt. 54, leaving a widow and five surviving of eleven children. The whole family are represented kneeling in a mural monument at Chelsea church, which is engraved in Faulkner's History of that parish, 1829, vol. i. p. 221. It is surmounted by the arms of Lawrence, Arg. a cross ragulee Gu. those of the Merchants Adventurers, and those of the Goldsmiths' Company. His wife was Martha, daughter of Sir Anthony Cage of London. Of his daughters, Mary was the wife of William Jackson, Esq. (Visit. 1634) ; and Sarah, of Richard Colville of Newton in the isle of Ely. The latter died 17 Apr. 1631, æt. 40, leaving eight sons and two daus. and was buried in Chelsea church (see her epitaph in Faulkner, i. 221). "Jane Lawrance, gentlwoman, buried at Chelsea, Aug. 31, 1633," was probably another sister.

\* "Youngest sonne," and a Turkey merchant ; he died 14 Oct. 1661, æt. 30, and was buried at Chelsea. See his poetical epitaph in Faulkner's History of that parish, i. 223.

Sir John Lawrence, of Chelsea, and of Delaford in Iver, was knighted at Royston, Jan. 26, 1609-10; and created a Baronet Oct. 9, 1628. He died Nov. 13, 1638, æt. 50, and was buried the next day in Chelsea church. On his monument the Lawrence coat is differenced with a chief Azure, charged with three leopard's heads, evidently taken from the arms of the Goldsmiths (see the epitaph in Faulkner, i. 222). He married Grissell, dau. and coh. of Gervase Gibbon of Benenden, Kent, who survived him, and was buried at Chelsea, March 22, 1675. They had issue seven sons and four daughters. Six of these are named above from the Iver register. Grace was baptised and buried at Hackney in 1613. Those who are mentioned in the Visitation of 1634, and were probably then surviving, are John, Robert, Sampson, Henry; Anne, Frances, Grisell. The last was married to Isaac Lawrence, of Chelsea, and of Sherdington, co. Glouc. and had issue. This Isaac Lawrence was baptised at Badgeworth, co. Glouc. 30 March 1614, and buried there March 31, 1684; Grisell became his administratrix, Apr. 19, 1684.

Sir John Lawrence,<sup>f</sup> the second Baronet, married Mary, second daughter of Sir Thomas Hampson, of Taplow, co. Bucks. Bart. probably the same Lady Lawrence who was buried at Chelsea, Oct. 11, 1664; by whom he had issue Mary, who died 13 Dec. 1649, æt. 3, and was buried at Taplow; and his son and heir, Thomas. Sir John was living in 1676, when his son is styled "Esquire" in the Chelsea register.

Sir Thomas Lawrence, the third Baronet, was buried at Chelsea, Apr. 25, 1714. He married Anne,<sup>g</sup> daughter of —— English,<sup>h</sup> and had issue Anne, baptised at Chelsea, May 4, 1675, and John, baptised there Nov. 5, 1676. "Anne, Lady Lawrence" was buried at Chelsea, Nov. 2, 1723.

John Lawrence of Chelsea, Esq. heir apparent of Sir Thomas Lawrence, Bart. and Anne his wife, sold an estate at Chelsea to Lord Cheyne, March 26, 1706 (Faulkner, i. 262). His wife, Elizabeth, was buried at Chelsea, Aug. 7, 1701.

Ann, dau. of Mr. Robert Bowyer,<sup>i</sup> bap. 1 Feb. 1631.

<sup>f</sup> This Sir John Lawrence, about the year 1644, restored the inscription on Sir Thomas More's monument in Chelsea church, causing it to be recut on a handsome table of black marble. In Faulkner, 1829, vol. ii. 132, he is incorrectly identified with Sir John Lawrence, Lord Mayor of London during the plague in 1665, whose coat of arms was differenced by a canton Ermines.

<sup>g</sup> Faulkner, i. 262.

<sup>h</sup> Mrs. E. English, Lady Lawrence's mother, was buried at Chelsea, in 1710.

<sup>i</sup> Robert Bowyer founded a free-school at Iver; his endowment of which produces 21*l.* per annum.

Agneta, dau. of Robert Bowyer, Esq<sup>r</sup>, bap. 31 Jan. 1636; bur.  
8 Oct. 1636.

Mrs. Elizabeth Bowyer, bur. 3 Apr. 1667.

Mr. Henry Bowyer, bur. 14 Oct. 1675.

Mrs. Martha Bowyer, bur. 8 Jun. 1681.

Mr. William Bowyer, bur. 4 May 1694.

Mr. Thomas Beringer, bur. 23 Jul. 1631.

Mrs. Thomasin Berenger, wid. bur. 24 Jan. 1632.

Margrett Barringer, bur. 6 Jun. 1642.

Widdow Barrenger, bur. 27 Aug. 1643.

Ann Barenger, bur. 10 Mar. 1650.

Mr. John Berenger, bur. 11 Sept. 1654.

Richard Berenger, Esq<sup>r</sup>, bur. 5 May 1671.

Francis Berenger, bur. 18 Aug. 1673.

Jane, wife of Thomas Berenger, Esq. bur. 16 Sept. 1681.

John Atkins, clerke, Vic<sup>r</sup> of Iver, bur. 25 Dec. 1613.

Martha, dau. of Hugh Floyd, Vic<sup>r</sup>, bap. 25 Oct. 1635.

Aberycusgentylis, son of Rich<sup>d</sup> Balthropp, gent.<sup>j</sup> bap. 25 Jun.  
1648.

Mary, dau. of Samuell Dyingley, of Charleton, in the county of  
Worster, Esq<sup>r</sup>, bap. 14 Nov. 1652.

Elizabeth, dau. of Sam. Dingley, esq. and Mary his wife, born  
3 Sept. 1654.

Ann, dau. of S<sup>r</sup> Joseph Seymour<sup>k</sup> and the Lady Bridgett his wife,  
born 10 Aug. 1655.

Henry, their son, born 7 Sept. 1656.

Joseph, their son, bap. 26 Nov. 1659.

M<sup>rs</sup> Elizabeth Kedermister, wife of Edmond Kedermister, gent.  
bur. 16 Aug. 1659.

Edmund Kiderminster, Esq. bur. 15 May 1669.

Children of the Rev. Nicholas Chewney, Vicar, & his wife

Frances: Elizabeth, born 1 Jul. bap. 23 Jul. 1657. George,  
bur. 17 Jun. 1658. Jane, bap. 19 Mar. 1659. Henry, bap.  
28 Aug. 1660, bur. 10 Sept. 1661.

<sup>j</sup> Margaret, dau. of Richard Baltrupp, bap. 24 Mar. 1643.

<sup>k</sup> Fourth son of Sir Edward Seymour, the 2d Bart. of Bury Pomeroy, co. Devon. He was a Gentleman of the Privy Chamber in ordinary, and Auditor of the Exchequer. His wife was Bridget, daughter of Sir Richard Anderson, of Pendley, Herts. and his children mentioned in pedigrees are Henry and Anne. The will of Sir Joseph Seymour was proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury in 1698.

Children of Sir Charles Cleaver<sup>1</sup> ("gent." in 1659, "Kt." in 1661) and "Bryana, lady of Sr Charles Cleaver, Kt. bur. 31 Aug. 1671."

Francis, "son and heire," born 14, bap. 24 Aug. 1657, bur. 21 Apr. 1658.

Briana, bap. 1 Feb. bur. 9 Mar. 1659.

Charles, "eldest son," born 8, bap. 24 Aug. 1661.

William, born 11, bap. 16 Apr. 1663, bur. 25 Mar. 1667.

Sr George Tash, Knight,<sup>m</sup> bur. 22 Feb. 1671.

Thomazine, the Lady Tash,<sup>n</sup> bu. 13 Oct. 1702.

Their children :

Robert, bap. 8 Aug. 1652, bur. 16 May 1710.

Alice, bap. 21 Sept. 1653.

George, second son, born 30 Aug. bap. 5 Sept. 1654, bur. 23 Nov. 1703.

Thomasin, "born " 20 July 1655.

Deborah, "born " 17 Dec. 1656.

Ann, born 8, bap. 14 Dec. 1657.

Elizabeth, "born " 23 Oct. 1658, bur. 31 Aug. 1659.

Jane, bap. 13 Mar. 1661.

Henry, bap. 1 Sept. 1663, bur. 2 Oct. 1689.

Christian, bap. 7 Mar. 1664.

Elizabeth, bap. 2 May 1666.

Sarah, bap. 1 Oct. 1668.

Katharine, bap. 21 Mar. 1671.

Nicholas Le-Grice, Armig. bur. 4 Dec. 1679.

Elizabeth his wife, bur. 30 Jan. 1678.

<sup>1</sup> Sir Charles Cleaver, of Bygrave, Herts. knighted at Whitehall 7 June 1660, was the eldest son of Francis Cleaver, citizen and Draper of London, by Elizabeth, dau. of Piers Salusbury, of Wales and of London. He married first, Briana, dau. of Sir William Salter, of Iver, by whom he had issue, besides the children above named, Elizabeth and Anne. He married secondly Frances, dau. of [Sir Edward] Goff, of Saham, co. [Norfolk] widow of Edw. Chester, of Royston, Esq. by whom he had Francis, his only son living. Sir Charles had four brothers: 2. Francis, s. p. 3. Stephen, who mar. Eliz. Cawthorne, of co. Hunts. 4. Piers. 5. William. And a sister Elizabeth, married to John Davis, of the Middle Temple, Esq. Le Neve's Pedigrees of Knights, (MS. Harl. 5801) vol. i. p. 21.

<sup>2</sup> Knighted between 1661 and 1663. He was one of the Band of Gentlemen Pansioners, and died "at his house near Uxbridge," (that is, at Iver) Feb. 17, 1671.

<sup>3</sup> See the entry of her death at Camberwell in p. 168, antea.

Children of Nicholas Grice, Esq. (after 1666 "Le-Grice,") and Elizabeth his wife :

Ann, bap. 8 Oct. 1653.

Mr. Grice his male child, bur. 20 Aug. 1654.

Valence, "born" 26 Jul. 1655, "Valens Grice, gent." bur. 6 Aug. 1688.

Thomas, "born" 29 Oct. bur. 10 Dec. 1656.

Elizabeth, born 19, bap. 26 Nov.; bur. 21 Dec. 1657.

Mary, born 28 May, bap. 29 June 1658, bur. 10 June 1672.

Nicholas, bap. 2 Sept. 1660, bur. 11 Sept. 1662.

Nicholas "Le Grice," bap. 17 Aug. 1666, "Mr. Nicholas Grice," bur. 17 Nov. 1701.

Mary,<sup>o</sup> dau. of S<sup>r</sup> Benjam: Bathurst, Kt. bur. 1 Jul. 1690.

S<sup>r</sup> Peter Apsley, Bar<sup>t</sup>. P bur. 13 Jan. 1691.

The Lady Apsely,<sup>q</sup> bur. 24 Nov. 1696.

M<sup>rs</sup> Catherine Bathurst, an infant,<sup>r</sup> bur. 24 Jul. 1706.

Venterus Maundey,<sup>s</sup> bur. 30 July 1701.

The Hon<sup>ble</sup> Mary Paget,<sup>t</sup> from St. James's, London, bur. 28 Aug. 1706.

<sup>o</sup> This daughter of Sir Benj. Bathurst (the father of the first Earl Bathurst) and Catharine, below, are not mentioned in the Peerages.

<sup>p</sup> Sir Peter was brother to the wife of Sir Benjamin Bathurst; but he was not a Baronet. He was knighted Jan. 25, 1674-5.

<sup>q</sup> Catharine, widow of Sir Peter Apsley; and mother of Catharine, married to her cousin-german, Allen first Earl Bathurst.

<sup>r</sup> Probably a daughter of the first Earl Bathurst.

<sup>s</sup> Of the parish of St. Giles, London; bricklayer to Lincoln's Inn, and author of "Mellificium Mensionis," and other publications. He was grandson of Venterus Maundey, of the parish of Iver. His epitaph is printed in *Le Neve's Monumenta Anglicana*, vol. v. p. 190.

<sup>t</sup> Qu. Mary, the wife of the Hon. Henry Paget, brother to William sixth Lord Paget? She was the daughter of —— Sandford, of Sandford in Shropshire, Esq. and grandmother of Caroline, wife of Sir Nicholas Bayly, whose son in 1769 became heir of the family, and in his mother's right Lord Paget,—the father of the present Marquis of Anglesea.

## XXIII.

## CHARTER' RELATIVE TO A GARDEN NEAR THE GAOL OF LONDON, AND SEVEN ACRES AT EDMONTON, CIRCA 1180.

This early charter (temp. Richard Bishop of Winchester 1173—1189) was copied by Richard St. George into the book now the MS. Harl. 6148, f. 140, with the following memorandum: "Ista Charta cum sigillo jam in custodia Oliveri S<sup>i</sup> Johannis." On the opposite page are some imperfect notes from very ancient charters, relative to Patrisey in Surrey, which were in possession of the same party.

It is not perfectly certain where the City Gaol was; but in all probability it was Newgate, that being the City prison in the reign of King John. (Stow's Survey.)

Wiff de Maundeviſſ Omnib; fidelib; et amicis Francis et Anglicis tam clericis quam laicis salutē Sciatis me concessisse ac p̄senti carta confirmasse Alexandro de Barantine gardinū juxta Gaiolam de London de feodo nostro et antecessor̄ nostro, et domos que ad illū gardinū p̄tinēt, et apud Edmoletonam vij acras prati, que fuerunt Henrici Arbrarii avunculi sui, tenend̄ sibi et heredib; suis de me et heredib; meis jure hereditario p̄ j libra piperis in clausa pasche, de quo tenemento finis factus fuit inter ipsum Alexandr̄ et Hugonem Arbrariū coram dño rege, et ipsi remansit Alexandro p̄ concordiam p̄ j marcā argenti quam Alexander dedit prenominato Hugoni, et mihi p̄ hac concessione et cognato quinq; marcas et unū equū, quare volo et firmiter precipio q'd ipse Alexander et heredes sui teneant de me et heredib; meis bene et in pace quiete et integre honorifice et hereditarie totū p̄dictū tenement̄ p̄ p̄nominat̄ servitiū et quum hec carta facta fuit dedit ipse Alexander mihi unam libram piperis ad recognitionem servitii sui. His testib;. Ricardo Wintoniensi ep̄o. Herberto Cant̄ archidiacono. Simone de Bello campo. Galfrido de Say. Hugone Talebot. Sewallo Ossenvill. Radulpho de Bernerç. Wiffo de Bovill. Reginaldo de Gerpen vill. Roberto de Freskeines. Wischardo Ledet. Johanne de Rochella. Wallerando Saius. Waltero de Wannevill. Galfrido de Huglevill. Herberto de Goutevill.

J. G. N.



## XXIV.

## FUNERAL CERTIFICATES, TEMP. ELIZABETH.

There are few genealogical documents more interesting than the Heralds' Certificates of Funerals; and, as far as they extend, they are of equal importance with the Visitations. They commence in 1567, pursuant to an order of the Earl Marshal made in that year, and continue to the close of the following century; after which period they gradually fell into disuse. See Grimaldi's *Origines Genealogicæ*, p. 255; where, at p. 261, 262, are published those of Fulke Grevill, Lord Brooke, 1628, and Archbishop Accepted Frewen, 1664.

From the circumstance of their having been chiefly preserved among the official records of the College of Arms, their merits have scarcely been appreciated except by the professional herald; the following are therefore given as specimens of a series of records, the whole of which are well deserving of publication.

The present are extracted from a small parcel of originals, "found in Mr. Clarendieux Lee's studye at his death," and now in the possession of J. B. Nichols, Esq. F.S.A.

To the records of these Certificates in the College of Arms, the armorial bearings of the deceased are generally attached.

1594. The 7 daye of Maye died the right reverente Edmond Scamler Byshope of Norwych, and was enterred the 3. daye of June after, he had issue then lyvinge James, Edward, Thom̄s, and Adam: his executers Mr James and Edward Scamler: his oversears Mr Do: Redman and Mr John Pettus: The forsaid Funerall was solemnized in the Cathederall Church of Norwych, by Yorke Herald and Rouge Croix, the daye and yeare aboue wrytten.

(Signed) Ja: Scamler.

Edward Scamler.

This reuerent father Bishope of Norwiche was buried with a hearse of foure pryncypales or vprightes, a great bannor, and 4. banner rolles.

Sr Cutbert Buckle, Knight, Lorde Maior of the Cittie of London, and free of the worshipfull Company of Vinteners, deceased the first of Julye 1594, and was honorablye buried as a Baron the xxix<sup>th</sup> of the same followinge, at St Marye Hill Church in the warde of Billinge gate, p Richarde Lee a<sup>t</sup>s

Clarencieux Kinge of Armes, Lancaster and Somersett heraulte being assistant. This Cutbert Buckle had towe wyves, viz. Joane his first wife, by whome hee had yssue one sonne that died young. And by his secounde wife Dame Elizabeth Buckle, daughter of Thomas Maston of London, gent. hee had and left one sonne, his only heire, named Christopher. His sole executrix was the aforesaid Dame Elizabeth his wife, and his overseers the right Worshipfull Sr Will'm Webbe, Knighte, Mr Benedick Barneham, Alderman, Mr John Aldersonne, and Mr Will'm Cobbe, Cittizens of London. Whoe in testemonye of the premisses have herevnto sett their hande the vij<sup>th</sup> of August in the xxxvj<sup>th</sup> yeare of the raigne of our soueigne Ladye Elizabeth by the grace of God, Queene of England, Fraunce, & Ireland, Defendor of the Faithe, &c.

(Signed) Wylliam Webb. Benedict Barnham.  
John Alderson. William Cobb.

Decimo septimo Novemb̄ 1594 A<sup>o</sup> q, Rñe Eliz. xxxvij<sup>o</sup>.

Upon Wednesday, beinge y<sup>e</sup> fifth day of June y<sup>e</sup> yeare abovespecified, dyed y<sup>e</sup> right Reuend father in God, John Aylmer, by God's pvidence late Bishop of London, at his manñ of Fulham, whence by coche his body was conveyed to his pallace in London, & was interred in the cathedrall church of St Paul in y<sup>e</sup> vpper end of y<sup>e</sup> north Isle in y<sup>e</sup> chancell there vpon y<sup>e</sup> xxvj<sup>th</sup> of June, with a Baron's herse richly prepared & ordered by y<sup>e</sup> direccoñ of Richard Lea al<sup>s</sup> Clarenti<sup>o</sup> Kinge of Armes, servinge w<sup>t</sup> him Blewmantle & Rouge-crosse, other ij officers of armes: y<sup>e</sup> obsequies beine ended, y<sup>e</sup> Bishop of W<sup>r</sup>cester chiefe mourner, Sr John Fortescue, one of y<sup>e</sup> honourable Privy Counsell to her M<sup>ty</sup>, w<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> whole company of mourners, to y<sup>e</sup> number of CCCCI, at y<sup>e</sup> said pallace had a solemne dinner. The said reuend father left behinde him livinge, seaven sonnes & two daughters, viz. Samuel Aylmer of Mugdenhall, in y<sup>e</sup> County of Essex, his eldest sonne, Theophilus Archdeacon of London his second sonne, John his third sonne, Zachary y<sup>e</sup> fourth, Nathanael y<sup>e</sup> fifth, Tobell y<sup>e</sup> sixt, Edm'd y<sup>e</sup> seaventh; Judith, y<sup>e</sup> wife of Willm Linche, sonne & hey<sup>r</sup> to Linche of Staple, in y<sup>e</sup> County of Kent, gent. & Elizabeth marryed to John Follyot, sonne & hey<sup>r</sup> of Thomas Follyot of Pirton in y<sup>e</sup> County of W<sup>r</sup>cester, Esq. He made executors of his last will & testament,

288 FUNERAL CERTIFICATES, TEMP. ELIZABETH.

Richard Vaughan his kinsman, D<sup>r</sup> of Divinity & Archdeacon of Middx. his said sonnes Samuel Aylmer, Theophilus Aylmer, & y<sup>e</sup> said Willm Lynche.

(Signed) Samuel Aylmer.

Catheryne Ladye Gattes, daughter to Watkyne Vaughan of Bradwardyn in Com. Hereford, Esquier, had in her lyffe tyme thre husbandes, the first James Boylle of Hereford towne, esq. and by hym had yssue two daughters; Anne 1<sup>o</sup> daughter, and one of t'heirs of James, was maryed to James Tompkyns, of Monnyngton, in Co<sup>m</sup> Hereford, gent. Marye, second daughter, & one of t'heirs of James, was maryed to Howell Gwyne of Trecastle, in Co<sup>m</sup> , esq. After the afore named Lady maryed to her second husband S<sup>r</sup> Henrye Gattē of Semer in Co<sup>m</sup> Yorke, knight, but had no yssue; thyrdlye and lastlye she maryed Robert Whytt of Aldershott, in Co<sup>m</sup> Southe, esquier, but had no yssue. Thys Lady departed thys lyffe to the Lord the 15 of November at Westmynster, [in the gathowse, *erased*] and was buryed in S<sup>t</sup> Margettes Church ther, the wone and twentyth of the moneth aforesaid 1594. Chefe morner at her funerall the Ladye Hawkyns, and ther servyd Clarencieulx Kyngē of Armes, and Blewmantle. In wytnes wherof I haue sett hervnto my hand the daye & yere abowsaid.

(Signed) By me, Robert White.

Dame Joyce, the daughter and soule heire vnto Thomas Acton of Sutton, in co<sup>m</sup> Worcester, Esquire, and late the wyfe of the right worshipfull S<sup>r</sup> Thomas Lucye of Charlecotte, in the Co<sup>ū</sup>tye of Warwycke, Knight, had issue by her said husband as followeth, S<sup>r</sup> Thomas Lucye, Knighte, their sonne and heire apparaunt, and Anne, married to S<sup>r</sup> Edward Aston of Tyxhall in co<sup>m</sup> Stafford, Knight: The same Dame Joyce departed this mortall lyffe at Charlecote aforesaid, the x<sup>th</sup> day of Februarye 1595, beinge then of the agge of threescore and three yeres: and was worshipfully broughte to the parishe church of Charlecote aforesaid, and their buryed the ix<sup>th</sup> daye of Marche nexte followinge. The chefe morner was M<sup>rs</sup> Joyce Lucy, daughter vnto S<sup>r</sup> Thomas Lucye the yonger: M<sup>rs</sup> Grevill, M<sup>rs</sup> Varney, M<sup>rs</sup> Littelton and M<sup>rs</sup> Besbiche the asistantes, Clarencieulx Kinge of Armes of the provence gaue order for the said funerall,

and their seruyed with him Rougecroix: In wittnes of the truthe hereof, we haue sette herevnto our hande, the daye and yere aboue wretten.

Thomas Lucy.

Tho: Lucy.

Sr Johne Puckeringe of Warwyke, in coñ Warr. Knight, late Lo. Keper of the great seall of England, and wone of her Maiesties most honorable Privie Counsell, maryed Jane the daughter of Nycholas Chune<sup>a</sup> of Fairlawn in the Count' of Kent, Esquier, and by her had yssue now lyvinge, Thomas Puckeringe hys eldest sone & heire, of thage of fyve yeres at Christmas next; Elisabethe, married to Thomas Myldmaye, Esq. eldest sone & heir apparaunt to Sr Thomas Myldmaye of Mowsham in coñ Essex, Knight; Dorothee, 2 daughter, maryed to John Ferreirs, Esquier, sone & heir apparant to Sr Humfreye Ferreirs of Tamworth in coñ Warw. Knight; Fraunces, third daughter, about thirteñ yeares of age; & Catheryn, 4 daughter, about the age of vij years; not yet married.<sup>b</sup> The said Sr Johne Puckeringe, Lo. Keeper, after manye yeares bothe wo<sup>r</sup>. and honorablye spent, departed to the Lord the last of Aprell 1596, at York Howse, in the parishe of St. Martyne in the feilds, and hys bodye beinge honorablye accompanied to the Cathedrall church of S. Petter, called Westmyns. and ther buried the 27 daye of Maye next after hys decease. Chefe morn<sup>i</sup>s were the Lo. Buckhurst, the Lo. Chefe Justice of the Kinges Benche, the Lo. Chefe Justyce of the Comon Pleyes, Sr Thomas Myldmay, Sr Humfrey Ferrers, knighte, Thomas Myldmay & Johne Ferreirs, esquiers, assistants; the Lo. Keper, the Lo. Chamberlayne, & the Lo. Cobham morners; the standard borne by Captayne Audley, the great baner borne by Christofer Puckerynge, the helme & crest borne by Blewmantell, the targe borne by Portculleys, the sworde borne by Roug dragon, & hys coate of armes borne by Clarencieulx Kinge of Armes; Sr Hugh Port-

<sup>a</sup> Chowne, of Fairlawn in Wrotham, Kent.

<sup>b</sup> The following notes are written in the margin :

John, who deceased y<sup>e</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> of Decemb' 1580, beinge of the age of 12 weekes, & the first sonne.

Jane 4 daughter deceased the first of Octob' 1584, beinge of the age of 3 weekes.

Hatton, 2 sonne, deceased the 4 of May 1589, beinge of the age of 10 monethes & odd weekes.

man knight, Mr Tho. Grantam, Mr Gorge Chowne, Mr Tho. Crompton, esquiers, assistants to y<sup>e</sup> bodye: the 4 baneroles borne by Nycholas Chune, Edward Constable, Henrye Heydon, & Henrye Gower, gentylnen. The buryall was dyirected and ordered by Clarencieulx onelye, becawse he was Kinge of Armes of y<sup>e</sup> provynce: In wytnes y<sup>t</sup> all thys ys trew, we haue sett oure handes hervnto the fift daye of June a<sup>o</sup> 1596.

Jane Puckring.

Anno Dñi 1596.

Elizabeth Brooke, Ladye Cycill, daughter to the Lorde Cobham, Lorde Chamberleyne of her Maties housholde, and Lo: Warden of the sinque portes, Knight of the Garter, and one of her Mat<sup>s</sup> most honorable Privie Counsell, late wife of Sr Robte Cycill, knight, principall Secretarie to her Matie, had by her said husband yssue one sonne and one daughter, viz. Wiltm, their sonne & heire, of the age of five yeares & eleaven monethes, and Fraunncis their daughter, about three yeares & sixe monethes, both lyvinge at this present. The aforesaid Ladye most Christianlye departed this transitorie life at her house in the Strand, on Mondaye the xxiiij<sup>th</sup> of Januarye 1596. And by her Maties especiall comaundement (for that she was a Ladye of her Privie Chamber & one of the Bed Chamber) was honorably buried as a Barones w<sup>th</sup>in the Abbye Church of Westminster, wheare for her was erected a fayre square hearse of foure principalls, furnished with vellett, and garnished accordinglie w<sup>th</sup> eschochens, watertables, wordes, and pencills. The proscedinge of her said funerall was accomplished as followeth: First two conductores w<sup>th</sup> staves to leade the waye. Then followed 50 poore women in gownes & kerchiefes. After them came the servauntes of Gentlemen, Gentlewomen, Ladies, & Knightes, in cloakes, to the number of 44. Then two other conductores w<sup>th</sup> staves goinge before Mr Secretaries owne yeomen & gentlemen in cloakes, to the number of 42. Then followed of the Lo: Threaso<sup>rs</sup> gentlemen and others in cloakes, 12. After them of gentlemen in gownes, both Doctors of Phisicke & Divinitie, Doctor Andrewes the preacher, Mr Deane of Westminster, in number 17. The great baner borne by Sr Wiltm Brooke, brother to the Ladie deceased. After whom followed Robte Treswell, Blewemantle, and Thomas Lant, Portcullis, officers of Armes; Clarencieulx Lee, Kinge of Armes, takinge his place next before the bodye, w<sup>ch</sup> was borne by sixe of her owne gentlemen.

The 4 corners of the paule weare supported by Sr Walter Rawleigh, Sr Thomas Gorge, Sr Edwarde Dyer, & Sr George Carewe, knightes. The 4 banno<sup>r</sup>lls borne by Sr Edwarde Hobby, Sr Edwarde Denny, Sr Edwarde Wotton, & Sr Anthony Cooke, Knightes. Next after the bodye followed the chefe mourner, Ladye Cycill, wife to Sr Thomas Cycill, knight, one her right hande M<sup>r</sup> Roger Mannors, one her left hande M<sup>r</sup> Henrye Brooke, with her trayne borne by M<sup>ris</sup> Mannors. After her followed the sixe assistauntes, viz. M<sup>ris</sup> Jerningham, M<sup>ris</sup> Elizabeth Russell, M<sup>ris</sup> Eliz. Burgh, M<sup>ris</sup> Eliz. Bridges, M<sup>ris</sup> Anne Russell (Barrons daughters), and the Ladie Newton, one of the Bedchamber. After them followed an usher, goinge before certeyne Knightes daughters, and other gentlewomen, waytinge women, and mayde servauntes in morninge gownes and white attyers one their heades, to the number of 21. Last of all divers yeomen & servingemen in coates. And thus all the mourners, beinge 220 & odd, proceeded to the aforesaid Abbye Church of Westminster. Wheare all beinge setled, and a psalme songe, the preacher held them an hower. The sermon ended, the offeringe & other rytes pformed, the aforesaid mourners in like order before men<sup>o</sup>oned, returned to M<sup>r</sup> Deanes house (from whence they came) and there dyned.<sup>a</sup> In witnes wherof we, whose names are vnder written, have sette o<sup>r</sup> handes the daye and yeare above specified.

Ro. Cecyll.

Ro. Mannors. Henry Brooke.

Sr Wilm Hatton, ats Newporte, Knight, nephewe and heire to Sr Christopher Hatton of Haldenbye, in the Countye of Northt. Knighte (late Lorde Chauncello<sup>r</sup> of Englande, and Knight of the moste honorable order of the Garter), married to his first wife Elizabeth, daughter and sole heire apparaunt to Francis Gawdye of Wallingeton, in the Countye of Norff. Esquire, one of the Justices of the Kinges Benche, and by her had yssue Francis, their only daughter and heire, at this p<sup>s</sup>ent about the age of seaven yeares. After he married to his second wife Elizabeth, daughter to Sr Tho. Cecyll of Burghley,

<sup>a</sup> The words "weare there verye bountifullly feasted," are here altered to, "there dyned."

in the Countye of Northt. Knyght, and by her had yssue one onlye daughter, named Cecillia, nowe about one yeare and a halfe ould. And about the thirtyesixte yeare of his age it pleased the Lorde to call him to his mercye at Ellye house in Holborne, the xij<sup>th</sup> daye of Marche 1596; from whence his bodye was conveyed to liis house of Haldenbye aforesaid, and from thence was worshippfully accompanied to the pishe Church of Haldenbye aforesaide, and was there buried accordinge to his estate & degree. At wch funerall the Standarde was borne by Mr Thomas Tresham, and the pennon of his Armes borne by Mr Robte Wingefeilde. The healme and creast borne by Ralfe Brooke, ats Yorke Haraulde. The sworde, targe, and coate borne by Richard Lee, ats Clarencieux, Esq. Kinge of Armes. The cheife mourner Sr Thomas Cecyll, Knight, aforesaide. The foure assistauntes Sr Richarde Knightley, Sr Edwarde Denny, Sr Wiltm Cornewallis, Knightes, and Mr Wiltm Cecyll, Esq. In witnes wherof we have hereunto subscribed o<sup>r</sup> names the xxj<sup>th</sup> daye of Marche, in the xxxix<sup>th</sup> yeare of the reigne of o<sup>r</sup> soveraigne Ladye Queene Elizabeth.

Tho. Cecill. Ri. Knyghtley.  
Ed. Denny. Williã Co<sup>r</sup>waleys.

London, A<sup>o</sup> Dñi 1596.

Peter Houghton, Esquire, late Alderman & sometyme Sherif of the Cyttie of London, maryed Mary the daughter of Jhon Dodge of Mannington in the County of Norfolke, Esquire, & by her had yssue two sonnes & two daughters, vix<sup>t</sup> Hatton Houghton, and Peeter Houghton; the fyrst dyed at the age of 3 years & a quarter, and the second at the age of 8 years & a quarter; his daughters are Mary and Elizabeth; the fyrst is of the age of 13 years & sixe monethes, the second is five years or thereabout, and bothe living at this present.

The sayd Peeter dyed intestate the last day of Decemb<sup>r</sup> 1596, and was worshippfully accompanied (w<sup>th</sup> the Lord Mayor, all the Aldermen, & many other cittizens) from his house near Fanchurche vnto the parishe-churche of St Michaells in Cornehill, where he was worshippfully buryed (at the vpper end of the Quier, on the lefte hand in a vaulte) on Tuesday the 18<sup>th</sup> of January following. Whose funerall was directed and served by Lancaster Herauld (deputy for Clarencieux King of Armes) and Chester Herauld, officers of Armes.

In wittness whereof we, whose names are vnderwritten, haue sett to our hande the day and year aboue mencioned.

Marie Houghton.

R. Wigmore. Edw. Dodge.

Wilfm Dunche <sup>a</sup> of Little Wytnam in Coñ Berk, esquire, married Marye, daughter to Wifm Barons [Barnes] of London, onlye sister & heire to John Barons of London, gent. and by her hath yssue Edmond Dunche, esquire, his eldest sonne & heire, Walter Dunche his seconde sonne, both married and hath yssue. Edmonde married Anne only daughter & sole heire to Nicholas Phetipas [Fetiplace] of Kentwoode, in coñ Bark. esq. and by her hath yssue Wilfm Dunche his eldest sone and heire apparant,<sup>b</sup> Walter Dunche 2. sonne, Samuell Dunche 3. sonne, Marye and Elizabeth; Walter Dunche 2. sonne of Wilfm, married Debora, daughter to Jeames Pilkington, Bisshope of Durham, and by her hath yssue Wilfm Dunche his onlye sonne and heire, and foure daughters, Debora 1. daughter, Ruthe 2. d. Marye 3. d. & Anne 4. daughter, whose father deþted the 4. daye of June 1594, and Debora his wife was after his death maryed to Sr Jeames Marvynē of (*blank*)<sup>c</sup> in Com. Wiltes., knight. The aforesaid Wilfm Dunche, after 89 yeares of age, deþted this wreched life at his Mano<sup>r</sup> house of Little Wytnam aforesaid, the 11. of Maye 1597, and the 22. of June next after followinge was worshippfully accompanied to the pishe Church of Wytnam aforesaide, and ther buried in the full estate of an Esquire, viz. his Pennon borne by Wilfm Bacon of London, gent. his Healme and Creast borne by Somersett Hearaulde of Armes, his Coate borne by Clarencieulx Kinge of Armes. Cheife mourner Edmonde Dunche his sonne & heire, Besilles Phetipas & Edmund Phetipas assistantes. Gownes given to poore men to the number of 40. In wittnes wherof we have hereunto subscribed of names the daye & yere abovesaide.

Edmūd Dunche.

Besells Fetiplace.

Edmunde Fetiplace.

<sup>a</sup> The epitaph of this William Dunche, Esq. who was Auditor of the Mint, and others of his family, will be found in Ashmole's Berkshire, p. 35.

<sup>b</sup> Who married Mary Cromwell, aunt to the Protector Oliver, and was father of Edmund, created a member of the Commonwealth House of Lords, 26 April 1658, by the title of Baron Burnell of East Wittenham, Berks. A fac-simile of the patent is engraved in Noble's Memoirs of the House of Cromwell, vol. ii. p. 162.

<sup>c</sup> "Seven fountaines" in the Register in Coll. Arm.



An<sup>o</sup> dñi 1597.

Thomas Cornwallis of East Horsley, in the County of Surrey, Esquire, and Groome Porter of her Ma<sup>tes</sup> house :<sup>d</sup> maryed the Lady Katherine, daughter to the Right honorable Thomas Wriothesley, Earle of Southampton, Knighte of the most noble order of the Garter, by whome he had no yssue.<sup>e</sup>

The sayd Thomas Cornwallis departed this transitory lyfe at his house in East Horsley, on Friday the 13<sup>th</sup> of May, from whence he was worshipfully accompanied unto his parish church of y<sup>e</sup> aforesayed East Horsley, on Wednesday the first of June next following, the manner whereof was thus. Imprimis two conductors to lead y<sup>e</sup> way. After them the poore men in gownes. Then his frend<sup>e</sup> servaunt<sup>e</sup> & his owne in cloakes. After them gentlemen of his kindred & frend<sup>e</sup> in cloakes. Then the Preacher M<sup>r</sup> Twist. The Penon borne by M<sup>r</sup> John Cornwallis, his cousin. The body by sixe of his yomen in coat<sup>e</sup>. The chiefe mourner was M<sup>r</sup> Thomas Cornwallis his cousin. The assistant<sup>e</sup> Sr W<sup>m</sup> Cornwallis & Sr Henry Nevill, Knight<sup>e</sup>, and lastly all his houshold servaunt<sup>e</sup> and reteyners in coat<sup>e</sup>. The sermon being ended, the ceremonies & offering<sup>e</sup> performed, the sayd mourners returned in lyke order back agayne unto th'aforesayd house, where they dyled.

This funerall was directed, ordered, & served by Nicholas Paddy, a<sup>t</sup>s Lancaster, deputy for Clarencieux, & Thomas Lant, Portcullis, officers of Armes. In wittnes whereof we whose names are under written, have sett to o<sup>r</sup> hand<sup>e</sup> the day and year above specified.

Henry Neuitt.      Williã Cořwaleys.  
Tho. Cornwaleys.

<sup>d</sup> He was the son of Henry Cornwallis, also Groom Porter to Queen Elizabeth, third son of William Cornwallis, by Elizabeth, dau. and heir of John Stamford; and brother to Sir John Cornwallis, of Brome, the lineal ancestor of the present noble house of that name. Vincent. Suff. in Coll. Arm.

<sup>e</sup> That survived him: Lady Katharine, who was married about 1567, died his widow 16 Aug. 1626, æt. 85. See a monumental inscription for both at East Horsley, in Manning and Bray's Surrey, vol. iii. p. 34, and from which it appears that Robert their eldest son died in France, aged about 20, and Henry at the age of between 3 and 4 years.

## XXV.

SEPULCHRAL MEMORIALS OF THE SACKVILLE FAMILY, AT  
WITHYAM, SUSSEX.

The Church of Withyam was almost entirely rebuilt in the reign of Charles the Second, in consequence of the structure having been destroyed by one of those violent storms from which the churches in the hilly districts of Kent and Sussex have frequently suffered. This catastrophe happened on the 16th of June 1663; and the following curious notice relating to it, occurs in Baxter's "Certainty of the World of Spirits Fully Evinced," 1691: "The Church where the present Lord Chamberlain, Earl of Dorset and Middlesex, his ancestors' monuments were, was torn by lightning that came in at the steeple, melted the bells, and went up to the chancel, and there tore the monuments to pieces. I saw pieces of the monuments which had some of the golden letters, which a truly worthy lady brought home, that went from Tunbridge Waters to see the Church."

Whether there now exists any particular account of these ancient monuments I am not aware; but it appears from Collins's Peerage that some of them were to the memory of:

Humfry Sakevyle, Esq. died 24 Jan. 1488; with a figure on brass plate, engraved in Collins's Peerage, 4to. 1727, p. 391.

Richard Sakevile, Esq. died 18 July 1524, & Isabell his wife, dau. of John Dyggs, of Barham in Kent, Esq. also engraved *ibid.* p. 393.

Cecily (Baker) Countess of Dorset, 1615, "a handsome tomb."

Richard second Earl of Dorset, 1608-9, "a noble monument."

The father of Humfrey, Edward, was here buried 1459.

Sir John Sackville was buried here 1557. (Strype.)

Sir Richard Sackville, in 8 Eliz. desired burial at Withyam.

The great Lord Treasurer Buckhurst, the first Earl of Dorset, directed in his will "that my bodie be buried in the church of Withiam in Sussex, namelie within the isle and chapel there appropriate to the Sackvilles my ancestors, and with and amongst the rest of my progenitors there interred." Collins states, on the authority of Wood's *Athenæ Oxon.* that his remains were deposited in Westminster Abbey; but it will be seen in the next page, that his coffin is now at Withyam. The fact is, that the principal ceremonies of his obsequies were solemnised at Westminster, where Dr. Abbot, afterwards Archbishop of Canterbury, preached the funeral sermon; but the body was conveyed to the cemetery of his ancestors.

Robert, second Earl of Dorset, willed "that two or three hundred pounds, as his executors think best, be bestowed on a tomb, to be erected in his chapel in the church of Withiam, and his own figure, with the figure of the Lady Margaret his wife, to be placed thereon, as also his children, as well those that were dead, as those who were living."

Richard Earl of Dorset, by his will dated 20 March 1624, directs his body to be buried at Withyam, and a monument to be erected there for him and his Countess Anne Clifford, as his executors, Lord William Howard his uncle and Sir George Rivers, should think fit; they to bestow on the same about 1000*l*. He leaves 30*l*. to the poor of Hartfield, 30*l*. to the poor of Withyam, and leaves Sir Edw. Sackville his brother residuary legatee. He devises an annual payment of 330*l*. to issue out of his manors of Buckhurst, Muncklow, al's Withyam, Kendal, and Fiskridge, towards the support of Sackville college in East Grensted.

Not a vestige now remains of the monuments which existed before the fire; but the Sackville vault appears to have escaped uninjured, if we may judge from the vast assemblage of old coffins still remaining in a perfect state of preservation. Their inscriptions will in a great degree supply the deficiency of monumental epitaphs. The following copies of them were taken partly by the Rev. Sackville Stephens Bale, LL.B. the vicar,<sup>a</sup> in 1784, for Sir Thomas Burrell (see Burrell MSS. Brit. Mus. 5697, f. 637); and partly by J. G. N. on the 24th July 1835.

From the coffins being placed upon one another, it is possible a few have still escaped examination. The earliest are generally in capital letters, raised on the lead.

Here lieth the bodies of Thomas & Winifred Sackvill, son & daughter to Robert Earl of Dorset, who died 1587.

Here lieth the body of the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> the Lady Margaret Howard, the only daughter to Thomas Duke of Norfolk, wife to Robert Sackville, Earl of Dorset, who died the 19 of August 1591.

Here lieth y<sup>e</sup> body of Thomas Sackville, Baron of Buckhurst, Earle of Dorset, Knight of y<sup>e</sup> Order, Chancellor of Oxford, High Tresurer of England, Counsellor to Quē Elizã and after to King James. He died y<sup>e</sup> 18 April 1608.

<sup>a</sup> This venerable gentleman is still living, having held this benefice from the year 1778, when he succeeded his father, the Rev. Sackville Spencer Bale, M.A.

Robert Sackville, Earl of Dorset, died Febr: 27, 1608. He was son to Thomas Earle of Dorset, Lord High Treasurer of England.

The body of the Right Hon<sup>bl</sup>. Cicely Countess of Dorset,<sup>b</sup> dowager, wife to Thomas Earl of Dorset, who died the first of October anno Dom: 1615, aged 80 yeares.

On a very small child, cased close in lead like a doll :

The sonne of S<sup>r</sup> Edward Sackvill, 1617.

On a child, also cased in lead the shape of the body :

Ann Semer, 1618.

This was the infant daughter of Edward Lord Beauchamp, by Lady Anne Sackville, younger daughter of the Lord Treasurer.

[Richard third Earl of Dorset was buried at Withyam, Apr. 7, 1624. Funeral Certificate in Coll. Arm.]

Elizabeth, eldest daughter of Richard L: Buckhurst, died April xxiii, 16xliii, æt. too ye.

Lionel Sackville, third son to the Lord Buckhurst, died the xxi: of Julye 1646.

Corpus prenobilis Thome Sackvile Armigeri, quarto-geniti filii Thome Comitris Dorsestrie, Magni Thesaurarii Anglie, &c. nati 25<sup>o</sup> die Maii anno Domini 1571, obiit 28<sup>o</sup> Augusti 1646, expectans resurrectionem fidelium et iustorum in et per Jesum Christum Dominum nostrum.

[Edward Sackville, brother to the 5th Earl, killed at Chawley near Abingdon in 1646, was buried at Withyam. Collins.]

Anna è liberis Dom: Ricardi fil. unici Honorat: Edoardi Com. Dorset. vixit trienn. menses duos. Obit solstit. brumali 1649.

M. S. Edoardus Comes Dorsetensis, Baro de Buckhurst, Mariæ primū Reginæ, tum Carolo Regi nuper defuncto Sum-

<sup>b</sup> The daughter of Sir John Baker, of Sisinghurst. The epitaph, formerly on her monument, is printed in Collins's Peerage.

mus Cubicularius, à secretiori concilio, et Aureæ Periscelæ  
Ordinis honestissimi Eques, magno nativi ingenij splend  
celebratus, hic jacet

An. Dom.	1652
Ætatis	63
Julij	18

Here lyeth Anne y<sup>e</sup> daughter of S<sup>r</sup> Robert Johnson, of  
Tower of *London*, K<sup>t</sup>, y<sup>e</sup> only wife of Thomas Sackvill, Esq.  
only husband, & sonne of Thomas Sackvill of y<sup>e</sup> Noble Orde  
y<sup>e</sup> Garter, Knight, Baron of Buckhurst, Lord high Treasure  
England, &c. Dyed 15 Febrnar. A<sup>o</sup> Dni 1653, of her age  
& by hope and trust expecting in & by CHRIST the Resur  
tion and Eternall life.

Hic jacent caræ relliquiæ amabilis pueri Lionelli Sackvi  
secundi ejus nominis, filij Ricardi Comitis de Dorset, et Fr  
cisæ Comitissæ uxoris ejus, qui natus 25<sup>o</sup> Oct<sup>ris</sup> 1656, inv  
has sedes relinquens, in felicissimos Dei Optimi Maximi ample  
correptus est 5<sup>o</sup> Aprilis, anno Domini nostri 1659.

Hic jacent relliquiæ Catherinæ Sackville, filiæ natu mini  
Ricardi Comitis de Dorset et Franciscæ Comitissæ ejus, c  
nata 28 die Junij, obiit 2<sup>o</sup> Julij 1659.

Here lyeth John Compton, Esquier, the son of Sir He  
Compton,<sup>c</sup> Knight of the Honorable Order of the Bath.  
dyed at his house in Bramble Ty, July 28, 1659, the 29th y  
of his age.

Hic jacet corpusculum Cranfeild de Sackville, filij m  
minimi Ricardi Comitis de Dorset et Franciscæ uxoris e  
quem mors sæva hic hospitem ultra quatuordecim die  
spatium esse non sinuit. Obiit primo die Jan<sup>rii</sup> anno Dom  
nstri 1660.

On a brass-plate fixed on a leaden box in the shape of a heart :

The hart of Isabella Countesse of Northampton, wife to Ja  
Earle of Northampton, 2<sup>d</sup> daughter & coheire to Richard E

<sup>c</sup> By Lady Cecily Sackville, elder daughter of the Lord Treasurer.

of Dorset, and by her mother's side (who was daughter & heire to George Earle of Cumberland) a coheire to y<sup>t</sup> estate, died the 14th of October 1661.

Lady Ann Sackvil, Countes of Home, was borne the 17 day of June 1650, married the 19 of April 1671 to Alexander Earle of Home, Lord Coldinghame, and died the 22 day of August, Anno Dom. 1672.

Memoriæ, pietati, et Posteritati sacrum. Hic manent reposita, in certâ re-unionis cum beata anima fiduciâ, ultimæ reliquiæ charissimi summæ spei pueri Thomæ Sackevill septimi Ricardi Comitæ Dorsetiæ et Franciscæ conjugis suæ filij, qui 3<sup>ti</sup> die Februarij natus, anno Salutis nostræ 1662, subita et inopinata morte correptus, quatrduo tantum ægrotans, animam nulla vitij labe infectam justissimo et Opt<sup>o</sup> Max<sup>o</sup> Creatori suo et Patri cælesti reddidit 19<sup>o</sup> die Augusti anno Domini nostri 1675 apud Civitatem Salismuriensem in Gallia sitam, annum agens ætatis suæ duodecimum cum sex mensibus et paullo superius: cujus eximiæ mentis dotes et virtutes in hac puerili ætate adeo enitebant, ut amicorum omnium in articulo mortis cum illo adstantium (quorum tum frequens erat comitatus) mærorem & lacrimas abunde et effuse eliceret, quos amabili suo ingenio et probatissimis moribus, in profusissimam ejus amorem pellexerat et induxerat; sed unicum hoc et verissimum solamen, merito lugentibus parentibus suis, in morte præstitit et reliquit, Deum Opt. Max. per intercessionem sanctissimi et gloriosissimi filij sui, Domini & Servatoris nostri Jesus X<sup>ti</sup> proprii piorum infantium in cælis nunc Intercessoris ut olim in terris Patroni, citius tam præstantissimum donum hoc sibi resumpsisse, ut dignum tanta laude juvenem, perditto et omnino profligato huic seculo ereptum, citius ad se attraheret, et eterna beatudine bonorum certo præmio donaret, et hinc vota perennia ab illis continuo suscepta, ut per sanctissimam mediationem Servatoris nostri, in postremis Patris sui cælestis beatificæ visionis participes fiunt, et in altissimis cælis suavi hujus filij eorum societate coram throno suo cum cæteris cælicolis in æternum frui possint.

On a brass plate on the same coffin :

Master Thomas Sackville, son to the Earl of Dorset, deceased August 19.

The sumptuous monument in the Chancel is to his memory.

Mary, the daughter of Harvey Bagot, Esq. of Pipe Hall, in Warwickshire, the relict of Charles Earl of Falmouth, and wife of Charles Earl of Dorset and Middlesex, died in childbed the 12<sup>th</sup> of Sept<sup>r</sup> 1679.

The R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> Frances Countess dowager of Dorset, wife to the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> Rich<sup>d</sup> Earl of Dorset, died April 20 Anno Dom. 1687.

In nails, on a wooden coffin :

K. S. aged 14, 1690.

The R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> Mary Countess of Dorset & Middlesex, relict of the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> Charles Earl of Dorset & Middlesex, L<sup>d</sup> Chamberlain of her Maj<sup>s</sup> Household, third da<sup>u</sup>r of the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> James Earl of Northampton, by Mary Countess of Northampton, died August 6, 1691, in the 23<sup>d</sup> year of her age.

The R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> Lionel Earl of Orrery & Baron of Broghill, died the 21<sup>st</sup> of August 1703, in the 33<sup>d</sup> year of his age.

[Charles Earl of Dorset and Middlesex, commemorated in the well-known epitaph by Pope, was buried at Withyam, Feb. 17, 1705-6.]

Hic jacet. The Hon<sup>ble</sup> Richard Sackville. Obijt Aug<sup>st</sup> y<sup>e</sup> 8<sup>th</sup> 1712, aged 63 yeares.

The R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> Mary Viscountess Shannon,<sup>d</sup> died June y<sup>e</sup> 26, 1714, in the 41<sup>st</sup> year of her age.

The R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> the Lady Ann Sackville, died March 22, 1720, in the 12<sup>th</sup> year of her age.

The R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> the Lady Frances Viscountess Lanesborough,<sup>e</sup> widow of the R<sup>t</sup> Hon<sup>ble</sup> George L<sup>d</sup> Visc<sup>t</sup> Lanesborough of the Kingdom of Ireland, died Jan<sup>y</sup> 29, 1721, aged 70 years.

<sup>d</sup> Mary, natural daughter of Charles sixth Earl of Dorset; married first to Lionel (Boyle) third Earl of Orrery, son of Roger Earl of Orrery by Lady Mary Sackville (see p. 304); he died s. p. 25 Aug. 1707; secondly to Richard (Boyle) second Viscount Shannon, by whom also she had no issue. Grace Duchess of Dorset, wife of Charles the second Duke, was daughter and sole heir of the same Viscount Shannon by his second wife Grace, daughter and sole heir of John Senhouse, of Netherhall, co. Cumberland, esq.

<sup>e</sup> Daughter of Richard the fifth Earl of Dorset (see p. 304).

Lionel Cranfeild Sackville, Duke of Dorset, Earl of Dorset & Middlesex, Baron of Buckhurst, & Baron Cranfeild of Cranfeild, Constable of Dover Castle, Warden & Admiral of the 5 Ports, L<sup>d</sup> Lieut. & Custos Rot. of the Co. of Kent & of the City & Co. of Canterbury, Vice-Admiral of the said Co. of Kent, one of the Lords of his Maj<sup>s</sup> most Honbl<sup>e</sup> Privy Council, K<sup>t</sup> of the most noble Order of the Garter, &c. departed this life Oct<sup>r</sup> 10, 1765, in the 79<sup>th</sup> year of his age.

Elizabeth D<sup>ss</sup> of Dorset, widow of Lionel Duke of Dorset. She was daughter of Philip Colyer (*sic*) brother to the Earl of Portmore, and Field Marshall in the service of the States General of the United Provinces. She departed this life June 12, 1768, in the 82<sup>d</sup> year of her age.

Charles Duke of Dorset, &c. died 6th Jun. 1769, aged 58 years.

Wm. Smith, Captain of her Majestys Dragoon Guards, died Oct<sup>r</sup> 12, 1772, aged 28 years.<sup>f</sup>

Diana, wife of the R<sup>t</sup> Honbl<sup>e</sup> L<sup>d</sup> Geo. Germain, died Jan<sup>y</sup> 15 1778, aged 47 years.

Diana, daughter of John Earl of Glandore, & of Diana Sackville his Countess, ob. July 2, 1781, aged 2 days.

The Right Hon. George Viscount Sackville, died August 26, 1785, aged 69.

The Right Hon. Frances Lady Sackville, daughter of the R<sup>t</sup> Hon. John Earl Gower, relict of the R<sup>t</sup> Hon. John Lord Sackville, and mother to his Grace George John Frederick Sackville, Duke of Dorset, who departed this life the 26<sup>th</sup> of June 1788, in the 70<sup>th</sup> year of her age.

The Most High, Mighty, and Most Noble Prince George John Frederick Sackville, Duke and Earl of Dorset, Earl of Middlesex, Baron Buckhurst of Buckhurst, in the county of Sussex, and Baron Cranfield of Cranfield, in the county of Bedford, born Nov. 15, 1793, died Feb. 14, 1815.

<sup>f</sup> He was son of Lord John Sackville, before marriage.



The Most Noble Arabella Diana, Duchess of Dorset, died  
1 August 1825, aged 57 years.

The Register was destroyed with the old Church, and the present register commences on the 26th of July 1663. The following are extracts from the burials. (MS. Burrell, 5697, f. 638.)

Lady Anne Hume, dau. of Richard Earl of Dorset . . . . .	Sept. 3, 1672
Thomas Sackville, his son . . . . .	Nov. 31, 1675
Margaret Tufton, Countess of Thanet . . . . .	Aug. 19, 1676
Richard Earl of Dorset . . . . .	Sept. 7, 1677
Capt. Edw. Sackville, his son . . . . .	Oct. 18, 1678
Charles Earl of Dorset's Countess . . . . .	Sept. 12, 1679
[Frances] Countess of Dorset . . . . .	Apr. 26, 1687
[Mary] Countess of Dorset . . . . .	Aug. 15, 1691
Lionel Earl of Orrery . . . . .	Aug. 30, 1703
Charles Earl of Dorset and Middlesex . . . . .	Feb. 17, 1705
Hon <sup>ble</sup> Richard Sackville, Esq. . . . .	Aug. 13, 1712
Mary Viscountess Shannon . . . . .	July 3, 1714
Rt Hon <sup>le</sup> Ann, dau. to Lionel Duke of Dorset . . . . .	March 27, 1721
Frances Viscountess Lanesborough . . . . .	Feb. 8, 1721-2
Lionel Cranfield Sackville, Duke of Dorset, æt. 79 . . . . .	Oct. 18, 1765
William Smith, Esq. Capt <sup>n</sup> in the Queen's regt. of dragoons (æt. 29) in the vault . . . . .	Oct. 21, 1772
Diana, wife of Lord George Germain, ob. 15 Jan. æt. 47 . . . . .	Jan. 21, 1778
Diana, da. of Earl of Glandore, bo. 2, ob. 3 July . . . . .	July 13, 1781
George Viscount Sackville . . . . .	Sept. 1, 1785

Above the vault, on the north side of the chancel, is now a spacious monumental chapel. It has a large east window, of handsome tracery. The ceiling is flat, with deeply sunk pannels, resembling that of the chapel at Tunbridge Wells. In the centre is a flying figure in relief, of Fame, with the date A. D. MDCCLXXX. and at the west end the Dorset arms, impaling [Argent] on a pale [Azure] three fleurs-de-lis [of the First].  
*Cranfield.*

I. In the centre of the Chapel is a magnificent tomb, consisting of a table monument, on which the figure of a youth is reclining, whilst on either side of the tomb are his father and mother, intently gazing upon him, and kneeling in easy postures as if they were just come to the spot for that purpose. The youth reclines on his right arm, his left hand holding a skull, resting on his thigh. His mother kneels, contemplating his countenance, her head resting on her right hand, and her left hand placed with drapery on the tomb; she has full hair, plaited on the head, a long close boddice, and full skirts. The father, on the north side of the tomb, kneels with his left leg on a cushion, his left hand on his breast, his right at his side holding a truncheon; he has long hair, and is attired in armour, with a very large scarf, and a sword.

At the west end of the tomb are these lines in capitals :

Stand not amaz'd (Reader) to see us shead  
 From drowned eyes vaine offerings to the dead;  
 For he whose sacred ashes here doth lye  
 Was the great hopes of all our Family.  
 To blaze whose vertues is but to detract  
 From them, for in them none can be exact.  
 So grave and hopefull was his youth,  
 So deare a freind to piety and truth,  
 He scarce knew sin, but what curst nature gave,  
 And yet grim death hath snatch'd him to his grave.  
 He never to his parents was unkeind  
 But in his early leaving them behind;  
 And nowe hath left us, and for e'er is gon,  
 What Mother would not weep for such a Son?  
 May this faire monument then never fade,  
 Or be by blasting time or age decay'd;  
 Then the succeeding times to all may tell  
 Here lieth one that liv'd and dyed well.  
 Here lyes the thirteenth child and seaventh son,  
 Who in his thirteenth yeare his race had run.

THOMAS SACKVILLE.

At the east end this :

This Monument was design'd to be Erected  
 before the decease of y<sup>e</sup> Rt. Hon. Richard  
 Earl of Dorset, father of the Youth,  
 who departed this life y<sup>e</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> of August  
 in the year of our Lord God 1677.

And in y<sup>e</sup> 55<sup>th</sup> year of his age, And y<sup>e</sup>  
 Rt. Hon. Frances Countess Dowager of  
 Dorset, Relict of the said Father,  
 And Mother of the said Youth,  
 Erected the same to perpetuate y<sup>e</sup> memory  
 of her husband and Son in the year  
 of our Lord 1678.

On the north side of the tomb is a bas-relief representing six other children of the same family :

1, a man kneeling on his left knee, in a wig, long cravat, and peer's robes. This is Charles sixth Earl of Dorset.

2, a man kneeling on both knees, with a breastplate, scarf, and sword. The Hon. Edward Sackville, who died 1678, æt. 37.

3, a naked infant, with a palm branch and skull. Hon. Lionel Sackville, died in 1646 (see p. 297.)

4, a man, kneeling on one knee, in a wig and civil dress, with a sword. Hon. Richard Sackville, who died 1712, æt. 63 (see p. 300).

5, a child with a palm branch. Another Lionel, who died in 1659, aged 30 months (see p. 298.)

6, an infant boy on a cushion, with a palm branch and skull. Cranfield, who died Jan. 1, 1660-1, aged 14 days.

On the south side :

7, a boy, partly naked, with palm branch and skull. The Hon. Thomas Sackville, the same who is represented in full size above, and whose long coffin-plate is printed in p. 299.

8, a lady, with a fan, kneeling on both knees. Mary wife of Roger Lord Broghill, afterwards the second Earl of Orrery.

9, a lady, with a palm branch and skull. Anne Countess of Home, died in 1672, æt. 22 (see p. 299.)

10, a lady kneeling, hands raised in prayer. Frances, wife of George Lane, Viscount Lanesborough (see p. 300).

11, 12, two little girls kneeling, with palm branches, and holding a skull between them. Lady Elizabeth, who died in 1643, æt. 2, and Lady Anne, who died in 1649, æt. 3 (see p. 297.)

In the window of the chapel is a carving of the Sackville arms, taken from the monument, with this motto, *TOUS JOURS LOYALL*.

II. A mural monument by Nollekins, representing in bas-relief three naked boys, with a medallion of the Duke, three-quarters face, which they are encircling with a garland :

John-Frederick Duke and Earl of Dorset, Earl of Middlesex, Baron of Buckhurst, and Baron of Cranfield, Knight of the

Most Noble Order of the Garter, Lord Lieutenant & Custos Rotulorum of the County of Kent and of the City of Canterbury, Vice Admiral of the coasts of the said County, and Steward of Stratford-upon-Avon. He was Ambassador to the Court of France, and Steward of His Majesty's Household. He died in the year 1799, on the 19th day of July, in the 55th year of his age, and was buried near this place; to whose memory this is offered with the utmost gratitude, affection, and honour by his widow Arabella Diana.

*Nollekins F. 1802.*

Arms, within a garter, Quarterly Or and Gules, a bend Vaire, Sackville; on an inescutcheon, Argent, on a chevron Az. betw. three roses Gu. stalked and leaved Vert, as many fleurs-de-lis of the Field, a crescent for difference, Cope. Supporters, two leopards Argent, spotted Sable. Crest, over a modern ducal coronet, On a coronet a star.

Motto, AUT NUNQUAM TENTES AUT PERFICE.

III. A mural monument, by Flaxman, represents in alto-relievo a female (the Duchess Arabella-Diana) in plain full drapery, seated in front of an urn; her head resting on her right hand, and her left on her knee. Above is a medallion of the deceased, front faced.

Under this marble are deposited the remains of George John Frederick, Duke of Dorset, who was killed by a fall from his horse in the vicinity of Dublin, on the 14th day of February, A.D. 1815, havng just attained the age of 21 years. In the highest rank he was humble, amidst the temptations of youth his morals were exemplary; his reason strengthened by early culture, his mind enlightened by knowledge, his manners formed by benevolence, his virtues founded on religion, rendered him the delight of his friends, the hope of his country. His premature death was by two Nations deplored as a publick calamity; but to those who loved him, his virtues supply a consolatory sorrow, but not as without hope; for, through the mercy of their Redeemer, the spirits of just men made perfect shall meet to part no more.

*Flaxman, R.A. Sculptor.*

IV. A mural monument by Chantrey, represents in alto-relievo two females, of the size of life, kneeling before an urn, (the Countess of Plymouth and Countess De la Warr); the one behind places her hand before her face, but not so close as to conceal her features:

To the memory of Arabella Diana Duchess of Dorset; the hours of her last illness were few, and her death sudden; but her sorrowing daughters had the consolation of knowing that she was not unprepared to meet it, for in her was all the piety of a Christian, extensive charity to the indigent, and constancy in exercising the duties which adorn and render happy domestic life. She died August the 1st, 1825, in the 58th year of her age.

There are five hatchments :

1. Sackville, Duke of Dorset, impaling, Gules, on a chevron betw. three boar's heads coupéd Argent, three trees Vert, Colyear.
2. Duke of Dorset, and Cope on an inescuccheon.
3. Earl Whitworth and the same Duchess.
4. Sackville only (the young Duke).
5. Viscount Sackville, with an inescuccheon, Azure, three salmons naiant in pale Argent. Sambrooke.

There are no monuments in the church,—only one inscription on a square piece of white marble in the chancel pavement :

Nic. Pennington, A.M.  
Recr of this Parish, ob. Dec.  
19, 1722, aged 43.  
From Wigan, Lancashire.

The date 1666 appears on the font, and 1672 on the dial over the door of the porch. The tower is large, but not lofty; this and the western portion of the north wall are probably parts of the old church.

A view of Withyam Church and parsonage will be found in Amsinck's "Tunbridge Wells, and its neighbourhood," 4to. 1810.

Of the old mansion of BUCKHURST in this parish, the seat of the Sackvilles, before the purchase of Knowle, the only ancient feature now conspicuous is a tower of the entrance gateway. On this the coat of Sackville is three times carved, and the crest is a ram's head coupéd affrontée. Around the coats, with architectural labels, are carved quatrefoils, roses, fleurs-de-lis, and a bunch of hops. The initials I. A. point out the builder, John Sackville, Esq. grandfather of the Lord Treasurer, and his second wife Anne Torrell.<sup>a</sup> A view of this Tower will also be found in Amsinck's work above mentioned.

<sup>a</sup> Great pedigree at Knole; where his first wife is styled Margaret Boleyne, and not Anne, as in Collins's Peerage. She was, however, the mother of his children; and, as she was aunt to Queen Anne Boleyne, the Lord Treasurer was thus second cousin to his Royal Mistress.

## XXVI.

## FURTHER EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTERS OF CROYDON.

(See vol. II. p. 292.)

1562, Aug. 17. Francis,<sup>a</sup> the son of Mr George Butler, bap.1564, July 10. Mary Butler, the daughter of Mr. George Butler, bap.<sup>b</sup>1567-8, Jan. 12. Will. Mylles,<sup>c</sup> gent. bur.1588, Ap. 2. Margaret Bickerstaffe,<sup>d</sup> bur.1586, Aug. 26. Frances Bickerstaffe,<sup>d</sup> bur.1586, Dec. 7. George Davenante,<sup>e</sup> bur.1594, Jan. 31. George Butler, gent.<sup>f</sup> bur.1594. George Gage,<sup>g</sup> a nurse child, was buried the xxxj<sup>th</sup> day of May.

Margaret Fynche, the daughter of Samuell Fynche, Vicar, was christened the iiij day of November, beinge borne the first day of the same month, at two of the clock in the morninge, 1601.

Francis Fynche, the son of Samuell Finche, Vicar, was borne on Wednesday betwene vi & vij of the clocke in the eveninge, beinge the xxiiij day of November 1603, & was baptized in y<sup>e</sup> morrowe.

Elizabeth Fynche the daughter, & 2 of that name, of Samuell Fynche was borne the xxv<sup>th</sup> day Friday, & christened the xxx<sup>th</sup> day of October, beinge Wednesday, Anno Dñi 1606.

Samuel Fynche,<sup>h</sup> the seconde of that name, sonne of Samuel

<sup>a</sup> See vol. i. p. 399.

<sup>b</sup> In 1623 she was the wife of Anthony Elcock, of Hamerton, co. Huntingdon.

<sup>c</sup> Only son of William Mill, of Croydon, by Elizabeth, dau. and heir of Henry Hell; and father of William Mill, clerk of the Star Chamber in 1600. See his epitaph in Steinman's History of Croydon, 1833, p. 201, 202. His uncle Alderman Henry Mill, was also buried at Croydon. A pedigree of Mill or Mills will be found in MS. Harl. 5830.

<sup>d</sup> A pedigree of this family occurs in the Visitation of Surrey.

<sup>e</sup> Probably of the family of Bishop Davenant, whose father lies buried in Croydon Church.

<sup>f</sup> Second son of Sir Philip Boteler, Knt. of Woodhall, Herts. and brother to Sir John. of the same place. See ped. in Visitation of Surrey.

<sup>g</sup> Probably a son of John Gage, Esq. of Haling, who was at this time a prisoner in the Tower. See Steinman's account of Haling and the Gages, pp. 20, 21.

<sup>h</sup> The Rev. S. Fynche was collated to the Vicarage of Croydon by Abp. Parker

308 EXTRACTS FROM THE REGISTERS OF CROYDON.

Fynche, Vicar, was borne on Monday, abowte fower of the clocke in the afternoon, and christened the Fryday followinge, beinge the xxx<sup>th</sup> day of October anno Dñi 1607, anno regni regis Jacobi . . . . .

1637, Aug. 13. William Harvy, the sonne of M<sup>r</sup> Daniel Harvy,<sup>f</sup> bap.

1662, May 25. Bartholomew Kemp,<sup>g</sup> bur.

1674, Aug. 30. Major Batt, bur.

1675, Ap. 11. William Crow that was skool master of the Free skool,<sup>h</sup> who hanged himselfe in the winde of one of his chambers in his dwelin house, was buried in the church.

1679, Aug. 30. M<sup>r</sup> Coronall John Mew, bur.

1718. The Lady Onslow,<sup>i</sup> widow of the late Lord Onslow, was drowned in a littel pond in the gardens belonging to the pallace of his grace the Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, November y<sup>e</sup> 25, and carried away the same day.

1725, Dec. 11. M<sup>rs</sup> Judeth Sheldon,<sup>k</sup> brought from London from y<sup>e</sup> parish of St Georges Hanover Square.

26 May 1581, and again by the King on lapse 28 Feb. 1603. In all the histories of Croydon these institutions have been attributed to two distinct persons, an error which is detected by the baptismal entries of his children given above, which are all in his own handwriting.

Richard Fynche, Vicar of Croydon, . . . . .  
23 Ap. 1560; bur. at Croydon 9 Ap. . . . .  
1581.

<p>1. Elizabeth, dau. of John Kynge of Croydon, brewer, mar. at Croydon 8 Mar. 1582; d. 17 Nov. 1589, æt. 21.</p>	<p>Richard Fynche, Vicar of Croydon 26 May 1581, bur. at Croydon 15 Oct. 1616.</p>	<p>2. Elizabeth, dau. of Thomas Threle, Esq., Antony Nower, Gent., and James Jenkinson, Yeoman, mar. at Croydon 18 June 1590; d. 6, and bur. there 9 May 1597, æt. 70.</p>	<p>3. Elizabeth Swan, mar. at Sandersted 12 June 1598.</p>
---	--	--	--

Samuel, bap. 31 Jan. 1583, d. v. p.  
William, bur. 12 Oct. 1584.  
Clemence, bap. 30 Jan. 1587.  
Richard, bap. 6 Nov. 1589.  
Another child.

A son, born and buried 8 Sept. 1600.  
Margaret, born 1 Nov. 1601.  
Francis, born 23 Nov. 1603.  
Elizabeth, born 25 Oct. 1606 (second dau. of that name.)  
Samuel, born 26 Oct. 1607.

<sup>f</sup> Brother of the celebrated physician.

<sup>g</sup> Visitation family, 1623.

<sup>h</sup> Author of "Elenchus Scriptorum in Sacram Scripturam." London 1672; and Chaplain to Abp. Whitgift's Hospital, 1668.

<sup>i</sup> Daughter of Sir Henry Tulse, Knt. Lord Mayor of London 1684, and wid. of—

<sup>k</sup> See inscription on her tomb in History of Croydon, p. 181.

## XXVII.

EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTER OF STREATHAM,  
CO. SURREY.

- Mr. Philip Tylney, bur. 10 Sept. 1541.<sup>a</sup>  
 Rich<sup>d</sup> Adams, the hermite, 29 Apr. 1548.  
 Mr. Thomas Martin, sometime Parson of Streatham,<sup>b</sup> bur. 6  
 Feb. 1549.  
 St Jasper Knight, bur. 13 Jan. 1551.  
 Mr. Rob. Packenham, Esq<sup>f</sup>, bur. 8 Sept. 1552.<sup>c</sup>  
 St Philip Care, priest, bur. 6 Jan. 1554.  
 St Tho Daye, Pson of Streatham,<sup>d</sup> bur. 11 Oct. 1561.  
 The Dame Lady Margaret Haward, bur. 22 Jan. 1565.  
 St John Smyth, clerk, Vicar of Roddyngton,<sup>e</sup> in the co. of  
 Nottingham, and Mary Burton, mar. 23 Apr. 1575.  
 Eliz. da. of the Right Wor<sup>ll</sup> Mr Edw. Fenner,<sup>f</sup> bur. 5 Aug.  
 1581.  
 Mr. Hugh Jervis, Pson,<sup>g</sup> bur. 16 Feb. 1584[-5].  
 Rafe Citerne,<sup>h</sup> Parson of Ewhurst, in Surr. and Mary Gervis,  
 mar. 28 Jan. 1585.

<sup>a</sup> Gentleman Usher of the Privy Chamber to Henry VIII. and nephew to Agnes Tilney, Duchess of Norfolk. See his son Edmund in p. 311.

<sup>b</sup> Presented by Boniface Martyn, and instituted 5 Aug. 1527. He was B.D.

<sup>c</sup> This family were lords of the principal manor in Streatham; but their names did not occur at so early a date as this to the historians of Surrey. See Manning and Bray, vol. iii. p. 384.

<sup>d</sup> Probably the same person as Thomas "Deane," instituted 4 March 1557-8.

<sup>e</sup> There is no parish of this name in Nottinghamshire; Rossington, on its borders, is a rectory.

<sup>f</sup> Also Edward, son of Edward Fenner, 21 Aug. 1576, Anne his dau. 10 March 1577.

<sup>g</sup> Instituted Rector of Streatham 21 Jan. 1568-9. "Mother Jervis" was buried only a fortnight before. There are the following entries of their children: Mary, bap. 20 Apr. 1570 (married in 1585, as above); Martha, bap. 25 Nov. 1571, bur. 1 July 1574; Francis, bap. 28 Dec. 1572; John, bur. 5 Feb. 1573; Margaret, bur. 16 July 1578, mar. to Thomas Crofte, 22 Dec. 1585; Robert, bap. 23 Mar. 1577, bur. 8 Aug. 1578; Hugh, bap. 24 Aug. 1579, bur. 23 Dec. 1584.

<sup>h</sup> "Henry Sistern" in the list of Rectors of Ewhurst, Hist. of Surrey, i. 504,



The R<sup>t</sup> Wor<sup>ll</sup> M<sup>r</sup> D<sup>r</sup> Forth and M<sup>rs</sup> Mary his wife, mar. 3  
Apr. 1592.<sup>1</sup>

Joan Box, widow, late wife of Will<sup>m</sup> Box, Alderman of London,<sup>k</sup> bur. 3 Oct. 1594.

Mr. Rob<sup>t</sup> Livesey, Esq.<sup>l</sup> bur. 22 Aug. 1608.

Elizabeth,<sup>m</sup> wife of Rob. Lyvesey, bur. 29 Oct. 1573.

M<sup>rs</sup> Amy Livesay,<sup>n</sup> bur. 4 Dec. 1617.

instituted April 1579. His wife was probably a daughter of Hugh Jervis, the Rector of Streatham. Margaret, dau. of Mr. Henry Siterne, p<sup>'</sup>son of Ewburse bap. at Streatham 6 Feb. 1588.

<sup>1</sup> In a former entry, "Mrs. Forth, buried at London, 1 Dec. 1589." This was Martha, wife of Robert Forthe, Doctor of Laws, who, after a marriage of 24 years and 5 months, died 26 Nov. 1589, æt. 65, and was buried at St. Gregory's by St. Paul's. See her epitaph in the Histories of London. Dr. Forth died 3 Oct. 1592, seized of the manors of Levehurst in Lambeth, and Palmer's, alias Tylehurst, in Croydon, leaving Thomas his son and heir, æt. 25, and a daughter married to — Townshend. Inq. p. mort. 37 Eliz. The following is Dr. Forth's funeral certificate: "The thirde of October anno 1595 departed out of this mortall and transitory lyffe M<sup>r</sup> Robert Forthe, Docter of the Civell Lawe, whose funerall was worshipfully solemnised on Mondaye the xiiij<sup>th</sup> of the same moneth next ensuinge, his parishe church called St. Gregoryes nere unto Poles. The forsaid Robert Forth maryed to his first wyffe Martha, daughter of Will<sup>m</sup> Box, late Alderman of London, by whome he hathe issue now lyving one sonne, and one daughter, viz. Thomas Forthe, sonne & heire, etatis xxij<sup>th</sup>, or there abouts, Margaret Forth, maryed to Henry Tounsens, esquir, of Bracknashe, in com. Northampton, by whome she hathe issue iiij<sup>or</sup> sonnes whose names and age I coulde not parfettlie lerne. Also the said Robert Forth maryed to his second wyffe, Elizabeth, daughter and sole heire to George Baldre, esquir, and late wyddow of Robert Lord Riche, by whom he had no issue. And lastlie the said Robert maryed to his third wyffe Marye, daughter of S<sup>r</sup> Richard Southwell, knight, and the late wyddow of Will<sup>m</sup> Drewry, Doctor of the Civell Lawe, by whome he had no issue. The forsaid Robert Forth lefte Mary his wyffe sole exsecutrix. The overseiers of the said parishe church, Thomas Southwell, M<sup>r</sup> Edward Barker, M<sup>r</sup> Michell Forth, and M<sup>r</sup> Arthur Forth, gentelmen. The officers of Armes to direct this funerall was Lancaster herrault, deputie for M<sup>r</sup> Clarentiules, and Portculles. In wytnes of the trewth the Exceutrix, w<sup>t</sup> some of the overseyers, have subscribed ther names the daye and yere above wyrtten. (Signed) MARY FORTHE. ARTH. FOORTH. THOMAS SOUTHWELL. EDWARDE BARKER. (Original penes J. B. Nichols, Esq. F.S.A.)

<sup>k</sup> Sheriff in 1570. The father of the first Mrs. Forth.

<sup>1</sup> "An auntient Justice of Peace of approved wisdome, integritie, courage, and industrie, twice high Sheriffe of this county" and Sussex, 1591 and 1603. At the time of the threatened invasion in 1588, he contributed 50*l.* towards the defence of the country. He died 21 Aug. 1608, æt. 81. Epitaph, Hist. of Surrey, iii. 399.

<sup>m</sup> Robert Livesay and Elizabeth his wife, late wife of Robert Pakenham, presented to the rectory of Streatham, in 1568-9.

<sup>n</sup> Second wife and widow of Robert. She died 21 Nov. 1617, æt. 76. She was married by another marriage of Thomas Hobbes, Esq. who occurs presently. Epitaph.

Gabriel, son of M<sup>r</sup> Rob<sup>t</sup> Lyvesey, bap. 25 July 1566.

Ann his wife,<sup>o</sup> bur. 5 Feb. 1598.

Martha, dau. of M<sup>r</sup> Rob<sup>t</sup> Lyvesey,<sup>p</sup> bap. 25 Oct. 1584, mar.

Mr. Edward Payton <sup>q</sup> 24 Apr. 1604.

Ann, dau. of William Livesey, bur. 25 Oct. 1589.

Amy,<sup>r</sup> dau. of M<sup>r</sup> Edw<sup>d</sup> Payton, Gent. bap. 24 Nov. 1605.

Robert, son of S<sup>r</sup> Edward Payton, K<sup>t</sup>, bap. 23 Jul. 1611.

M<sup>r</sup> Edmund Tilney, Esq<sup>r</sup>, and M<sup>r</sup> of the King's Revels, bur.  
6 Oct. 1610.<sup>s</sup>

Mr. Hobbs,<sup>t</sup> bur. 3 Mar. 1631.

Susanna, his first wife, bur. 6 Sept. 1623.

Their children :

Susanna, bap. 28 May 1621.

Amy, bap. 25 Apr. bur. 23 May 1622.

Anna, bap. 28 Aug. 1623, bur. 24 Aug. 1626.

Margret Dame Lady Chiburne,<sup>u</sup> wife of the Worsp<sup>l</sup> Mr. Hobbs,  
bur. 3 Mar. 1628.

Samuel, their son, bur. 5 Apr. 1628.

M<sup>rs</sup> Catharine Chiburne, dau. of my Lady Chiburne, bur. 29  
Apr. 1628.

Sons of Sir Christopher <sup>v</sup> Abdy : Edmond, bap. 2 Nov. 1630 ;

Christopher, bap. 3 Apr. 1632 : George, bap. 25 Jul. 1633.

Mrs. Ann Abdey, bur. 31 Oct. 1625.

<sup>o</sup> Eldest dau. of Thomas Crompton, Esq. of Bennington, Herts, died 31 Jan. 1598, *æt.* 20. Epitaph, *Hist. of Surrey*, iii. 390, where the date is misprinted 1518.

<sup>p</sup> His only child by his second wife Amy.

<sup>q</sup> Of Iselham, co. Cambridge, who succeeded his father as the second Baronet about 1617 ; the author of "The divine Catastrophe of the Kingly Family of the House of Stuarts. 1652."

<sup>r</sup> Afterwards the wife of Henry Lawrence of St. Ives, co. Huntingdon, and St. Margaret's, co. Hertford, Esq.

<sup>s</sup> Only son of Philip (p. 309). See his epitaph, setting forth the high connections of his family, in *Hist. of Surrey*, iii. 391.

<sup>t</sup> Thomas Hobbes, Esq. Counsellor at Law : his first wife was the eldest dau. of Sir Richard Amcotts, of Linc. K.B. See his epitaph, *Hist. of Surrey*, iii. 390.

<sup>u</sup> Eldest dau. of Sir Geo. Younge, of York, Knt. (son and heir of Thomas Archbishop of York) and widow of Sir Charles Chibborne, of Messing in Essex. He was called to the degree of Serjeant at law 15 Mich. 1614, was knighted at Greenwich May 12, 1619, and died on 14 Nov. following. He had two former wives ; see *Morant's Essex*, ii. 177.

<sup>v</sup> Only son of Edmund Abdy, Esq. by Judith, dau. of Sir Christopher Yelverton, Justice of the Common Pleas, and uncle to Sir Robert, Sir Thomas, and Sir John, all created Baronets. He married the youngest dau. of Sir Herbert Croft, of Suffolk.

- Francis, son of Mr Serjeant Bennet, bur. 9 May 1621.  
 Mr. Thomas Parkes, and Mrs. Rebecka Bodley, mar. 5 N  
 1628.  
 Mr Michael Rabit,<sup>a</sup> Rect<sup>r</sup> of Streatham, bur. 11 Feb. 1630.  
 Mr. William Milborne, Gen. de Mayfield in com. Sussex, a  
 Mrs. Mary Tichborne<sup>v</sup> de Cowden in com. Cantij, mar.  
 Apr. 1635.  
 Mr. Rob<sup>t</sup> Tookie, sepult. apud Lond. 19 Dec. 1639.<sup>x</sup>  
 Robert, son of Mr. Robert Broces, Esq. bap. 13 Aug. 1640.  
 Mr. Hartgill Baron, of Mere in com. Wilts, and Mrs A  
 Barret, of Frogpoole in Kent, mar. 25 Jul. 1650.  
 Mr. William Fletcher and Mrs Jane Haward,<sup>y</sup> the one  
 Micham, ye other of Tandridge, mar. 3 Feb. 1651.  
 Will. Wood, Esq. of the Midd. Temple, Lond. and M  
 Catharine Curteis, gent. of Chart Sutton in Kent, mar.  
 Apr. 1652.  
 Col. Tho. Sealy, late Governo<sup>r</sup> of Lyme Regis, & Mrs Ma  
 Terry, of Stoke Newington, mar. 23 Jul. 1653.  
 John Henden, Kt. of Biddenden in Kent, and Northamptonia H  
 ward, of Tandridge in Surr. mar. 28 Aug. 1660.  
 Mr. Massingbeard,<sup>z</sup> bur. 30 Nov. 1653; Mrs. Massingbeard  
 30 Aug. 1655.<sup>z</sup>  
 Elizabeth,<sup>a</sup> da. of the Hon<sup>ble</sup> George Berkeley and Eliz. l  
 lady, born 14 Jun. bap. 18 Jun. 1647.  
 Mr. Rich<sup>d</sup> Knightsbridge, bur. 20 Nov. 1675.<sup>b</sup>

<sup>a</sup> Instituted 5 April 1585. His children: Margaret, bap. 15 Nov. 1607, b  
 17 April 1611; Samuel, bap. 30, bur. 31 Oct. 1609; Amy, bap. 21 Oct. 161  
 Martha, 28 June 1612. His wife Margaret bur. 12 Jan. 1614. Mr. Jan  
 Battye and Mary Rabbet, mar. 25 June 1618. See his epitaph, Hist. of Surr  
 iii. 389.

<sup>v</sup> Daughter of Richard Tichborne, of Cowden. Visit. Kent, 1619.

<sup>z</sup> Instituted Rector 12 Feb. 1631-2. His children: John, bap. 2 July 163  
 Bartholomew, 18 Sept. 1635. In the History of Surrey the name is spelt Took  
 but in the Register it is Tookey, Tookie, and Tooky.

<sup>x</sup> Sir William Haward, or Hayward, of Tandridge, was probably father of t  
 lady and of Northamptonia below. See Hist. of Surrey, ii. 379.

<sup>y</sup> John Massingberd, Esq. merchant of London, died 23 Nov. 1653, leavi  
 Cecilia his wife with two daughters, Elizabeth, wife of George Earl Berkeley, a  
 Mary of Robert Earl of Lindsey. The latter is incorrectly called "widow  
 George, only son of Lord Berkeley," in Collins's Peerage, by Brydges, vol. ii.  
 20, thus confounding the two sisters.

<sup>a</sup> Lady Elizabeth, eldest daughter of George, who succeeded as Baron Berke  
 1658, and was created Earl of Berkeley in 1679, was married to William Smith,  
 the Inner Temple, Esq. and died about 1681.

<sup>b</sup> Instituted Rector in 1639-40. His son John born 12, bap. 22 April 163

Mrs. Jane Locke, wife of Thomas Locke, late of Merton, Esq<sup>r</sup>, bur. the last of Jun. 1660.

Susan Fines, wife of John Fines, Esq<sup>r</sup>, of the parish of Frayle in Hantsh<sup>r</sup>, bur. 4 Sept. 1661.

A pedigree of Howland, from deeds, is printed in the History of Surrey, vol. iii. p. 387, but the historians neglected the much fuller one in the Visitations (see MS. Harl. 1433, f. 58.) Sir Giles was brother to Richard Bp. of Peterborough, consecrated 16 Mar. 1584, ob. June 1600.

Mary, dau. of Giles Howland, bur. 19 Apr. 1603.

George Fitzwilliam<sup>a</sup> and Elizabeth Howland, mar. 7 Sept. 1603.

Dame Elizabeth Howland,<sup>b</sup> bur. 30 Apr. 1605.

S<sup>r</sup> Giles Howland, K<sup>t</sup>, bur. 11 Jul. 1608.

Alice, dau. of Sir Giles Howland, bur. 21 Apr. 1609.

Sir Matthew Howland, bur. 12 Jan. 1648.

Elizabeth, dau. of M<sup>r</sup> Matthew Howland, bap. 18 Oct. 1615.

"The Lady Howland,"<sup>c</sup> bur. 18 Apr. 1656.

Sir John Howland, bur. 7 Nov. 1649.<sup>d</sup>

His children :

John, bap. 28 Aug. bur. 30 Aug. 1617.

John, [æt. 1½ ann. in 1623,] bur. 12 Apr. 1627.

Susanna, bap. 3 May 1621.

Giles, bur. 28 Apr. 1625.

"Wriothesley Marquis of Tavistock was married to Madam Elizabeth Howland, jun<sup>r</sup>, of this parish, in the chapel at Streatham house, in the presence of the grandfathers and grandmothers, and other nobility, by the Right Reverend Father in God, Gilbert<sup>e</sup> Lord Bishop of Sarum, May 23, 1695." <sup>f</sup>

"John, son of Wriothesley and Elizabeth, Duke and Duchess of Bedford, baptised Oct. 20, and born Sept. 30, 1710."

wife Frances bur. 6 May 1658, children by his wife Anne : Mary, born 22 March, bap. 5 April 1659 ; Lancelot, born 4, bap. 13, bur. 21 Dec. 1661 ; Richard, bap. Jan. 1662.

<sup>a</sup> Sir George Fitzwilliam, of Mablethorp, co. Linc. Knt. Visit. Surrey, 1623.

<sup>b</sup> Daughter of Sir John Rivers, of London, Knt.

<sup>c</sup> Qu. whether the wife of Sir Matthew or Sir John ?

<sup>d</sup> This date is printed "1621" in the pedigree above mentioned.

<sup>e</sup> Dr. Burnet, who had been tutor to the Marquis. See Wifen's Memoirs of the House of Russell.

<sup>f</sup> He was created a Peer by the title of Baron Howland of Streatham, on the 13th of the following month ; succeeded his grandfather as the fifth Duke of Bedford in 1700, and was great-grandfather of the present Duke. His Grace is the fifth Lord Howland ; and his heir apparent, the present Marquis of Tavistock, now sits in the House of Peers by the title of this Barony, pursuant to Writ of Summons dated 11 Dec. 1832.

J. G. N.

## XXVIII.

EPITAPH COMMEMORATIVE OF THE FAMILY OF CHESLYN, AT  
DISEWORTH CHURCH, LEICESTERSHIRE.

This Epitaph will be found to furnish many dates deficient in the Pedigree of Cheslyn, printed in Nichols's History of Leicestershire vol. iii. p. 864.

This Monument of the family of Cheslyn was erected pursuant to the will of Penelope Cheslyn, spinster, who departed this life at Nottingham, and was interred in the family vault in this Church, December 1801.

Born.	Died.	Aged.	Bur.
Richard Cheslyn, 24 Apr. 1634, son of Oliver and Jane Sweeting, then Flaxney, widow.	1 Apr. 1717,	82,	Diseworth
Sarah, his widow, 14 July 1648, his 4th wife,	8 July 1720,	71,	Ditto.
Elizab. Sweeting, 23 July 1664, sister of Mrs. Sarah Cheslyn,	1 Aug. 1721,	57,	Ditto. spinster.
William Cheslyn, 4 July 1666, High Sheriff of Leicestershire 1695. Son of Richard, by Eliz <sup>th</sup> Nodes, his 3d wife.	3 Oct. 1708,	42,	Bath. sans issue.
Sarah, his widow, 9 Oct. 1676, daughter of Jeff <sup>y</sup> Flaxney, by Sarah afterwards Cheslyn.	11 Dec. 1734,	58,	Diseworth
Sarah Flaxney Cheslyn, daughter of Richard, by Elizabeth Nodes.	8 July 1720,		spinster.
Richard Cheslyn, 23 Nov. 1669, 2nd son, married Elizabeth Rock.	—	1693,	24.
Elizabeth, his wid.			Tottenham, Midd.
John Cheslyn, 18 Mar. 1674, married Martha Eales.	—	1769,	95.
Martha, his wife,		1754.	
Charles Cheslyn, 14 Mar. 1684, 1st son by the 4th wife, married Barbara Bate.	23 June 1716,	32,	Jamaica sans issue.
Barbara, his wid.	18 Nov. 1722,	—	Scorpton Derbyshire
Eliz. Cheslyn, 29 Oct. 1688,	12 Sep. 1689,	—	St. Sep a child. chre, Lo.
Robert Cheslyn, 19 Nov. 1691, married Cave King,	25 May 1750,	58,	Diseworth
Cave, his widow, 19 Oct. 1689,	4 Feb. 1763,	73,	Ditto.
Richard Cheslyn, 18 Jan. 1715, son of Robert and Cave, married Bainbridge, widow; was Remembrancer of the City of London, from 1745 to 1760.	18 Dec. 1787,	72,	Ditto. sans issue.
Katharine, his wid. /	1715,		9 June 1792, 77, Lockington

EPITAPH OF THE FAMILY OF CHESLYN. 315

	Born.	Died.	Aged.	Bur. at.
Cave Cheslyn,	17 Nov. 1716, Daughter of Robert and Cave.	18 July 1769,	52,	Diseworth. spinster.
Sarah Cheslyn,	28 Dec. 1717, Ditto,	Sep. 1805,	87,	Ditto. spinster.
Mary Cheslyn,	27 July 1719, Ditto,	14 July 1740,	21,	Ditto. spinster.
Eleanor Cheslyn,	8 Aug. 1720, Ditto, married Edward King.			Coventry.
Anne Cheslyn,	17 Aug. 1721, daughter of Robert and Cave,	17 Jan. 1787,	65,	Diseworth. spinster.
Frances Cheslyn,	23 Aug. 1722, Ditto,	Apr. 1792,	69,	Ditto. spinster.
Penelope Cheslyn,	28 Dec. 1723, Ditto,	23 Dec. 1801,	77,	Ditto. spinster.
William Cheslyn,	9 Jan. 1725, their son,	— 1758,	33,	Montreal, bachelor. Canada.
Robert Cheslyn,	7 Aug. 1726, Ditto,	6 Mar. 1727,	—	Diseworth. child.
Martha Cheslyn,	12 Mar. 1728, their daughter,	25 Nov. 1761,	33,	Ditto. spinster.
Robert Cheslyn,	1 July 1729, their son,	19 Mar. 1730,	—	Ditto. child.
Robert Cheslyn,	28 Feb. 1731, Ditto,	bachelor.		New Malton, Yorkshire.
Harriot Cheslyn,	14 June 1732, their daughter,	8 June 1745,	12,	Diseworth. spinster.
Elizabeth Cheslyn,	19 June 1734, Ditto,	25 Apr. 1760,	25,	Ditto. spinster.
Thomas Cheslyn,	24 Oct. 1736, their son; married Sarah Webster.	21 Jan. 1814,	17,	Ditto.
Sarah Cheslyn,	1747,	5 Oct. 1786,	38,	Woolston, Warwickshire; and 1792, removed to Diseworth.

O God! Thy will be done!

To the memory of Anne, the wife of Rich<sup>d</sup> Cheslyn, of Langley Priory, Esq<sup>r</sup>.

She was the second daughter of Thomas Barber, of Derby, Esq<sup>r</sup>.

An excellent heart and amiable manners

insured her the esteem of an extensive acquaintance;  
but her delicate form of body, and extreme sensibility of mind,  
tended to shorten her life, and she died beloved by all who knew her,  
and greatly bewailed by her husband and children,  
on the 10th day of August 1823, in her 54th year.

Accept, blest shade, the tributary tear  
That mourns thy exit from a world like this;  
Forgive the wish that would have kept thee here,  
And stay'd thy progress to the seat of bliss.  
Tho' thou art free from mortal care,  
Thy spirit fled to realms above;  
Still shalt thou be to mem'ry dear,  
And ever claim thy husband's love.

## XXIX.

EXTRACTS FROM THE REGISTERS OF HAMMERSMITH,  
CO. MIDDLESEX.

Lysons, in his *Environs of London*, vol. ii. pp. 413—420, has given several extracts from the Parish Register of Fulham<sup>a</sup> for the "Hammersmith side." The earliest Register of Fulham commences with marriages in the year 1674, and with baptisms and burials in 1675; it is therefore deserving of attention that some Hammersmith registers are in existence of a rather earlier date. They are the books in which original entries were made by the Curates and Chapel Clerks or Sextons of Hammersmith Chapel, copies of the entries being transmitted to Fulham. Having been always deemed private property, they were purchased by the late Minister, the Rev. Thomas Stephen Atwood, M.A. from the representatives of the Bland family, for a long period Curate and Chapel Clerks or Sextons, and they are now the property of his son, the Rev. Francis Thomas Atwood, M.A. who was first his father's Curate, then his successor as Minister, and is now the Vicar of Hammersmith.

Being only intended for private reference, the earliest of these books which were the work of the Rev. John Wade, Minister from 1675 to 1707, are of an unusual character. They are written with great neatness, but are in substance the books of his receipts, interspersed with notes, *in short hand*, of his sermons and other memoranda. The greatest space, perhaps, is occupied by lists of the renters of pews with the sums paid by each person. At the end of each quarter is added a list of the presents or gratuities<sup>b</sup> which he received in addition to the "pewage money." Many of these were from occasional lodgers in the village. In the first book, besides other names of quality, which will be quoted hereafter, occur those of Sir Thomas Bonfoy, Sir Edward Carteret, Sir William Courtney, Sir John Thorowgood, Colonel Trusler and Captain Growden.

In 1670 Sir John Pye made Mr. Wade a present of "Synopsis Curiarum," which he valued at *l. 10s.*

In 1682. Sr Nicholas Crisp<sup>c</sup> owes me . . . . . £11 0

<sup>a</sup> Hammersmith was a hamlet of Fulham until the year 1834, when it was constituted a parish by an Act 4 Will. IV.

<sup>b</sup> In 1683, fifty-three years after the consecration of Hammersmith Chapel, Wade received from the occupiers of pews in the Chapel 112*l.* 1*s.* 9*d.*; and presents from the congregation and inhabitants 46*l.* 8*s.* 9*d.* All vicarial tithes, surplice fees, and Easter offerings were paid to the Vicar of Fulham.

<sup>c</sup> See Lysons, ii. p. 409. Samuel Crisp was one of the original trustees of Hammersmith.

EXTRACTS FROM THE REGISTERS OF HAMMERSMITH. 317

In 1683. Given me by Captain Pery, April 25	. . .	£1	0	0
Given me by old Mr Bard, April 28	. . .	3	0	0
Given me by Sir John Pye a Guiney, May 14	. . .	1	1	6
Given me by old Mi <sup>s</sup> Drax	. . .	0	10	0
Given me by ye Lady Buller	. . .	1	1	6
Given me by ye Lady Sympson half a Guiney	. . .	0	10	9
1683-4. Given me by Mi <sup>s</sup> Meliora Draxe, Feb. 28, after her Mother ye Lady Williams's funeral at London, a guiney	. . .	1	1	6
Under 1684, for pewage, Sr Lionel Jenkin <sup>d</sup>	. . .	1	5	0
1687, ——— The L <sup>d</sup> Culpepper <sup>e</sup>	. . .	1	17	6
About 1688, Given me by Councillor Ward, 5 guineys	. . .	5	8	4
Given me by ye Lady Arlington, 2 guineys	. . .	2	3	4
Given me by Mr. Abraham Letheullier	. . .	0	10	0
Given me by ye Lady Arundel, for her part of a pew, a guiney	. . .	1	1	8

The frequent occurrence of French names shows that many of the refugees from France had settled here, and in the following entry is found a mention of their "church":

"February 8th 1702-3. Bernard Hulin and Louise Tritot, was married in the Frinch Church at Hammersmith, by Mr. Bernard Riehon, minister."

The names, among others, are found of Azire (starch-maker), Centlivre, Duchesnay, Pigou (woollen-draper), Riboulean, &c.

Among the burials—

1701-2. Eliza Dranow Allin, a French maid.

1702, Nov. 24. David Lacasto, a poor Frenchman.

1705, May 21. Charlatta Eliza, dau. of Mr. John Harmand debour-dieu, A french minister, and Esther.

The following names may be noticed for their curiosity:

Iszephroniah Odier, d. of Wm. & Iszephroniah, bur. 9 Feb. 1682-3.

Pamphilus Scanderbergh Pigou, son of John & Mary, bap. 5 Aug. 1687 (6s. 6d.) bur. 21 Apr. 1688 (4s. 6d.)

Pamphilus Scanderbergh Taylor, son of Thomas & Catherine, bap. 16 June 1689 (2s. 6d.)

For extraordinary longevity: 1723, April 8, Fortune Symons, aged 111 years. Lysons (vol. ii. p. 419) has extracted several others, but his oldest is 103.

Hammersmith Chapel with Nicholas in 1631; and several of the name, evidently in humble life, occur in the register throughout the seventeenth century.

<sup>d</sup> Sir Leoline Jenkins died at his house at Hammersmith, in 1685, but his body was conveyed for interment to Jesus college chapel, Oxford.

<sup>e</sup> He occupied Mr. le Gooch's house in the Upper Mall, now (1835) in the occupation of J. Hamilton, Esq.



The following genealogical notes are additional to those given by Lysons, as above mentioned:

Mary Huxley,<sup>d</sup> daughter of Sr John & Lady Honour, bur. Oct. 9, 1667. George, their son, bur. Nov. 6, 1667. Their dau. bapt. Dec. 21, 1669, bur. Jan. 2, 1669-70.

Peter Pye, s. of Sr John and y<sup>e</sup> Lady Rebeccah, bapt. Dec. 1670.<sup>e</sup>

1673, Sept. 13. Henry Poole, s. of Nevil & Elizabeth (U. 17. 1s. 6d.

1673-4, March 13. Mary Hooker, bur. 8s.—Given me for use of my pulpit w<sup>n</sup> Dean Lamplow preached, 17. Received also a ring, besides the pulpit cloth.

1683, June 5. Lucy Walters,<sup>f</sup> bur.

1685, May 28. Christopher g Legard, s. of Sr Robert & Lady Mirabella, 17. 1s. 6d.

Children of Richard<sup>h</sup> and Sarah Onslow :

Sarah, bapt. March 4, 1689-90 (17. 1s. 6d.); Richard, June 27, 1693; Jane, bapt. July 12, 1694; Ann, bapt. Nov. 1695; Denzel, bapt. Mar. 15, 1696-7; Richard, bur. Sep. 7, 1697.

W<sup>m</sup> Cope, s. of Sr John & Ann, bapt. Mar. 3, 1684-5. Guiney, 17. 1s. 6d.

Ann Meadows, d. of Sr Philip<sup>i</sup> & Lady, bur. March 1687, 8s. 8d. Lucy Meadows, bur. Nov. 17, 1693.

Lady Box, buried, wife of Sr Ralph Box,<sup>k</sup> Feb. 2, 1693-4.

<sup>d</sup> This family possessed Wyre Hall in Edmonton for nearly two centuries. Lysons, ii. 263; Robinson's History of Edmonton, pp. 24, 91, 93-98, 105, 106.

<sup>e</sup> "Rebecca, daughter of Sr John Pye, a stranger," was buried at Enfield Dec. 16, 1666.

<sup>f</sup> The coincidence of this name with the unfortunate mother of the Duke of Monmouth has led to its extraction; though the death of that person is supposed to have taken place at Paris.

<sup>g</sup> Misprinted "Christian" by Lysons, ii. 414. Sir Robert Legard was a Member in Chancery. He had a daughter Mirabella, who was the wife of Sir John Smyth, Bart. buried at Westham, Essex: where Sir Robert Legard was married secondly Aug. 22, 1691 to Mary Stone. Lysons, iv. 259, 267. He died Sept. 1721, in his 88th year.

<sup>h</sup> Of Drungewick, Sussex: cousin-german to the first Lord Onslow. See Dallaway's Rape of Arundel, (2d edit.) p. 376, the descendants of his son Denzel whose great-grandson, Gen. Denzil Onslow, is now living.

<sup>i</sup> Sir Philip Meadows, Envoy to Denmark 1657, and afterwards Knight of the Bath (the paternal grandfather of the first Earl Mansvers). He was himself buried at Hammersmith in 1718, æt. 94. See Lysons, ii. p. 415.

<sup>k</sup> Sir Ralph Box was knighted Oct. 24, 1689, when King William was made Master of the Grocers' Company, being one of the City Lieutenancy. He died 23 March 1693, æt. 67; Elizabeth, his wife, 25 Jan. 1693, æt. 54. Epitaph in Hammersmith Church.

Judith Sheldon, d. of Gilbert and Mary, bap. Aug. 12, 1692.

Diana Lenoy, d. of Timothy,<sup>1</sup> Esq<sup>r</sup> & Eliza. bap. Oct. 17, 1696; Martha, their dau. bap. Dec. 18, 1699, bur. Dec. 5, 1700.

M<sup>rs</sup> Eliza. wife of William Shardan [Sheridan], late Bishop in Ierland,<sup>m</sup> bur. Jan. 29, 1700-1.

Adam Wright, Gardiner to the Princes Ann, bur. June 3, 1704.

Henry, son of James Hawley,<sup>n</sup> esq. and Dorothy, bap. Oct. 11, 1703; Christopher, their son, bap. Feb. 6, 1704-5; James, another son, bap. March 6, 1705.

Catherine, d. of Edmund Dunch, Esq. and Catherine, bap. Sept. 27, 1705.

The Reverend Mr. John Wade, Minister, bur. Nov. 29, 1707.

Mrs. Rebecca Wade, widow, bur. Apr. 8, 1708.

Mrs. Margaret Driden, bur. Sept. 10, 1710.

The Rev<sup>d</sup> Mr. Samuel Musgrave, bur. Oct. 9, 1711.

The Lady Mary Hudson,<sup>o</sup> bur. Sept. 29, 1715.

Hannah, wife of the Rev<sup>d</sup> d<sup>r</sup> Tho. Brown, bur. Jan. 11, 1715-16.

Henry Box,<sup>p</sup> Esq. bur. April 5, 1718.

Mary, wife of the Reverend d<sup>r</sup> Michael Hutchinson,<sup>q</sup> buried

<sup>1</sup> Sir Timothy Lannoy, a Turkey merchant, knighted Oct. 27, 1717. He possessed the estate at Hammersmith, which had belonged to Sir Nicholas Crisp, and subsequently well known as Brandenburg house: see Lysons, ii. 402, 410. There is a monument in the church recording Elizabeth Lannoy, who died 19 Jan. 1700-1, æt. 38, and Sir Timothy, Sept. 12, 1718, æt. 73. See the epitaph in Faulkner's Fulham, p. 123, where his name is misprinted Sir Thomas.

<sup>m</sup> Bishop of Killaloe 1669, of Kilmore 1681, deprived 1690. His own body was buried at Hammersmith in 1711. Another ejected prelate, William Lloyd, Bishop of Norwich (ob. 1709-10), and his wife Anne (ob. 1708) are also recorded in this register. See their entries in Lysons, ii. 415.

<sup>n</sup> Some of this family were of Brentford. See Lysons, ii. 47, 48.

<sup>o</sup> Only dau. of Thomas Nevinson, Esq. second wife and widow of Sir Henry Hudson, the first Bart.

<sup>p</sup> Eliza. dau. of Henry Box, Esq. and Eliza. his wife, was bur. June 3, 1704; Ruth, their dau. bap. Feb. 5, 1709-10 (she afterwards married Sir Charles Peyton, the fourth Baronet, of Isleham, co. Cambridge, and dying s. p. was buried at Hammersmith March 4, 1748-9); Mary, their dau. bur. Oct. 13, 1712.

<sup>q</sup> This first Mary was the fourth daughter of Sir Timothy Lannoy; she died 24 Dec. 1718, æt. 26. (Epitaph in Faulkner's Fulham, p. 130, where the date is misprinted MDCXXVII.) Dr. Hutchinson died May 10, 1740, æt. 63, having been 32 years Minister of Hammersmith Chapel, and leaving a widow (a third wife), whose initials on his monument are E. H.

Dec. 27, 1718. Mary, wife of the Rev<sup>d</sup> d<sup>r</sup> Michael Hutcheson, bur. Nov. 22, 1722.

Rt. Hon. Frederick Lord Boston, batchelor, of St. George's Hanover-square, and Christian Methuen, marr. 15 May 1718, by Charles Harward, Dean of Chester, witness Paul Methuen.

J. G. N.

---

XXX.

SPONSALIA.

BY JOHN SOUTHERDEN BURN, ESQ. AUTHOR OF THE "HISTORY OF PARISH REGISTERS," "FLEET MARRIAGES," &c.

This term sometimes signified "*Love Gifts and Tokens*" sometimes the portion of *goods* given in consideration of marriage; and at other times the *feast* or *banquet* prepared for celebration of the marriage. It often was used for the *ring*, very "*arrabo*," or assured pledge of a perfect promise. On other occasions the term was applied to certain contracts entered into by persons engaging to become man and wife at a future day, and it is in this latter sense that the term is introduced in the title to these remarks.

Swinburne's "Treatise of Spousals," published in 1686, observes that the custom of spousals was then in a great measure gone out of use; and the Marriage Act of 1753 enacted that no suit proceeding should be had in any Ecclesiastical Court in order to compel a celebration of any marriage "in facie Ecclesiæ," on reason of any contract of matrimony, whether "per verba præsentis," or "per verba de futuro."

The marriage ceremony of the Church of England still retains both these last-mentioned contracts,—thus when the Priest says, "Wilt thou have this woman to thy wedded wife?" the man replies, "I *will*," this is a contract de futuro. And when the man says, "I, M, take (or, do *now* take) thee, N, to my wedded wife," this is a contract per verba de præsentis, and the marriage is then complete.

Espousals might be entered into by either sex at the age of 7 years, and marriage might be contracted by the woman at 12, and by the man at 14.<sup>a</sup>

In an ancient manuscript (No. 1042 in the Archiepiscopal Library at Lambeth Palace) the methods of contracting espousals are thus described:

“Contrahunt<sup>u</sup> sponsalia iiij modis—Aliqu<sup>a</sup> pmissione, aliqu<sup>a</sup> datis arris sponsalitiis interveniente anuli subarraçõe, aliqu<sup>a</sup> interveniente juramto. Nuda promissione cum dicit vir, Accipiam te i meã uxorem, et illa respondet, Accipiã te in meũ maritũ. Vel alia verba equipollencia, et ista st vera sponsalia qñdo sit p vba de futuro cont<sup>u</sup>huntur.”

The Espousals confirmed by an oath were called “Jurata Sponsalia,” or “Sworn Spousals.”

Public espousals were, upon pain of excommunication, to be in an open place, and before divers witnesses in public (Lind. 271). It does not, however, appear to have been necessary to the validity of these contracts, that they should be made at Church.<sup>b</sup> “Espousals in facie Ecclesiæ are but pro honestate publicanda, if there hath been formerly a contract p verba de præsentī between the parties.” (Noy, Attorn. 1632.) But the word Espousals as used in this latter quotation, in connection with “in facie Ecclesiæ,” denotes actual marriage.

Where persons who had contracted Espousals de futuro, refused to perform their promise, “the Judge was not to proceed to the significavit into Chancery for an excommunicato capiendõ, but rather to absolve<sup>c</sup> that cursed party which contemned the

<sup>a</sup> Nuptias præcedere solent Sponsalia, quæ sunt mentio et repromissio futurarum nuptiarum. Jure canonico et hodierno dividuntur Sponsalia in ea quæ fiunt de præsentī, et de futuro. Illa fiunt consensu præsentī: hæc promissione in futurum. Sponsalia illa de præsentī secundum jus Romanum sunt ipsum matrimonium: cujus forma in solo consensu consistet. Licet Canones et Constitutiones Græcorum nonnullique mores benedictionem sacerdotum quoque requirant. (Inst. Just. tit. “de Nuptiis.”)

<sup>b</sup> In an Almanack for 1665, certain days (January 2, 4, &c.) are pointed out as “good to marry, or contract a wife (for then women will be fond and loving).”

<sup>c</sup> By the custom of the Jews, in case of misconduct in a betrothed woman, she was to be divorced, though the parties had not come together, and a bill for that purpose was necessary to the avoiding of the incomplete contract, though the terms were different from the common divorce. (Nuptiæ Sacræ, p. 29, Maimonides de Div.)

Zonaras mentions that they who had certain intercourse with their *Spouses*, although they afterwards married them, were punished together as fornicators. (Zonar. in Canones.)

censures of the Church, albeit there might be no cause of favour, but for fear of further mischief by compelling them to go together, which did hate one another; yet was not this froward party thus to be dismissed, but was to suffer penance for the breach of his promise." (Swinburne.)

"By the Civil Law whatsoever was given *ex sponsalitia largitate* betwixt them that are promised, have a condition (for the most part silent) that it may be had again if marriage ensue not. *Si Sponsus dederit aliquid, et aliquo casu impediuntur nuptiæ, donatio penitus rescinditur nisi osculum intervenit*; but if he had a kiss for his money, he loseth one half of that which he gave. But with the woman it is otherwise, for, kissing or not kissing, whatsoever she gave, she may ask and have it againe.<sup>a</sup> This is but for gloves, rings, bracelets, and other small wares; and in re-having, a woman hath greater favour in greater gifts than a man hath." Spon. Crud. 9, fo. 13.

The form of Espousals at Church, in England,<sup>b</sup> has not been handed down in any of its ancient Ecclesiastical Service Books. The service, however, is preserved in some of the French and Italian Rituals. The ceremony was generally performed by the Priest demanding of the parties, if they had entered into a contract with any other person, or made a vow of chastity or religion, whether they had acted for each other, or for any child they might have had, in the capacity of Godfather or Godmother,

<sup>a</sup> In a recent case at Exeter, Oct. 24, 1835, the Magistrates decided upon this rule, obliging a faithless swain to return a damsel's watch, and the latter to return half the value of a broach.

<sup>b</sup> In Nichols's "Progresses, &c. of King James the First," vol. iii. pp. 514, 515, will be found two accounts (one by Camden) of the ceremonial of the Affiancing of the Princess Elizabeth in 1612. It took place in the Banqueting House at Whitehall, before dinner; Sir Thomas Lake, as Secretary of State, read the words from the book of Common Prayer, in French, "I Frederick take thee Elizabeth," &c. after which the Archbishop gave his Benediction: "The God of Abraham, the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob, bless these Espousals, and make them prosperous to these Kingdoms, and to his Church." This appears to have been the whole of the office, and the service was probably not longer in ordinary cases. In the Contract for the Princess's marriage, executed the same day (Dec. 27), is a clause, "Quodd Matrimonium verum et legitimum contrahatur inter eos in Angliã ante initium mensis Maii, et interim *Sponsalia legitima de presenti*." "It would be no difficulty," remarks Mr. Anstis, Garter, (Leland's Collectanea, 1774, vol. v. p. 329,) "to show the antient custom of such Espousals by the daughter of the Crown of England as distinct acts from the office of Matrimony, and that they frequently were performed some months or years before the marriage was actually celebrated."

or whether they had committed incontinence with any near relation of the other party; but the latter questions might be dispensed with at the discretion of the Priest. Then this oath was administered:

“YOU swear by God and his holy Saints herein, and by all the Saints in Paradise, that you will take this woman, whose name is N, to wife, within 40 days, if Holy Church will permit.” The Priest then joined their hands and said, “And thus you affiance yourselves,” to which the parties answered, “Yes, Sir,” and the ceremony concluded with a suitable exhortation on the nature and design of marriage, and an injunction to live piously and chastely, until that event should take place. They were not permitted (not at least by the Church) to reside in the same house, but were nevertheless regarded as man and wife, independently of the usual privileges. (Douce.)

In the Euchologion sive Rituale Græcorum, p. 380, is the form of contracting Espousals in the Greek Church, intituled,  
 “ORDO servari solitus in Sponsalibus celebrandis,  
 videlicet in nuptiarum subarrhatione.”<sup>d</sup>

Part of the Service is as follows:

“Post divinam missam, stante in sacrario sacerdote, conjugio copulandi præ sacris foribus consistunt.

“Vir quidem à dextris; mulier autem à sinistris. Sunt vero repositi in dextra sanctæ mensæ parte, duo ipsorum annuli: aureus & argenteus. Ex iis argenteus dextrorsum respicit: aureus sinistrorsum, juxta se invicem.

“Tum Sacerdos recens-nuptorum tertio capita signat, tradiditque illis cereos accensos: & in Templum illos inducit. Et cruciformiter thus adolet, & dicitur à Diacono ‘Benedicite,’ &c.

“*Diaconus.* Pro servo Dei N, et ancilla Dei N, sibi nunc invicem desponsatis, & salute eorum: Dominum precemur.

“*Chorus.* Domine, miserere.

“Acceptis deinde annulis Sacerdos, donat primùm viro

<sup>d</sup> Subarrare, Arrhabone uxorem sibi desponsare.

Auctor Græcismi—

Pars arrabo venit pretii dum res bona venit

Quam sponsus subarrat, prius arrabone subarrat—

Virginem illam aureo suo annulo subarravit.

(Noviomensis in Vita S. Godobertæ, n. 3.)

Si quis desponsaverit uxorem, vel subarrhaverit, & morte preventus, &c.

(Monum. Sacræ Antiq, p. 85.)

aureum : tum argenteum mulieri. Et dicit viro : 'Subarrhat servus Dei N propter ancillam Dei N, in nomine Patris,' &c.

"Deinde dicit mulieri : 'Subarrhatur ancilla Dei N propter servum Dei N, in nomine Patris,' &c.

"Cumque ter ad unum-quemque hoc dixerit, crucem super eorum capita facit annulis, & utrumque dextris eorum digiti immittit. Deinde recens nuptorum annulos commutat assistente Paranympus."

The supposed heathen origin of the marriage ring<sup>e</sup> had we might say, nearly caused the abolition of it during the Commonwealth. Dr Butler in his *Hudibras*, says—

"Others were for abolishing  
This tool of matrimony, a ring,  
With which th' unsanctify'd Bridegroom  
Is marry'd only to a thumb

<sup>e</sup> But a distinction was made in this respect between Espousals and Matrimony. Sanchez says, "Aliqui hoc temperant, quando annulus in medio digito annulus ponitur : quia ibi est quaedam vena, quae in cor ipsum protenditur : et ideo signum mutuae dilectionis in eo imponitur." &c. "Dicendum tamen est id requiri, ut praesumitur matrimonium ; quando verò non ponitur in medio digiti, presumi sponsalia. Quia cum sponsalia non sint ipsa conjunctio, sed conjunctionis promissio, non oportet annulum in medio digito poni, ut cordium conjunctio significetur. Quarta Conclusio quando habito tractatu inter amicos de matrimonio contrahendo, misit sponsus arras, vel jocalia, nihil aliud exprimens, & sponsa acceptavit, sunt sponsalia. Quia hoc est sufficiens signum mutuae promissionis, quando sponso de tractatu constitit. (Enriquez, l. 11 de Matrim. c. 13, n. 6, addens item esse si pecunias nomine sponsalitorum mittat.)" Sanchez, liber 1 de Sponsalibus Disputatio 22. Edit. 1626.

A MS. No. 428, in the Lambeth Library, intituled, "Anon. Tractatus de Matrimonio & Sponsalibus," treats "De Anuli subarratione que vulgo di. Desponsatio."

Despondeo--Fere adhibetur in causa nuptiarum, cum puellam pater in uxorem alii promittit : & vicissim cum adolescentis pater acceptat conditionem propositam, pro filio spondet, puellam ab eo ductum iri.—In *Gentilis de Nuptiis* (p. 96) a distinction is shewn between *Sponsalia* and *Desponsalia* : "Parentes autem filiis stipulabatur uxores : & filias despondebant, item filios. Unde & Sponsi sponsaeque appellatio nata est. quonia' & futurus maritus spondebatur, & uxor futura. Et (ut ait Brissonius elegantissimus) non solum à puellae patre nuptum dari, sed & viri patre ductum iri interponi sponsio consueverat. Ex veteri more spondebat etiam petitoris pater. unde sponsus & sponsa dicitur : etiam Donatus. Atque id addit, differentia' esse inter verbum *spondendi* & *despondendi*, quod sponsus puellae pater, despondeat proprie adolescentis, & hoc est, filio stipuletur, ut Egypcio—& ut apud Plantum sic est, "Dii me perdant, si illam uxorem duxero mihi unquam, quam despondit pater." Et apud Ciceronem, "Crassi filiam Caio filio despondisset." (Cic. 1 de Orat.) Quae desponsa erat, sponsa cui desponsa erat sponsus : qui sponderat filiam, despondisse dicebatur. (Varro 5 de ling. Lat.) Et itaque aliam distinctionem improbat vulgi, quod despondere id sit, quod ipsi parentes spondent de nuptiis filiorum."

(As wise as ringing of a pig  
That us'd to break up ground and dig);  
The Bride to nothing but her will,  
That nulls the *after-marriage* still."

A rush ring was supposed to possess some peculiar charm or qualification for a regular marriage. Richard Poore, Bishop of Salisbury, in his Constitutions anni 1217, forbids the putting of *rush rings*, or any the like matter, on women's fingers, in order to the debauching them more readily, and he insinuates the reason for the prohibition, that there were some people weak enough to believe that what was thus done in jest, was a real marriage.

Another part of the ceremony of Espousals was a kiss; thus, in the "Twelfth night":

"A contract of eternal Bond of Love,  
Attested by the *Holy close of Lips*."

In this part of the ceremony, the Priest very probably joined; it is quite certain that he did so on the solemnization of *matrimony*, since in the articles of Visitation in the Diocese of London in 1554 is the following, "Item, whether there be any that refuseth to kysse the Prieste at the solempnisation of matrimony, or use any such lyke ceremonies heretofore used & observed in the Church."

In case one of the parties to Espousals was desirous, upon attaining full age, of annulling the contract, the dissent was "to be made and published before the Bishop of the diocese, where the disliking party dwelleth, or before his Chancellor, or in their absence before the parochial pastor or minister, and other honest witnesses." (Swinb. p. 44.)

In later times Espousals in the Church were often prohibited in France, because instances frequently occurred, where the parties, relying on the testimony of the Priest,<sup>f</sup> scrupled not to

<sup>f</sup> The following caution is in "A Werke for Householdors," (1537). "It is a great jeopardy to make any such (private and secrete) contractes, specially among themselfe secretly alone without *recordes*, which must be two at the lest."

One of the interrogatories for the doctrine and manners of mynisters in the reign of Elizabeth, is the following:

"28. Whether they have exhorted yung folke to absteyn from *privy contracts*, & not to marry without the consent of such their parents and fryends as have authority over them, or no."

An ancient Canon forbids private contracting of marriage, and charges the contractors not to use words of the present tense (that they might not be construed into matrimony itself).



live together as man and wife, which gave rise to much scandal and disorder. Excesses were likewise often committed by the celebration of Espousals in taverns and ale-houses, and some of the Synodal Decrees expressly enjoin that the parties shall not get drunk on these occasions.

It has not been usual to keep a register of Espousals contracted in *facie Ecclesiæ*; but one entry of them has been discovered, in the Register of Boughton Monchelsea in Kent. It is to the following effect:

Michaelis.

“1630. Sponsalia inter Gulielm’ Maddox et Elizabethā Grimestone in debitâ iuris formâ transacta 10 die Januarii.”

This marriage was solemnized with the forms of the Church three years afterwards,<sup>h</sup> as appears by the following entry in the same Register:

Michaelis.

“1633. Nuptiæ inter Gulielmū Maddox et Elizabethā Grimston ultimo Octobris.”

§ In a Roman Ritual printed at Antwerp in 1617, p. 347, are instructions to the clergy as to the purposes for which Register Books should be kept, and the form to be used; it contains the following directions:

Formulæ scribendæ in Libris habendis, apud Parochos, ut infra notatur.

Liber Baptizatorum, &c.

Liber Confirmatorum habeatur in Ecclesiis, in quibus confertur Chrisma.

Liber Matrimoniorum.

Liber status Animarum.

Liber Defunctorum habeatur etiam in omnibus Ecclesiis } Hi tres habeantur  
in quibus defuncti sepeliuntur. } a quolibet paroco

Advertat in primis parochus, ut in Libris tam Baptizatorum & Confirmatorum quam Matrimoniorum & Defunctorum, exprimat semper non solum nomen personarum quæ ibi nominantur, sed etiam familiam.

<sup>h</sup> In this instance a lapse of three years seems to have taken place between the Espousals and the Nuptials. The Eastern Emperor Leo, surnamed Philosopher (in order to prevent the mischiefs arising from Espousals to be concluded by marriage at a distant period) commanded that the Espousals and Wedding should be performed both upon one day. Alexius Comnenus endeavoured to restore the custom. (Alex. Com. Novel. de Spons. l. 2.)

J. S. B.

## XXXI.

## EPITAPHS, PENNONS, AND ARMS, FORMERLY IN CARSHALTON CHURCH, SURREY.

The following are the unpublished portions of the particulars found in Nicholas Charles's collection of Church Notes preserved in the British Museum, MS. Lansdowne 874, fol. 133 ; and of those in the Visitation, MS. Harl. 5830, which have the following heading: "In the parish Church of Carshalton in the county of Surry, taken the 5<sup>th</sup> of Aprill 1623."

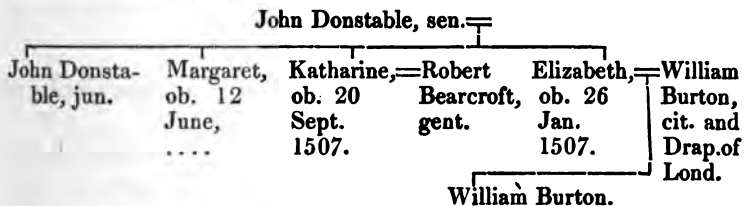
Pray for the soule of Katharine Bearcroft, late wife of Robert Bearcroft, gentleman, which deceased the 20 day of Septemb. a<sup>o</sup> 1507. And for the soule of Elizabeth Burton, widow, sister to the sayd Katharine, late the wife of William Burton, gentleman, the which Eliz. died the 26 of January 1507.

Arms: Argent, three bears Sable, muzzled Or. Bearcroft.

Pray for the soule of Williã the son of William Burton, citizen and draper of Londõ. And for Margarett the da. of John Donstable the elder, aunt to the said William [Bur]ton, the which Margař dyed 12 June, A<sup>o</sup>. Dñi . . . .

Arms: Erm. a fess Sa. a chief chequy Or and Sa. Burton ; impaling . . . three door staples. . . Dunstable.

There is a pedigree of Burton of Carshalton, in the Visitation of Surrey; but those of the names here mentioned are not found in it. The connection between these parties is shewn by the following table :



The following epitaph is imperfectly quoted by Aubrey, from whose History of Surrey it is copied in that by Manning and Bray.<sup>a</sup>

<sup>a</sup> So also the epitaph of "Thomas Gainsford, chaplain," is copied from Aubrey, and said to be now lost; but the name was *Walter*, as Lysons correctly gives it, who particularly describes the figure as remaining, and that the inscription, though worn, was legible.

On a brass plate under the figure of a person habited like a monk :  
 Hic iacet Dominus Johannes Percebrigg hui<sup>9</sup> ecclie vicarius,  
 qui obiit ii die mensis Augusti anno Domini MCCCCXIII cuius  
 anime propicietur Deus. Amen.

John Percebrigg was inducted Rector 10 July 1472.

Arms on the tomb of Joan Gainsford, wife of John Gainsford, Esq. of Carshalton, daughter and heir of Reginald Moresby, Esq. of Kent, 1492. (The inscription, and that on the under-mentioned tomb, is given in Aubrey and in Manning and Bray.) First shield: Arg. a chevron Gu. charged with an annulet Or between three greyhounds courant Sa. Gainsford. Second shield: Azure, on a chevron Or three fleurs-de-lis Sable, Moresby; impaling Gainsford.

Arms on tomb of Joan Burton, wife of Henry Burton, Esq. of Carshalton, daughter and heir of John Elynbridge, Esq. of the same place, ob. 1524. Quarterly: 1 and 4, Burton; 2 and 3, Vert, on a chevron Arg. between three leopard's faces Or, as many escallops Sa. ; impaling, Chequy Arg. and Sable, Elynbridge.

Arms on tomb of John Fromondes, second son of Thomas Fromondes of Cheyham, co. Surrey, gent. (ob. 1580), shield in addition to those given in Aubrey: Quarterly, 1 and 4, Ermine in chief and Gu. in base, a chevron between three fleurs-de-lis Or, Fromonds; 2 and 3, Gu. a chevron Or between three measuring rods Or, Yard; the whole charged with a crescent for difference; impaling, quarterly of six,<sup>a</sup> Draper of Camberwell, (as described in p. 154.)

Arms in windows :

“ These 3 stand in the great east chauncell windowe.”

Beaufort, supported by two eagles Or.

Quarterly, France and England.

Or, fretty Azure, each joint charged with an eagle displayed

Or; supported by two eagles Argent.<sup>b</sup>

“ These two in the southe windowes.” Arg. a chevron Sa. voided Ermine between three chaplets Gules, Borough.

“ These in the north windowe.” First shield, arms as last described. Second shield, Arg. a fess dancette plain-cottised Sable between six mullets of the Last. Scarkish or Scarcliffe.

“ This standeth in the southe-west windowe.” ..... a lion rampant double-queued Or.

<sup>a</sup> MS. Harl. 5830 ; in N. Charles's note, only of four (omitting Auger), and no crescent on the Fromond coats.

<sup>b</sup> The supporters from MS. Harl. 5830.

"These 2 stand in one of the north windowes of the body of the churche." Within a garter, Barry of six Sable and Or, on a chief of the Last two pales of the First, an inescutcheon Sa. charged with three bars Ermine, Sir John Burley, K. G. Also within a garter, Azure, an eagle displayed Or, ducally crowned Argent, Sir Nicholas Sharnesfield, K.G.

"Fun<sup>9</sup>all escocheons."—I. Quarterly, 1 and 4, Or, on a chevron Sable three hawk's heads erased Argent, a crescent for difference, Crayford; 2, Or, on two bars Sa. three buckles of the First, Bodley; 3, Ar. five martlets, two, one, and two, Sa. on a chief indented Az. three ducal crowns Or, . . . . .; impaling, Arg. on a bend Sable a lion's head erased of the First, . . . . . II. Crayford quarterly as before.

Arms on pulpit: Gu. a chevron Arg. between three talbots passant Or. Crest, on a wreath, a black-a-moor's head winged, wreathed Arg. and Gules.

Pennons, &c.—"This standeth on the north side of the quyer." A pennon and surcoat of Muschamp and Welbeck quarterly (see vol. ii. p. 114), surmounted by an helmet bearing on a wreath the crest of Muschamp of Camberwell.<sup>a</sup>

"This in the south chappell." A pennon of Burton, quarterly, 1, Burton; 2, Vert, &c. (as on the tomb of Joan Burton); 3, Azure, an eagle displayed Arg. (Mathyn?); 4, Ar. a chevron Gu. between three birds Sa. . . . .; impaling, Quarterly, 1 and 4, Gu. a fess chequy Or and Az. within a bordure Arg. Hampton; 2 and 3, Mascally Arg. and Gu. A surcoat of the dexter arms.<sup>b</sup>

"In the house of Sr Hen. Burton, K<sup>t</sup> of the Bath, at Charsalton aforesaid." The See of Canterbury impaling Morton, under a Cardinal's hat.<sup>c</sup>

<sup>a</sup> Probably borne at the funeral of Christopher Muschamp, Baron of the Exchequer (see p. 148), who was buried at Carshalton, 4 June 1579.

<sup>b</sup> These were the funeral trophies of Richard Burton, Esq. (brother to Mabel Viscountess Bindon, and uncle to Frances Duchess of Richmond and Lennox), and Anne his wife, the daughter and sole heiress of Barnard Hampton, Clerk of the Council to Edward VI. Mary, and Elizabeth. The quartering of Mascally (Fitzwilliam?) was borne by Sir William Hampton, Lord Mayor of London in 1472.

<sup>c</sup> Thomas Ellynbridge, whose monument remains in the church, was Gentleman Porter to Cardinal Morton.

*Vassall Road, Brixton.*

G. S. S.

## XXXII.

ABSTRACT OF DOCUMENTS RELATIVE TO THE MANOR OF GUMLEY, CO. LEICESTER, AND TO FREESCHOOLS AT LITTLE HARROWDEN, PITCHLEY, AND IRTLINGBOROUGH, CO. NORTHAMPTON, AND HALLATON, CO. LEICESTER.

From the papers of the late Joseph Cradock, Esq. F.S.A. of Gumley Hall.

The account given in Nichols's History of Leicestershire of the descent of the manor of Gumley to Mr. Cradock, will be found in the Additions to vol. iii. p. 534. It is there stated that the manor was first demised to the family of Horton in 1608-9, and that it descended in that family, until sold in 1741 by Mr. John Aldwinckle, who married Anne, daughter and coheir of John Horton, Esq. In the particulars of the estate advertised in 1736, (and given *ibid.*) two annuities of 20*l.* were acknowledged; but it is remarkable that the name of Mr. William Ailworth, by whom those annuities, with two others of the like amount, were charged upon the estate (as shown in the ensuing will) is never once mentioned.

Abstract of the will of William Ailworth, Gent.

Willm̄ Ailworth, of Gomonley, aſs Gumly, in the county of Leic̄, Gent. to be buried in the church of Gumly. To Willm̄ Underwood of Artlingborough in the county of North<sup>ton</sup> Yeoman, my nephew and godson, & to his heirs for ever, all that my Mannour of Gomonly, aſs Gumly, with the appertenances, &c. whatsoever in the countyes of Leicester and Northampton. To Susanna my wife ten pounds yearly. My Executor shall find, provide, & allowe to & for my said wife during her life in my dwelling house at Gumly afors<sup>d</sup>, competent & sufficient meat, drink, lodging, washing, fire, candle, & other necessaries, as well in sicknes as in health, & convenient for a person of her age, degree, and calling; all which I devise unto her in lieu & recompense of such dower, &c. To every of the brothers & sisters of Willm̄ Underwood five pounds apeice. To my said

wife the bed & furniture whereon she now lodgeth. Out of my mannour and lands in Gumly, yearly for ever, the sume of twenty pounds payable quarterly towards the maintenance of a Free School in Little Harrowden, in the county of North<sup>ton</sup>, for the children of Little Harrowden, Great Harrowden, and Or-lingborough. The like annuity of twenty pounds towards the maintenance of the like Free School in Pitchley, co. North<sup>ton</sup>, for the children of Pitchley, Isham, & Broughton. The like annuity of twenty pounds towards the maintenance of the like Free School in Artlingborough, for the children there. The like annuity of twenty pounds towards the maintenance of a Free School in Halloughton in the county of Leicester, for the children of Halloughton.\* My executor to convey my house & land in Little Harrowden for the habitation of the schoolmaster there. The master of every of the schools to be at the time of election a Graduate in one of the two Universities of Oxford or Cambridge, of a sober, peaceable, & discreet behaviour & conversation, conformable to the doctrine & discipline established in the Church of England, &c. My executor & his heirs shall for ever have the nomination and election of all the said Schoolmasters. The rest of my goods, &c. to Willm Underwood, whom I make sole executor of this my last will, &c. 10 Aug. 1661.

Appointment by John Horton of Warkton in the county of Northampton, Gent. of the Rev. William Barton, of Pitchley, Clerk, to be Schoolmaster of the Free School of Pitchley. 29 Sept. 1740.

Letter from John Robinson, Esq. of Cransley, to Mr. Joseph Cradock :

“ Sir, Mr. Barton of Pitchley being dead, Mr. Jackson has the Bishop’s promise to succeed him, and, as that is so small without the School annexed, it has been long given with it : y<sup>e</sup> real Patron of which is the heire of one Underw<sup>d</sup> of Irtlingborough ; but as you are in possession of the estate which pays the Schoolmaster, the gentlemen in these parts think you sh<sup>d</sup>

\* The school at Hallaton is briefly noticed in the History of Leicestershire, vol. ii. p. 600, but its endowment is not specified. Curtis, in his History of the County, 8vo. 1831, says it is endowed with 68 acres of land.

have the chief concern in the appointment of the Schoolmaster," &c. &c.

Letter from the Rev. W. Jackson, Curate at Walgrave in Northamptonshire, dated Leicester 31 March 1763, to the Rev. Mr. Pickering, begging his interest with his pupil young Mr. Cradock, and stating that the writer had already consulted Mr. Joseph Cradock of that town, and Mr. Bunney, the gentleman in trust for young Mr. Cradock.

Letter of Mr. Richard Hill, attorney at law, of Leicester, stating that he had shown Mr. W<sup>m</sup> Ailworth's will to Mr. Pares, the attorney for Mr. Cradock, jun. who agreed with him that the presentation must be signed by Mr. Cradock, jun. by the advice and with the approbation of his guardians or trustees.

Notes by the late Mr. Cradock on his estate at Gumley :

The whole estate consists of above four hundred acres, the most valuable part of which is in woods (there being scarce any other wood in the neighbourhood). Mr. Cradock's father's calculation was, that the ash-beds paid 5*l.* per acre, and when Mr. Hanbury's plantation was purchased, the first surveyor in Leicestershire valued the ash-poles at 3*d.* per yard, which amounted to nine hundred pounds. Mr. Cradock keeps all the woods in his own hands, and 3 closes. The rest is let to four tenants; the old inclosure for 30 shillings p<sup>r</sup> acre, the new at 20.

A new house, which (with fitting up) has cost eight thousand pounds.

The estate, as it now stands, without being made the most of, will clear to any person five hundred pounds a-year.

The manor of Mowsley annexed, is only held for 21 years of the Duchy of Lancaster.

J. G. N.

## XXXIII.

SUBSIDY ROLL OF THE WAPENTAKE OF STAINCROSS, IN THE  
WEST RIDING OF YORKSHIRE, IN 1663.

This document is valuable as furnishing the names of every resident of substance in an important district of Yorkshire at the period of its composition. The original is in the possession of C. G. Young, Esq. York Herald. The amount of the tax paid was 8*s.* in the *£.* on lands, and two-thirds of that amount on goods; and the original has another column in which the sum paid by each individual is expressed in Arabic numerals. As this is uniformly according to the rates mentioned, the column has been omitted, to save space; and the totals are added to the names of places.

## STAINCROS.

Westridē Ebor.—Extracta Indentata Wapentagij de Staincros in Westridē Comē Eboř p̄d p̄ collecōne ibidem duorū primoz de quatuor primis Subsidiis in p̄sente Parliamenti (*sic*) dño n̄ro Carolo S̄do Regi Angl̄ &c. concessm̄ & taxatm̄ (*sic*) apud Barnesley p̄ Thom̄ Wentworth mitt̄ et Franc̄ Nevile Armiḡ ul̄ die Novembris anno Dñi Millesimo sexcentesimo sexagesimo tertio, virtute Comissionis p̄ dēm dñm Regem eisdem et aliis direct̄ cuius quidem Extract̄ una pars retornata est p̄ eos in Scaccariū dēi dñi Regis s̄dm̄ tenorem Actus p̄ concessione Subsediorū p̄dcoz unacum Collectoris obligacōne eidem affixat̄. altera vero pars deliberata est p̄ eos Tho: Brooke de Dodworth in Comē p̄d generoso noīat̄ electat̄ et appūctuat̄ p̄ eos supremum collectorem eoz &c. vicessimo nono die Januarij anno regni regis Caroli s̄d̄ Angl̄ &c. decimo quinto Annoq̄ Dñi 1663 ac sigillat̄ et deliberatm̄ p̄ dcos Comissionar̄ die & anno ultimo p̄dco.

(Signed) THO: WENTWORTH. FRANC: NEULE.

Ardasley	£2. 4 <i>s.</i>	Breareley	£3. 12 <i>s.</i>		
Rich. Mawhoode	in ter. xxx <i>s.</i>	Johan' Savile gener'	in ter.	ij <sup>l</sup>	
Georgius Wood	— xx <i>s.</i>	Georgius Howlegate	—	ij <sup>l</sup>	
Gulielmus Baguley	— xx <i>s.</i>	Thom. Sands, mill.	—	ij <sup>l</sup>	
Rich. Wood	in bonis ij <sup>l</sup>	Johan. Halleley	—	j <sup>l</sup>	
		Thom. Wood	—	j <sup>l</sup>	
		Thom. Greene	—	j <sup>l</sup>	



Barnsley £11. 12s.		Farmer Newland, for	} in ter. ij <sup>l</sup>	
Johan. Armitage, gener. in ter.	ijj <sup>l</sup>	' Marsh Estate		
Robt. Danyell, gener.	— j <sup>l</sup>	Thom. Littlewood	— j <sup>l</sup>	
Rich. Chappell	— xxx <sup>s</sup>	Georgius Haigh	} in bon. iij <sup>l</sup>	
Thom. Roads	— j <sup>l</sup>	Arth. Clarkson		
Guliellm's Rooke	— j <sup>l</sup>	Thom. Roads		
Henericus Greene	— j <sup>l</sup> vs	Richa. Nightingale		
Franc'us Usher	— j <sup>l</sup>	Thom. Bingley		
Eduardus Oxley	— j <sup>l</sup>	Franc. South		
Guliellmus Coldwell	— j <sup>l</sup>			
Samuel Wortley, gener.	— j <sup>l</sup>	Bretton West £4. 8s.		
Johan. Blacker	— j <sup>l</sup> vs	Thom. Wentworth, mill. in ter.	xj <sup>l</sup>	
Jacob' Pattison	— j <sup>l</sup>			
Guliellm's Cooke	in bonis iij <sup>l</sup>	Cudworth £4.		
Johan. Smith	— iij <sup>l</sup>	Sr Wm. Jobson, Barr.	— vj <sup>l</sup> x <sup>s</sup>	
Johan. Blacker et	} — iij <sup>l</sup>	Sarah South	— xxx <sup>s</sup>	
X'ofer Haslam, for Tythes			Thom. Wheatley, gener.	— j <sup>l</sup>
		Jacob. Greene	— j <sup>l</sup>	
Lyonell Copley et	} in ter. j <sup>l</sup>	Cheevitt £5. 12s.		
Thom. Kerisforth, gener. for a Lease of y <sup>e</sup> Queenes Lands			Franc. Nevile, armig.	— xiiij <sup>l</sup>
Thom. Kerisforth, gener.	— j <sup>l</sup>	Cawthorne £6. 10s. 8d.		
Guliellm's Oxley	— j <sup>l</sup>	Thom. Barmby, armig.	— iij <sup>l</sup>	
Guliellm's Baguley	— j <sup>l</sup>	Guliellm <sup>us</sup> Greene, gen.	— iij <sup>l</sup>	
Guliellm's Wordsworth	— j <sup>l</sup>	Thom. Postley	— j <sup>l</sup>	
Rich. Clarke	— j <sup>l</sup>	Johan. Mosley	— j <sup>l</sup> vj <sup>s</sup> viij <sup>d</sup>	
Franc. Wortley, mill. et	} in bon. iij <sup>l</sup>	Guliell. Greene	— j <sup>l</sup>	
Barr. for mills & coale pittes			The heires of Cannonhall	— j <sup>l</sup>
			Johan. Shirt	— j <sup>l</sup>
Munck Bretton £6. 2s. 8d.		Thom. Wainwright	— j <sup>l</sup>	
Robt. Wood	in ter. iij <sup>l</sup>	Thom. Smith	— j <sup>l</sup>	
Geor. Cowper	— j <sup>l</sup>	Amor Burdett	— j <sup>l</sup>	
Johan. Crookes	— j <sup>l</sup>	Robt. Hawksworth	— j <sup>l</sup>	
Jonathan Broadhead	— j <sup>l</sup>	Mr Walker	— j <sup>l</sup>	
Gamaliell Milner	— j <sup>l</sup> vj <sup>s</sup> viij <sup>d</sup>	Carleton £2.		
Guliellmus Milner	in bo. iij <sup>l</sup>	Guliellmus Brook	— xx <sup>s</sup>	
Vidd. Johnson	— iij <sup>l</sup>	Guliellm's Blythman, gen.	— iij <sup>l</sup>	
Dame Margr. <sup>a</sup> Armyne in ter.	iiij <sup>l</sup>	Johan. Beckett	— j <sup>l</sup>	
Bargh £2. 16s.		Cumberworth £2. 16s.		
Johan. Barber	— ij <sup>l</sup>	Guliellm's Copley	— j <sup>l</sup>	

\* Sic orig. but it should have been Mary. She was dau. and coheir of Henry Talbot, fourth son of George Earl of Shrewsbury, and widow of Sir William Airmine of Osgodby, Bart. who died 1651.

Richa. Littlewood	in ter.	j <sup>l</sup>	Georgius Beaumont	in ter.	xxx <sup>s</sup>
Johan. Firth	—	j <sup>l</sup>	Johan. Denton	—	xx <sup>s</sup>
Guliellmus Brooke	—	j <sup>l</sup>	Johan. Hutchinson	—	xx <sup>s</sup>
Josef Mosley	—	j <sup>l</sup>			
Josias Wordsworth	—	j <sup>l</sup>	Gunthwaite	£2. 8 <sup>s</sup> .	
Johan. Wordsworth	—	j <sup>l</sup>	Godfridus Bosvile, arm.	—	v <sup>l</sup>
			Maria Hawksworth, vid.	—	j <sup>l</sup>

Clayton £3. 12<sup>s</sup>.

Thom. Clayton, gener.	—	l <sup>s</sup>	High Hoylands	8 <sup>s</sup> .	
Richar. Allott, gener.	—	xxxv <sup>s</sup>	Gamaliell Appleyeard cl:	—	xx <sup>s</sup>
Abra' Hawkesw <sup>r</sup> th	—	xxxv <sup>s</sup>			
Richa. Bothamley	—	xx <sup>s</sup>	Hoyland Swaine	£3. 18 <sup>s</sup> . 8 <sup>d</sup> .	
Johan. Oxley	—	xx <sup>s</sup>	Johan. Holmes	—	xx <sup>s</sup>
Mathe. Swallow	—	xx <sup>s</sup>	—Elmhirst, gener.	—	xxxxvj <sup>s</sup> viij <sup>d</sup>
			Samuell Cockine	—	xx <sup>s</sup>
			Johan. Sotwell	—	xxx <sup>s</sup>
			Johan. Greene	—	xx <sup>s</sup>
			Josephus Lister	—	xx <sup>s</sup>
			Christo. Greene	in bonis	ijj <sup>l</sup>

Denby £5. 4<sup>s</sup>.

Geor. Savile, mill' et					
Barr.	—	v <sup>l</sup>	Hunshelpe	£5. 4 <sup>s</sup> .	
Lyonell Fanshaw	—	ij <sup>l</sup>	Johan. Greaves	in ter.	xxx <sup>s</sup>
Johan. Firth, cler.	—	j <sup>l</sup>	Thom. Silvester	—	xx <sup>s</sup>
Robt. Blackburne	—	j <sup>l</sup>	Johan. Wilson	—	xx <sup>s</sup>
Thom. Burdett	—	j <sup>l</sup>	Franciscu' South	—	xx <sup>s</sup>
Johan. Haigh	—	j <sup>l</sup>	Thom. Roper	—	xx <sup>s</sup>
Richar. Hawksw <sup>r</sup> th	—	j <sup>l</sup>	Vid. Archdall	—	xx <sup>s</sup>
Richar. Marshall	—	j <sup>l</sup>	Eduardus Cottan	in bonis	ijj <sup>l</sup>
			Stephanus West	in ter.	xx <sup>s</sup>
			Georgius Walker	—	xxx <sup>s</sup>
			Johan. Preist	—	xx <sup>s</sup>
			Guliellm's Wordsworth	—	xx <sup>s</sup>

Dodworth £5. 17<sup>s</sup>. 4<sup>d</sup>.

Guliellm's Brooke	—	ij <sup>l</sup>	Hauercroft	£1. 12 <sup>s</sup> .	
Thom. Senior, gener.	—	xxx <sup>s</sup>	Johan. Gill	—	ij <sup>l</sup>
Johan. Atkinson	—	xxij <sup>s</sup> viij <sup>d</sup>	Guliellm's Horne	—	j <sup>l</sup>
Johan. Hobson	—	xxx <sup>s</sup>	Anne Scholey	—	j <sup>l</sup>
Johan. Kay	—	xx <sup>s</sup>			
Thom. Kerisforth, gener.	—	xxx <sup>s</sup>			
Johan. Wordsworth	—	xx <sup>s</sup>			
Thom. Pigott	—	xxx <sup>s</sup>			
Lance: Champney	—	xx <sup>s</sup>			
Edwardus Rawson	—	xxvj <sup>s</sup> viij <sup>d</sup>			
Radul. Foster	—	xx <sup>s</sup>			

Darton £2.

Johan. Browne	}	xxx <sup>s</sup>	Hindley South	£4. 2 <sup>s</sup> . 8 <sup>d</sup> .	
Mathew Addy, et			Johan. Skipton	—	j <sup>l</sup>
Guliellm's Silvester			Antho. Goodwine, gener.	—	ijj <sup>l</sup>
			Thom. Kerisforth, gen.	—	j <sup>l</sup>

Johan. Fountaine, armig.	in ter. xxvj <sup>s</sup> viij <sup>d</sup>	Christo. Wilson	in ter. xx <sup>s</sup>
Marmaduke Berrie, gen.	in bonis iij <sup>l</sup>	Richar. Streete	in bo. iij <sup>l</sup>
Samuell Norfolk	— iij <sup>l</sup>	Nicho. Burdett	in ter. xx <sup>s</sup>
Jacob. Liversedge	in ter. xx <sup>s</sup>	Robt. Blackburne	— xxx <sup>s</sup>
		Samuel Cockill	in bo. iij <sup>l</sup>
		Isaac Wardsworth	in ter. xx <sup>s</sup>
Hymsworth £9. 6 <sup>s</sup> .		Notton 16 <sup>s</sup> .	
Johan. Fountaine, arm.	in ter. viij <sup>l</sup>	Johan. Totty	— xx <sup>s</sup>
Johan. Bright, Baron <sup>t</sup>	— iij <sup>l</sup>	Johan. Foster	— xx <sup>s</sup>
The Lady Corbett	— j <sup>l</sup>		
Tobias Humphrey, gen.	— j <sup>l</sup>	Oxspring £2. 16 <sup>s</sup> .	
Guliellm's Horne, gener.	— j <sup>l</sup> v <sup>s</sup>	The heires of Wm.	
Guliellm's Wood	— j <sup>l</sup>	Bosvile, Esqr.	— iij <sup>l</sup>
Stepha. Garman	— j <sup>l</sup>	Guliellm's Ellison, gener.	— xx <sup>s</sup>
Vid. Wood	— j <sup>l</sup>	Richar. Marsden	— xx <sup>s</sup>
Henrie Leake	— j <sup>l</sup>	Franciscus Morton	— xx <sup>s</sup>
Thom. Ramsden	— j <sup>l</sup>		
Thom. Wood	— j <sup>l</sup>	Penniston £2. 16 <sup>s</sup> .	
Johan. Rishworth	— j <sup>l</sup>	Johan. Shawe, cl.	— v <sup>l</sup>
Vid. Townesend	in bo. iij <sup>l</sup>	Josias Wordsworth	— xx <sup>s</sup>
Vid. Hirst	in ter. j <sup>l</sup>	Ambrose Wordsworth	— xx <sup>s</sup>
Ingburghworth £2. 16 <sup>s</sup> .		Roystone £2. 16 <sup>s</sup> .	
Johan. Micklethwaite	in ter. xx <sup>s</sup>	Johan. Wood	— iij <sup>l</sup>
Johan. Micklethwaite, ju.	— xx <sup>s</sup>	Georgius Bramhall	— j <sup>l</sup>
Johan Micklethwaite, sen.	— xx <sup>s</sup>	Johan. Rayner	— j <sup>l</sup>
Johan. Wolton	— xx <sup>s</sup>	Robt. Arnold	— j <sup>l</sup>
Guliellm's Beever	— xx <sup>s</sup>	Thom. Wainewright	— j <sup>l</sup>
Elizab. Shirte	— xx <sup>s</sup>	Jeremiah Wareinge	— j <sup>l</sup>
Johan. Shawe, cler.	— xx <sup>s</sup>		
Kexbrough £4. 8 <sup>s</sup> .		Ryall £3. 4 <sup>s</sup> .	
Franc. Burdett, Armig.	— viii <sup>l</sup>	Richar. Slacke	— xx <sup>s</sup>
Guliellm's Cottan, gener.	— xx <sup>s</sup>	Thom. Caluerley	— xx <sup>s</sup>
Johan. Browne, & } Mathe. Addy }	— xx <sup>s</sup>	Thom. Wainewright	— xx <sup>s</sup>
Thom. Littlewood	— xx <sup>s</sup>	Jeremiah Warren	— xx <sup>s</sup>
		Guliellm's Horne	— iij <sup>l</sup>
		Johan. Gill	— xx <sup>s</sup>
Langsett £6.		Shafton £1. 4 <sup>s</sup> .	
Georgius Savile, Mill' et Barr.	— v <sup>l</sup> x <sup>s</sup>	Johan. Oxley	— xx <sup>s</sup>
Johan. Shawe, cler.	— xx <sup>s</sup>	Richar. Marshall	— xx <sup>s</sup>
		Vid. Wroe	— xx

Stainbrough £5. 16<sup>s</sup>.

Dame Magdalin Cutler in ter. x<sup>l</sup>  
 Guliellm's Wordsworth — L<sup>s</sup>  
 Guliellm's Creswicke — xx<sup>s</sup>  
 Eduardus Crawshaw — xx<sup>s</sup>

Silkston £4. 16<sup>s</sup>.

Guliellm's Wood et } — L<sup>s</sup>  
 Jacob. Bradshaw }  
 Vallantine Burdett — L<sup>s</sup>  
 Johan. Lee and the } — L<sup>s</sup>  
 heires of Wm. Lee }  
 The heires of Johan. } — xxx<sup>s</sup>  
 Couldwell }  
 The heires of Wm. Greene — xx<sup>s</sup>  
 The heires of Wm. Scott — xx<sup>s</sup>  
 Johan. Hirst — xx<sup>s</sup>

Thurleston £10. 12<sup>s</sup> 8d.

Silvanus Rich — iij<sup>l</sup>  
 Danyell Rich — xx<sup>s</sup>  
 Guliellm's Rich de Royds — xx<sup>s</sup>  
 Guliellm's Rich — xxxv<sup>s</sup>  
 Guliellm's Wordsworth — xxx<sup>s</sup>  
 Johan. Wordsworth — xxx<sup>s</sup>  
 Georgius Morton — xxx<sup>s</sup>  
 Johan. Wordsworth de Rodwoods — xxx<sup>s</sup>  
 Guliellm's Haigh, ju. — xxx<sup>s</sup>  
 Richar. Marsden — xxj<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup>  
 Johan. Wainewright — xxv<sup>s</sup>  
 Eduardus Rich, jun. — xx<sup>s</sup>  
 Adam Hawksworth — xx<sup>s</sup>  
 Guliellm's Bever — xx<sup>s</sup>  
 Guliellm's Haigh — xx<sup>s</sup>  
 Franciscus Haigh — xx<sup>s</sup>  
 Regnald. Appleyard — xx<sup>s</sup>  
 Guliellm's Appleyard — xx<sup>s</sup>  
 Johan. Haigh — xx<sup>s</sup>  
 Johan. Tayler — xx<sup>s</sup>  
 Regnald. Rich — xx<sup>s</sup>

Thurgolande £6. 12<sup>s</sup>.

Thom. Kerisforth, gener. in ter. iij<sup>l</sup>  
 Johan. Hay — xx<sup>s</sup>  
 Johan. Wilson — xx<sup>s</sup>  
 Johan. Slacke — xx<sup>s</sup>  
 Samuelus Savile, gener. — xx<sup>s</sup>  
 Dockter Johnson — xx<sup>s</sup>  
 Franc. Morton — xx<sup>s</sup>  
 Guliellm's Ellison, gener. — L<sup>s</sup>  
 Eduardus Smith — xx<sup>s</sup>  
 Johan. Wordsworth — xx<sup>s</sup>  
 Johan. Kay — xx<sup>s</sup>  
 Johan. Greenwood — xx<sup>s</sup>  
 Vid. Newbald — xx<sup>s</sup>

Tankersley 16<sup>s</sup>.

Georgius Archdale — xx<sup>s</sup>  
 The heires of M<sup>r</sup> Hadfeild — xx<sup>s</sup>

Worsbrough £9. 16<sup>s</sup>.

Roger Bradshaw, mill' in bo. vij<sup>l</sup> x<sup>s</sup>  
 Elizab. Rockley, Vid. in ter. ij<sup>l</sup>  
 Henric. Edmonds, gener. — v<sup>l</sup>  
 Johan. Wordsworth — iij<sup>l</sup>  
 Richar. Elmhirst, gener. — iij<sup>l</sup>  
 Johan. Adams — ij<sup>l</sup> x<sup>s</sup>  
 Jonathan Cudworth in bonis ij<sup>l</sup>  
 Danyell Ellis — ij<sup>l</sup>

Wintersett £1. 4<sup>s</sup>.

Johan. Gill in ter. xx<sup>s</sup>  
 Jacob. Barber — xx<sup>s</sup>  
 Guliellm's Champney — xx<sup>s</sup>

Wortley £14. 16<sup>s</sup>.

Franciscus Wortley, Mill. et Barr. — xxx<sup>l</sup>  
 Richar. Hay — xx<sup>s</sup>  
 Johan. Smith } — xx<sup>s</sup>  
 Vid. Archdale et Thom. Walker }

Henric. Scott	} in ter. xx <sup>s</sup>	Wolley 29. 12 <sup>s</sup> .	
Vid. Wordsworth		Johan. Wentworth, arm. in ter. xj <sup>l</sup>	
Richar. Smith	} — xx <sup>s</sup>	Thom. Wheatley, gener. —	ij <sup>l</sup> vs
Vid. Greene		Guliellm's Jobson, Mill.	
Johan. Hinchcliffe	} — xx <sup>s</sup>	et Barr.	— ij <sup>l</sup>
Vid. Wordsworth		Josh'a Crawshaw	— ij <sup>l</sup>
Johan. Wilson	— xx <sup>s</sup>	Edward's Prince	— xxxv <sup>s</sup>
M <sup>r</sup> Fitch Williams	— xx <sup>s</sup>	Thom. Ellis	— xxx <sup>s</sup>
Samuel Stanley &	} — xx <sup>s</sup>	Vid. Brownell	— xxx <sup>s</sup>
John Haigh		Robt. Arnold	— xx <sup>s</sup>
		Henric. Hirst, gener.	— xx <sup>s</sup>

Som. total. huius Extract. 186<sup>li</sup> 2<sup>s</sup> 8<sup>d</sup>.

(Signed) THEO. WENTWORTH. FRANC. NEULE.

The seals are lost.

#### XXXIV.

##### LELAND'S UNPUBLISHED NOTES OF STAFFORDSHIRE FAMILIES, AND AN UNPUBLISHED FRAGMENT OF HIS ITINERARY.

In the Additional MS. 5937, Brit. Mus. (which contains the genealogical collections of James Strangeman and Sir Richard St. George, Clarenceux, in the reigns of Q. Eliz. and James I. similar to those in MSS. Lansd. 860, A. B.) at f. 203 is a transcript in the handwriting of Sir Henry St. George (grandson of Sir Richard, into whose possession the MS. subsequently came), thus headed, "Notes of some Families of Staffordshire, taken by Leland, being his owne hand writing, being loose in folio 27 of this Booke, which I have transcribed in this place, fearing they might be lost." The first 39 folios of the volume, as appears by the paging, and a list of Contents prefixed by Sir Hen. St. George, are now missing, and a recent possessor (Dr. Edmund Beauvoir?) has noted, "as far as fol. 40 is bound up separately." Of these 39 folios, the first 26 were in Leland's handwriting, and were transcribed in the year 1682, whilst the volume belonged to Sir Henry St. George, by the procurement of Dr. Robert Plot, and the copy deposited in the Bodleian library, marked NE. F. 11, 18, from which Hearne printed the whole, in the Appendix to his fourth volume of Leland's Itinerary, pp. 108—145, 8vo. Ox. 1711. It is, however, singular enough, that at the time this Transcript was made, the fears of Sir Henry St. George respecting the loss of the "Notes" of Leland (which are described in the Table of Contents as written on "a loose sheet of paper, folded in quarto"), must have been verified, for of these no copy exists in the

Bodleian MS. and Sir Henry St. George's own transcript at the end of the volume must have been overlooked. They are therefore now printed for the first time.

Lord Stafford, at Stafford Castle.

Lord Audley.

Lord Ferrars of Chartley. The Lord Ferrars hath fayre Lands in Herefordshire, and among others Webley Castle.

Asheton hath Wandelep Lordship, 4. miles Asheton were wont to dwel at Heywod vpon Trent, againe vpon Trent, againe Shuckesbyry the Byshop of Chesters house; howbeit Shuckesborough of some is wrongly called Haywod.

heehath Tixhaul by his mother, daughter to Sr William Littleton; shee was not Littletons heyre, for in his Age hee gott a son, that had his Mannour of Frankeleye, and [a] goodly howse and parke in Worcestershire, a 2. [miles] from Hales Owen.

Out of Frankley came all the Littletons that bee now. Sr Thomas Littleton that married Littletons Tenures.

Littletons heyre of Frankeley, was afore called Westcote, and chaunged his name at the desire of his Father in Lawe. This Thomas had 3. sons, William his eldest son, Richard his second son had purchased Lands by his Father, and the House and Mannor of Pillenhaul, hard by Penchrice.

Thomas the third son married one heyre generall of Specheley out of Wicestre.

Heyres males of the three Littletons remayne yet.

Sir George Gresley dwelleth at the Mannor Gresley. place of Coleton, and hath a greate parke there vpon Trent, a mile lower then Haywod; hee hath vpon Trent, a mile lower then Burton Towne, a very fayre mannor place and parke, at Draykelo: peraduenture this Gresley came of the House of Gresley Castle in Darbyshire.

Sr John Arecourt, son to Sr Simond of Ox- Harecourt. fordshire, dwelleth at the Barony of Elnehaul in Staffordshire, where is a very antient House, and a greate parke, a 5. miles from Stafford, a mile from Ramton [Ronton] Priory, and 2. miles from Eccleshaul Castle. Sr John hath this by permission of Sr Simon, for this is the olde Arecourts Lande.

Arecourt of Ramton, a man of a hundred pound lands, his house is by Ramton, a [he] Harecourt of Ramton. cometh of a younger brother.

340 LELAND'S NOTES OF STAFFORDSHIRE FAMILIES.

**Percehaul.** Percehaul of Horseley, a man of hundred marke Lande, and hee dwelleth at Horseley, a 2. mile from Ramton, and a mile from Eccleshaul.

This Percehaul cōmeth of a younger brother of the Percehaults of Knightley, whose heire generall was marryed to Sr John Blunt of Kidilet.

**Skrimesha.** Skrimesha a Lawier now alieue, a new gentleman, hath purchased the Mannor with the Place and Parke of Northbyri, a 50<sup>li</sup> a yeare; 3. mile out of Newport in Shropshire, but Northbyri is Staffordshire, for Staffordshire cūmeth to Newport Boteler. This Northbyri was Botelers of Hartfordshire. This Skrimsha hath now a 300. marke Lande.

**Giffard.** Sr John Giffard dwelleth at Chillington, where hee hath a fayre house and a parke, it is 4. miles from Penckrich, and 2. miles from Uluorhampton.

This Giffard married Sr John Montgomeriks wife, and Thomas his sūne married the eldest of Mōtgomerick.

**Wratesley.** Wratesley of Wratesley village; sumetime the Wratesleys were men of more Land then they bee now, and greate with the Earles of Warwick; yet hee hath 200. marks of Lande; at Wratesley is a fayre house and a parke, it is 2. mile from Vluorhampton.

**Asteley.** Asteley of Petesey, hath a fayre mannor, and a goodly parke, hard by Wratesley. The Logge in the parke of t̄ybre and lede, is excellent.

**Swinerton.** Swinerton of Swinerton. Swinerton self is a 2. miles from Stone, but he lyith at Hilton manor, a 2. miles from Vluorhampton.

**Luson.** Thomas Luson of Vluorhampton, a merchant, hath 500. mark of Lands.

**Cumberford.** Cumbreford of Cūbreford, a miles (*sic*) out of Brerewood, and of Penkriche.

**Lane.** Lane of Hide maner in Brerewood paroch; this Lane be likelihood is the elder house to Lane of Northamptonshire.

**Standeley.** Standeley of Pype by Litchfelde a mile of, left a late 2. daughters heyres, one of them was married to

Moile, a North man. This house of Standelyes had the Manor of the Pile of Echels in Chestreshyre of Standeley Lord Chambrelayne. Stanleys of Latham came out of the house of Stanleys of Hoton, in Cheshyre.

Standelye of Bromwich cūmeth out of the House of Standly of Latham in Lancashire; Standley of Bromwich. this Standelye married Frebotoms daughter & heyre. Though hee dwells in Staffordshire, yet is Castle Bromwich in Warwickshire, and longeth to the Lord Ferrars.

Rigeley of the Hawkes yarde vpon Trent, 4 miles from Litchfeld, 100. markes. Rigeley.

There is a younger Rigeley in Langdon by Beaudesert park, a 100. markes and better.

Swinesfeld of Swinefeld, 3. miles from Litchfeild. Swinefeld.

Worseley of Worseley bridge on Trent, a mile from Rigeley, 5. from Stafford, 6. or 7. from Litchfeild, a 100<sup>li</sup> land. Worceley.

Bagott of Blithfeld 200<sup>li</sup> lande, 2. mile from Worsley bridge. Bagott.

Yareswik at Sandon village, a 3. mile from , 100. markes land. Erdeswick.

Besford at Sandon, 100. marke land. Besford.

Chetweine of Inglestre his house by Trent, 200 marke land. Chetwine.

Sr Phillip Draicote, a Gentleman of an old stocke, his father let his old house downe, and builded in another place of Draicote parish, a goodly house called Painsle. Draicote.

Linesle of Loxle, 3 mile from Draicot. Linesle.

Blunt of Blunt haule, halfe a mile from Vttoxcester, a 10<sup>li</sup> land; some say that this is the antient house of the Blunts. Blunt.

Basset of Bloer, in the Moreland, there of the Coñon people called the King of the Morelande. Bloer is a goodly antient howse, and hath a parke; it is in Staffordshire towards the edge. Basset hath a goodly [house] and parke in Langeley parish, and called Langeley, and is in Darbyshire, 4. mile from Darby. Basset.

Blore is a mile from Ashbourne in Derbyshire.



Woker. Woker of Woker, a 100<sup>li</sup> land and a parke there.

Maiuerel. Maiuerel at Througley, 3. miles from Bloer, 4. from Asheburne. Maiuerel and Basset be brotherne and sisters childerne, and so is Draicote.

Biddle. Biddle of Biddle, 100 marke land; he married one of the heires of Salway of Worcestershire.

Sned. Snede of Brodewal, a mile from Newcastle vnder Line, his father Justice of Chestre, borne to 10<sup>li</sup> land, made it 100<sup>li</sup>.

Coleclough. Coleclough of Bloerton, 10<sup>li</sup> lande, in Morelande, 3 mile from Newcastle; it is in Trentam parishe.

Hanbyri village a 4. miles from Burton on Trent in Staffordsh. this peraventure is that Historyes call Hamburghe.

Nowell. Nowell of Hillcourte, a mile from the Castle of Eccleshaule; He hath 2. brethren married to rich widowes.

Swinerton. Swinerton of Isehaul, hard by Eccleshaul Castle; hee is a younger brother of Swinerton of Swinerton.

Griffith. Sr George Griffith of Wichemor on Trent Bank, 4. miles from Litchfeld; he hath fayre lands.

Horton. Horton on Bank he married one of the heires of Stanton of Guliam his vncler had the other daughter of Staunton of, and dwelleth at Staunton.

Vernon. John Vernon, Steward of Lechefeld, and a younger son of Henry Vernon; this John married one of the heires of Sr. John, and had by her

Chefell. Chefel The younger brother

Milton. Milton of Weston in Staffordshire, a man of a 100. marke land; his grandfather sold a 100 marke land; there is a parke of his at Weston. He is, as some say, little kin to him of Shropshire.

As a not unfit companion to the above, may be here added a fragment of Leland's Itinerary written in his own hand, and consisting only of three pages, preserved in MS. Cott. Vesp. F. 1x. f. 223. It is surprising that this should have escaped the notice of Hearne, since it was specified in Dr. Smith's Catalogue of the Cotton library, published in

1696, which Hearne must have consulted, since in his Preface to the seventh volume of the Itinerary, p. viii. he inserts a transcript of "Dr. London his reporte about Wickham, Bp. of Winchester," copied for him by a friend from Leland's autograph, in MS. Cott. Jul. C. vi. f. 103; and in his remarks on Godstow Nunnery in the Appendix to the second volume of the Itinerary, he quotes from the Monasticon the passage respecting Rosamund's tomb, which had there been printed "Ex fragmento Itin. Joh. Lelandi in bibl. Cottoniana." These notes, here for the first time printed, chiefly relate to Orwell in Cambridgeshire, Royston in Hertfordshire, and Godstow in Oxfordshire.

I remēbre that I redde  $\bar{y}$  an olde booke of <sup>Brothertun iutilis</sup> Ramesey, that such a yere dyed Thomas Broýer-<sup>reg. Angl.</sup>ton, Edward the firste sūne, that was litle  $\text{or}$  nothīg profitable to the realme.

Orwelle ī Cābridgeshire, lōgith to  $y^e$  Richemōde lādē. And one tolde that there be sū vestigia of sū aūciēt place.

The Richemōt fee is uery notable ī many partē of Cābridgeshir. And many be beneficiarij. ād pay chief rēt to this fee.

I perceyuid by a graūt of Kīg Hen. the 4. that afore the blake freres ihabitid the place ī Southfolk, hard a this side Thetforde bridge, wher they last dwellith, that ōs was ā hospital, caullid Measun de deu. And ī the ēde of this charter ād graūte, mētion ys made of John Coūty of Warwike, ād Hēry duke of Lācastre, graūdfather to Kīg Hēry the 4. by his mother side. And  $\bar{y}$  this graūtid (*sic*) Edmūde Gūdeuile is especially namid to be p<sup>a</sup>yed for by the freres.

Frō Cābridge to Haustō millē 3. milē. Thēs vij milē to Reiston, ād 4. milē a this side Reiston ouer a broket, ād by a mille side.

Al this 10. mile chāpayne w<sup>t</sup> owt ēclosier, ād barein of wood.

Reistō stādith ī a mene ualley by twixt to <sup>Reiston.</sup> hillē. And yet is the toune self set as ō a swellig groūd. The market place stādith ī Herefordshire [Hertfordshire]. The other parte of  $y^e$  toune ī Cābridgeshire.

There touche, as I lernid, ī that toune iurisdiction of Lōdō, Ely, ād Licolne diecese.

The toune it self is but of a mene buildīg.

In the toune is but one chirche, the est part wherof fuid a late for the priory of Chanōs.

The weste ēde fuid for a chapel for the toune.

For afore the laste parlamēt, the toune lōggid to a 2, or 3. paroches, w<sup>t</sup> owte the towne. Now al the toune is allottid to one parochē, ād that ys kept ī the est ēde of the priory, ād the west ēde ys pullid doune.

The market at Reystō ō the wēnesday is meruelously frequētid, especially w<sup>t</sup> corne.

<sup>a</sup> I have harde Mr Garter [say] that the fasciō of coronatiōs of Kige that were solēnisid at Kigeston upō the Tamise, afore the conqueste, were made upon schaffoldē yn the midle of the market place.

Ther is Croft, ād Clereualx dwellith at crofte bridg apon Tese. Croftbridg by it. These Clereualx were yn tyme of mynde mē of Croft is ī Yorkshir. uery fair landes.

Rosamūde tube at Godestow nūnery was takē up a late, it at [had ?] a stone w<sup>t</sup> this iscriptiō *Tūba Rosamundæ*; her bones were closid ī lede, ād w<sup>t</sup> yn y<sup>t</sup> the bones were closid yn led<sup>r</sup>; wēt [when] it was openid ther was a uery swete [smel?] cā owt of it.

Ther is a crosse hard by Godestow w<sup>t</sup> this iscriptiō,

Qui meat hac oret signūq, salutis adoret,  
Vtq, sibi detur ueniā Rosamūdda precet<sup>r</sup>.

There was a priory ī Southerep (*sic*) of the Frēch order, as I suppose, caullid Ryssipe,<sup>b</sup> ād was īpropriatid to the Kige College yn Cābidge.

<sup>a</sup> This page, although forming part of the same sheet, is not consecutive to the former, and several leaves must have intervened, as appears by the old paging.

<sup>b</sup> Ruislip, co. Middx. ?

## XXXV.

## DESCENT AND KINDRED OF THE FAMILY OF WICKHAM.

[Continued from p. 239.]

Declaration of Thomas Harper relative to another family of Wickham residing at Swalecliffe.

Thomas Harper of Swalecliffe, in y<sup>e</sup> countie of Oxon, of the age of 39 yeares, or thereabout, maketh oath, that since the xvij<sup>th</sup> daie of December 1635, & before the xij<sup>th</sup> of September 1637, he, the said Thomas Harper, hath often asked Thomas Wicam of Swalecliffe & his sister Anne Wicam severally & at severall tymes, whether he or she were any kyn to Richard Wicam Lord of Swalecliffe, or to his nephew Humfry Wicam, and that both y<sup>e</sup> said Thomas Wicam and his sister, untill about the xij<sup>th</sup> of September last 1637, did assure this deponent that they never reputed them selves to be any kyn to y<sup>e</sup> said Richard or Humfry, nor ever heard that any of their p<sup>r</sup>decessors did thinke them selves to be kyn to them or to their ancestors; and that about y<sup>e</sup> xij<sup>th</sup> of September last this deponent, askinge againe the said Thomas Wicam y<sup>t</sup> if he were sure he were not any kyn to Humfry Wicam now Lord of Swalecliffe; the said Thomas Wicam answered in these, or y<sup>e</sup> like words, to this effect, viz. That he did not know that he was any kyn unto him, nor ever heard that his p<sup>r</sup>decessors did ever accompt them selves to be y<sup>e</sup> same bloode w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> said Humfry's ancestors, till of late that one of y<sup>e</sup> Lord Seyes sonnes did tell a kinsman of the said Thomas Wicam's at Sheningdon, that it was likely that he, y<sup>e</sup> said Thomas Wicam, & Humfry Wicam were of y<sup>e</sup> same bloode & kyndred, because their p<sup>r</sup>decessors lived soe neere together & were of one & y<sup>e</sup> same name: And that if the said Thomas Wicam should deny his kindred to y<sup>e</sup> said Humfry, the said Thomas Wicam's children were likely never to have any benefitt by New Colledg.

Jur. 27<sup>o</sup> Januarii, 1637.

JOHN PAGE.

Sketch of arms on a carpet at Lord Say's.

On an ancient aras carpet in y<sup>e</sup> Lord Sey's great parlor at Broughton, y<sup>e</sup> 12<sup>th</sup> of Decemb. 1637, this Scutchion was to be

seene in 3 severall places, viz. in the midle thereof & toward ether ende.

[Here, in the margin, is drawn a shield bearing Quarterly, 1st. Azure, 3 lions Or, Fyennes; 2d, Quarterly Or and Gules, Say; 3d, Argent, 2 chevronels Sable between 3 roses Gules, Wickham; 4th, same as 1st.]

And over y<sup>e</sup> portall in y<sup>e</sup> same parlor, y<sup>e</sup> Founder's armes quartered w<sup>th</sup> other coats was then to be seene fayerly cutt in wood. And on y<sup>e</sup> foreside of y<sup>e</sup> house neere unto y<sup>e</sup> entrance into the hale, over a window toward y<sup>e</sup> topp of y<sup>e</sup> house, the Founder's armes quartered w<sup>th</sup> divers other coats were then to be seene fayerly cutt in stone.<sup>a</sup>

Inscription on the monument of William Wickham of Islington, uncle of William Wickham of Abingdon.

It appears from the pedigree that this William and his wife were buried at Islington. No notice, however, is taken in the Histories of Islington of such a monument in the old church. It was probably a brass, and destroyed like many others.

Here lyes y<sup>e</sup> bodies of W<sup>m</sup> Wickham & Elizabeth his second wife; he was borne at Canterbury in Februarie 1553, and died in April 1624, & she died in August in the same yeare, & in y<sup>e</sup> 67<sup>th</sup> yeare of her age.

At the four corners of the copy of this inscription are four shields: 1. Wickham, charged with a crescent for difference. 2. Wickham, impaling a fess, 3 ass's or hind's heads in chief. 3. The same as the preceding. 4. The impaled coat singly.

Declaration of Thomas Merriot, Vicar of Swalcliffe.

The coats of armes in Swalecliff Church, & Mary Wicam's acknowledgment that her husband never reputed himself to be kyn to y<sup>e</sup> Wicams Lordes of Swalecliff.

The xvij<sup>th</sup> of December anno Dñi 1635.

I, Thomas Merriott, Vicar of Swacliffe, do testefye that in the windowes of the parish church there are no other coats of armes to be founde, but these followinge: viz. in the uppermost windowe of the north ile of the Church, one coate w<sup>ch</sup> beareth

<sup>a</sup> There was, a few years since, much painted glass in the Castle, the greater part of which has been recently removed by Lord Say and Sele to Belvidere in Kent. The arms of Wickham quarterly, with the bird displayed, do not now exist as mentioned in page 236. Both coats, however, appear on an old monument of one of the Say and Sele family. [Information of Incumbent.]

a bende Azure, bordered about Gules with six mullets  
 one other coate w<sup>th</sup> an Argent feild, & in it three  
 newhat like to scolope shells Sable, w<sup>th</sup> a border  
 mullets as aforesaid; and one other coate just like to  
 plaine Argent feild & nothings in it. In the windowe  
 ende of the same ile there is also the like border w<sup>th</sup>  
 out the scutchion w<sup>ch</sup> was in the middest thereof is  
 t. Also in the east window of the chancell of the  
 ch there is one coate of armes w<sup>th</sup> an Argent scutchion  
 at the upper corner thereof, toward the left hand, w<sup>th</sup>  
 only, Or & Azure. And also in the same window  
 two peeces of glasse w<sup>ch</sup> conteyne parte of a coate, w<sup>ch</sup>  
 cominge to be Vicar heare was whole, & did beare two  
 Sable, betweene three roses in a feild Argent. But  
 these coats is the more ancient I cannot conceave.  
 In wisse hereof I sett my hand,

THOMAS MERRIOT.<sup>b</sup>

andū, that, the daie & yeare above written, Mary  
 of Swacliffe, the relict of one Edward Wickham, who  
 one of one George Wickham of Swacliffe, whose pre-  
 also for many descents continued in the same towne  
 of Swacliffe, beinge demanded or asked by William  
 of Abingdon whether her husband or his father  
 kin to Richard Wickham now Lord of Swaclif, an-  
 t her husband was noe kin to the said Richard, nor he  
 her George Wickham did ever clayme to be of ye  
 kindred of the said Richard, Lord of Swacliffe, & this  
 in the presence of us whose names are here under

THOMAS MERRIOT.

THOMAS HARPER.

THOMAS BURDEN × his marke.

everall coats of armes are to be seene in the windowes  
 of Swacliffe Church & Chancell.

They are drawn as follows :

1. A bend Azure, on a border Gules six mullets Or.

2. Three escallops Sable, on a border Gules six mullets Or.

<sup>b</sup> See Wood's Athenæ Oxon. He was Vicar 38 years.

3. Argent, a canton sinister chequy Azure and Or, on a border Gules six mullets Or, pierced Sable.

4. Argent, on a border Gules six mullets Or, pierced Sable.

There is also one other border Gules, charged w<sup>th</sup> six mullets Or, pierced Sables, but the scutcheon thereof is broaken out.

The present incumbent of Swacliffe informs me that there is now no painted glass in the church.

Extracts from the Register of Winton Coll. attested by the Subwarden, &c.

Winton. Out of a Booke wherein the admission of the Schollers is Registred.

1393. Johannes Wykeham de sanguine Dñi fundatoris, Winton. dioce. admissus ut supra; recessit ad Collegium Oxoñ mense Septembris A<sup>o</sup> 19 Ri. 2<sup>i</sup>.

1401. Richardus Wykeham Wintoñ Dioč admissus ut supra; recessit ad Collegium Oxoñ anno regis Henrici 4<sup>ti</sup> 8<sup>o</sup>.

1398. Willhelmus Aas, de sanguine Dñi fundatoris, admissus ultimo die Septembris; recessit ad Collegium Oxoñ anno regis Henrici 4<sup>i</sup> sexto.

1412. Johannes Sandes, de sanguine Domini fundatoris, admissus ut supra; recessit A<sup>o</sup> regis Henrici 5<sup>i</sup> tertio mense Martii.

1413. Johannes Aas, de sanguine Dñi fundatoris, admissus anno supra dicto; recessit ad Collegium Oxoñ vicesimo quinto die Octobris anno regis Henrici 6<sup>ti</sup> primo.

1415. Bartholomeus Bolney, de sanguine Dñi fundatoris, admissus anno supra dicto; recessit ad Coll. Oxoñ anno eiusdem regis decimo, viz. Henr. 5<sup>ti</sup>.

1427. Johannes Mavile, octo annorum, de sanguine domini fundatoris, admissus duodecimo die Septembris: obiit vicesimo octavo die mensis Augusti anno regis Henrici 6<sup>ti</sup> 12<sup>o</sup>.

1424. Thomas Spore, nunc octo annorum, de sanguine fundatoris, admissus 4<sup>to</sup> die Octobris; recessit ad Collegium Oxoñ mense Novembris anno regis Henrici 6<sup>ti</sup> undecimo.

Nomina Scholarium admissorū a<sup>o</sup> regis Henr. 6<sup>ti</sup> 16<sup>to</sup>.

1437. Percevallus Wykeham, de sanguine Dñi fundatoris, recessit ad obsequiū.

1462. Thomas Gilbert, de sanguine Dñi, admissus 4<sup>o</sup> die Novembris.

Edwardi 4<sup>ti</sup> quinto.

1465. Richardus Ffynes, de sanguine Dñi fundatoris, admissus anno p̄dicti regis quinto; obiit.

at of the booke wherein the swearing of the Schollers  
is registered.

. Percevallus Wykeham, de sanguine Dñi fundatoris, de  
ia de Swalecliff.

of an ancient register booke conteyninge thinges of divers

n the inside of the cover of that booke it is written as  
th.

follows an extract from the narrative pedigree of the Founder,  
g "Alicia quæ fuit soror," and ending, "Abbatissam de Rome-  
inted in the Appendix to Lowth.

of a tract written in the same booke called "Tract. de  
a, vita, et gestis Wilfi de Wykeham," &c.

Lowth's Life of Wickham, p. 9, note; but he has omitted the  
g and important sentence:—"Fuit ergo de quo loqui disposui  
s Wykeham Christianæ professionis hæres apud oppidum de  
m in com. South. felici momento enixus, et sic a loco nomen  
it, et nomen cum loco eulogio p'petue decoravit."

of the Founder's will written in the same booke.

follows an extract from "Item lego Abbatissæ monialium de  
y," to "Item lego Zelotæ Purbyk x<sup>li</sup>," (Vide Lowth's Appendix)  
n the whole is concluded by the following attestation:

have compared these transcripts w<sup>th</sup> the severall bookes  
ch they are transcribed, & fynde them agreeable there  
n witness whereof we have heere unto sett our handes  
18<sup>o</sup> 1637.

JOH. CHALKHILL, Vice-Custos Coll: Winġ.

THOMAS COLNETT, Socius Colle. eiusd.

acts from the New College Register attested by the Warden and

New College.

Register Booke, called Registrū i<sup>um</sup>, beginning at Henř  
& continuinge to Ed. 4. 14.

Custodes Collegii.

olaus Wykeham, licentiatuſ in Jure, Archidiaċ Hampe-

<sup>c</sup> Vide Lowth, p. 4.



Electio Custodis vivente adhuc Fundatore nostro Pag: 47.

Die mensis Octobris vicesimo A<sup>o</sup> Dñi 1403.

I<sup>m</sup> Magister Johannes Curteys in Jure Civili Bacalaū et in loco civilistæ ut præmittitur electus, et in forma superius recitata examinatus, magistrū Johannem Wykeham vestrum venerabilem Consanguineum et quondam Collegii vestri Consocium in artibus venerandum magistrum et sacræ Theologiæ studentem, ad Custodis officium nominavit.

Vynehall Hospit. Clericorum. P. 239.

Continet in latitudīe ex pte occidentali versus altū vicū ij pticař xij pedes et di. et continet in latitudine ex pte orientali iij pticař ij peř et di. et contiet in longā a pte occidentali usq ad ptē orientālē x pticař novem peř et di. Cum quinq pticē ix peř et di. de latitudine et v pticē de latid. In isto Hospit feoffat Nichas Wykham, Joř Chaumpeden, Wiltmus Ringeborne, et Thomř Crauley.

Fol: 21, Col: 2.

Robert Heets<sup>d</sup> de comit Oxon recessit a Colleg. A<sup>o</sup> Dñi 1421, i<sup>o</sup> die mens Apl. In cujus loč admiss ē Willm̄s Longe.

Coll: 4<sup>ta</sup>.

Willm̄ Long soci<sup>o</sup> de comitař Somerseř recessit a Collegio p<sup>m</sup>otus A<sup>o</sup> Dñi millimo CCCC xxiiij<sup>to</sup> mens Octob die nono. In cujus, &c.

Fol: 22, Coll: 1.

Wiltm Long de com̄ Hampeschyrie obiit.

Fol: 170, P. 2<sup>a</sup>.—Mr John Bowke.

Wiltm Longe de Overton in paroch in com. Hamřsch Wynton. Dioč in verū et ppetuū sociū eiusdē Colleg. iuramento p formam statuti in hoc casu editi p̄stato corporali, cuius iuramenti totus tenor sequř in his verbis. Ego Willm̄, &c. &c. Item q<sup>d</sup> consanguineos dci Fundatoris nři in veros socios p̄sent Colleg. Sřæ M'æ Oxon scolaresq, alios Collegii S'tæ M'æ prope civitatem Wynton. in iřm Colleg. Oxon. ad annos probačōis assumptos et ipsis probačōis annis elapsis eosd in veros socios Oxon. prædict. juxta formam ordinačōis et statuti supius editi in hoc casu electos seu etiam eligendos sine difficultate quacunq admittam et procurabo admitti juxta posse sicut et prout in ordinačōe et statuto p̄dictis plenius continet'.

Fol: 118, P. 1<sup>a</sup>. A. Dñi 1405.

Mr Johannes Bouk, Cust. Colleg. Břæ Mařæ de Wynton in Oxon. Lincolñ Dioč Jořem Wykeham de vilt de poch de Swa-

<sup>4</sup> Heete in Lowth, p. xiv. Preface.

de com̄ Oxon̄ ad annos probacōis sc̄dm statut̄ dic̄ Colleg.  
sit.

Rot. Comp. Edwardi 3<sup>lii</sup> A<sup>o</sup> 50<sup>o</sup> et Ric: 2<sup>i</sup> primo.

Intituled,

Scolariū exhibitio ante Collegii completum ædificium.

pendens: for.—In exp̄n̄ Riči Wykeham cognati Dñi pro  
tis n̄cis eidē emend̄ per visum M. J. Berton, vj<sup>li</sup> xi<sup>s</sup> vj<sup>d</sup> ob.  
tet p̄ parcell' eꝝdm̄ exp̄n̄.

b. for.—In lib. Maĝro Nicho Wykeham cognato Dñi  
vj<sup>s</sup> ij<sup>d</sup> ob. pro expensis suis die licentiaçōis suæ in Jure  
p̄cepto Dñi.

Rotulo Comput. Rich: 2<sup>i</sup> 5<sup>to</sup> et 6<sup>to</sup>. Expeñ paup̄ Sco-  
venerabilis P̄ris et Dñi Dñi Wilti Wykeham Wyntoñ Ep̄i  
ac̄ p̄ Maḡm̄ Nichm̄ Wykeham eoꝝdm̄ Custodem deputatum.  
berat. for.—In lib. Maĝro Johi Wykeham consanĝneo  
divers̄ vicibus hoc anno et ex mandato Dñi, prout patet ni  
ā indentā inde confect̄ xx<sup>li</sup>.

another roll of Accoumpt beareing date Rich. 2. A<sup>o</sup> 7<sup>o</sup>

b. for.—Iřm̄ in lib'at. f̄ca Magisř Johi Wykeham de man-  
Dñi p̄ vices xx<sup>li</sup>.

Rot. Comput. Burs. annis Rich. sc̄di 14<sup>o</sup> 15<sup>o</sup>.

pend et Lib'at<sup>a</sup> soft.—Et lib. Johi Wykeham, Johi Dele, et  
ñ Wykeham cogañ Dñi Fundator quoř quilibet cap̄ p̄ annū  
d.

Rot. Comput. Burs. annis Rich. 2<sup>i</sup> 22<sup>o</sup> 23<sup>o</sup>.

l. Com. forins. Infirmor. Et in Com̄ns Johis Wykeham  
ant̄ in infirmitate ad eꝝa p̄ iii. sept. viz. xxij<sup>o</sup> die Feb̄  
n̄ xiiij die Martij iij<sup>s</sup> vj<sup>d</sup>.

pend. Socioř offiç et Porçōes soluř cogañ Dñi Fundatoř  
faculř graduand̄.—Et soluř Joh̄ Wykeham cogañ Dñi  
latoř de porçōe sua pro ij terminis cap. per terminū xiiij<sup>s</sup> 4<sup>d</sup>  
viij<sup>d</sup>.

Rotulo Comput. Bursar. A<sup>o</sup> Hen. 4<sup>ti</sup> 13<sup>o</sup>.

ñune forins. Infirmor.—Et soluř Riç Wykeham laborař in  
nitate ad extra p̄ sex sept. vj<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup>.

the Register booke beginninge from ye yeare of our Lord  
Nicholaus Harpsfylde.

Fol. 143, P. 1<sup>a</sup>.

Dñi 1537 M. Alexander Holsar, in Artibus Magister, et ad

tunc dñi Collegii Vicecustos, Nicholaum Harpiseild, natum Londini in Parochia Divæ Magdalenæ in comitatu Middelsekes in verum et ppetuū socium eiusdē Collegii admisit.

Nos qui nomina nostra et cognomina subscripsimus Testamur omnia et singula duabus paginis præcedentibus scripta concordare cum Registris, aliisq̄ Rotulis Originalibus Collegii B'tæ Mariæ Wintoñ in Oxon̄.

ROBERTUS PINKE, Custos.

JO: HUNGERFORD, Burs.

GULIELMUS PARSONS, LL. Bac.

EDVARDUS YOUNGE, Art. Dec.

EDVARDUS MAROW, Jur. Civ. Decan.

ROBERTUS HAYSONE, LL. Bac.

---

Glover's Letter to Lord Burleigh :

It may please your Lordshippe to understande, that, according unto your Lordshippes appoyntment, I have gyven myne attendance on M<sup>r</sup> Docter Lewes and M<sup>r</sup> Docter Awbrey at the sondry tymes of heeringe the controversy betweene Sir Richard Fynes Knight and Humfrey Wykham of Swaclif, Esquire, for the cause of consanguinity and kindred to William Wykham, sometye Bisshoppe of Wynchester, and have seene the evidences and pedegrees, and all other their allegations and exhibites on either syde; of the summe wherof the sayd learned men, no doubt, do make pithy and learned relation unto your Lordshippe.

Yet because every smale appoyntment from your Lordshippe, is with me of no less force then the greatest commandements of others, I was not pleased with myself, nor cowld think that I had fully done my duty, untill I had lykewyse made relation unto your Lordshippe of so much of myn observation in the heeringe of that controversy as did concerne my profession and faculty.

And first, whereas Humfry Wykham the playntif, for the proof of his consanguinity to the Bisshoppe of Winchester, was to derive himselfe *ab uno stirpite* with the sayde Bisshoppe, that was he not able to do upon shew of his pedegree. The which, notwithstanding, S<sup>r</sup> Richard Fynes did, provinge himselfe

descended from the body of Agnes, sister to the said  
 e; whereby his consanguinity to the sayd Bisshoppe is  
 be *in confesso* and undoubted. And, therefore, that  
 ll helpe faylinge, the sayde Humfry, for the proof of his  
 did ground his allegations and reasons chiefly upon  
 o arguments, *Ab identitate nominis, et ab identitate*  
 ; *Ab identitate nominis*, because the Bisshoppe was  
 ykham, by which name he and all his auncestors have  
 ed since the tyme of King Henry the third, and before;  
 oof wherof, Sr Richard Fynes shewed a chapitre of the  
 e sayd Bisshoppe, written in the statute book of Win-  
 ollege, entituled, *De prosapia ejusdem patris et ubi et ex*  
*originem duxit*. Wherein the sayde Bisshoppe is sayde  
 n in the towne of Wykham, in the countye of South-  
 and to have had his name Wykham of that place. As  
 shewed the genealogy of one Alice, the awnte to the  
 shoppe written in the same statute booke, wherein it is  
 t his father's name was *John Longe*. The validity of  
 gument is, I doubt not, sufficiently expressed by those  
 en in their relations unto your Lordshippe.

second argument, *ab identitate armorum*, yf it wer as  
 ved as it was by the sayd Humfrey Wykham aptly  
 , it would helpe muche to the prooffe of his intent, be-  
 e text sayeth: *sicut identitas cognominis inducit præ-*  
*agnationis &c. ita etiam identitas armorum inducit præ-*  
*agnationis aut cognationis*; which is fortified by this  
*Quoniam sicut nomina inponuntur aut reperta sunt ad*  
*videndos homines, ita etiam arma seu insignia, adinventis*  
*agnoscendas familias et agnationes.*

sayd Humfrey [sayth] that those armes which the Bis-  
 sed, were the armes of his family, and that they do stand,  
 o be seene for such in the glass wynddowes of the parish  
 of Swacliff, wher he nowe dwelleth, and his auncestors  
 boren armes by prerogative of their race, wherof two in  
 ave been knights; he knew, he sayed, no other armes  
 ame but those, wherunto Sr Richard Fynes did reply,  
 that ther ar also in the sayde parish Church of Swa-  
 armes for the name of Wykham, videl<sup>t</sup> of Ermyn, a  
 Gules, replenished with molettes Gould. Which the  
 nfrey would in no wyse graunt to be the proper coate

for his name, but sayd that these wer the armes of the Conte de Tanquarvill, of which house (as he sayd) he is descended. Moreover, the sayd Humfrey claymed those armes which the sayd Bisshoppe used, as confirmed and allowed unto him by Mr Hervy the late Clarentieulx and by Mr Clarentieulx that now is, under their handes. And it may be, because the sayd Humfrey is an auncent gentleman, and descended of knightes that were of his house, and lordes of the manour of Swaclif before King Edward the third's tyme, and before the sayd Bisshoppe was borne, that Mr Hervy and Mr Clarentieulx that now is, did think the sayde Bisshoppe to have ben descended owte of the howse of Swaclif, and that those armes which he used had ben the armes of the Wykhams of Swaclif. What other cause might move him to allow unto the sayd Humfrey those the sayd Bisshoppes armes, it is to me unknowne.

Touchinge this argument this I note: that the said Bisshoppe bare his armes diversly at two sundry tymes, as the seales thereof shewed by Sr Richard Fynes do testify. Before he was Bisshoppe, when as yet he was but Archdeacon of Lincolne, he sealed but with one cheveron in his armes betweene three roses; but after, when he was advanced to the Bisshopricke, he sealed with two cheverons between three roses: and so are generally known to this day to have been his without contradiction. The sayde Humfrey hath not yet made proof that any of his auncestors did use either the one or the other of those two coates. But that other coate of armes with the field Ermyn, which Sr Richard Fynes did put him mynde of, and which he refuseth for his owne, is to be seene in dyvers books in the office of armes, with the only inscription of the name Wykham, without any addition of place; and are ther found to be of as greate or greater antiquity then those the Bisshoppes armes. It hath ben demaunded of me by the sayd learned menne, whether the armes which the sayd Bisshoppe used, wer given unto him in respect of his dignity episcopall, or were boren by him before, as receyved from his auncestry and race. Whereunto I could not answere affirmatively, because I had never seene matter of the first allowance of them. But havinge read certeyne learned wryters' opinions of the sayde Bisshoppe, which do agree in this, that he was *humilis conditionis*, and that he was called Wykham *a loco unde natus est, et non a parentibus*: as it is also affirmed in

capitre of his lyf before alleadged, wherin also his father John, is sayd to be *progenitorum libertate dotatus*, and he self, by Ranulph monk of Chester, beinge noted to be *natus vel a patre libertino natus*, I was moved to thinke (as I hem) that those armes came not to him by descent. And he, behouldinge the armes sometye with one, and then with two cheverons, *Quæ quidem signa per carpentarios et rum factores olim portabantur*, as Nicholaus Upton wryteth; comparinge them to the quality of the bearer, who is sayd to had his chief preferment for his skill in architecture, *erat regi Edwardo 3 in principio à fabricis, eo quod erat ingenio architectura delectatus*, as Doctor Caius maketh mention in bookes *de antiquitate Cantabrigiensis Academiæ*; I was also moved to think *per conjecturam heraldicam* that the Bisshoppe self was the first bearer of them.

I have, for your Lordshippes readye understandinge, made a sight of the severall pedegrees exhibited by either of the parties in the hearinge of this cause, which, together with the armes, as I have made them in the office of armes, your Lordshippe shall receive herewith.

And thus I beseeche God long to preserve your Lordshippe in health, honor, and prosperity, to the greate comfort of your selfe, contrey, freendes and wellwillers. From London the day of Marche, Anno 1572.

Your Lordshippes, as

Yor<sup>s</sup> svant most bounden,

R. GLOVER, *Somerset.*

The right honõable the  
Earle of Burghley, High  
Treasurer of Englande.

The above letter does not form part of Mr. Wickham's Collection of

It is amongst Wood's MSS. in the Ashmolean Library 8490, and a short extract from it will be found in a note in Lowth's *Life of the Earl of Burghley*, p. 10.

The following account of expences is in the hand-writing of William Wickham of Abingdon :

Moneys laid out & spent about y<sup>e</sup> prooffe of our kindred to  
Bishop Wicam y<sup>e</sup> Founder of New Colledg.

	£.	s.	d.
Eastre ter. 1635.—First for a search in y <sup>e</sup> Office of Armes concerning the Wicams' coate of armes	0	5	0
To M <sup>r</sup> Owen, Yeork herald, to have his ayde & assistance in our cause . . . . .	2	0	0
In diet, lodginge, fuell, & candles for this whole terme, & for my riding expenses up & downe . . . . .	2	14	10

Trin. ter. 1635.—To S<sup>r</sup> Robert Rich for Thom. Burden's 2 affidavits upon y<sup>e</sup> 2 declarations of my cosen Rich: Wickham of Swalecliff to be recorded in y<sup>e</sup> Office of Armes . . . . .

	0	2	0
--	---	---	---

To M<sup>r</sup> Philpott for entringe one of these declarations in the Office of Armes . . . . .

	1	7	6
--	---	---	---

Vacation.—To M<sup>r</sup> Philpott for drawinge & ingrossinge a petition to the Earle Marshall, & gettinge it to be answered : Also for drawinge Humfry Wicam's pedegree, & procuringe it to be certified under y<sup>e</sup> seale of y<sup>e</sup> Office of Armes, & obteyninge the Earle Marshall's letter in our behalf, to y<sup>e</sup> Wardens & other Electors of y<sup>e</sup> Colledges . . . . .

	[blank]		
--	---------	--	--

In diet, chamber, rent, & ridinge expences for me self this terme . . . . .

	2	11	8
--	---	----	---

Vacation.—My iorney to y<sup>e</sup> Election at Winchester 1635, to gett Joseph Deane to be chosen child, cost me ijij<sup>li</sup> odd money. But because Humf. Wicam was ther at y<sup>e</sup> like charge, I demand nothing for it.

Micha: ter: 1635.—To M<sup>r</sup> Philpott to reteyne 2 advocatts to move y<sup>e</sup> Court of honor that y<sup>e</sup> Wardens of Win<sup>i</sup> & New Colledg might be ordered to shew cause why they refused to addmitt Joseph Deane as y<sup>e</sup> Founder's kinsmā . . . . .

	1	10	0
--	---	----	---

But of this Philpott saved x<sup>s</sup> toward that he did for us in y<sup>e</sup> vacatiō before.

a copie of y <sup>e</sup> Lord Sey's objections against our	£. s. d.
. . . . .	0 5 0
diet, chamber, rent, fuell, & candles for 3 weeks	
me, & in expences in ridinge up & downe	3 10 8
in I ridd to Swalecliff to view what coats of	
were in the Church windowes there (Decemb.	
1635) I lodged at my cosen Wickham's & there-	
mand nothinge, though it cost me iiij <sup>s</sup> .	
Michael. ter: 1635.—For drawinge & ingrossinge a	
petition to y <sup>e</sup> Lo: Grace of Cant <sup>y</sup>	0 6 8
Dr Eden to continue him of our counsell	1 0 0
Mr Barrington { Secretaries, for advise about a	1 0 0
Mr Peapes { petiti: to y <sup>e</sup> Kinge }	0 10 0
drawinge & ingrossinge our petition to y <sup>e</sup> Kinge	0 6 8
Sr Sidney Montague to gett the Kinge to signe	
the petition . . . . .	5 0 0
the door keeper . . . . .	0 2 0
Mr Simon Rolston that waiteth on the Lo: Grace	
in his chamber . . . . .	1 0 0
Hugh Osborne for writinge 3 books of our cause	
. . . . .	1 0 0
delivered to Mr Philpott to pay fees for a warrant	
for referees to search y <sup>e</sup> records of y <sup>e</sup> Colledges,	
kept for himself in respect of those thinges he	
paid us in y <sup>e</sup> longe vacation 1635 . . . . .	2 0 0
diet & chamber rent for this whole terme, fuell,	
boate hier, w <sup>th</sup> my ridinge expences up to	
London & home againe . . . . .	4 0 8
Michael. ter.—About the 20 <sup>th</sup> of Februarie 1635 I went	
to London to acquainte the Archbishop w <sup>th</sup>	
to procure favourance from y <sup>e</sup> Kinge, & then my ridinge ex-	
pences, my diet, chamber, rent, fuell, boate hier, and	
all cost me . . . . .	4 14 0
Michael. ter: 1636.—To Dr Eden for his fee to conti-	
nue me of our Counsell . . . . .	1 0 0
Michael. ter: 1636.—To Dr Eden to continew him of	
our counsell . . . . .	0 10 0

Two of these, still preserved, the printed copy in pp. 201—209 has been taken.



Candle: ter: 1636.—To Dr Eden to continew him of	£.	s.	d.
our Counsell . . . . .	1	0	0
To Mr Lewknor for a reteyninge fee . . . . .	1	0	0
To Mr Peirce of ye Kinges Chappell to soliccett ye refferees . . . . .	1	0	0
To Mr Peirce when he procured the hands of ye refferees to ye warrant to search ye Colledg Records, & for their Secretaries fees . . . . .	5	0	0
To Mr Peirce for ye refferees secretaries when he procured the warrant of ye daie of hearringe . . . . .	3	0	0
This terme I went not up about it.			

Vacation 1637.—In ridinge charges in August 1637  
when I went & lodged at Winchester to search ye  
Colledg Records . . . . . 2 3 0

Besids that I gave to ye Subwarden's scholler wch  
copied out the records for me, viz. . . . . 0 5 0

In horsemeate & man's meate ye 29, 30, & 31 of ye  
same Aug. whilst I lay at Oxford to search ye records  
of New Colledg, wth 5s wch I gave to ye Wardens  
Clarke for writinge out such nots for me as I desyred,  
& xij<sup>d</sup> which I gave to an other of ye Warden's men  
which attended me duringe my search . . . . . 1 6 9

When I ridd to see ye armes in Broughton Church,  
Ox: shire, & in Wellesborne Church, in Warwickshier,  
though it cost me iiij<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup>, yet in respect I lay at  
Swalecliffe I demand nothinge.

The 27, 28, & 29 of Novem. 1637.—In expences in  
a iorney & to ye Bishop's house at Woollamton, to gett  
ye Bishop's hand to ye warrant for our daie of hearringe,  
& to geve notice thereof to ye Warden of Wint. Col-  
ledg . . . . . 1 8 6

When I went to Oxford to geve notice of ye daie of  
hearringe to ye Warden of New Colledg, & when I  
ridd to Broughton to geve notice thereof to ye Lord  
Sey, I demand nothinge.

Michael. ter: 1637.—To Dr Eden to continew of our Counsell . . . . .	1	0	0
To Dr Heath for a reteyninge fee . . . . .	0	10	0

me I went to London, partly upon my owne  
& left y<sup>e</sup> prosecution of our cause, as touch-  
kindred, to M<sup>r</sup> Powell & M<sup>r</sup> Peirce, & there-  
cosen Humfry Wickham thinks fitt to allow  
arte of my charge, I will demand none.

on.—David Spencer for writinge 4 breviats for	£.	s.	d.
sell against y <sup>e</sup> hearinge . . . . .	0	13	4
ter: 1637.—To M <sup>r</sup> Twisden against our daie			
re . . . . .	2	0	0
Lewknor against our daie of hearinge	2	0	0
Eden to be for us at y <sup>e</sup> hearinge . . . . .	3	0	0
& boate hier upon y <sup>e</sup> daie of hearinge & y <sup>e</sup>			
. . . . .	0	8	10
W <sup>m</sup> Neave for attendinge y <sup>e</sup> Lords at y <sup>e</sup>			
			[blank]
Twisden to attend y <sup>e</sup> Lords for their sentence			
se . . . . .			[blank]
et & chamber rent for 16 nights this terme,			
andles . . . . .	2	8	10
inge expences up & downe this terme	0	16	10
n & horses goinge downe & cumminge up			
. . . . .	0	8	4
ry for y <sup>e</sup> carriage of my trunke up & downe	0	4	10
	li.	s.	d.
of Humf: Wickham . . . . .	32	5	6
e totall of my expēces . . . . .	62	17	9

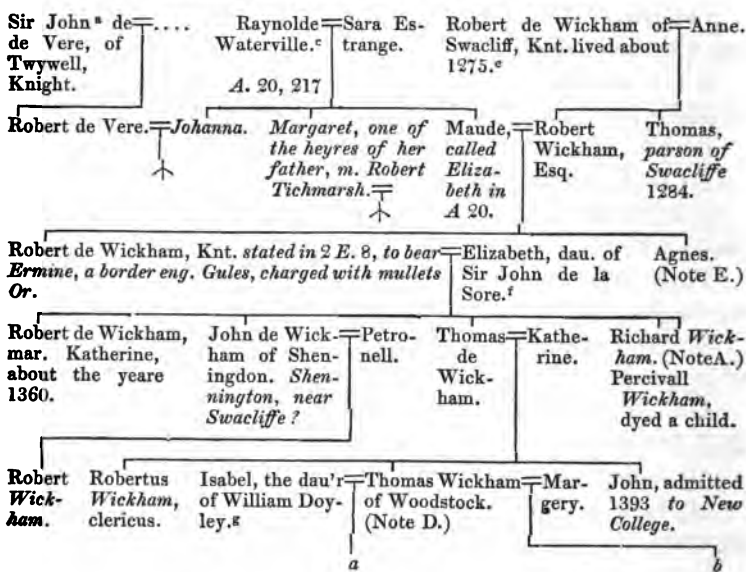
hearinge I lost y<sup>e</sup> petition signed by y<sup>e</sup> Kinge.

y<sup>e</sup> copie of y<sup>e</sup> records taken from Winf  
Colledg.

y<sup>e</sup> copie of y<sup>e</sup> Lord Sey's objections.

The following Pedigree and the references to deeds, are on one large sheet of paper, and answer to the description of a pedigree noticed in page 184, being "torne in the midst," viz. where the deed of 1359 is given. Those portions printed in Italics have been added.

## PEDIGREE OF WICKHAM OF SWACLIFFE.



<sup>a</sup> Son or grandson of Alberic de Vere, who held Twywell temp. Hen. II.

<sup>c</sup> Reginald de Waterville, and "Strangia" or "Estranea" his wife, held Marham in the 25th of Hen. III. He was probably son of Hugh de Waterville. Thorp Waterville, co. Northampton, and Orton Waterville, co. Huntingdon, were a part of their possessions. They bore Gules, 3 fleurs-de-lys Or, a chief barry nebuly Argent and Azure.

<sup>e</sup> Took their name, no doubt, from Wickham, a hamlet near Swacliffe; so also John de Wickham and Hawise his wife, who held Wickham in Sussex, 6 Edw. III.

Robert de Wickham, arm. of co. Northampton, was summoned 25 E. I. to serve beyond seas.

Robert de W. of Oxon and Berks, was summoned to Berwick to serve against the Scots, 29 E. I.

Robert de W. was Lord of Shenington, co. Glouc. and of Swacliffe and Wickham, co. Oxon, 9 and 10 E. I.

<sup>f</sup> Will. le Sor held Backwell (called Backwell le Sore) co. Som. 47 H. III. The name was sometimes written Lizur, Lisures, or de Lisoriis. They bore Or, a chief Azure, and had considerable lands in Warwickshire, Somersetshire, Northamptonshire, &c. Vide Baker, vol. i. p. 9, and Collinson, p. 306, vol. ii. John Lizours held lands in Warwickshire, 44 E. III.

<sup>g</sup> He died in 1424, and was ancestor of the D'Oyleys of Chislehampton.



Marginal notes from the pedigree in E 8 14, Coll. Arm.

(A) This Richard was of the blood of the Bishop of Winchester, as appeareth by a Court Roll.

(B) This Percival Wickham abovenamed was sworne childe of Winchester in the 18<sup>th</sup> yeare of H. 6. as is to be proved by the Prothocall booke of Winchester.

(C) In the first yeare of Hen. 4. a<sup>o</sup>. 1403, John Wickham, brother to Percivall and cosen to the founder William Wickham Bishop of Winchester, was named in election to be warden of the New Colledge in Oxford, as appeareth by the Prothocall booke, fol. 47.

(D) In the 13 yeare of Ric. 2, William Wickham, Bishop of Winchester, made this Thomas one of his attorneys to receive the profitts of his parsonage of Swacliffe.

A marginal note signed F. T. Windsor Herald, in the same pedigree.

(E) Rot. Claus. a<sup>o</sup>. 6 R. 2. m. 8 dorso.

A<sup>o</sup>. 5 R. 2. Agnes de Wickam filia quondam Rob<sup>t</sup>i de Wickam mil: de Com: Oxon. ac soror Thomæ de W. grants to William de Wykeham Bishop of Winton, and others, all her right in certain lands in Swaleclive with the advowson of the church.

This pedigree in E 8, begins with Robert Wickham, "Lord of Swacliffe," and Maude Waterville, and terminates with Humphrey, "now," *i. e.* in 1571, "of Swacliffe." It also introduces, collaterally, the supposed descent of the second Bishop of Winchester, and both the coats are sketched in the margin. There is a loosely written pedigree in Vincent 56, p. 718, from the marriage with Waterville to that with Underhill; but scarcely worthy of notice, as it makes Margaret, the wife of Lord Say, the daughter of William the brother of Percival Wickham.

The marriage of the first Robert Wickham and Anne may be proved by an ould pedigree.

1274. Anno 3<sup>o</sup> Edw. I. S<sup>r</sup> Reynolde Waterville did lett to the first Robert landes in Broughton.

1284. Anno 12<sup>o</sup> Edw. I. Robert & Thomas, sonnes and executo<sup>r</sup>s to S<sup>r</sup> Robert, were scited to knowe what there father, then dead, had given to the holy voyage.

monuments of the family. An inscription on the pulpit records that Anne Wykeham, wife of Richard W. gave the pulpit, pew, cushion, and cloth in 1639.

Anno 18<sup>o</sup> Edw. 1. Sudburgh mannor was given by de la Hide to Reynolde Waterville and Estrange his wife they had issue Maude, married to Robert Wickham: the 18<sup>th</sup> of Edw. 1. did lett lands for life in Sudburgh.

Anno 18<sup>o</sup> Edw. 1. the 2 Robert purchased the mannoroughton and Newinton Downehead of Robert de Vere, of Sr John Vere of Twiwell, in the County of North-

Anno 19<sup>o</sup> Edw. 1. Thomas Wickham, Parson of Swand and Robert his brother, were witnesses to a deed.

Anno 19<sup>o</sup> Edw. 1. A deed was made betweene the 2 Wickham and Sr John de Lazore as touching a marriage and betweene Robert the sonne of the second Robert and the daughter and heire of Sr John Lazore.

Anno 20<sup>o</sup> Edw. 1. It appeareth by a deed that Elizabeths endowed at the church doore of lande in Sudburgh by the second Robert of the assent of his father, in the name of her father at Sheningdon.

Anno 20<sup>o</sup> Edw. 1. By a warrant of attorney made by Robert Vere, heire to Reynold Waterville, they had the 31<sup>o</sup> of Sheningdon, the 5<sup>th</sup> of Edw. 2. Marham, the 15<sup>th</sup> of the second the 5<sup>th</sup> part of Backwell Sore, as heire to Robert Vere, and this Robert dyed at Bristowe 1<sup>o</sup> Edw. 3. as appears by a certificate from Bristowe 6<sup>o</sup> Edw. 3.

That hee was a knight and had issue a 4<sup>th</sup> Robert, appears by a deede made by Elizabeth his wife to Robert her heire of the mannor of Swackliff, and by one other deed rehersed in the 6<sup>o</sup> Edw. 3.

Anno 8<sup>o</sup> Edw. 3. Elizabeth presented John Ayloff to the mannor of Swacliff.

Anno 20<sup>o</sup> Edw. 3. Agnes, the sister of the third Robert, deceased to her nephew the 4<sup>th</sup> Robert and Katherine his wife her right in Swaclif: rem<sup>o</sup> to Richard his brother entayle, and to Thomas his brother entayle.

Anno 20<sup>o</sup> Edw. 3. The 4<sup>th</sup> Robert made his will and bequeathed certaine things to his brother John, his aunte Agnes, and Katherine his wife.

Anno 33<sup>o</sup> Edw. 3. Henry Tichmersh, Vicar of Swand, gave the mannor to Katherine, Robert's wife, for life, reversion to Thomas entayle, rem<sup>o</sup> to Richard entayle, rem<sup>o</sup> to

William de Wickham, cosen to the said Thomas and Richard; and heere a vicar and the advouson omitted.

Also it appeareth by a Courte Roll that this Richard Wickham was of the bloode of the Bishopp.

1359. Anno 33<sup>o</sup> Edw. 3. An Act was . . . before the . . . of Lincoln at Sleaford, for . . . . . Robert to his uncle Thomas . . . . . then Robert to keepe the Covenants . . . . . Thomas for the manor of Swacliff . . . . and the adv . . . . . mentioned, and thatt . . at this tyme . . . . . hee which was Bishopp.

1359. Anno 33<sup>o</sup> Edw. 3. April 10<sup>o</sup>. Robert the sonne of John gave all the right hee had or should have in Swacliff at y<sup>e</sup> death of John his father, Katherine his uncle Robert's wife, & Petronell his mother, to Thomas his uncle in fee.

1367. Anno 41<sup>o</sup> Edw. 3. The same Robert gave the same lande to his uncle Thomas and Katherine his wife entayle, the reñ to the right heires of Thomas.

1385. Anno 9<sup>o</sup> Rich. 2. The third Thomas, sonne & heire to Thomas, that was sonne to the 3 Robert, confirmed to the abbott of Kynesham the state of lands . . . . to hould in . . . .

1393. Anno 17<sup>o</sup> Rich. 2. The second John Wickham, cosen to the founder, was admitted into New Colledge.

1399. Anno 1<sup>o</sup> Hen. 4. Swacliff was given to Katherine the wyfe of Thomas, & Robert her sonne, reñ to Thomas Wickham entayle, reñ to Robert entayle, reñ to Elizabeth entayle, reñ to the right heires of Thomas.

1403. Anno 5<sup>o</sup> Hen. 4. John Wickham, master of arte, & [cosen] to the founder, was named in election to be Warden of New Colledge, in Oxford, as appeareth by the Prothocall Booke, fo. 47.

1410. Anno 12<sup>o</sup> Hen. 4. Robert Wickham & others gave Swacliff to Thomas and his heires begotten of the body of Isabell his wife, daughter of Wifm Doyley.

1414. Anno 2<sup>o</sup> Hen. 5. John Oxheard released to Thomas the elder, Thomas the younger, & William his brother.

1429. Anno 8<sup>o</sup> Hen. 6. Thomas Wickham de Woodstock gave y<sup>e</sup> land wch should revert to him after the death of Robert his brother, clerke, unto John his sonne for life, reñ to Thomas his sonne, and to the heires of his body begotten of Isabell wife of the said Thomas.

1438. Anno 17<sup>o</sup> Hen. 6. An award betweene Thomas Wick-

Margery his mother, the second wife of Thomas of Woodstock, and John his brother.

Anno 17<sup>o</sup> Hen. 6. Thomas, sonne of Thomas of Woodstock, graunted an annuitie to John his brother.

Percevall Wickham was sworne childe to y<sup>e</sup> Colledge of Winchester, as is to be proved by the Prothocall booke of the Colledge in Winton. 18<sup>o</sup> Hen. 6.

Anno 32<sup>o</sup> Hen. 6. Thomas Wickham enfeoffed Wittm Wickham, K<sup>t</sup>. Wittm Wickham, Esq. and others, of Swacliff Wood.

Anno 5<sup>o</sup> Ed. 4. Thomas Wickham of Swaclif, Esq. that his feoffees should make state of his lands to Agnes; reñ to John his sonne intayle, reñ to John, Percevall, and Edward his brethren entayle one after other, reñ to the next heires of Thomas.

Anno 3<sup>o</sup> Hen. 7. Swaclif was given to Thomas Wickham, the sonne and heire of Thomas and Agnes, and to Anne for life; reñ to the heires of the body of John; reñ to the next heires of John; whereby it is apparent that the eldest son of Thomas and Agnes was Thomas. But because hee died in the life time of his father w<sup>t</sup>hout issue, hee is not settled in this pedegree.

Anno 17 Hen. 6. Thomas sonne of Thomas of Woodstock graunted an annuitie to John his brother.

Anno 35 Hen. 6. Thomas Wickham of Swaclif, with John Wickham, his father's brother, for an annuity; John sued his father, then being an old man.

The fourth Robert Wickham and William Wickham the younger & founder were about the same age.

Anno 18<sup>o</sup> Edw. 2. William Wickham the Bishopp of Exeter.

Anno 35<sup>o</sup> Edw. 3. William Wickham, that was afterwards Bishopp, was made overseer of the workes at Winsor.

Anno 40<sup>o</sup> Edw. 3. Etatis suæ 43, William Wickham was made Bishopp of Winton.

Anno 2<sup>o</sup> Rich. 2. x<sup>li</sup>. ij<sup>d</sup>. ob. of the revenewes of the Colledge of Winton were allowed to be spent in Oxford by one Richard Wickham, Master of Arte, the Bishopp's kinsman.

New Colledge in Oxford was began to be buylt.

New Colledge in Oxford being finished, Nicholas Wickham was the first Warden there.



1389. Anno 13<sup>o</sup> Rich. 2. The Bishopp having the Parsonage of Swaclif, w<sup>ch</sup> is now appropriated to the New Colledge in Oxford, then made Thomas Wickham his Attormey to receive his profitts.

1391. By fine levied, Ascen. 15<sup>o</sup> Rich. 2, recorded, oct. Trin. 17<sup>o</sup> Rich. 2. 1393, the Bishop entayled Broughton & other lands to himself for life, reñ entayle to Thomas de Wickham, the sonne of William Perott and Alice his wife, kinswoman of the Bishopp, John de Wickham brother of Thomas, William de Wickham brother of John, William Ringborne and Edith his wife, Guidon Ayne and Agnes his wife, William Maviell and Isabell his wife, John Benyett de Botely, and to the right heires of the said Bishopp.

1403, July 24. Bishopp Wickham made his will, in which are named John Wickham, Nicholas Wickham, & Thomas Wickham, the said Thomas Wickham being termed his cosen & heire, to expresse that by Thomas Wickham hee ment Thomas Perott, and that, as Thomas Perott should inherit his lands, his will was hee should also inherit his name (viz.) Wickham.

1404. Anno Consecrationis suæ 37<sup>o</sup>. ætatis suæ 80<sup>o</sup>. The Bishopp dyed.

Narrative pedigree sketched in 1569.

Robert Wickham was made knight in the xxxvij<sup>th</sup> of Edward ye iii<sup>d</sup>. the same kinge gave him in armes a feild Silver, the border Gules, six mullets Or, peirsed Sable, for his whole armes.

Then the said Sr Robert wedded the daughter & heire of Lord Sewere, & gave by her three coats, the feild Azure, nyne flower-de-luces Or, for his whole armes.

Then the mother of the wife of Sr Robert Wickham, that was the Lord Sewer's wife, was heir to the Lord Takerville, & he by her did geve the feild chequered Or & Gules, a barre of Azure; a feild Argent, the border Sables, six scallop shells Or.

Then Robert Wykeham, the sonne of Sr Robert, wedded the daughter & heire of Sr William of the Lee, and by her did geve a feild Argent pouldred Ermins, 5 . . . gould armets in the midst.

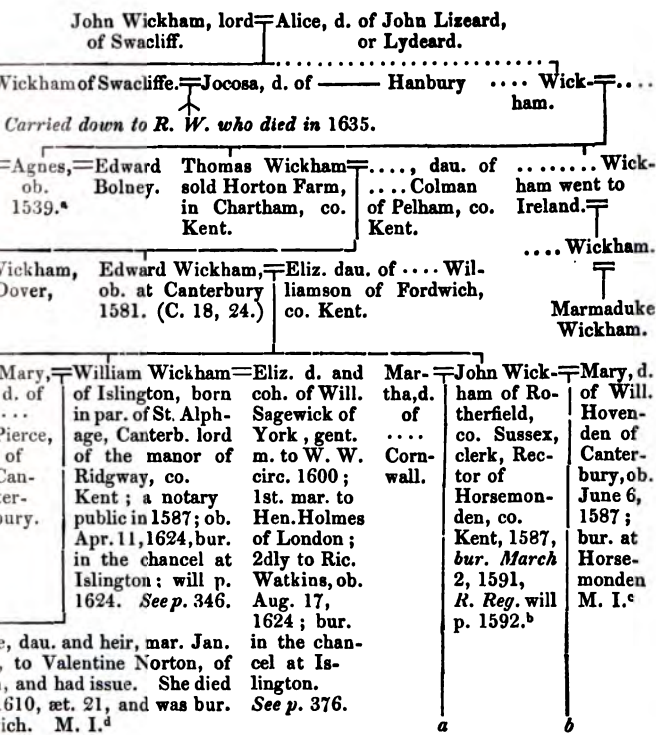
Then Richard Wyckham, the sonne of Robert, who died w<sup>th</sup> out issue, wedded the daughter & heir of Robert Bassett, & by her did geve a feild Gules, a bar Argent & three scallop shells Argent.

Then did Thomas Wykeham wedd the daughter & heire of

...m Doyley, and by her did geve a feild Argent, a cheverne  
 three fower-leaved grasses like unto the rose.  
 ...s Thomas had issue William & Thomas; this Thomas was  
 ...Thomas of Woodstocke.  
 ...s Thomas of Woodstocke had to wife Margery, & by her  
 ...ue Thomas & John.  
 ...t Thomas had issue Thomas, Richard, & John.  
 ...ard died w<sup>th</sup>out issue.  
 ...n had issue Thomas.  
 ...mas had issue Edward, who was father of Humfry. 1569.

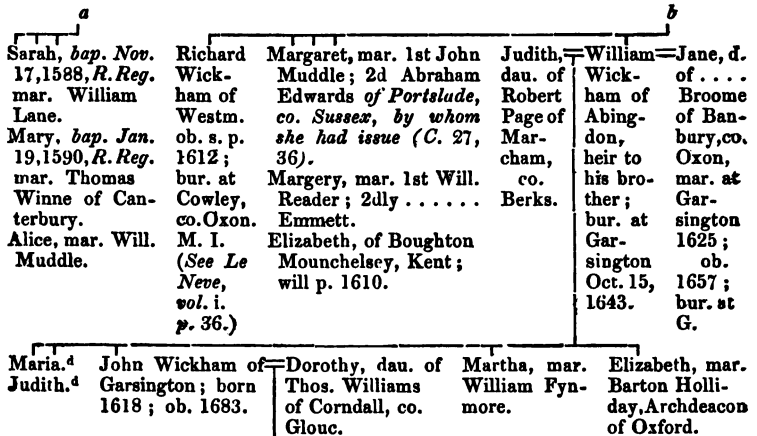
PEDIGREE OF WICKHAM OF ABINGDON.

8 D. 14, 109, &c.



p. 237. The proofs of this match and the collateral descent are by no parent. It must not be confounded with the Bolneys of Bolney, in Sussex, descended from the Bishop's aunt.

...s plate in Rotherfield Church, from the Burrell Collections, Brit. Mus.—  
 ...et Johannes Wickham filius Edvardi Wickham ex antiquâ familiâ Wick-  
 ... de Swacliffe, in comitatu Oxon. oriundi, natus Cantuarie, ædis Christi



*The two coheirs, great-great-grand-daughters of John and Dorothy Wickham, married into the family of Drake of Amersham, viz. Mary, the eldest, in 1777 to John Drake, LL.D.; and Anne, the youngest, in 1780 to Thomas Drake his brother.*

Oxon. alumnus, Westmonasterii Præbendarius, et hujus ecclesiæ Rector. Duas habuit uxores, Mariam Ovenden, et Martham Cornwall; ex primâ sex habuit liberos, Margaretam, Richardum, Wilhelmum, Margeriam, Aliciam, et Elizabetham; ex alterâ duas tantum filias, Saram et Mariam. Obiit 29 Aprilis 1591."

In the centre of this inscription is a shield bearing Wickham impaling, Checky, on a bend three lion's heads erased. At the four corners of the monument are four shields. 1. Wickham, charged with a crescent. 2. Checky, on a bend three lion's heads erased. 3. Ermine, a lion ramp. crowned, a border charged with bezants or plates. 4. Wickham impaling 3. I am informed that this plate still remains in the middle aisle; but that the centre shield and that at the sinister base corner are gone.

<sup>c</sup> There are three errors in this pedigree as entered in the College books, one of which may be proved from Thorpe's Reg. Roff. First, the name of her father was not Robert, as will be seen by the inscription in that work, p. 881: "Hic jacet Maria Hovenden, filia Wilhelmi Hovenden, Cantuarie nata. uxor Johannis Wickham, hujus ecclesiæ Rectoris, per quem sex habuit liberos, Margaretam, Richardum, Wilhelmum, Margeriam, Aliciam, et Elizabetham. Obiit 6<sup>o</sup> Junii anno 1587." Secondly she is stated to have remarried "Hallet of Canterbury," whereas, as will be seen from her husband's (Wickham's) monumental inscription at Rotherfield, she was his (W's) first wife. Another error has been committed by making the daughters, Sarah and Mary, the issue of the first wife; whereas the Rotherfield inscription, confirmed by the baptismal entries from the Purrell MSS. assigns them to the second. Dr. Robert Hovenden and his brother Christopher, the first Warden, the other a Fellow, of All Souls', were brothers to Mrs. Wickham. The father died in 1587.

<sup>d</sup> Her father is called on her monument, "of South Mimms, co. Herts, Esq." [p. 165 Parsons's Kent Monuments.]

<sup>e</sup> The son of Elizabeth Mayott of Abingdon, is stated (see p. 191) to have married a daughter of Wickham of Abingdon, but no such entry appears in the pedigree of Mayott of Abingdon in the Berkshire Visitation.

According to E. 8, 14.

John Wickham of Enfield, com. Middx, presumed to be Barbara, daughter of William Parker of Norton Lees, co. Derby, Edward Wickham of Isabel, dau. of the Manor House of Wickham of Swaccliffe; and of Luton, co. Bedf. (by Margaret, daughter of John Wroth of ham of Swaccliffe, of Giles Walden, co. Essex.<sup>a</sup> in Enfield, temp. Hen. 8; called also of field); she married 2dly, John Tayler of Enfield. (Vinc. Derby, 244.)<sup>b</sup> Poulton.

Thomas Wickham, born circ. 1539 at Enfield, D.D. sometime Bishop of Lincoln, and afterwards Bishop of Winchester, and Prelate of the Most Noble Order of the Garter; ob. 12 June, 1595; buried at St. Saviour's Southwark.<sup>c</sup> Robert Wickham, ob. s. p.

Annabella, dau. of Sir Henry Cholmeley of Thorneton, co. York, Knt. son of Sir Rich. Cholmeley of Roxby, by Catharine, dau. of Henry Clifford, 1st Earl of Cumberland, by Mary, dau. of Henry Percy Earl of Northumberland; ob. 25 July, 1625; bur. in the Minster, M. I.<sup>e</sup> William Wickham, D.D. of King's College, Cambridge; Archdeacon of York, and Prebendary of that Cathedral; Rector of Bolton Percy, and of Bedale, and Chaplain to Charles the First; ob. 2 July 1641; will dated 29 June, proved 27 Sept. 1641, at York; bur. in the Minster.<sup>f</sup> Elizabeth, dau. of John Browne of Fidlers, in the parish of Writtle, com. Essex. (by Gertrude, dau. of Sir Hen. Tyrell of Heron, co. Essex, Knt.) and sister of Sir Hen. Browne of Fidlers, aforesaid, Knt. ob. Apr. 21, 1659; bur. at East Barnet, co. Herts.<sup>g</sup> William Wickham, died young. Thomas Wickham, liv. 1598. Barlow Wickham, ob. March 26, 1617. [Archbishop Matthew's Diary.] Frances, mar. . . . Wolriche. Susan. Elizabeth.

<sup>a</sup> <sup>b</sup> <sup>c</sup> <sup>d</sup> <sup>e</sup> <sup>f</sup> <sup>g</sup> See pp. 372, 373.

<p>Tobias Wickham, D.D. Dean—Elizabeth, dau. and Prebendary of the Cathedral Church of York, and Rector of Bolton Percy, co. York; exec. to his father's will 1641; born circ. Nov. 30, 1620; ob. 27 April, 1697; bur. in York Minster; administr. granted 1 May 1697, to Will. his son.<sup>b</sup></p>	<p>William Wickham—Catharine, dau. of Rowseley, in the county of York, 2d son; administr. granted 23 June, 1680, to his brother Tobias.</p>	<p>Anthoinna, wife of Tobias Jenkyns, co. York, eld. son of Sir Henry Jenkyns, of Grimstone, Knt. bur. Aug. 7, 1707, in the Minster, left issue.<sup>1</sup></p>	<p>Barlow Wickham, of the city of York, will dated 5 Oct. 1677 proved 23 Oct. 1677 at York; made his brother Dr. Tobias Wickham principal devisee and sole executor.<sup>1</sup></p>
<p>Thomas, bap. June 21, 1669, ob. eo. A<sup>o</sup>. Bol. Reg. Thomas, born July 7, 1670, Bol. Reg. ob. in the Minster. Any, dau. of Sir Stephen Thompson of York, kn'ted June 26, 1673.<sup>1</sup></p>	<p>Will. Wickham—Joan, dau. of Ulskelf and of Wakefield, co. York, bap. at Bolton Percy, March 17, 1663; adm. to his father in 1697; Clerk of the Peace for the W. Riding; will prov. 1733.<sup>m</sup></p>	<p>Barlow, bap. Oct. 27, 1666; ob. co. A<sup>o</sup>. Bol. Reg. Barlow, born May 18, 1673. Bol. Reg. in York Minster.<sup>o</sup></p>	<p>Mary, born May 4, 1676, at York, bur. at Bolton Percy. Anthoinna, born June 3, 1672. Bol. Reg. wife of Thos. Sowtheby of Birdsall in co. York, and had issue (C. 40.) Elizabeth, born Ap. 8, 1668; ob. July 2, 1664, Bol. Reg. Elizabeth, bap. Sept. 24, 1667; ob. Nov. 30, 1672. M. I. Bolton Percy.</p>
<p>Tobias Wickham, clerk, supposed to be the Rector of Kirkbramwith and Kightley, com. York; administr. of his effects granted 9 Dec. 1726 to William Wickham, Esq. the father, then of Wakefield.<sup>a</sup></p>	<p>Elizabeth, ob. innupt. at York. Annebella, mar. James Scott, clk. Fellow of Univ. Coll. Oxon; Vic. of Trinity Church at Leeds, and of Bardsley, co. York, and Chaplain to Frederick Prince of Wales. Left issue. (91 I. C. B.)<sup>1</sup></p>	<p>Henry Wickham, 2 w. Anne, eldest clerk; Fellow of Trin. Coll. Camb. Recorder of Lanc. &amp; ob. co. York and Chap. 1744; bur. at the Prin-cess of Wales; ob. Jun. 2, 1772. set. 73; bur. in the Abbey Church at Bath. M. I.<sup>p</sup></p>	<p>Henry Wickham, 2 w. Anne, eldest clerk; Fellow of Trin. Coll. Camb. Recorder of Lanc. &amp; ob. co. York and Chap. 1744; bur. at the Prin-cess of Wales; ob. Jun. 2, 1772. set. 73; bur. in the Abbey Church at Bath. M. I.<sup>p</sup></p>

William Wickham of Cottingley, com. York, born Sept. 7, Elizabeth, dau. and heir of William Lamplugh of Cottingley, clerk, Vicar of Dewsbury, by Elizabeth his wife, dau. and heir of Tho. Dobson of Cottingley; mar. at Bingley Feb. 16, 1761; ob. April 23, 1815.

Mary, hap. Feb. 7, 1734. G. Reg. 1731, G. Reg.; in the Commission of the Peace for the West Riding of that County, and sometime Lieut.-Col. in the 1st regt. of Foot Guards; ob. Oct. 9, 1804.

William Wickham, born December, 1761; Envoy Ex. and Min. Plen. to the Swiss Cantons in 1794; afterwards Under Sec. of State for Home Dep. in 1798; Envoy Ex. and Min. Plen. to the united Austrian and Russian armies from 1799 to 1801; one of His Majesty's Most Honorable Privy Council, and Secretary of State for Ireland, from 1802 to 1804; and a Lord of the Treasury in 1806; now living.

Sarah-Eliz. = Lamplugh Wickham, Frances, dau. of the Rev. Hannah-Frances, Anne, living daughter of ham, of Low Moor, unm. 1845. Richard near Bradford, co. Harriet, liv. York, born May Lascelles, of Hutton, unm. 1835. 14, 1768, took the Annabella, ob. name of Hird Feb. innupt. 1800. ob. April Elizabeth, ob. 24, 1812. on his infans. Henry, ob. marriage. infans.

Jane, born March 19, 1818.

Richard-Lamplugh, William, born Nov. 20, 1802; in the Royal Navy; ob. on board H. M. Ship Seamaner Aug. 27, 1816; bur. at Barbadoes.

Henry Wickham, born Nov. 23, 1800. Sarah-Elizabeth, mar. the Rev. and has issue. Joshua Fawcett, of Bradford, and has issue. Mary Anne, ob. infans. Charles Wickham, born Oct. 7, 1808.

Henry Louis Wickham, born May 19, 1789, Barrister at Law; one of the Commissioners of Excise Inquiry, and late Principal Secretary to Viscount Althorp; Chancellor of the Exchequer; married at Aberford June 19, 1830.

Lucy, youngest dau. of William Markham, of Becca, co. York, grand-daughter of Archbishop Markham.

Harriett, born Dec. 13, 1803. Annabella, born July 7, 1810.

Leonora-Emma, born Aug. 14, 1833.

William, born July 10, 1831.

*Notes to the Pedigree.*

<sup>a</sup> He was a tenant of lands at Walden. See the Duchy of Lancaster Records 16 Hen. VIII. Godwin styles him of Enfield, Guillim of Walden. The following is an extract from a letter of Mr. Gough to the Rev. E. Robson, dated Jan. 21, 1799, Enfield: "You judge rightly in supposing I gave Mr. Lysons what information, respecting Bp. Wickham, was in the power of one, whose curiosity after so eminent a native of this town, led him to every source of intelligence. But Mr. L's penetration found out more, and determined that the old mansion by the West side of the North Road in this parish, did not take its name, as commonly imagined, from the Bishop of Lincoln, but from the noble family of Lincoln. He ascertained from original records that the Bishop's father was tenant of a different house, the manor house of Honylands, or Pentriches, of which not an ancient trace remained within my memory; and that which supplied its place was completely taken away about five years since. This house the Bishop's father rented of the Crown in the reign of Henry VIII. Sir Giles Capel (whose name the manor now bears) past it to the Crown 1547. Queen Elizabeth sold it 1562; and through various hands it came to Mr. Boddam. The Bishop's grandmother was daughter of John Wrothe, whose family had been settled at Enfield from the reign of Rich. II., so that his father was probably under-tenant of some of them (see Lysons, vol. ii. pp. 302, 303, and 329). If John Wickham's will could be found in Doctors' Commons, or in the Bishop of London's Register (and it is worth a search) more of his profession and property might be ascertained. The period for this search should be between 1547 and 1590." There is no will in the Prerog. Court.

<sup>b</sup> William Parker was 5th son of John Parker of Norton Lees, by Ellen, daughter of Roger North. The Wroths were of Enfield in 1374, and John Tayler held the manor circa 1526.

<sup>c</sup> The Bishop is stated by Fuller and Wood to have been born at Enfield, although in an old MS. account of this Prelate and his son, sent by Mr. William Smith of Queen's Coll. Cambridge in 1699, to Dr. James, Master of Queen's, then at York, at the request of Tobias his grandson, and taken by Mr. Smith from the books at King's College, there is a marginal note as follows: "His father lived there," viz. at Enfield, "but this Wm. Wickham was not born there." This note the Provost (Dr. Roderick) said he knew to be in Wood's hand-writing, and that the book had been sent to Wood. He was a Fellow of Eton and of King's; a Prebendary of Windsor in 1571, and Dean of Lincoln in 1577. In 1584 he was consecrated Bishop of Lincoln, and preached at the burial of Mary Queen of Scots at Peterborough Aug. 1, 1587. (See Fuller's Church History and Gunton's Hist. of Peterborough.) Mr. Gough endeavoured, but in vain, to discover a copy of this sermon. He was translated to Winchester, March 25, 1595, died in the same year, and was buried at St. Saviour's Southwark, on the 13th June, according to an extract from the parish register, made Oct. 8, 1798, by the Rev. E. Robson, who compiled a MS. account of this Prelate for Mr. Wickham. This Register Book was given to the Church by Thomas Cure in 1570, who, Stowe says, was Saddler to Edward VI. and Elizabeth. The monumental inscription, printed in Stowe, and erected by Frances Matthew the Bishop's sister-in-law in 1600, is entirely destroyed. In Cooke's Grants, F. 13, the Arms allowed to the Bishop are entered as follows: Coat, Ermine, a border engrailed Gules, charged with eleven mullets Or pierced. No Crest. "William Wickham, Bishope of Lincolne, the son of John Wickham of Walden in Essex, which John was descended of Wickham

in com. Oxford."\* Mr. Wickham has a portrait of the Bishop with his name above described, in the corner, impaling the Coat of the see. A writer in the Gent. Mag. vol. LXIX. p. 8, attributes it to Marc. Garrard. A letter from the same Magazine and volume, p. 283, gives a full account of this portrait, together with a letter of his to Archbishop Matthew, dated 1592, and one to his son William, dated 1673, to the Rev. T. Milner of Leeds. The portrait is in the British Museum.

She was buried, according to the register, on the 31st of May, and a marginal note states that "she lieth interred in the chancel of the Church, about 1000, under a grey marble. The inscription which is set round is now almost defaced." This stone still exists, and the note in the register appears to have been written about the year 1748. (Inf. present Incumbent.)

Her mother, Agatha Barlow, was buried at Easton in Hants in 1595, and a copy of her funeral inscription is given in the Gent's Mag. vol. LXIX. p. 15.

Her father's MSS. [penes Com. de Harrowby] & Brooke No. 1. Her mother's name is not mentioned, daughter to Sir Wm. Babthorpe. Her sister Mary married Henry Percer of Bolton Percy, and second son of Thomas 1st Lord Fairfax.

Her father was truly described on her monument as illustrious.

He was appointed Deacon, Sep. 25, 1614. Collated to y<sup>e</sup> Prebend of Fenton (in y<sup>e</sup> Church of York) Octob. 10, 1614, to the Rectory of Bolton Peircy June 20, 1617. He was promoted to the Deanery of Bolton Sep. 21, 1617. Collated to the Prebend of Beckingham in y<sup>e</sup> Church of York March 22, 1620." MS. of his son Tobias. A marginal note in the MS. in the King's College book, estimates the living of Bolton Percy at 250*l*. and that of Bedale at 500*l*.

His funeral Inscription, Chauncey's Herts, p. 499; not in Clutterbuck.

He was a Fellow of Trin. Hall, Cambridge in 1649. In Kennet's Chronicle he is mentioned as a Fellow from Lord Clarendon to Barwick, written in March 1660, enquiring after him as the "son of a good father." Precentor of York Sept. 22, 1660. His living was conferred by Royal Mandate in 1671, and on March 31, 1677 he was appointed Rector of York. The name of Tobias was derived from Tobias the Archdeacon of York, whose wife, Frances, was sister to Anthonina the Countess of Devonshire. A MS. in the Dean's writing, notes the births of his twelve children. One, "a man child," still born, Dec. 29, 1674, at Bolton Percy. The name of his second daughter, Elizabeth, is thus recorded; "Elizabeth, my daughter, 5 years and 2 months old, dyed the 30th of Nov. being y<sup>e</sup> anniversary of her birth-day, and was buried Dec. 2, 1672."

He had several children by her husband. Her son Tobias Jenkyns was some time Precentor of York, and left issue by his first wife, Mary, daughter of Charles 1st Duke of Devonshire, an only child, who married Sir Henry Goodricke of Ribston, Bart. He was succeeded by a second wife a son William, bap. at Dunnington, near York, Dec. 1688, and a daughter Anthonina, bap. June 18, 1710.

In Kennet's Chronicle is a letter from the King to the Master and Fellows of Trin. Hall, dated Dec. 19, 1660, requiring them to elect him a Fellow in place of Tobias, who wished to resign.

His son Thompson, third brother to Sir Henry Thompson of Kilham, co. York, was created a Baronet. He was created a Baronet Dec. 30 in 1665, married Mary, daughter of Leonard Thompson, Alder-

---

coat is given in Vincent's Ordinary, p. 897, to Wickham of Swacliffe.



man of York. According to C. 40, a daughter of Stephen Oglethorpe of Kellington, co. York, born about 1620, was married to "—— Wickham of York.

<sup>m</sup> The records of the Quarter Sessions for the West Riding, show this William to have been both of Ulkelf and Wakefield. He was sworn into office as Clerk of the Peace for the West Riding at Wetherby Sessions, Jan. 14, 1718, as "William Wickham, Esq. of Ulkelfe, alias Uskelfe," and again at Skipton Sessions July 14, 1719, as "late of Uskelfe, but now of Wakefield." The will of 1733 describes him as of Ulkelf. An old pedigree in the possession of the Rt. Hon. W. Wickham, copied from E. 8, fol. 14, was done for him in 1718. The descents, with the different impalements of arms, are brought down to the children of Humphrey Wickham of Swacliffe and Martha Ward; and collaterally to himself and his issue, and to Henry Wickham his nephew, the Rector of Guiseley. The Jenkyns descent is also continued to Lady Goodricke, but not including the younger children of Tobias and Anthonina. A Dorothy, "wife of Lawyer Wickham," was buried in the Minster in Feb. 1716, but whether a first wife of this gentleman or not does not appear.

<sup>n</sup> Of Queen's College, Cambridge, took his degree of B.A. in 1712, and of M.A. in 1717.

<sup>o</sup> In the entry of his burial he is styled "Captain Henry Wickham," and there is great reason to believe, indeed it appears almost evident, that he was the Captain Henry Wickham of the Navy, who was so severely and unjustly punished by Court Martial in 1694. A pamphlet printed in 1695 in his defence, is entitled, "An Account of the Loss of their Majesties' ship the Diamond, Commanded by Captain Henry Wickham, Sep. 20, 1693; captured by two French Ships off Cape Clear, on the Coast of Ireland." For this he was tried on board the Britannia at Spithead April 30, 1604; fined 1000*l.*, and to suffer imprisonment for ten years. According to Charnock's Biog. Nav. vol. ii. p. 374, he was appointed second Lieutenant of the Crown June 1, 1688; to the command of the Antelope March 22, 1690; and Captain of the Diamond, 42 guns, in 1691, and sent to West Indies with Sir Francis Wheeler. He was released from imprisonment on the accession of Anne. The minutes of the Court Martial, and the substance of the defence, sufficiently show that this was a sort of prelude to those Admiralty proceedings which, in 1754, sacrificed the gallant Byng to party vengeance. He is described in the administration as of St. Michael le Belfry's parish in York.

<sup>p</sup> He took his degree of B.A. in 1720, and of M.A. in 1724. The monumental inscription to his first wife is given in Whitaker's Leeds, p. 208.

<sup>q</sup> Their son, the Rev. James Scott, D.D. was a celebrated preacher, and held the Rectory of Simonburn, co. Northumberland. He also rendered himself conspicuous by the publication of some letters, under the signature of Anti-Sejanus, in 1765, in the Public Advertiser. There is a biographical notice of him in Gent. Mag. vol. LXXXIV. ii. p. 601. There are, however, two mistakes, first in calling the Dean of York *John* Wickham; secondly, in naming the Bishop of Chichester *Barton* instead of *Barlow*.

Reader will no doubt have decided with Glover that the Petition Case was by no means proved, and that Wickham was so called *unde natus est, et non a parentibus.*"

In consequence of a reference to Willement's Heraldic Notices of Canterbury Cathedral having been added by the Editor of this work (see p. 100) under the necessity of correcting what I conceive to be an error in Scarlet's MS. which Mr. Willement has printed in an Appendix. In the first place it might seem sufficient to show that there is no resemblance of the coat of Clifford at all resembling the coat of Wickham, and that the probability is, that the glazier or the copyist were in error in intending the inscription to refer to the shield in question. However, evidence in Scarlet's MS. to show clearly that the coat of Bishop Clifford was one of the known coats of that family. The next page is the following inscription recording the death of his father: "Hic jacet Robertus Clifford, ar. frater recoleudæ memoriæ Roberti Clifford quondam Ep'i London, qui ob. 9 Marcii 1422 æ pr. &c." <sup>a</sup> Accompanying this inscription are the following separate shields, viz. 1. Checky within a bordure, on a fess a cross. 2. Checky, a fess. 3. Checky, on a fess a cross-crosslet. 4. A fess. 5. Three eagles displayed, a fleur-de-lys for difference. 6. Quarterly Percy and Lucy. 7. Three eagles displayed. 8. Same, a cross engrailed. Below is a sketch of a helmet, surmounted by an eagle or falcon (perhaps intended for a wyvern) rising, and noted "under his head."

Before, in a note to page 367, intimated my conviction that the arms of Faunt, Bolney, and Wickham could not be identified with the arms to which it has been attached. I now doubt the correctness of my assertion relating to the monument mentioned in p. 237, and for the following reason: In Scarlet's MS. notes of St. Andrew's Church, there is the drawing of a shield (over which is written "Edward and Elizabeth bearing the following Arms, viz. Or, in chief two mullets argent, on a base a crescent of the same, impaling, Sable, within a border argent, a chevron Argent between 3 estoiles Or. Below is the following inscription: "Pray for the soule of Edward Bolney, Esq. w<sup>ch</sup> deceased the 15<sup>th</sup> of January, the yeare of our Lord God 1527." <sup>a</sup> The female mentioned as being "Stodard," perhaps meant for Stodder of Kent, the name of these has a chevron. At any rate, either Scarlet drew the arms incorrectly, or Phillpott was mistaken as to the monument at the Cathedral.

With respect to the monument mentioned at page 346, the names and

these epitaphs are printed in the Appendix to Somner's Canterbury, but no notice is taken of the arms in either case.

dates correspond with those in the pedigree (page 367), but the female coat bears no resemblance to that of Sageswick, or that of Sedgewick.

The funeral certificate of Elizabeth Wickham (I. 22, 110) gives the coat of Wickham impaling, Gules, a fess Argent between three wolf's heads erased Argent, langued Azure, and styles her daughter and coheir of William Sageswicke, of the county of York, gent.

I subjoin a notice of the different MSS. in the Museum and in the College of Arms which refer to the name of Wickham :

*In the British Museum.*

- Harl. MSS. 1557—6164—6706.  
 Lansd. MSS. 388, 22.—982, 122.—987, 88.  
 Cotton. MSS. Titus A. xxiv. Julius C. vi.  
 Add. MSS. 5538.  
 Ayscough's MSS. 4274, 65.—4276, 135.  
 Cole's MSS. Vol. I. p. 158.

*In the College of Arms.*

- L. 2, 54.—C. 18, 24.—C. 40, 113.—C. 3, 19.—D. 25, 25.—E. 8, 14.—8, D. 14.—K. 3, 173.—C. 29, 27.—A. 20, 217.—Vincent, 449, 510.—Phillipot, 8, 76, 34.—C. 23, 57.—Vincent, 56, 718. I. 22, 108 and 110.

C. E. L.

---

XXXVI.

GENEALOGICAL NOTES FROM ANCIENT CALENDARS, &c.

*(Continued from Vol. II. p. 178.)*

From MS. Add. 5937, f. 149<sup>b</sup>, a volume of genealogical collections by James Strangeman and Sir Rich. St. George, in the reigns of Elizabeth and James I.

Obitus—Dñi Wiffi de Bourghchier milit' 49 Edw. 3. litera dominica G.<sup>a</sup>

Dñe Elionore de Bourghchier, 1397.

Natiuitas Johis Bourgh<sup>r</sup>, 1366.

Obitus—Dñi de Bourgh<sup>r</sup>, Juñ, 1420.

Dñi Johis de Lovayne, 1346.

<sup>a</sup> See vol. ii. p. 175 for other obits of Bouchier.

de Lovayne, 1345.  
 o. filij Dñi Thome de Lovayñ, 1318.  
 ei de Lo. Juñ, 1302.  
 ñi Tho. de Lovayne, 1318.  
 ei de Lovayne filij Dñi Thome de Lovayñ (*sic*).  
 de Montpinsoñ, 1333.

um calendar in a volume collected by Matthew Stokys,  
 of the University of Cambridge, temp. Eliz. transcribed  
 sections, vol. lxiv. (MS. Addl. 5845) p. 353.

March. Obitus strenui militis Dñi Oliveri Seint  
 Dñi M<sup>o</sup>.ccccxxxviii<sup>o</sup>.

il. Obit<sup>o</sup> stenui milif Dñi Johis Beuchamp A<sup>o</sup> Dñi

aj. Obitus illustris Principis Dñi Johnis Ducis  
 Dñi M<sup>o</sup>.cc . . . . (*cut off by binder ; read 1445.*)

Obit<sup>o</sup> illustris Dñe Edithe Beuchampe A<sup>o</sup> Dñi

[MS. Harl. 316. b]

art. Thōs Selsy, fra<sup>l</sup> Johis Selsy, nascebat<sup>o</sup> iij<sup>to</sup>  
 Anno dñi Miflmo CCC<sup>mo</sup>. lxix<sup>o</sup>.

rt. Edmūd<sup>o</sup> Selsy, fra<sup>l</sup> p̄dci Johis, nascebat<sup>o</sup> x. die  
 no dñi Miflmo CCC<sup>mo</sup>. lxx<sup>mo</sup>. v<sup>to</sup>.

pt. Nicholaus Selsy fra<sup>l</sup> Johis Selsy, nascebatur  
 gusti. Anno dñi Miflmo CCC<sup>mo</sup>. lxxvij<sup>o</sup>.

. Ricardus Cheddre, filius Roḡti Cheddre, natus  
 istolliam, die dñica, quarto die Septem̄r fra dñicali  
 i Miflmo CCC<sup>mo</sup>. lxxix<sup>mo</sup>.

y. Roḡt<sup>o</sup> Cheddre, filius Roḡti Cheddre, natus fuit  
 t, xxvij<sup>uo</sup> die Octobr lra dñicat g. A<sup>o</sup> dñi Miflmo  
 mo.

n. Willm̄s filius Roḡti Cheddre natus fuit apud  
 iij die Decem̄r anno dñi Miflmo CCC<sup>mo</sup>. lxxxj<sup>mo</sup>.

me on vellum, containing a Register of the Charters of the family  
 tive to their property in Somersetshire, Dorsetshire, and Gloucester-  
 ived in a hand of the end of the 14th century. Prefixed is a  
 ch occur the obits of Selsy and Cheddre above extracted ; the first

xj kal. Jan. Joĥes Selsy, fili<sup>o</sup> Lucie Selsy, nascebat<sup>o</sup> xxiii<sup>to</sup> die decemb'is, v3. i vig' nat' do<sup>i</sup>. Anno dñi Milimo CCC<sup>mo</sup>. lxxvij<sup>o</sup>.

[MS. Harl. 745.c]

vii kal. Apr. Anth. Browne Miles obiit, 26 of March, Anno 1623.

xvi kal. Maii. Pray for' sole of the lorde Edward staford, duke of bockynġ, Erele of staford, harford, and northehamton', the wyche desesyd the xvij daye of Maye, the yer' of o<sup>r</sup> Lord 1521, the xiiij yere of o<sup>r</sup> soverayne Lord Kyng' harry the 8.

iv id. Jun. Petrus Lathū nat<sup>o</sup> fuit die veneris decimo die Junij A<sup>o</sup> 1586, ante horā decimā p<sup>o</sup> merid.

vii hal. Jul. Anna Lathum nata fuit 25 die Junij, anno 1582. inter horā 12 et pīmā in noct'; baptizata fuit in vigilia S<sup>t</sup> petri.

xi kal. Sept. Obitus Muriett Spir<sup>o</sup>.

iv non. Nov. Johanes Lathū mortuus est vndecimo die No- uembri<sup>s</sup> Anno 1605. sepultus xiiij Nov.

xvi kal. Dec. Mari Lathum nata fuit 16 die Nouemb, A<sup>o</sup> 1602. et Baptizata fuit 23 die post; testes M<sup>rs</sup> Demal. . . M<sup>rs</sup> Perient soror, et Samuelis (*sic*) Alline gen.

<sup>d</sup> Peter Lathum was borne at Sandon on fryday the tenth day of June after nyne of the Clocke at night Anno dñi 1586, and in y<sup>e</sup> twenti eighth yere of the Raynge of o<sup>r</sup> soueigne lady Quen Elizabeth.

M.

From the last leaf of a copy of Castalio's Bible, fol. 1556, in the possession of Samuel Merriman, M.D. On the title page is the name of "Tymothy Johnson." <sup>e</sup>

1. Johannes Johnson natus est, Tymotheo patre et Elizabetha

<sup>c</sup> A middle-sized quarto volume, written on vellum in a large bold character, in the 13th century, and containing the Psalter. The last sixteen leaves have been supplied in a hand of the 15th century, and at the end is written, "Scriptis hunc librum Thomas de Langley, in usum Henrici tertii Regis." A Calendar is prefixed, in which are entered, in various hands, the above obits.

<sup>d</sup> From a fly-leaf at the end.

<sup>e</sup> Timothy Johnson was lord of the manor of Fordwich, in Kent, which was purchased of Queen Mary by his grandfather, John Johnson of St. Laurence in Thanet, gent. and settled by Paul, son of John, on his second son Timothy. It was sold by Timothy about the latter end of Elizabeth's reign. Hasted, iii. 603. The only children of Timothy Johnson in the Visitation of Kent in 1619, are his eldest son and heir John, who was then married and had six children, and Margaret, married first to William Wells, and afterwards to — Archer.

l, filia Gulielmi Knatchbull, g ultimo die Aprilis Eliza-  
 rinae Angliæ Anno vicesimo 1578.

gareta Johnson nata est Junii 22 die, Elizabethæ  
 1579.

arina Johnson nata est die Veneris hora nona noctu,  
 orilis 1581, 23 Elizabethæ Reĝ cum essem Doro-  
 ere Legatos Gallicos qui in Angliam venere die Solis  
 hora tertiâ pomeridiana, quorum Legatus Primarius  
 s Dolphyniæ. 2. Marshall Cossey, senex. 3. Mon-  
 gsack. 4. Monsieur Carongee. 5. Monsieur de la  
 s. Monsieur President Brison. 7. Monsieur Pinert.  
 tur autem Dux Boloniæ ejusque frater, cum multis  
 1581

ardus Johnson natus est Novembris 10, noctu hora  
 susceptores, Gulielmus Hamon de Acris armig. Richar-  
 nbull filius Richardi Knatchbull nuper de Measham, h  
 yman uxor Radulfi Heyman Armig. i Anno Regni  
 izabethæ 24 1582.

naldus Johnson natus die Solis 24 die Octobris horam  
 avam pomeridianam. Susceptores, Reginaldus Knatch-  
 bertus Blechenden, l Katharina Hamon, m Francisca  
 Eliz. 27 1585.

nas natus est octavo vicesimo Decembris anno 1591.  
 s, Johannes Smithe armiger, Thomas Norton, n  
 a Orcharde, o et Margareta Man, p cum essem Lon-  
 ratre.

on of John Knatchbull, of Merstham Hatch, and uncle to the first Sir  
 chbull, Knt.

Knatchbull, Esq. of Merstham Hatch, the uncle of Mrs. Johnson,  
 d, in this year, 1582.

ughter of William Naunton, Esq. wife of Ralph Heyman, uncle to  
 nson, whose mother was Margaret, daughter of Peter Heyman, of

ood Castle, brother to Mrs. Johnson.

of Lydia, sister to Timothy Johnson.

the above William Hamon, of Acris, daughter of Peter Heyman, Esq.

Mrs. Naunton above; or perhaps Katharine, wife of Alexander

and heir of William, who was a daughter of Richard Knatchbull of

and thus cousin-german to Mrs. Johnson. Hasted, iii. 287, 346.

Norton, Esq. of Tancre in Fordwich.

Henry Orcharde.

i. Margaret?) another sister to Timothy Johnson, married Bartholo-

arrister-at-law.

Elizabetha Johnson uxor Tymothei Johnson ex hac vità migravit die Sabati 21 Octobris ac regni Elizabethæ reginæ 34, circa horam tertiam post mediam noctem, quæ vixit cum præfato Timothæo pene 17 annos; deerat tantum usque 21 Novembris sequenti.—Beati mortui qui moriuntur in Domino.

S. M.

---

XXXVII.

EXPENSES OF ANCIENT FUNERAL HEARSEs AT WESTMINSTER ABBEY.

On one of the fly-leaves of a Cartulary of Westminster Abbey, MS. Cott. Faust. A. III. are entered the following curious memoranda respecting the expenses of the funeral hearses of several sovereigns and persons of rank.

In Gough's Sepulchral Monuments, vol. i. pp. 170\*—173\*, will be found a full account from the Exchequer records of the expenses of making four hearses at the funeral of Anne the Queen of Richard the Second, to be erected in the churches of Westminster (the hearse below mentioned), St. Paul's cathedral, and the parish churches of St. Mary Overy and Wandsworth. King Richard likewise directed by his will four hearses at his funeral, two at the principal churches to which his body might be carried, a third at St. Paul's, and the fourth at Westminster; or, if he died at Westminster, then four hearses at such places as his executors might direct.

(f. 2 b.) Pro herc' Henrici III. ccc. marc' cū vexill' penowns & pensell' pāno nig<sup>o</sup> cū cc torch & oīb; cereis & vallans et pallio.

Pro herc' R<sup>e</sup> Alianoꝝ cccl marc' cū vexiff' penowns & pensellis & vallans pāno nig<sup>o</sup> cū cc torch & oīb; cereis & pallio.

p herc' regē E<sup>i</sup> I. cxx. marc' cū vexiff' penowns & penceff' pāno nig<sup>o</sup> cū c torch' valans & oīb; Cereis & pallio.

p herc' R<sup>e</sup> Philippe c marc' cū vexiff' penons & pensett' vallans pāno nig<sup>o</sup> cū IIII<sup>xx</sup> torch & oīb; Cereis & pallio.

p herc' Regē E<sup>i</sup> III. xlii cū vexiff' penons & pensett' vallans pāno nig<sup>o</sup> cū lx. torch & oīb; Cereis et pallio.

p herc' Regine Anne cc. marc' vexillis pensellys valans & cū toto panno nigro & cū cl torch & oīb; Cereis & penowns et pallio de Tyssu.

ĉ Epi Sa<sup>a</sup> xlii cū xxx Torch panno nig<sup>o</sup> Cereis, valans,  
& vexillis, cū toto panno nig<sup>o</sup> & pallio.

ĉ Bernardi Brokas Milit<sup>b</sup> xlii cū vexiff penowns &  
& xxiii. Torch cū toto panno nig<sup>o</sup> & cū oib<sup>3</sup> Cereis &

) p herĉ R. Riĉi p dominū Regē H. q'ntū IIII<sup>xx</sup> Marĉ  
illis penowns & pensell' cū toto panno nig<sup>o</sup> & lx. Torch'  
Cereis & valawns & pallio Tyssu.

ĉ' Regē H. q'nti c. marĉ cū vexiff penowns & pensiff  
Torch cū oib<sup>3</sup> Cereis cū toto panno nigro & vallans &  
e Tyssu.

ĉ Dñi le Bowse<sup>c</sup> xxli cū vexillis penseff vallans nigro  
& xxiiij. Torch cū oib<sup>3</sup> Cereis & pallio nigri Velvet.

M.

### XXXVIII.

#### MASTERS OF PRIVATE CHAPELS IN AND NEAR LONDON.

well known that prior to the Marriage Act in 1753, it was not  
y to the validity of a marriage that it should be accompanied by  
rious ceremony, or be solemnized in a Church; although a form  
ined for the more solemn celebration of matrimony (and per-  
parting from these regulations were liable to Ecclesiastical  
yet other and more private modes of contracting marriage were  
edged by the Common Law.

onsequence of this was, that nearly every Chapel in and about  
whether belonging to the Established Church or to the Dis-  
was in the habit of marrying persons, and sometimes of keeping  
of the marriages. The Marriage Act of 1753, however, ren-

Waltham, Lord High Treasurer, who died in Sept. 1395. His brass  
ill existing, is engraved in G. P. Harding's "Antiquities in Westminster  
pl. iv.

bernard Brocas, Treasurer of the Chamber to Anne, the Queen of Richard  
mentioned. He was beheaded on Tower Hill, in Jan. 1399-1400.  
es of his effigy in the Abbey were published in Stothard's Monumental  
though afterwards cancelled as being not the original, but either a modern  
much renewed.

s Robsart, Lord Bourchier, K.G. died in 1431. His curious monument,  
heraldry, is well engraved in Neale's Westminster Abbey: and also in  
Sepulchral Monuments, vol. ii. pl. xxxii.



dered it necessary to the validity of a a marriage that it should be solemnized in some "Parish Church or Public Chapel where Banns of Matrimony had been usually published,"<sup>a</sup> a stop was put to the marriages at Chapels, for banns were scarcely ever published but in Parish Churches. Indeed, so restrictive did the clause in the Act prove, that it was found that marriages could not be solemnized even in St. Paul's Cathedral, Westminster Abbey, the Temple Church, &c. &c. Whether this was Lord Hardwicke's intention on framing the Marriage Bill, need not now be discussed; but there seems no good reason for allowing a marriage by License to be solemnized in a Church and not in a Cathedral; and it seems absurd to require as *special* a License to be married in the Abbey Church of St. Peter's (or rather in Henry the Seventh's Chapel) as in a private house.

The discontinuance of marriages at Chapels, and the passing of the ownership of the Chapels themselves from one to another, together with the lapse of time, and accidental circumstances, have occasioned the loss of many of the registers kept at these places of worship, and it is intended to give some account of those which are now known to exist, with the addition of information obtained from other sources, which has been obtained at very considerable labour and expense.

The affidavit made by one of the parties on obtaining the marriage License, is called in the Ecclesiastical Courts a "Matrimonial Allegation." The Allegations belonging to the Bishop of London are bound up in yearly volumes and deposited in the Muniment Room at St. Paul's, and to these books frequent reference will be made, since they afford particulars of the ages of the parties, and frequently some account of their parentage.

#### DUKE STREET CHAPEL.

This Chapel is situate at the south end of Duke Street, in the Parish of St. Margaret's, Westminster. It was founded by a Mr. Higgins and by private subscriptions in 1709. It is now the property of Lewis Wolfe, Esq. the lessee of the Crown.

The only existing register of this Chapel, consists of several sheets of foolscap paper, containing twelve entries of marriage. It is intitled:

"A Register of the Marriages in Duke Street Chapel,  
Westminster."

Thos Daniel of St. Martins Ludgate & Lucy Maria Hinton of the same. 17 Dec. 1745.

<sup>a</sup> 26 Geo. II. cap. 33, § viii.

all of St. Martins in the Fields & Mary Hercy of the  
29 Nov. 1747.

of St. Margarets Westminster, Apothecary, & Mary  
of St. Johns Westminster. 21 Ap<sup>l</sup> 1748.

ingham of St. Martins in the Fields, Br., and Margaret  
l of the same, Sp<sup>r</sup>. 31 July 1748.

al of St. Margarets Westm<sup>r</sup> and Susannah Potter of  
ge Hanover Sq. W<sup>o</sup>. 2<sup>nd</sup> April 1750.

od of St. Giles in the Fields W<sup>r</sup> and Catherine Wool-  
Frodisham, Cheshire, Sp<sup>r</sup>. 1<sup>st</sup> June 1750.

ng of St. Martins in the Fields & Eliz<sup>th</sup> Whittingham  
field. Nov<sup>r</sup>. 1751.

nam, Esq<sup>r</sup>. of St. Marg<sup>ts</sup> Westm<sup>r</sup>, Br. and the R<sup>t</sup>.  
Lady Dorothy Hobart of St. Martins in the Fields.

. 1752.

l of Claybrook, Leicester, Esq<sup>r</sup>. Br. & Frances Pick-  
St. James's Westm<sup>r</sup>, Spinster. 11<sup>th</sup> June 1752.

O'Brien, Esq<sup>r</sup>. of Mary la bone, Br. & the R<sup>t</sup>. Honble  
Mary O'Brien of St. James's Westm<sup>r</sup>, Spinster. 5 Mar.

ng, Esq<sup>r</sup>. of St. George Hanover Sq: W<sup>r</sup>. & Penelope  
on of the same, Sp<sup>r</sup>. 10<sup>th</sup> May 1753. By the Bp. of  
bh.

rks of St. Martins in the Fields, Br. & Anne Payne  
ame, Sp<sup>r</sup>. 29<sup>th</sup> Sept<sup>r</sup>. 1753.

or two exceptions the marriages are by "John Pettingal,  
d." and it was by a grandson of this gentleman that this  
s given to Mr. Vincent, the Chapter Clerk of Westminster  
has recently deposited it with the Records of the Abbey.

n to the marriages contained in the Register, the following  
the Matrimonial Allegations <sup>a</sup> to have been solemnized in

:

Mitchell, St. James's, Batchelor, 30, & Eliz<sup>th</sup> Tanner,  
l, Herts, Sp. 22. 9 May 1716.

es, Holb. Br. 24 & Ann Bray, same Sp. 21. 2 Nov<sup>r</sup>

ot be taken for granted that every one of these marriages took place  
l, but the probability is that they did. It might occasionally happen  
es, although obtaining the License, were never married at all, or that  
the License to marry at one of two places, as was the case with Sir  
comb, who was licensed to marry at this or Whitehall Chapel.

- W<sup>m</sup> Lamb, Hornsey, Br. 28, and Mary Lovegrove, St. Marg<sup>t</sup> Westm<sup>r</sup>, Sp. 21. 31 July 1725.
- W<sup>m</sup> Franks, St. Nicholas Coleably, Br. 30, & Eliz. Wallis, St. George the Martyr, Sp. 25. 4 May 1727.
- Robert Mews, St. Geo. Hanover Square, Br. 28, & Mary Parkins of the same, Sp. 26. 2 Feb. 1729.
- Robert Lilley, St. Clem: Danes, Br. 28, & Rachael Dennett of same, Sp. 28. 7 Dec<sup>r</sup>. 1730.
- Sir Ant<sup>by</sup> Wescombe, St. Geo Hanovere Sq. Bart. Br. 28, & Anna Maria Calmady, Mary la bone, Sp. 25. 1 Ap<sup>l</sup> 1736.
- W<sup>m</sup> Fryday, Wooburn, Bucks, W<sup>r</sup>. 45, and Mary Everett, St. Martin fd<sup>s</sup>, Sp. 40. 4 Jan. 1736.
- Ge<sup>o</sup> Kay, St. Marg<sup>t</sup> Westm<sup>r</sup>, Br. 21, and Mille Howell, same, Sp. 21. 11 Ap<sup>l</sup> 1737.
- W<sup>m</sup> Field, St. Ja<sup>s</sup> Westm<sup>r</sup>, Br. 21, and Marg<sup>t</sup> Green, same, Sp. 21. 26 Dec. 1737.
- The Rev<sup>d</sup>. Mr. Meyrick, son of Owen Meyrick, Esq<sup>r</sup>. L<sup>d</sup>. Lieutenant of Anglesea, & Miss Jones, only daughter of the late Sir Tho<sup>s</sup> Jones, Knight. 14 December 1739.
- Sam<sup>l</sup> Griffis, Holborn, Br. 26, and Sarah Forster, St. Giles F<sup>d</sup>s, W<sup>o</sup>. 11 Feb. 1739.
- John Johnson, St. Brides, Br. 36, and Marg<sup>t</sup> Bousfield, same, Sp. 36. 26 Ap<sup>l</sup> 1740.
- Tho<sup>s</sup> Corbett, Esq<sup>r</sup>. M.P. & Under Secretary of Admiralty, & M<sup>rs</sup>. Lloyd of Duke Street. 31 Jan. 1740.
- Sir W<sup>m</sup> Courtney, Bart. M.P. & the Hon. Miss Finch, daughter of Earl of Aylesford. 2 Ap<sup>l</sup>. 1741.

## THE ROLLS CHAPEL REGISTER.

The Register of this Chapel is preserved with the other Records of the Master of the Rolls at this Chapel. It is a short folio (vellum covered) commencing in 1736, but contains only entries of twenty marriages.<sup>d</sup> The Book is indorsed, "Rolls Register for Marriages," and on the second leaf is the following memorandum :

"There does not appear to have been any Register Book of Marriages kept at the Rolls before the year 1736. The Chaplain or Reader there, for the time being, making a

<sup>d</sup> At the other end are very full notices of the burials of Sir Joseph Jekyll, Wm. Fortescue, Esq. Sir Thomas Clarke, Lord Alvanley, &c.

note thereof, which they took away with them, upon promotion."

7. Edward Frewen of St. Michael le quern, Br. Stevens of Culham, in p̄th of Wargrave, Berks, Sp.

1<sup>st</sup>. The Rev<sup>d</sup> Mr. Richard Fletcher of Woolwich, Mary Hayre of same, Sp<sup>r</sup>.

21. Richard Glover<sup>e</sup> of St. Martins Orgars, Lond. Hannah Nunn of St. Barth<sup>w</sup>, Sp<sup>r</sup>. (by the Bishop oferry.)

3. Joseph Skidmore of Christch: Middx. and Han- r of St. Geo. the Martyr.

23. William Fellows of St. Geo. Hanover Sq: & iss of same.

24. James Turner of Stoke Newington, W<sup>r</sup>. & Spencer of same, Sp.

4. William Martin of Woburn, Bucks, Br. and t Parker of Harmondsworth, Middlesex, Sp.

20. Walter Grimstead, St. Gregory, London, Br. nael Barnes of Hayes, Kent, Sp.

17. Tho<sup>s</sup> Pochin of Loughborough, Br. and Dame e Jenkinson of St. George the Martyr, Middlesex,

13. Thomas Immines of St. Giles, Cripplegate, and mines of St. Andrews Hobborn, W<sup>o</sup>.

14. Ja<sup>s</sup> Corthorne of St. Ann, Westm<sup>r</sup>, Br. & are of same, Sp<sup>r</sup>.

19. William Serjeant and Ann Jolly, both of St.

31. Sam<sup>l</sup> Cook of St. Martin F<sup>'ds</sup>, Br. & Eliz. Wil- me, Sp.

5. Godfrey Langhelt, St. Marg<sup>ts</sup> West<sup>r</sup>, & Barba- bert of same, Sp.

3. W<sup>m</sup> Massingberd, Esq<sup>r</sup>. Gunby, Lincoln, W. Drake of the City of Lincoln, Sp.

6. The Rev<sup>d</sup>. Mr. Rich<sup>d</sup> Ward, Kensington, B. & ng of same, Sp.

8. Cha<sup>s</sup> Boyland of St. Brides, W. & Anne Willis W<sup>o</sup>.

\* The Author of Leonidas.

- 1747, May 29. Nicholas Dennys of Lyons Inn, B. & Eliz. Belfield, of the Liberty of the Rolls, Sp.  
 1748, June 30. John Dowding, St. James West<sup>r</sup>, W. & Eliz. Long, same, W<sup>o</sup>.  
 1749, Apr. 6. The Rev<sup>d</sup>. Tho<sup>s</sup> Chapman, Dr. of Laws, V.C. of Cambridge, B. & Eliz. Barnewell of St. Cath<sup>e</sup> Coleman, London, Sp.

From the Matrimonial Allegations are the following Marriages at this Chapel:

- 25 Feb. 1673. Rob<sup>t</sup> Burton, St. Hellens, B. & Alice Wilson, same, Sp. 22.  
 5 Feb. 1682. Tho<sup>s</sup> Moore, St. Brides, Wr. 28, & M<sup>rs</sup>. Sarah King, St. Law<sup>ce</sup> Pountney, Sp. 27.  
 9 Jan<sup>y</sup>. 1694. John Smith, St. Clem. Danes, Wr. 30, & M<sup>rs</sup>. Eliz. Whitehead, Holborn, W<sup>o</sup>. 24.  
 18 Dec. 1704. W<sup>m</sup> Goodman, St. Mary Somerset, Lond: B. 24, & Lydia Delabeer, Aldgate, W<sup>o</sup>. 30.  
 20 May 1717. John Stow, Rolls Liberty, Br. 26, & Mary Steward, same, Sp. 26.  
 23 Aug. 1727. Nathaniel Chambers, Linc. Inn, Gent. B. 22, & Sarah Bowcher, St. Dunst. West, Sp. 21.  
 6 Jan<sup>y</sup>. 1729. Rob<sup>t</sup> Leeson, Enfield, Gent. B. 30, & Frances Sambridge, same, W<sup>o</sup>.  
 15 Aug. 1734. The Rev<sup>d</sup>. Jn<sup>o</sup> Snow, St. Giles F'ds, Clk. B. 24, & Sarah Bishop, St. Mart. F'ds, Sp. 22.  
 31 Mar. 1739. Simon Bell (or Sell) St. Mary Axe, B. 30, & Eliz. Taylor, same, W<sup>o</sup>. 21.

From a Newspaper :

- 23 Sept<sup>r</sup>. 1751. George Naires, Esq<sup>r</sup>. Recorder of Oxford & Miss Strange (second daughter of the Master of the Rolls).

#### ST. JOHN'S CHAPEL, BEDFORD ROW.

This Chapel was built about 1720, and consecrated in Sept. 1723. The public journals of 1722 state it to have been then nearly finished, and that the Ministers were the Rev. Dr. Marshall, Jun. and the Rev. Dr. Rogers. The Proprietors in 1737 chose the Rev. Mr. Cradock, Dr. Barryon, and Mr. Jennour, to be presented to the Duke of Montague

orning Preacher, out of eleven candidates, and His Grace  
 fr. Jennour.<sup>f</sup>

have been made of the Trustees, but no Register has been  
 recourse has therefore been had to the Matrimonial Allega-  
 e following matches at this Chapel :

per, St. James's, Br. 23, & Eliz<sup>th</sup> Duscombe, White-  
 p. 20 (19 Jan. 1719).

lips, St. Giles F'ds, Wr. 34, & Abigail Vaiens, same,  
 (30 Oct. 1725).

Woollaston, Highgate, Br. 23, & Sarah Anderson,  
 o. 22 (3 Jan. 1726).

ane, Symonds Inn, Br. 30, & Sus<sup>h</sup> Dally, St. Bride's,  
 (12 June 1727).

rick, St. And<sup>s</sup> Holb: Wr. & Eliz<sup>th</sup> Hart, same, Sp. 30  
 . 1728).

ord, Holborn, Wr. & Sarah Lovett, same, W<sup>o</sup>. (25  
 28).

ter, Holborn, Wr. & Cath<sup>e</sup> Bradshaw, same, Sp. 28  
 t. 1728).

Fisher, Wapping, Br. 22 & Eliz<sup>th</sup> Stallwood, St. Giles  
 Sp. 23 (30 Nov<sup>r</sup>. 1728).

tin, St. Martins f'ds, Br. 21, & Eliz<sup>th</sup> Smith, St.  
 Sp. 19 (30 Sept. 1730).

holas Jacquin, Tower Liberty, Br. 21, & Marg<sup>t</sup> Cath<sup>e</sup>  
 Porte of Clerkenwell, Sp. 21 (13 Feb<sup>r</sup>. 1734).

rey, Ladwell, Herts, Br. 21, & Rebecca Bromhead,  
 ce Jury, Sp. 21 (Ap. 21, 1737).

ason, Cornhill, Wr. & Anne Barclay, Allhallows,  
 Lane, Sp. 21 (10 Aug<sup>t</sup> 1739).

athhead, Bloomsbury, Br. 23, & Sarah Arlidge, St.  
 F'ds, Sp. 21 (19 Jan<sup>r</sup>. 1739).

m, Holborn, Br. 24, & Ann Baker, same, W<sup>o</sup>. (9 Nov<sup>r</sup>.

ce, St. Geo. Martyr, Wr. & Eliz. Westbrook, Holb.  
 (10 Oct<sup>r</sup>. 1743).

clough, St. Geo. Martyr, Br. 30, & Grace Parker,  
 Sp. 21 (26 Mar. 1744).

b Street Journal for Dec. 1737.

752, died Mr. Austen many years Clerk to St. John's Chapel—(Gen-  
 er.)

- Charles Pepys, Impington Cambridge, Esq<sup>r</sup>. Br. 30, & Ann Spelman, of St. And. Holb. Sp<sup>r</sup>. 21 (26 May 1747).  
 John Rowe, Clerkenwell, W<sup>r</sup>. & Eliz<sup>th</sup> Steele of same, Sp<sup>r</sup>. 30 (July 1, 1747).  
 John Adkin, St. Giles, Cripplegate, Br. 32, & Abigail Grave of same, W<sup>o</sup>. (20 Aug. 1748).  
 W<sup>m</sup> Vere, St. Geo. Martyr, Br. 30, & Sarah Bower, Sp. 21 (22 Ap<sup>l</sup>. 1751).  
 And<sup>w</sup> Richards, St. Giles Fields, Br. 32, & Sophia Hundeshagen, Holborn, Sp. 26 (14 Aug. 1751).

From a Newspaper :

- Mr. Walkwood, Distiller, Gravel Lane, Southwark, & Miss Dashwell of Bromley (Dec<sup>r</sup>. 10, 1752).

WHEELER CHAPEL REGISTER, SPITALFIELDS.

This Chapel was built by Sir George Wheeler prior to the year 1714, and was used by the inhabitants of Spitalfields before their present Church, Christ Church, was built. It is situated near to Wheeler Street, on the east side of Bishopsgate Street. The Register is a small quarto, neatly bound, in the possession of one of the Trustees of the Chapel. It contains at one end entries of 197 baptisms from the 24th of March 1734 to 1824, and at the other end entries of the following twenty-three marriages :

- John White of Stepney and Anne Bates of same, 28 Ap<sup>l</sup>. 1720.  
 John Pollard and Eliz<sup>th</sup> Weldesh, 1720.  
 John Bond & Mary Lawrence, 10 Ap<sup>l</sup>. 1721.  
 Pargiter Bishop & Eliz<sup>th</sup> Prisly, 23 Nov<sup>r</sup>. 1720.  
 John Litchfield & Mary Spooner, 1 June 1724.  
 Joseph Collier & Mary Robinson of Weybridge, 22 Oct<sup>r</sup>. 1724.  
 William Curtin & Martha Brown, 25 Nov<sup>r</sup>. 1724.

“ The Licences of the above named marriages I found in the Cupboard of the Vestry of Sir Geo. Wheler’s Chappel at my commencing the Minister thereof—as witness my hand,  
 “ JOHN CRANER.”

- Thomas Herbert & Prudence Day, 29 June 1735.  
 Thomas Rawlings and Jane Petot, 14 Aug<sup>t</sup>. 1735.  
 Tho<sup>s</sup> Deane and Mary Halsey, 25 Nov<sup>r</sup>. 1736.

‡ It is noticed in *Pietas Londinensis*, written by James Patterson, A.M. 1714.

& Eleanor Turner, 25 Decr. 1736.  
 of Faversham, Kent, & Sarah Knight of same,  
 1736.  
 & Anne Lee, 4 May 1737.  
 & Martha Huddle, 23 Augt. 1737.  
 & Mary Mastin, 26 Novr. 1738.  
 & Margareta Chauvett, 22 July 1739.  
 & Phillippa Palmer, 10 Sept<sup>r</sup>. 1739.  
 & Mary Mills, 19 Feby. 1739.  
 & Anne Hollis, 17 June 1740.  
 & Mary Smith, 19 Sept<sup>r</sup>. 1741.  
 & Mary Sampson, 15 Decr. 1741.  
 & Eliz<sup>th</sup> Carney, 7 Oct<sup>r</sup>. 1742.  
 & Eliz<sup>th</sup> Campion 7  
 1752.

J. S. B.

---

XXXIX.

ARUNDELLIANA.

ident from the Domesday Survey that Roger Arun-  
 tained from William the Conqueror considerable  
 d, viz.

IN DORSETSHIRE:

Bleneford	Brocheshale	Ragintone
Bessintone	Pouertone	Urde
Pourestock	Orde	Herestone.

IN SOMERSETSHIRE:

Fitintone	Chedesford	Cedre
Tocheswelle	Sideham	Sutone
Cudeworde	Hasewelle	Bechintone
Scheligate	Cari	Berchelei
Mildetune	Cerletune	Mersitone
Radingetune	Aixe	Penne
Timbrecumbe	Opedredre	Eslide.



2. It is clear that in the time of King Henry II. the Arundels bore swallows in their escutcheon, as they do at present. For in the Philippeis<sup>a</sup> we read the following verses describing an Arundell encountering William de Barr :

Vidit Hirundelâ velocior alite quæ dat  
 Hoc Agnomen ei, fert cujus in ægide signum,  
 Se rapit agminibus mediis clypeoque nitenti  
 Quem sibi Guillelmus lævâ prætenderat ulnâ,  
 Immergit validam præacutæ cuspidis hastam.

P. 207-8 of Camden's Remains, 1637.

3. It is an unquestionable fact, that the knightly family of Arundell flourished in Cornwall long before Messrs. Lysons (in their History of that County) suppose them to have settled there. This is easily proved by reference to the Episcopal Registers of Exeter. When the family began to present to the Churches of St. Columb Major and to St. Mawgan, I cannot discover; but the following extract from the Register (and it is the earliest) of Bishop Bronescomb, disproves the assertion of Messrs. Lysons :

“ In vigilia Assumptionis Beate Marie, A.D. 1266, ad presentationem Dñi Rādulphi de Arundell, ad quem jus Patronatus Eccle Sçe Columbe pertinere dignoscebatur, Dñs Ep̄us admisit Rogerum de Derteford.”

Lanherne, the seat of the Arundell family in Cornwall, was held of the Bishop of Exeter by Military Service. This I learn from fol. 102 of Bishop Stapeldon's Register :

“ Noverint universi per presentes nos Walterum permissione Divinâ Exoñ Ep̄i concessisse & vendidisse Dño Thome Lerce-deakne militi, Wardam corporis Johis filii & heredis Johis de Arundell pro C libris sterlingorum, quas nobis recognoscit se teneri coram Dñis Wiffo de Bereford & sociis suis Justiciariis Dñi Regis de Banco, que quidem warda nobis pertinuit eo qđ dictus Johes de Arundell totum Manerium de La Herne cū oĩbz p̄tinentiis suis de bone memorie Dño Thoma (Bytton) quondam Exoñ Ep̄o predecessore n̄ro, tenuit per Servicium Militare. Et nos vero dictus Walterus & successores n̄ri wardam corporis dicti Johis, filii & heredis Johis de Arundell, predicto Dño Thome Lerce-deakne, heredibus & executoribz suis contra oēs gentes tenemur warantizare. In cujus rei testimonium, has fr̄as

<sup>a</sup> This work was composed by Philip le Breton about the year 1230, in the fiftieth year of his age, and dedicated to Lewis son of Philip Augustus. See Fabricius Bibl. Med. et Inf. Lat. vol. i. p. 282.—*Edit.*

nro signatas dicto Dño Thome fieri fecimus patentes. Westmonasterium vº Idus Marcii, anno Regni Regis Edwardi octavo.”—[25 Feb. 1315.]

fol. 115 ejusdem Registri :

randum quod die Lune p̄x ante festum B. Michis, & Dñs Eþus, existens apud Comb Martyn in aula Dñi Willelmi Martyn ibm, optulit Johannam Raignes am tunc ibm presentem, in uxorem Johi de Arundell edi Johis de Arundell defuncti, in suâ custodiâ exsimiliter presenti, quique Joñes prefatam Johannam atam ut tunc in uxorem admittere recusavit. Prebobili viro Dño Wiffo Martyn predicto, Ricardo Statilitibus, Dño Joñe de Calinaton, Wiffo Russell, canicholao de Hele clerico, Joñe de Baunfeld, Joñe de Joñe Cotez, Joñe de la Pomeray, Joñe Produme, alle, & ceteris in multitudine copiosa.”

116 ejusdem Registri :

die mensis Noꝝ A.D. 1316, Joñes de Arundell filius ðis de Arundell defuncti, coram Dño Eþo in capellâ ni de Horslegh personaliter constitutus, corporale presentum qđ vellet se maritare quando & ubi idem Dñs erit ordinandum, ita tamen qđ non disparagetur. PreDñis Petro de Honeton, Ricardo de Braylegh, Wiffo apellanis, Gilberto de la Thorne, Ricardo de Twyricis, Wiffo Hureward, Wiffo de la Walle, & aliis.

131, vol. i. of the Register of Bishop Brantyngham, is document to the same purport as the preceding.

the Exeter Cathedral Martyrologium I read: “Wiffo ell, canonicus, obiit vi kal. Maii MCCXLVI.”

oger Arundell lived opposite the portico of St. Steurch, in the High Street, Exeter. From his teneainly from the year 1247, an annual rent of 12*d.* was o St. John’s Hospital.

Arundell, Rector of St. Columb Major, resigned his n the hands of Bp. Grandisson, A.D. 1353. In conof his near relationship to the patron Sir John Arun-Bishop granted him a pension of 20*l.* per ann. from the ice.

## 5. Ex fol. 503, Registri Edmundi Lacy quondam Exoñ Ep̄i.

*Testamentum Joh'is Arundell.*

In Dei nomine, Amen. xviii die Aprilis A.D. mccccxxxiii. Ego Johes Arundell, Miles, compos mentis, condo testamentū meum in hunc modum. Imprimis lego animā meā Oīpotenti Deo & Beate Marie Virgini & oīb; S̄cīs ejus & corpus meū ad sepe- liendum in medio nove Capelle annexe Cancellarie Eccl̄ie S̄cē Columbe Majoris. Item lego ad novū opus Campanil̄is & Cam- panarū & ad sustentationem earundem in eadē Eccl̄ia S̄cē Co- lumbe £xx. Item lego usui & instauro Eccl̄ie S̄cē Ermetis in Pydro lx<sup>s</sup>. Item lego Rectori ejusdem Eccl̄ie pro decimis meis oblitis xx<sup>s</sup>. Item lego usui & instauro Eccl̄ie S̄cī Maugani de Lanhern lx<sup>s</sup>. Item lego Parochie S. Maugani de Lanhern ad sustentationem diversorū luminum in eādē Eccl̄iā xx<sup>s</sup>. Item lego Rectori ejusdem pro decimis meis oblitis xl<sup>s</sup>. Item lego Rectori Eccl̄ie S. Ewe pro decimis meis oblitis xx<sup>s</sup>. Item lego Rectori Eccl̄ie S̄cī Maugani juxta Carmynow xxvi<sup>s</sup>. viii<sup>d</sup>. Item lego Rectori S̄cī Wynwole pro decimis oblitis xiiii<sup>s</sup>. iv<sup>d</sup>. Item lego lumini S̄cī Michis in Monte xiiii<sup>s</sup>. iv<sup>d</sup>. Item lego operi Cancellarie ibidem faciente xiiii<sup>s</sup>. iv<sup>d</sup>. Item lego ad usū Parochie S̄cī Pyerani in zabulo ad claudendum capud S. Pierani honorificē & meliori modo quo sciunt xl<sup>s</sup>. Item lego instauro capelle S̄cē Wynwole juxta Carmynow iv. marcas. Item lego ad celebrandū p̄ aīa mea secundum discretionē Executorū meorū incontinenter. quam cito fieri potest post mortem meam 3000 Missas £xiii. Item lego Ricardo Cleghar capellano vel alio ydoneo capellano ad celebrandū unum Trecennale S̄cī Gre- gorii p̄ aīa mea, oīunq; Parentū meorū & oīū Benefactorū x marcas. Item lego Johanne filie mee apud Camalye xx marcas. Item lego Isabelle Bevyllē consanguinee mee iv marcas. Item lego & volo qđ Executors mei inveniunt unum ydoneū Capel- lanū ad celebrandū p̄ aīa mea in Eccl̄ia S̄cī Maugani de Lan- hern per duos annos immediatē sequentes £x. Item lego Johi Tresithny x marcas. Item lego Thome Guly iv marcas. Item lego Wiffo Langeston v marcas. Item lego Johi Mychell v marcas. Item lego Olivero Chamberleyn v marcas. Item lego Marco Knyght v marcas. Item lego Thome Panbelle alias Pantebelle vi marcas. Item lego Wiffo Coly iv marcas. Item lego Wiffo Panter iv marcas. Item lego Paschaseo Conk xx<sup>s</sup>. Item lego Simoni Walisse xx<sup>s</sup>. Item lego ad emendum campa-

vo opere Campanilis Ecclie S̄ci Maugani de Lan-  
 tingat idem fieri infra sex annos immediate sequentes,  
 lego Renfrido filio meo unum chiphum deauratum  
 kyn coppe, & duo optima salsaria deaurata, viz. unum  
 alsariū cum armis meis sculptum & aliud de duobus  
 ariis & duo potella argenti & unum pelvem & lavacrum  
 item do & lego oīa bona mea superius non legata  
 s meis, ut ipsi bona predicta bene & fideliter dispo-  
 nent p aīa mea prout inde respondere voluero. Et  
 estamentum bene & fideliter faciendum & exequen-  
 o, facio & constituo meos Executores Venerabilem in  
 n & Dñū Dñū Edmundum Ēp̄m, Thomam Arundell  
 Renfridum Arundell armigerum, filios meos, Jōhem  
 Otonem Tregoney, Nicholaum Ayssheton, & Jōhem  
 Et volo qđ predictus Edmundus percipiet pro suo  
 marcas & qđ quilibet dictorū Executorū percipiet C<sup>s</sup>.  
 bus, Fratre Wiffo rectore S̄ce Columbe Majoris, Wiffo  
 rectore S̄ci Maugani, Ricardo Cleghar capellano,  
 Rutford, Jōhe Michell, & aliis.

lego Rogero Cusvos iv marcas. Datum die & anno  
 dictis.

was proved before Bp. Lacy at Chudleigh Palace on  
 1433.

this be not the Sir John Arundell who is said, on the  
 of Knyghton (p. 1015), tempore Ricardi II. to have  
 ver than 52 complete suits of cloth of gold?

olio 250, vol. ii. of Bp. Lacy's Register.

death of Margaret Beauchamp, Abbess of Canonsleigh  
 the Prioress Jane Arundell was elected her successor,  
 1449, on which occasion she signified her consent in  
 following:

“In the name of owre Lord, Amen.

John Arundell, mynchyn of the Monastery of Synt  
 Apostell & Evangeliste & Etheldrede the Virgyn, of  
 , & the Order of Seynt Austyn, in the Diocesis of  
 rder & Rule of the holy Fader Seynt Austyn, in the  
 astery of Canonlegh expresse professyd, yn laful age  
 cte yn Abbasse of the said Monastery, & ofte with  
 grete requeste yn the party of my susteryn & mynchyns

of the saide Monastery requirid, that to the ecleccion of ham of me ymade, I scholde geve my consente, I the forsaide Johan, willyng not to withstande ne contradie the will of Almyghty Godde, to the worshipp of the Blessid Trinite, Fader, Sone, & Holy Gost, also to the worshipp of Seynt Johan Apostell & Evangeliste & Seynt Etheldrede the holy Virgyn, yn whos namys & worshipp owre Conventuall Churche above saide worthely & holily is halwid, beyng yet ynne the tyme of Laws, as I am enformed, to geve my consent a fore saide, to the forsaide Ecleccion by my Susteris above saide of Me made, I consente by this present wrytyng."

7. Dr. John Arundell, Bishop of Lichfield & Coventry, was translated to Exeter, and after governing this See nearly 1 year and 9 months, departed this life 15 March 1503-4. To his Register is a "Prologus," written by his Secretary, John Sixtinus, highly complimentary to his Lordship: "*Cujus generose stirpis antiquam nobilitatem excellens doctrina maximeque virtutes adornant: cujus in Deum pietatem quotidianus Dei in suo Sacello cultus ostendit, tot suis capellanis ac domesticis filiis, cum symphoniacis pueris, Angelicam harmoniam in Dei ac Dive Virginis laudem bis quotidie canoris vocibus vocalique júbilo efficientibus: liberalitatem vero quotidiana dapsilitas, ampla familia, patens omnibus probis atque honestis domus, largaque ex Divi Pauli sententia hospitalitas, quotidianeque pre foribus edium elemosyne. Bene de se meritorum maxima munera gratitudinis autem ejus omnes judicant qui ei unquam inservierunt, beneficiatis (ut sic dicam) omnibus suis capellanis.*"

8. I have seen a letter dated Greenwich, 13 June 1585, signed by Francis (Earl of) Bedford and (Sir) Francis Walsyngham to the Mayor of Exeter, thanking him for having detained at Exeter John Arundell of Trevenack, Esq. who had attempted to go over the seas with a large sum of money. The money is adjudged to be sequestered to the Exchequer, and his person to be detained in safe custody until further orders. On 13th July Sir Francis Walsyngham alone signs a letter, directing the money to be restored to the Squire, and that he should be discharged forthwith.

The East front of old Wardour Castle is the following :

Arundelæ Thomas Lanhernia proles  
 Junior, hoc meruit primò sedere loco.  
 Et sedit, cecidit : sine crimine plectitur ille  
 Insons : insontem fata secuta probant.  
 Nam quæ Patris erant Matthæus filius emit,  
 Empta auxit : studio Principis aucta manent.  
 Imprecor aucta diu maneant, augenda per ævum !  
 Hæc dedit, eripuit, restituitque Deus.

The verses I have seen the following translation <sup>a</sup> in the  
 song of Henry the 8th Lord Arundell :

Here, branch of Arundell Lanhernian race,  
 Thomas first sat, and he deserved the place :—  
 He sat, and fell : Merit the fatal crime,  
 And Heav'n, to mark him faultless, bless'd his line.  
 Matthew his offspring, as the Father, Great,  
 And happier in his Prince, regain'd the seat.  
 Confirm'd, enlarg'd ; long may its fortune stand !  
 His care who gave, resum'd, restor'd the land.

It is not generally known that Sir Matthew had a brother  
 who quitted England in the summer of 1583, and died  
 10 Dec. 1587. In a MS. of Father Robert Persons  
 (of him well) he is mentioned thus :

Charles Arondel, brother to Sir Matthew Arondel,  
 many years continued in the Court of England, after he  
 grew to that extremity, as no Catholick man might  
 to live with his conscience, he went into voluntary  
 exile ; and afterwards for his devotion, he went to visit the  
 Pope at Rome ; and from thence he passed to see the  
 King of Spaine (Philip II.) & do his duty unto Him ; for that  
 sake God Father, at the time of his being in England, &  
 gave him the name of His Father CHARLES the Emperor ; and  
 loved him with great love & favour, & made him  
 King & besides other gifts, assigned him also fourscore  
 thousand pounds every month towards his maintenance. But SIR  
 Arondel returning afterwards to Paris, lived very little while,  
 and left his Ghost most godly to his Creator."

*Nicholas Priory, Exeter.*

G. O.

A modern version will be found in Hoare's History of Modern Wiltshire,  
 Dunworth, p. 169.—*Edit.*

## XL.

CHARTERS RESPECTING THE GOSPATRIC AND OTHER NORTHERN FAMILIES, FROM THE NEWMINSTER CHARTULARY AND LORD WALLACE'S MUNIMENTS; COMMUNICATED BY THE REV. JOHN HODGSON, M.R.L.S., VICAR OF HARTBURN.

The first of these documents is from a *copy* of the long-lost Newminster Chartulary, which (probably at some law-suit) found its way from Naworth Castle into the hands of the late Edward Cook, Esq. of Blakemoor, in Northumberland, Recorder of Berwick-upon-Tweed, and an eminent antiquary, from whom it passed with other effects to William Burn, Esq. of Southwick, in the County of Durham, who has lately restored it to the Earl of Carlisle. The other four abstracts are from original charters in the possession of Lord Wallace at Featherstone Castle, in Northumberland.

1. Walter<sup>o</sup> fili<sup>o</sup> Yvō oib; rē. salī . Notū sit uob q; ego ⁊ heredē m. claī ⁊ concedim<sup>o</sup> Edgardo filio Cospatici cōitis cū Ali; sorōrī m. ⁊ heī suis *en f<sup>a</sup>unkmariage* totū lra quā paī me<sup>o</sup> Yvo ⁊ Agnes mater mea dedeīt ⁊ concessēīt eis *en f<sup>a</sup>unkmariage* sciī; . . man<sup>o</sup>ia Vlueneby ⁊ Thorneton<sup>a</sup> iux<sup>a</sup> Tese . ⁊ in Westmari-land Chouocsalelechild ⁊ Euenewit . ⁊ in Cumberland Bleneklau . ⁊ in Cokedal Triwit ⁊ Cestern ⁊ Those ⁊ alī Tosse ⁊ Flotweytoī cū nemoī ⁊ plano ⁊ p<sup>to</sup> ⁊ cū aq<sup>a</sup> ⁊ molendē ⁊ cū oib; reb; lītime ptinentē eiusdē ville p r̄tas dīas . Et Edgar<sup>o</sup> q̄cessit ex pte sua ⁊ hēd s. pro amoī face de ista lra q; ptinent ad villare recte . ⁊ has p̄dcas lras q̄s paī me<sup>o</sup> Yvo ⁊ mater m. Agnes eis concessēīt ego hac c. m. cōf<sup>r</sup>mo. hiis r̄c.

This Edgar was a son of Gospatric second Earl of Dunbar, and in the Northumberland pipe rolls for 1179 and 1171, is surnamed *Unnithing*. He was the progenitor of the Kestron family in Coquedale, and with his son Alexander confirmed his father's grant of the Church of Edlingham, in Northumberland, to the Monks of Tinmouth; which Edlingham belonged to his brother Edward and his descendants for many generations. This Charter also illustrates Surtees's account of Ulnaby and Thornton-on-the-Tees (Hist. Durh. iii. 382, 383), besides throwing interesting light on parts of the History of Westmerland and Cumberland.

Carta de Secta Multura Molendini de Barton.  
 Rogerus filius Horñ de Pullowe . Novit uniusitas  
 accessisse Ad de Karletona ⁊ heredib; suis vel cuicūq; assign-  
 at terciam ptem ꝑcii decimi vasis ad multura ad molen-  
 de Barton . videlicet de omib; bladis que crescunt in  
 agris quas q̄dm emi de dno Wiffo de Sūkeland milite  
 tenent in Vserigh . Habend ꝑc . Hijs testib; dno Robto de  
 Barton ⁊ dno Wiffo de Sūkeland militib; . Rogo de Lonck-  
 le Sockebred . Wiffo de Daker . Radulfo fit Elie . ⁊  
 s.

Pullowe had his name from the delightfully situated village  
 at the foot of Ulliswater, and Sir Robert de Yavenwith from  
 a village on the Eamont, which in the Charter, number 1,  
 is given to Roger de Yavenewit; and by it appears to have been given by Walter  
 to Edgar son of Earl Patric, in marriage with his sister Alice.  
 The parish of Barton, except Yanwath, belonged to Ivo Tailbois,  
 of Kendal, whose descendants took the name of Lancaster, and  
 the other parts of it to one of their own name, from whom it  
 came by marriage and purchase to the Lowther family in the seven-  
 teenth century. Walter the son of Ivo was, I apprehend, the progeni-  
 tor of the Greystocks, in the fourth step of descent from Lyulph, to  
 Ralph de Meschiens gave the barony of Greystock in the time  
 of the Conqueror; for that family were mesne tenants of Yan-  
 wath to the Cliffords, lords of the barony of Westmerland, in 1314;  
 and the grantee from Walter the son of Ivo, had descendants,  
 difficult to account for this place reverting to Walter's descend-  
 ants on the Tees' side and Coquetdale estates, comprised with Yan-  
 wath, descended to the Tailbois family.

Novit uniusitas ꝑ ꝑsentes nos Agneñ nup vxorem Johis Bost  
 et Johem Kardoile de Kartio ⁊ Mariam vxorem meā  
 in pacifica possessione ꝑ istam cartam nřam sursum  
 Johi Bost de Penreth . Wiffo Bost fratri suo . Thome  
 et Alicie vxori sue ⁊ Elizabeth Blenkansopp filie dte  
 et tenementa nřa que hemus in ciuitate Karti ⁊  
 teneamꝰ ad ĩminū vite nře ex concessione Thome  
 et nup de Kartio patris nři et reũsione dcoꝝ ĩraꝝ ⁊  
 ꝑꝑꝝ post mortem ꝑdcaꝝ Agnetę ⁊ Marie ꝑc . Dañ apud

labels and two seals remaining; on one a hand, on the other



The possessions conveyed by this deed were probably Blackall and other lands in the manor of Botchardley within and without Carlisle; and the history of which, though treated of in the Denton MS. in the possession of Miss Carlisle of Carlisle, is still very imperfectly told.

4. Sciant nos Joĥes de Coupeland de Laysinbi ⁊ Emma uxor mea dedimus Thome fit Ađ de Carleton tres solidas reddit<sup>9</sup> in Penrith. Dađ apud Penrith die Jovis p<sup>x</sup>a post festū Pasch anno r. r. Edwardi ꝑc<sup>i</sup>j vj.

This abstract is given as a link of the Carleton and Copeland pedigrees; but it has no reference we apprehend to John de Copeland, the celebrated Northumberland Esquire, who took David King of Scotland prisoner at the battle of Durham, in 1346.

5. Omib; Galfr̄ fili<sup>9</sup> Baldewini de Carleto<sup>a</sup> Nou<sup>tis</sup> me dedisse Hen<sup>r</sup> fit Odardi de Carleto<sup>a</sup> ⁊c. Hiis testib; dño Robto de Yavenviht . dno Symoñ ꝑc vicario de Penreht . ⁊.

This illustrates the pedigree of the Carletons of Carleton Hall, near Penrith,—brings to notice an inhabitant of the village of Yanwath mentioned in the first Charter—and gives a new name to the list of the Vicars of Penrith.

*Hartburn Vicarage, Morpeth.*

J. H.

---

## XLI.

### ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE FAMILY OF FITZPAIN AND THE COHEIRS OF BRYAN.

Inquisitions on the death of Robert Baron Fitzpain, 28 Edw. III.

Inq̄ cap<sup>t</sup> apud Shirbourn, in com. Dors. Dicunt q<sup>d</sup> Rob<sup>tus</sup> Fitzpain tenuit ad ꝑm̄n vite sue coniunctim cū Ela ux̄e eius adhuc sup<sup>stite</sup> & heredib; de corporib; ip̄o<sup>r</sup> Rob<sup>t</sup>i & Ele exeun<sup>tibus</sup> man<sup>9</sup> iū de M<sup>sshwode</sup> & advocacōem ecclie eiusdem man<sup>9</sup> ij de rege in capite ꝑ s<sup>vi</sup>c̄ m<sup>i</sup>t & man<sup>9</sup> iū de Wodeton & advocacōem ecclie eiusdem man<sup>9</sup> ii de Dño de Collyngton ꝑ s<sup>vi</sup>c̄ m<sup>i</sup>t q<sup>d</sup> quidm̄ man<sup>9</sup> m de M<sup>sshwode</sup> xxx li. et dcm̄ man<sup>9</sup> iū de Wodeton

annū in om̄ib; exit̄ ex dono et concessione Jordani de  
 beff p̄ finem inde in cur. & levatū; & man<sup>o</sup>iū de Acford  
 voç ecclie eiusdem man<sup>o</sup>ii de abbe Glaston p̄ svič mit  
 ann. in om̄ib; exit' xx m<sup>r</sup>č ex concessione p̄dci  
 quendam alium finē in cur. & levatū; & man<sup>o</sup>iū de  
 & advoç ecclie ex dono, &c. p̄dci Jordani; quæ quid  
 advoç jam debent remanere integre Robto filio  
 rey de Codenore et Elizabeth' uxi eius & heređ  
 pius Robti fit Riçi exeuntibus p̄ svič p̄dcū. Et qd  
 us Fitzpays obiit sine herede masculo de corpore.  
 s Robtus Fitzpays obiit in festo Sçi Andř Ařt p̄  
 Et Isabella filia dci Robti est heres ejusdem de san-  
 quior, etatis xxx ann. et amplius.

c. apud Ievele, 29 Edw. III. (*ut prius*) et qd Isabella  
 acti, quam Johes Chidiok jamdiu duxit in uxorem,  
 est proles suscitata, est heres, &c.

manors from Sir Robert Fitzpays to Sir Guy de Bryan and  
 Edw. III. (see before, p. 252); from the original in the  
 John Gage, Esq.

eux q̄ cestez lřes verront on orrount Roberd Filtz  
 salut; en dieu Sachet; moy avoir done graunte & p̄  
 ot conferme a mouf Guy de Briane, sire Martyn  
 manoygne en leglyse de Novele Salesbyrs, Adam ate  
 berd Lough le Manoir de Acfforde filtz Payn en le  
 Dors, le Manoir de Stourtone en le counte de Wilteř,  
 rs de Bryghampton, Spekyntone, Staple, et Sedene  
 e de Somř ove les app<sup>te</sup>tenaunces ensemblement ove  
 nes de les eglyses & chapeles de mesme le manoirs  
 A avoir & tenoir, &c. as dit; mounf Guy, &c. et a  
 tous io<sup>cs</sup> des chef seign<sup>cs</sup>ages du feo. p̄ les servises  
 custumables. Et jeo lavaundit Roberd filtz Payn et  
 ou; les manoirs, &c. a dit mounf Guy, &c. encountre  
 garaunteromps acquiteromps et defenderomps a touz  
 tesmoignaunce de quelx choses a icestes mes lřes ai  
 eal. P iceux tesmoignes Willam de Botreaux, Rich-  
 e, Hughē Curborghe, Estphne Turberuyll chye-  
 neu de Slyndone, John Stourtone, Willam Byng-  
 am Wynterbourne, et aultres. Escript a Acfforde  
 meynge p̄scheyn avaunt la feste de la conversion de

seynt Paul Laan du regne le Roy Edward tierte pus le conqueste qarantesme.

The seal, ornamented with a border of tracery, exhibits a shield suspended from a tree, bearing three lions surmounted by a bend; the legend broken away. This is engraved in the Gentleman's Magazine, vol. xcvi. ii. 297.

Inquisition in Somersetshire on the death of Sir John de St. Maur.

4 Hen. V. n. 36.—Inquisicio capta apud Yewelchester in com. Soñs. die Lune p̄ post fes̄m Anunciaõis Beate Marie Virginis Aº regni Regis Henrici Quinti post Conq̄m quarto coram Johe Gregory es̄ Dñi regis in com̄ p̄dco & virtute brevis, &c. per sac̄rum Johis Jerard, Johis Lovell &c. qui dicunt sup sac̄rũ suũ qđ Johes de S̄co Mauro defunctus & in dco b̄ri nõiatas p nomen Johis de S̄co Mauro fit Riçi de S̄co Mauro nup Dñi de Castelkary miliñs tenuit in dic̄ com̄ die quo obiit cõiũctim cũ Margareta ux̄e sua fit Johis Erlegh adhuc supstite sibi & herediñ de corpib; ipõr Johis & Margarete exeun̄ tria messuağ octo carucañ tre sexagin̄ ac̄ p̄ti ducen̄ ac̄ pastuñ & quadraginta acras bosci cũ p̄tiñ in Blakeford & Prestelegh, & advocaõem ecclie de Blakeford ex concessione Riçi de S̄co Mauro miliñ reddendo eidem Riço & heređ suis annuatim unã rosam ad fes̄m Nañ S̄ci Johis Bap̄te p om̄i serviç put p quendam finem in cuñ Dñi Henñ nup regis Angl̄ patris Dñi regis nunc apud Westm̄ in octob̄ purificañ Beate Marie anno regni dci nup reḡe nono inde levañ &c. Et dicunt dci Jurañ qđ d̄cus Johes de S̄co Mauro obiit die M'cuñ p̄ ante festũ S̄ci Luce Evangeliste ultimo p̄ñit et qđ Johes de S̄co Mauro, filius inl̄ d̄cm Johem jam defunctũ & p̄fañ Margareta p̄creatus, est heres ejusdem Johis defunct̄ p̄pinquior et est etatis septem annoñ & amplius.

## ADDENDA.

283. Elizabeth Danet was afterwards the wife of Sir John Lanherne, co. Cornwall.

58, line 4, for "a younger son of the third Earl" read Percy, who died in 1464, a younger son of the *second* Earl.

A further illustration of the pedigree of the immediate line of the first Earl Percy, the following inscription is transcribed from a slab of white marble, adorned with skulls, cherubs, &c. in the church of St. Margaret, Rochester, on the south side of the chancel :

Sacred to the memory of Captain Francis Percy (a member of that Most Noble and Antient Family of Alnwick (Northumberland) who served 47 years in the Royal Navy. In the year 1700 he was blown up in the Carlisle, & was providentially saved, the seven that were saved out of 200 men.

He was dangerously wounded in the engagement between the English and French fleets in the Mediterranean.

When he was cast away upon the Rocks of Scilly with Sir John Boscawen, he was miraculously preserved.

Present at the burning of the French & Spanish Fleets at Vigo. He was present at the taking of Gibraltar, when he boarded and burnt a 28 gun ship. He was likewise at the Sieges of Copenhagen, Mata Guardia, Ostend, and Toulon, in all which actions he acquitted himself with Bravery & Honour.

He was in the service of his Country, and long afflicted with the gout. He now resteth in peace, the best reward of all his services. He died Feby 16, 1742-3, aged 67."

The bottom of the monument is a shield containing the lion rampant, impaling, Per bend sinister . . . and Sa. a lion rampant Or. The registers of St. Margaret's are the following entries referring to the monument and that of his wife :

Feb. 22. Bur. Captain Francis Percy.

Feb. 28. Bur. Sarah, widow of Captain Francis Percy."

Sarah, only child of the Rev. Thomas Parratt, by Tryce, was born at Oundle 6 Dec. 1752, and baptised there 10 Dec. 1752; she was married at Nottingham 19 Jan. 1774 to Jacob Baumgartner, Esq. ; died 22 Nov. 1815, and was buried in the church near Huntingdon. Her husband died 17 Dec. 1816, and was buried at Hartford. They had issue four children : 1. Jacob-Julien, born 1775, died 13 August following; 2. Tryce-Mary-Susanna, born 14 March, 1777, died 19 Mar. 1835; 3. John-Thomas, born 1779, continued the line; and 4. Robert-Jacob, born 6 Oct. 1779, died 1810.

Robert-Jacob, Esq. Baumgartner, of Godmanchester, born 20 Mar. 1779, married Philippa, third daughter of Samuel Knight, of Milton, co. Cambridge, and has had issue thirteen children : 1. Philippa-Julia, born 1811, and married 6 May 1834 to Philip Tillard, Esq. ; 2. Tryce-Baumgartner, born 27 June 1812; 3. Robert-Julien, born 1814; 4. Edward-Joscelyn, born 3 Apr. 1815; 5. George-August, born 7 Aug. 1816, died 5 May 1817; 6. Georgiana-Tryce, born 6 May 1820; 7. Henry-Algeron, born 25 Oct. 1821;

8. George-Samuel, born 26 Jan. 1823 ; 9. Thomas-Mowbray, born 21 July 1824 ; 10. Charles-Astry-Octavius, born 8 Oct. 1825 ; 11. Emma-Frances, born 19 Mar. 1827, died 26 July following ; 12. Emma-Frances-Amelia, born 30 Nov. 1828 ; and 13. Elizabeth-Charlotte-Olivia, born 1 Sept. 1831.

P. 63. The Rev. Henry Crispe (husband of Anne Percy) was instituted to the Rectory of Catton, co. York, in 1685, upon the presentation of Charles Duke of Somerset, Chancellor of the University of Cambridge, who had married Elizabeth, sole daughter and heir of Josceline Earl of Northumberland. Mr. Crispe appears to have left Catton as a residence in 1698 ; but survived until 1737, in which year he died. By the Register of Catton it appears that there were four children, the issue of their marriage, baptized there between 1687 and 1695.

P. 320. For "Seville," read Sicile. The arms of the Duke of Burghundy plainly show this Roll of Arms could not have been written earlier than the 37th Edw. III.—T. W.

Vol. III. p. 13, line 27, for "Thomas Coldham" read William.

P. 14, line 2 from notes, for "in Nov. 1700" read and.

P. 16. Arms of Parker, read, on a canton Azure a galley of the First.

P. 17, line 4, *dele* "bur.<sup>c</sup> Feb. 3, 1753 ;" and in line 8 add, as a sister to Peter and John, "Mary, bur.<sup>c</sup> Feb. 3, 1753."

P. 62. The Earl of Northumberland's standard, of Barry Or and Vert, was derived from the coat of Ponynghes.

P. 64, note z, Tempest, quartering Hepden. Note e, Pickering quartering Lascelles : on the escucheon of pretence, Rogers, of Benham, Berks, quartering Shottesbroke, of Burcote.

P. 66, note o, for "the title-page," read p. 76.

P. 79. The last Joan Maltravers married secondly Alban Cheney.

P. 87. Names of the quarterings of Newdegate : 3. Eckingham ; 4. Swanland (for "ducks," read swans) ; 5. Backworth ; 6. Samford (Or, three bars wavy Az.) ; 7. De Leyre ; 8. Rokesley ; 9. Knolles ; 10. Young (read three goat's heads erased) ; 11. Nevill of Raby ; 12. Nevill ; 13. Bulmer (for "a tiger," read a lion rampant Or, billetée Sa.) ; 14. Inglebert ; 15. Mablethorpe ; 16. Hilton ; 17. Burden ; 18. Cresacre ; and 19. Cradock.

P. 89. Ellesmere Church is dedicated to St. Mary. The mutilated effigy noticed in p. 91 was originally outside the Church, exactly opposite where it now stands, and there was on that spot a very old stone, with the inscription of Hanmer upon it in old English text characters, and there is a tradition of a person being interred there, who on account of his wealth was called the Golden Hanmer.—H. P.

The coats on the tomb of Kynaston, are, 1. Kynaston, alias Kyvin ; 2. Kynaston, modern ; 3. Frankton ; 4. Horde ; 5. Kynaston (augmentation) ; 6. Edward ap Morgan ; and 7. Oteley. Visit. of Salop.

P. 149, line 9. For "Hawse" read Hawke ?

P. 155. Richard Duke, brother to Sir Edward Duke, married Mary, daughter of William Curteis, of Tenterden, and widow of Michael Symons. Pedigree of Curteis.

P. 158. The references <sup>a</sup> and <sup>b</sup> should both refer to note <sup>a</sup>. Note <sup>b</sup> belongs to "Lettice" in the first line of p. 159.

P. 169. The third quartering of Morton of Deckling is Prest, brought in by Woodford. It is borne by the Earl of Harborough, by virtue of his descent from the latter family (Edmondson's Baronagium).

line 1, "legibus," *for* *san legitimis*. Lowth.  
 line 7, for "Esterny" *read* *Estermy*. The Bishop in his will  
 mentions Reginald, another son of Thomas and Joan Warner,

last line, and p. 223, l. 8, for "Barton" *read* *Bireton*.

The heralds' account of the interment of Sir Humphrey  
 155, is printed in Malcolm's *Londinium Redivivum*, vol. i.  
 of Muriel Viscountess Lisle 1512, in Lysons's *Environs*,  
 p. 657; that of George Earl of Shrewsbury 1538 in  
 Hallamshire, p. 54; those of Robert (Radclyffe) Earl of  
 152, and of Henry Earl of Sussex 1556, in the Appendix  
 History of the Parish of St. Laurence Pountney, Lon-  
 of Francis Earl of Shrewsbury 1560 in Hunter's *Hist. of*  
 , pp. 55—58; that of Edward Earl of Derby 1574 in  
 erage; that of Francis Earl of Bedford 1585 in Wiffen's  
 the Russells, i. 515; and that of George Earl of Shrews-  
 in Hunter's Hallamshire, p. 77. The funeral certifi-  
 in Tamworth, Esq. 1569, will be found in Faulkner's *His-*  
 am, p. 451; that of Godfrey Foljambe, Esq. 1595, in vol. II.  
 ent work, p. 399; that of Sir Edmund Verney 1599, in the  
 Magazine, New Series, II. p. 364; and the following in  
 Observations on Parish Registers," 4to. 1764:

Thomas Clinton, Earl of Lincoln.  
 Elizabeth (Hastings) Countess of Worcester.  
 Richard Sackville, Earl of Dorset.  
 Katharine (Somerset) Lady Petre.  
 Mary Neville, Baroness le Despenser.  
 Thomas Howard, Earl of Suffolk.  
 Fulke Greville, Lord Brooke.  
 Anthony Maria Browne, Viscount Montague.  
 George Abbott, Archbishop of Canterbury.  
 Accepted Frewen, Archbishop of York.  
 James Ley, Earl of Marlborough.  
 Charles Berkeley, Earl of Falmouth.  
 Algernon Percy, Earl of Northumberland.  
 Sir William Willoughby, Bart.  
 Sir Edward Turnor, Knt. Lord Chief Baron.  
 Sir Francis Chaplin, Knt.

By an Indenture dated 16 July 1824, Joseph Cradock,  
 Esq. then residing in the liberties of Westminster, conveyed  
 Cradock Hartopp, Esq. late second and then eldest sur-  
 of Sir Edmund Cradock Hartopp, of Four Oaks Hall, co.  
 the manor, mansion-house, lands, and other premises at  
 subject to three several mortgages of 2000*l.*, 5000*l.*, and  
 a reservation of an annuity of 400*l.* to Mr. Cradock for his  
 ed Dec. 15, 1826, æt. 85. (See *Gent. Mag.* xcvii. i. 17.)  
 Hannah-Frances, wife of the Rev. Lamplugh Hird, M.A.  
 endary of York and Vicar of Paull, died at York, Dec. 18,  
 6; and their eldest surviving son, Henry Wickham Hird,  
 w Moor House, near Bradford, was married at Roundhay,  
 36, to Mary, dau. of the late Thomas Benyon, Esq. of New  
 r Leeds.

Vol. I. p. 75. Kent. Aylesford. A Cartulary of this Priory, according to Twysden, was in the hands of Sir John Sedley. See Heber's Catalogue, pt. xi. lot 489.

— p. 76. Notts. Beauvale, or Gresley. The Cartulary, MS. Add. 6060, was described in the Gentleman's Magazine for Feb. 1814, p. 108, by the Rev. T. L. Cursham, Vicar of Mansfield, Notts. by whom it was given to the British Museum in the same year. He had it from Will. Stretton, Esq. of Lenton Priory, co. Notts.

— *ibid.* Suss. Beigham. For *Transcript* read *Abstract*.

— p. 77. Leic. Bredon. The Cartulary of Earl Ferrers was in 1834 in the possession of J. Mee Mathew, Esq. of Gray's Inn.

— *ibid.* York. Bretton. In 1704 Peter Le Neve saw the Cartulary which had belonged to Sir W. Armine, in the hands of the heir of Millington, a bookseller of London. See MS. Harl. 4757, f. 98<sup>b</sup>.

— p. 197. Kent. Canterbury, Christ Church. In MS. Add. 6037, is another copy of Sir Edw. Dering's Abstract of a Cartulary.

— *ibid.* St. Augustine. A Cartulary is entered in the sale catalogue of Mr. Towneley, 2d part, lot 653; probably the Transcript subsequently in Heber's possession. See Heber's Catalogue, pt. xi. lot 490. Now (1836) in the hands of Sir Thomas Phillipps, Bart.

— p. 199. Norf. Cokesford. A fragment of a Register is among the Charters of Lord F. Campbell, Brit. Mus. XXI. 8

— p. 200. Linc. Croyland. The Cartulary of Maurice Johnson previously belonged to Sir Anth. Oldfield of Spalding,—D. and before him to John Oldfield. See Cole's MSS. vol. xlv. p. 31. and Gough's History of Croyland Abbey.

— p. 201. Norf. Dereham (West). Mr. Heber's Cartulary was purchased from the Towneley collection, 2d part, lot 147, and formerly belonged to Sir Simeon Stuart, Bart. Sale Cat. pt. xi. lot 493. Bought by Sir Tho. Phillipps, Bart. (1836.)

— p. 204. Lanc. Furness. A Cartulary compiled by Prior Dalton, in 1412, was in the Duke of Hamilton's library (1819).

— p. 206. Kent. Horton. See Towneley sale cat. lot 653, 2d part. A copy of Sir Edw. Dering's Abstract of this Cartulary was in the Towneley sale, pt. ii. lot 643, and was purchased by Mr. Heber, in whose Catalogue it appears, pt. xi. lot 491. It now belongs to Sir T. Phillipps, Bart.

— p. 207. Norf. Langley. MS. Add. 5948, formerly belonged to H. Hobart.

— *ibid.* London. Haliwell. In the reign of Elizabeth, the Cartulary belonged to Edm. B. Esq. See MS. Add. 5937, f. 115.

— p. 400. York. Newburgh. See MS. Add. 5937, f. 117.

Vol. II. p. 107. Lanc. Spalding. *Delete* the name of W. G. Beaupre Bell. Both these Cartularies of Spalding formerly belonged to John Oldfield. See Cole's MSS. vol. xlv. p. 212.

— p. 108. Chesh. Stanlaw. See Heber's sale cat. pt. xi. lot 175 and 492.

— p. 110. Devon. Torre. A cartulary of this abbey is in the library of Trinity Coll. Dublin, E. 5, 15, which formerly belonged to Will. Barry, A.M.

— p. 113. York. St. Peter's. Mr. Heber's Cartulary is of the Abbey of St. Mary, not of St. Peter's, as stated on erroneous information received from Mr. Heber himself. Sale Catal. pt. xi. lot 494. At the recent sale of Heber's MSS. it was purchased by Sir Tho. Phillipps, Bart.

## INDEX I.—MATTERS.

- ion of one in 1449, 393  
 the Proctors of the church  
 1457-8, 134—141; of ex-  
 arred in the Wickham suit  
  
 ned glass, of the Bowyers,  
 in the windows of Ellea-  
 eb 90; at Withyam 306;  
 on 327—329; of Fiennes,  
 &c. 346, 366, 368  
 beathed by will 99, 101,  
  
 dlic, 50 *et seq.*  
 andards, Badges, and  
 mp. Hen. VIII. 40—76;  
 the parish of Yeovil 136  
 Registers  
 or ringing 135; expenses  
  
 e family of Johnson, of  
 78—380  
 of England and Wales,  
 of in 1647, 19—48  
 Funeral and Registers  
 Corporation of London,  
 n. VI. 80; relating to  
 upon-Avon gild and school  
 of Henry Earl of Northum-  
 88, 172; relating to the  
 of St. Cross by Winchester  
 relative to the families of  
 nynges, &c. 250 *et seq.*; of  
 Maundeville, circa 1180,  
 ecting the Gospatric and  
 tberu families 396—398;  
 rt Fitzpayn 399  
 usive to architecture 237  
 s: Hawnes 86—88; El-  
 9—94; Campton 123—  
 yam 302—306; Carshal-  
 329  
 sold 134  
 ens' accounts at Yeovil  
 34—141  
 5  
 of the Sackville family  
  
 igin of the name of the  
 called 108  
 n at Campton, co. Bed-  
  
 London 80  
 . Hen. VIII. 50 *et seq.*  
 the family of Cheslyn 314.  
 h-notes  
 laws of the royal 111; of  
 e 111—121  
 ch at Hammersmith 317  
 ificates, temp. Eliz. 286—  
 , already published 286,  
 Hearses and Registers.  
 ford-upon-Avon 81—84  
  
 Hearses, of Kings, Queens, &c. in  
 Westminster Abbey 380  
 Inquisitions, ad quod damnum 252,  
 276; of livery 250; post mortem  
 252, 254, 255, 260—266, 398—400  
 Letters patent 25 Hen. VI. 265.  
 Lord Mayor of London buried as a  
 Baron 286  
 Marriages, as distinguished from Es-  
 pousals 320—326; in private Lon-  
 don chapels 381—389; of a feudal  
 ward, documents relating to 391.  
*See Registers*  
 Martyrologium 108  
 Novices, reception of 108.  
 Obits, of Bouchier and Lovayne 376;  
 of St. John, Beauchamp, Sely, and  
 Cheddre 377; of Browne and La-  
 thum 378  
 Pewage money at Hammersmith 316.  
*See Church seats*  
 Plate bequeathed 99, 100, 101, 393  
 Pundefold, or Pinfold 116  
 Registers, parish, formulæ for, in an  
 Antwerp ritual 326; extracts from:  
 Hawnes 85—86; Campton 121—  
 122; Camberwell 142—168; Iver  
 279—284; Withyam 302; Croydon  
 307—308; Streatham 309—313;  
 Hammersmith 316—320; Duke  
 Street Chapel, Westminster 382—  
 384; Rolls Chapel 394—386; St.  
 John's, Bedford-row 386—388;  
 Wheeler Chapel 388—389  
 Ring, in matrimony 324  
 Salsing-hell 136  
 School of Stratford upon-Avon 81  
 Seals: of Henry Earl of Northumber-  
 land 1588, 173; of Roger Custos of  
 the Hospital of Jerusalem 176; of  
 Richard Bishop of Winchester 177;  
 of the Prior of the Ho-pitaliers in  
 England 177; of Sir Robert Pon-  
 ynges, William Cheyne, and Tho-  
 mas Cammell 258; Alianor Countess  
 of Northumberland 270; Thomas  
 Earl of Ormond 275; of Sir Robert  
 Fitzpayn 400  
 Sponsalia 320—326  
 Standards, *see* Banners  
 Subsidy Roll of the Wapentake of  
 Staincross, 1663, 333—338  
 Supporters, heraldic 50, 55 note  
 Wardship, grant of, 1588, 172; sale of  
 in 1315, 390  
 Weights, let out by the parish 135  
 Wills; John Gage, Esq. 1625, 12; the  
 14th and 15th centuries 99—106;  
 Sir Guy Bryan 1386, 253; Sir Rich-  
 ard Ponynges 1427, 259; Henry Earl  
 of Northumberland 1485, 270; Wil-  
 liam Ailworth, gent. 1661, 330; Sir  
 John Arundel 1433, 392



## INDEX II.—PLACES.

- Aeford Fitzpain 252, 258  
*bis*, 259, 267, 273, 278,  
 399 *bis*  
 Acton Scott 119  
 Acton, Suffolk 260  
 Adderbury 27  
 Agnes Burton 25  
 Alconbury 369, 373  
 Alderwasley 244  
 Aldingbourne 37  
 Aldrington 264  
 Alford 33  
 Alfreton 242  
 Alkham 24  
 Alresford 28  
 Alvechurch 43  
 Alverstoke 27  
 Alvingham 34  
 Alwethley 104  
 Amberley 37 *bis*  
 Angram grange 25  
 Antringham 35  
 Appledore 23  
 Ardaley 333  
 Arlecdon 43  
 Arlingborough 330-1  
 Ash 21, 22, 272  
 Ashbourn 242, 243  
 Ashby 35  
 Ashcombe 267  
 Asheourt 275 *bis*  
 Aselworth 39  
 Ashley 22  
 Ashmersworth 28  
 Ashmundhaw 35  
 Ashover 242  
 Ashwell 31, 32  
 Askham 24  
 Aspatrik 30  
 Aylesford cartulary 404  
 Babebere 275 *bis*  
 Backworth 42  
 Backwell le Sore 360,  
 363  
 Bakewell 242  
 Bangor bishopric 47  
 Banwell 40  
 Bardney 34  
 Bardsey, co. York 370  
 Bargh 334  
 Barlborough 242  
 Barham Brome 98  
 Barnsley 333, 334  
 Barton 35  
 Barton, co. Westm. 397  
 Barton farm, Kent 21  
 Barnetbye 33  
 Barnesbury 32  
 Bardelegh 117  
 Bascau grange 25  
 Bath 314  
 Bath and Wells bishopric  
 40  
 Bathnoston 272  
 Bathom Gate 242  
 Beakesborne 21  
 Beamister 38  
 Beauchief abbey 241, 242  
 Beauvale cartulary 404  
 Beaworth 28  
 Beckhey grange 25  
 Becklings 35  
 Bedale 369, 373  
 Bedfont, East 32  
 Bedington 104  
 Bedlington 30  
 Beigham cartulary 404  
 Beighton 242  
 Belgrave 42  
 Belvidere 346  
 Bentley 28  
 Bertram, Kent 267  
 Berwick cum Stoddard  
 135, 139  
 Bewley castle 30  
 Biddle 342  
 Bidston 42  
 Bierton 222, 228  
 Bilsington 23  
 Bishampton 44  
 Bishmore forest 114  
 Bishop's Aston 43  
 Bishop's Auckland 30  
 Bishop's Cannings 38  
 Bishop's Dale 33 *bis*  
 Bishopsden, North and  
 South 23  
 Bishop's Froome 43  
 Bishop's Norton  
 Bishop's Nympton 41  
 Bishop's Rowe 30  
 Bishop's Stoke 27  
 Bishop's Sutton 28  
 Bishop's Thorpe 24  
 Bishopston 38, 100  
 Bishop's Waltham 27  
 Bitchfield 33, 34  
 Bitterne 27  
 Blackall, near Carlisle 398  
 Blackborough 35  
 Blackford 400  
 Blackwell 242  
 Bladesden 103  
 Blaxington 264  
 Bleneklau 396  
 Blewburry 38 *bis*  
 Blithfield 341  
 Blockley 44 *bis*  
 Blonteshey 277  
 Blore, 341  
 Bloretton 342  
 Blunt hall 341 *bis*  
 Bukeland, Herts 252  
 Bolas magna 113  
 Bolney 264  
 Bulsover 242, 243  
 Bolton 42  
 Bolton in the Moors 43  
 Bolton Percy 369, 370, 373  
 Bonsal 242  
 Borough Berrie 45  
 Borstall, Kent 23, 102  
 Bosbury 43  
 Botchardley 398  
 Butereye 117  
 Boughton 21  
 Boughton Monchelsea  
 326  
 Bowden edge 245  
 Bowdon 42  
 Brabourne 23  
 Bradborn 242  
 Bradenham, West 46  
 Bradford Abbas 135  
 Bradley 42  
 Brailsford 242  
 Bramford 41  
 Brampton 244 *ter*, 246  
 Brandenburgh house 319  
 Brangehall, 35  
 Brearley 333  
 Bredgar 23  
 Bredon cartulary 404  
 Bredsal 243  
 Brent, East 40  
 Brerewood 340  
 Bretton (Monk) 334.  
 West *ib.* cartul. 404  
 Brewod 42  
 Bridgecourt 21  
 Bridghampton, *or*  
 Brightampton 252,  
 263 *bis*, 267, 399  
 Brighton, York 24  
 Brightwell 27  
 Bristol 135, 140, 377.  
 bishopric 39. palace *ib.*  
 Brixton Causeway 163  
 Broadwall 342  
 Broadwater 264  
 Bromley 21, 22  
 Bromleigh 117  
 Bromwich 341  
 Bromyard 44  
 Brookethrop 39  
 Broton 26  
 Broughton 235-239,  
 247, 331, 345, 362, 365,  
 366  
 Broxbourne 32  
 Broyle farme 37  
 Buckbye, Long 42  
 Buckhurst 296, 306

- d 22, 39, 40, *see*  
 and  
 th, Little 42  
 33  
 Trinity 46  
 r. Mary 260  
 co. Camb. 33, 104  
 e 41  
 42  
 Lazars 45  
 ds, 35  
 Camp 113  
 43  
 m 37  
 3  
 well 142—168  
 dge, St. Clements  
 St. Giles 146  
 n, Beds. 121—  
 gton, Som. 262,  
 Leigh nunnery 393  
 bury cathedral  
 210, 237, 375.  
 opal lands 21.  
 e 23. market 247.  
 laries 404  
 ld 47  
 ones 35  
 41  
 n 334  
 397. episcopal  
 30  
 ton 327—329  
 eales 43  
 on. 262, 263, 267,  
 ton 42  
 Bromwich 341  
 Cary 40  
 may 47  
 on 240  
 Walweyn 250, 277  
 402  
 ot 45  
 1 24  
 orne 334  
 , South 39  
 396  
 dsen 244  
 k 22  
 le Frith 243  
 40  
 tock 38  
 ote 288  
 on, Som. 262, 263,  
 276  
 am 367  
 y 339  
 on 263 *bis*, 267 *bis*  
 t 334  
 field 272  
 a 280-1  
 Chester 30, 42. palace 42  
 Chesterfield 242, 243,  
 245, 246  
 Chichester, bishopric 37.  
 palace *ib.*  
 Chicksands 122  
 Childefrome 271, 272  
 Childwell 43  
 Chillington 340  
 Chilton 46  
 Chinting 269  
 Chipping 43  
 Chistlett 23 *bis*  
 Chouocsalehild 396  
 Churchmeon 27  
 Clapham 42  
 Claynes 43  
 Clayton 335  
 Cle 33  
 Clown 242  
 Cockrington Leonard 34  
 Cockrington Mary 34  
 Codnor 242  
 Cokesford cartulary 404  
 Colehegh 275 *bis*  
 Coldham 100  
 Coldhenley 28  
 Cold Waltham 37  
 Colham garden 30  
 Colfordstre 254, 265  
 Colredd 21, 22  
 Combe, Kent 21  
 Combe Martin 391  
 Compton Dando 40  
 Compton parva 40  
 Corston 40  
 Cossington 155  
 Cottingham 42  
 Coventry 315. palace 42  
 Cov-rt Wood 21  
 Crake 30  
 Cranwell 34  
 Crappole Mill 21  
 Crawley 27, 264 *ter*  
 Cressing 22  
 Crewkerne 135, 138  
 Criche 242  
 Croft bridge, co. York  
 344  
 Crokernstoke 261  
 Cromehall 39  
 Crophill in Wye 22  
 Crowdesworth park 21  
 Croydon 1, 7, 14, 21,  
 169, 307-8, 310  
 Croyland cartulary 404  
 Cubley 242  
 Cudworth 334  
 Culfardestre 254, 265  
 Cumberford 340  
 Cumberworth 334  
 Cuttingbeake 41  
 Cuxton 23  
 'Dagworth 35  
 Dale abbey 242  
 Dalston 30  
 Damerham 38 *bis*  
 Darley 242, 244  
 Darlington 30  
 Darrington 26  
 Darsingham 36  
 Dartford 23  
 Dartmouth 254, 257  
 Darton 335  
 Deal prebend 21  
 Deereholme grange 25  
 Deuby 335  
 Dene, co. Beds. 100  
 Denford 42  
 Denton 24  
 Derby 242, 243  
 Derbyshire, collections  
 for the history 240-9  
 Dereham cartulary 404  
 Derlin 22  
 Dewchurch 39 *bis*  
 Dewsbury 371  
 Diseworth 314  
 Diserth 47  
 Dodworth 338, 335  
 Doncaster 25  
 Donholme 33  
 Dorrington, Salop 120  
 Doruston, or Throuston  
 259, 267  
 Dover 21, 176  
 Downhead 278  
 Downham 45, 275, 276  
 Downton 28  
 Drakelow 339  
 Draycote 341  
 Drayton 35  
 Drockenford 27  
 Dronfield 242, 246  
 Droysecourt 39  
 Duckmanton 242  
 Dudmanscombe 21  
 Duffield 242  
 Dulwich 164  
 Dunnow 32  
 Dunnington, co. York 373  
 Dunston 34  
 Durham, episc. lands 30.  
 castle *ib.*  
 Easington 25, 30  
 Easingwould 42  
 Easthall 272  
 East Meon 27  
 Easton, Hants. 28  
 Easton, co. York 26 *bis*  
 East Walton 35  
 Eastwell, Kent 267  
 Eckington 242  
 Eckleshall 42  
 Edensor 242  
 Ederne 47  
 Edlingham 396  
 Edmonton 285, 318

- Edneston 242  
 Edwardston 46  
 Egginton 242  
 Eling 30  
 Ellesmere 89—94, 402  
 Ellesworth 99  
 Elme 45  
 Elmley castle 44  
 Elmton 242  
 Elnehall 339  
 Elverton 39  
 Ely, bishopric 45. palace, barton *ib.*  
 Enfield 369, 372. church 68  
 Erberry 46, 106  
 Estnor 44  
 Euenewit 396  
 Evenwood 30  
 Everton, Beds. 86  
 Evington 34  
 Ewhurst 309  
 Exeter 391. bishopric 41. palace *ib.*  
 Eyam 242  
 Eye 4, 46  
 Eyton super Wildmore 113  
 Fairstead 32  
 Falkeburne 106  
 Fareham 27  
 Farley 39  
 Farnham 28  
 Farnton 42  
 Farthingloe 21  
 Faulkham 272  
 Fawnton 31  
 Feering 31, 32  
 Feliskirk 26  
 Felkirk 26  
 Felmingham 36  
 Ferneburgh 277  
 Ferring & Fuer 37  
 Fiffheade 39  
 Figgiscourt 21  
 Fighelden 38  
 Finborough 46  
 Finchley 31  
 Fiskridge 296  
 Fladbury 44 *bis*  
 Flintham 150  
 Flotweyton 396  
 Floutton 46  
 Folkebridge 25  
 Folkestone 23  
 Fonthill Bp's 28  
 Fordham 46  
 Ford park 23  
 Fordwich 378  
 Formark 247  
 Frankley 339  
 Frenge, Norf. 104  
 Frith 21  
 Frome branehe 277  
 Furness cartulary 404  
 Fulburne 106  
 Fulham 31, 316  
 Gainsborough 34  
 Gateside 30  
 Gilden Mordon 45  
 Girston 46  
 Gisborough 26  
 Glaston 40  
 Glossop 240  
 Gloucester, bishopric 39. house and vineyard 26. Woolrich wood *ib.* wood, barton, barn, and Portham mead *ib.*  
 Gnosall 42 *bis*  
 Godmersham 246  
 Godstow 344  
 Goggarth 47  
 Gosport 29  
 Grauncester 100  
 Greenford 31  
 Greisley 242, 247  
 Gresley 339. cartul. 404  
 Grimley 43, 44  
 Grinsted (East) 296  
 Guiseley 370  
 Gumley 330—332, 403  
 Guntborp 45  
 Gunthwaite 335  
 Gurwell 104  
 Guston 21, 22  
 Haconby 33  
 Hadham 32  
 Haling, manor, in Croydon, account of 1—18  
 Halliwell nunnery 68, 154, 404  
 Hallaton 331  
 Halling 23  
 Hallowe 43, 44  
 Hallweston 45  
 Hammersmith 316—320  
 Hamuldon 27 *bis*  
 Hanbury 43, 342  
 Hangelton 264, 267 *bis*  
 Hanincton 176  
 Hanley castle 44  
 Hanwell 31  
 Hapsburgh 36  
 Haresfield 39  
 Harling, East, 98  
 Harlton 105  
 Harpele 102  
 Harrowden 331  
 Harscombe 39  
 Hartlebury 43  
 Hartley, Kent 267  
 Harwell 27  
 Hasilbere 261, 272, 277  
 Hathersage 240, 242  
 Hathowe 33  
 Haukburst forest 114  
 Hault-Hucknall 242, 243  
 Hauston 343  
 Havant 27  
 Havercroft 335  
 Hawkesyard 341  
 Hawnes 85—88  
 Hayrston 45  
 Haywood 339  
 Heanor 242  
 Hearne 23  
 Hedley church 68  
 Hellington 43, 44  
 Helmsley (Over) 173  
 Hemingford Grey 45  
 Henfield 37  
 Hereford, bishopric 43  
 Hernehill 22  
 Heryngawdes 267  
 Heston 32  
 Hewish 40  
 Hexsey 25  
 Hide in Brerewood 340  
 Higham 35  
 Hillcourt 342  
 Hilton 39  
 Himsworth 335  
 Hindley, South 335  
 Hinkston 45  
 Hocoumbe 117  
 Hogstrop 33  
 Holbeach 33  
 Holdenby 292  
 Holgate 44  
 Hood grange 25  
 Hope 240  
 Horbling 33  
 Horfield 39 *bis*  
 Horncastle 30, 31  
 Horninge 35 *ter*  
 Hornsey 31  
 Horsmouden 267, 367  
 Horslegh, Devon 391  
 Horsley, co. Derby 242  
 ——— (East) 294  
 Horseley, co. Staff. 340  
 Horton cartulary 404  
 Hotoite 34  
 Houghton 30  
 Houghton chapel 37  
 Hoveton 35  
 Hoveton St. Peter's 35 *bis*  
 Howden 30  
 Hoxome 36  
 Hoylands, High 335  
 ——— Swaine, *ib.*  
 Hucknall 242, 243  
 Huffam 22  
 Hull, co. Kent 21  
 Hunshelf 335  
 Hurst 23  
 ——— Old 45  
 Hutton 26  
 Ifield 264  
 Ingburghworth 336  
 Ingepen 103

- cathedral 99. deanery 944. palace 43  
 Lincoln bishopric 33.  
 Bp's palace 23  
 Linstock 30  
 Litchet Maltravers 78  
 Lithe 26  
 Littleborne 21  
 Littlehampton 37  
 Llandeglea 47  
 Llan Elidan 47  
 Llanog 47  
 Lockington 314  
 Lodden 46  
 Loders 28  
 Loftmarish grange 25  
 Loudon, episcopal lands in and near 29. cartularies 404. London-house 29. St. Paul's tenths 32. Conduit in Pater-noster-row 80; hall of Minor Canons of St. Paul's *ib.* St. Mary Woolchurch 105. St. Bridget's 175. gaol of (Newgate?) 285. St. Mary at Hill 286. St. Michael's Cornhill 292. St. Paul's cathedral 287. St. Sepulchre's 314. private chapels at 381. Wheeler chapel, Spitalfields 388  
 Longebeech Wood, Kent 21  
 Longford 39, 242  
 Longstanton 45  
 Longwood Warren 27  
 Loose 22  
 Loveland, Kent 267  
 Loxley 341  
 Luddesden 100  
 Ludham 35 *bis*  
 la Lude 263, 267  
 Lundy island 254, 272  
 Lydd 23  
 Lydden 21, 22  
 Lyme Regis 312  
 Lynn Episcopi 102  
 Lynde 264  
 Lythwode forest 113  
 Madenly 45  
 Maidstone 22  
 Maison Dieu brookes, Kent 21  
 Malton 25, 315  
 Mam Tor 242  
 Manchells hope 39  
 Maperton 271, 272  
 Mapledurham Gurnay 102  
 Marden 23  
 Marderbie grange 25  
 Marham 360, 363  
 Marshwood 276, 398 *bis*  
 Marston Measy 38  
 Marton 25, 26, 34  
 Matlock 242  
 Maynoll Bangor 47  
 Maynewell 33, 34  
 Maysemore 39 *bis*  
 Measham 247  
 Meliden 47  
 Melresh, Camb. 104  
 Melbury Sampford 79  
 Mereworth church 66  
 Merworth 100  
 Merioneth 42  
 Messingham 33 *bis*  
 Middleham 30  
 Milburne 31  
 Milford Underditch 38  
 Milland cum Soke 28  
 Mitcham 3, 4, 6, 11  
 Molesey 25  
 Monk Bretton 334, 404  
 Monklow 296  
 Monkton Farley 38  
 Montacute 136, 140  
 Mordon, Steeple 105.  
 Mordun 176  
 Moresam 26  
 Morfe forest 116  
 Morley 242  
 Morton 27, 33, 242  
 Mose 117  
 Motrum 43  
 Mount Gilbert 118  
 Mount St. John 25  
 Mowsley 332  
 Mumbye 33  
 Munden parva 104  
 Nafferton 25  
 Neatisheard 35 *ter*  
 Netlam 33  
 Newburgh cartulary 404  
 Newington Downhead 363  
 Newington, Kent 267  
 Newland grange, Kent 23  
 Newminster cartulary 396  
 Newstead grange 25  
 Newton 28  
 Nimington 22  
 Normanby 26  
 Normanton (South) 242  
 Northall 32  
 Northallerton 30  
 Northam 254, 272  
 Northborne 22  
 Northbury, co. Staff. 340  
 Northcray, Kent 267  
 North Creake 35  
 Northleigh 117

- North Loade 40  
 Northorp 34  
 North Soke 24  
 Northwalsham 35, 36  
 Northwalton 28  
 Norton 242  
 Norton Falgate 154  
 Norwich, bishopric 35.  
     cathedral 286. palace  
     35  
 Notfield 100  
 Notton 336  
 Oblodes 39  
 Okewold, Norf. 267  
 Okeford, *see* Acford  
 Orbye 33  
 Orlingborough 331  
 Ormsby cum Easton 26  
 Ormsby (North) 45, 46  
 Orwell 343  
 Osgodby grange 25  
 Osmaston 246  
 Otley 25  
 Ouer 42  
 Overborough 245  
 Overland  
 Overton 28  
 Owby 35  
 Owston 25  
 Oxney 22  
 Oxford, New College 181,  
     185, 348, 366. St.  
     Martin's church 199,  
     235. Vyne hall 350  
 Oxspring 336  
 Paddington 31, 32  
 Painsley 341  
 Patrick Brampton 43  
 Patswick 31  
 Peckham 156, 164  
 Pengeden 267, *see*  
     Pouggeden  
 Peniston 336  
 Pennard, East 40  
 Penreth 31, 398 *bis*  
 Penryn 41  
 Pentrich 242  
 Peranzabulo 392  
 Perching 264 *bis*, 267,  
     268  
 Percivall 100  
 Peterborough bishopric  
     45. palace *ib.*  
 Petershayes 41 *bis*  
 Peterston 35  
 Petersey 340  
 Picton 26  
 Pillenhall 339  
 Pinnock, co. Glouc. 189  
 Pinxton 242  
 Pipe 340  
 Pitchley 42, 331  
 Pleasley 102, 242  
 Pointknowle 255, 272  
 Ponynges 264 *bis*, 267,  
     268, 270  
 Pooley 397  
 Portbury 39  
 Postling 23  
 Potterheigham 35 *bis*  
 Potterne 38 *bis*  
 Pouggeden 259, *see*  
     Pengeden  
 Poulton 21  
 Poundstock 252  
 Prees 42  
 Preston 39  
 Preston Ponynges 264,  
     267, 268  
 Priestleigh 400  
 Puckhall 23  
 Pyne Wood 21  
 Pynhoe 41  
 Pysings 21  
 Quaderinge 33  
 Quatford 117  
 Radway 262, 263, 267,  
     276  
 Ramesham 254, 271, 272,  
     278  
 Ramton 339  
 Ranweeke 39  
 Rason, Middle 33  
 Reach 21  
 Reast park 24  
 Reculver 23 *bis*  
 Renningham 46  
 Repton 242  
 Riccards castle 43  
 Rickmansworth 31, 32  
 Ridgway, Kent 367  
 Rigsbye 33  
 Ringland 46  
 Ripon 25, 26  
 Ripple 44  
 Rising 101  
 River 22  
 Rochester bishopric 21,  
     22, 23  
 Roddyngton (?) Notts.  
     309  
 Rokesley, Kent 267  
 Romney marsh 247  
 Rotherfield 367  
 Roydon 260  
 Royston, Leland's ac-  
     count of 343  
 Royston, co. York, 336  
 Rowborough 39  
 Rowley hill 242  
 Rudburn 247  
 Rudge 39  
 Rudgweele 37  
 Rughton 117  
 Ruislip 344  
 Ruiston 26  
 Ryall 336  
 Rympton 27  
 St. Asaph bishopric 47  
 St. Bees 42  
 St. Columb major 390,  
     391, 392, 393  
 St. Cross hospital 174—  
     177  
 St. David's bishopric 47  
 St. Erme 392  
 St. Ewe 392  
 St. Germayns 41  
 St. Goran 41  
 St. Gregory's 23, 24  
 St. Kayan 111  
 St. Neot's 45  
 St. Nicholas 23  
 St. Maugan 392, 393  
 St. Michael's Mount 392  
 St. Radigund's 23  
 St. Wynwol 392 *bis*  
 Salisbury bishopric 38  
 Salmstone grange 23  
 Sancton 24  
 Sandiacre 242  
 Sandon 341, 378  
 Sarum (Old) 38  
 Satmer 21  
 Saxilbye 34  
 Seacme park 24  
 Searcliffe 242  
 Scaupwick 33, 34  
 Scorton 314  
 Scotton 100  
 Scottowe 35, 36  
 Scrowby 24  
 Seale 261  
 Sedene 252, 258, 399  
 Sellinge 23  
 Shafton 336  
 Shefford, Beds. 133, 134  
 Shelvingford 23  
 Sheningdon, 360, 363  
 Shepton Beauchamp 151  
 Shepherdswell 21, 22  
 Sherborne 38, 104,  
     136, 140  
 Sheriffhutton 26  
 Sberland 242  
 Shilley 264 *ter*  
 Shirlet forest 115  
 Shirley 242  
 Shokerwick 252, 272  
 Sholden 22  
 Shoreditch 68  
 Shrewsbury, old St.  
     Chad's church 92  
 Shuckesborough 339  
 Shurlench 44  
 Shutford 365  
 Sibberston 21  
 Silkston 337  
 Simonburn 374

- Sutton cum Lownd 24  
 Sutton Poyntz 254, 265, 277  
 Swafham Bulbeck 46  
 Swafham St. Maries *ib.*  
 Swalcliffe 178, 186, 188, 203, 233, 234, 236, 238, 239, 245, 346, 353, 361—365  
 Swanecot 117  
 Swarling 92  
 Swasey 45  
 Sweamons park 24  
 Swinettoller 272  
 Swinfield 341  
 Swinnerton 340  
 Takeley 32  
 Tallagham 277  
 Tankersley 337  
 Tarrent abbey 99, 100  
 Taunton 27  
 Tetny 33 *bis*  
 Thame 199, 235  
 Tharston 46  
 Thetford 343  
 Thime 35  
 Thorpe, Essex 101  
 Thorp grange 25  
 Thorneham 36  
 Thornton, 33, 43  
 Thornton le More 45  
 Thornton-on Tees 396  
 Thorston 259, 267  
 Those 396  
 Througbley 342  
 Thurgarton 35  
 Thurgoland 337  
 Thurleston 337  
 Tibenham 46  
 Tibshelf 242  
 Tichfield 226  
 Tickenham 39  
 Tid St. Giles 45  
 Tideswell 240, 245  
 Tilmiston 22  
 Tilney, Norf. 104  
 Tixal 339  
 Tolthorp 351  
 Tompston 106  
 Tonge 23, 105  
 Torbryan 254, 256, 278  
 Tosse 396  
 Tottenham 314  
 Towcester 42  
 Treddington 44  
 Treffos 47  
 Tregayre 41  
 Treutham 342  
 Trewley 264  
 Trillingham 267  
 Triwit 396  
 Trotterscliffe 23  
 Tunbridge waters 295.  
     chapel 302  
 Turbervillestoke 261  
 Turvey 46  
 Twaigt 45  
 Twynam 264 *bis*  
 Tywardreth priory 106—111  
 Ulnaby 396  
 Ulkelf 370, 374  
 Unston 244  
 Upton 28, 46  
 Upwell 45  
 Vohtervin 47  
 Waddon 3, 4, 6, 11, 21  
 Waldern 264, 267  
 Waldershire 22  
 Waldingfield (Great) 260  
 Wallcott 36  
 Wallezey 42  
 Walmer 22  
 Waltersty 45  
 Walton 45  
 Waltonhall 35  
 Wanlip 339  
 Warberton 37  
 Wardour castle 395  
 Waterbeach 45  
 Watlingstreet 115  
 Weathersfield 32  
 Welbeck cartulary 245  
 Weld 45  
 Welland 44  
 Wellesbourne 26  
 Wellington forest 115  
 Wells 40  
 Wentbridge 26  
 Weobley 339  
 Werington 45  
 Westbury 40, 102  
 Westcourt 21  
 Westdean 264  
 Westfield, Sussex 247  
 Westgate 21  
 Westminster, abbey 289, 290, 295, 380. bishopric lands 29. gatehouse 288. hall 55. St. Stephen's chapel 71. St. Margaret's 280. Duke street chapel 382. Rolls chapel 384. St. John's chapel, Bedford row 386. Britain's burse, Bangor-house, Durham-house, Ely-house, Worster-place 29. Strand 290. York-house 288  
 Westneston 264  
 Weston, co. Som. 40  
 Weston, co. Staff. 342  
 Westwell 24  
 Westwode, Kent 267  
 Weverham 42  
 Wberstead 260

- Whitborne 43  
 Whitby 26  
 Whichmore 343  
 Whickham 30  
 Whitehurst 276  
 Whitehorse, in Croydon 169  
 Whitfield 22  
 Whitstable 23  
 Whitstones 43  
 Whittington 242  
 Whitton 33  
 Whitwell 242  
 Wiblecastle 103  
 Wibunbury 42 *bis*  
 Wichampton 100  
 Wickes 102  
 Wickham, Essex 3  
 ——— Hants 212, 226  
 ——— co. Oxf. 360  
 ——— co. Sussex 360  
 Widhay 28  
 Wigtofte 33  
 Wilden grange 35  
 Wilford Doles 42  
 Wilscombe 40  
 Winchester, episcopal lands 27. cathedral 189. monks of St. Swithen 176. college 181, 185, 348. *See* St. Cross  
 Winchbingford 43  
 Windegate, 262, 263  
 Windsor castle 200, 230, 365  
 Wingerworth 243  
 Wingfield, Suffolk 35, 36. (North) 242, 246. (South) 242  
 Winthorpe 33  
 Winterborne Earles 38  
 Wintersett 337  
 Wirksworth 242, 247  
 Wisbich 45  
 Wistowe 24  
 Witham 32  
 Withington 43  
 Withyam 295—306  
 Witney 27  
 Wittenham 293  
 Wokendon (North) 103, 104  
 Woker 342  
 Wollamton 358  
 Wolley 338  
 Wollstanton 42  
 Wolsingham 30  
 Wolverhampton 340  
 Woodford 38  
 Woodhall 33, 101  
 Woodton 262, 398 *bis*  
 Woodyate 275 *bis*  
 Woolston 315  
 Woolwich Wood 21  
 Worcester palace 43  
 Wormeholt 31  
 Worsall 26  
 Worsbrough 337  
 Worsley bridge 341  
 Workshop 34  
 Worth Mims 21  
 Wortley 337  
 Wrekin hill 118  
 Wrongey 35, 136  
 Wrottesley 340  
 Wroxhall 262, 271, 272, 276 *bis*, 399  
 Wryntham, Suff. 267  
 Wurbote 117  
 Wye 22, 24  
 Wyke, co. Som. 263, 267 *bis*, 272  
 ——— co. Sussex 263, 264, 267 *bis*  
 Wymondham 46, 105  
 Wynnonswald 22  
 Yanwath 396, 397, 398  
 Yarome 26  
 Yeovil 134—141  
 Youlgrave 242  
 York 42. episcopal lands 24. palace *ib.*

## INDEX III.—PERSONS.

- A. Bp. of Angers 177  
 Abbot, Abp. 295, 403  
 Abdy, Ann, Christopher, Sir Christopher, Edmund, George, Sir John, Judith, Sir Robert, Sir Thomas 311  
 Abergavenny, badge 66  
 Achard, Abbot of Angers 109  
 Achemore, Alice, John 209, 214, 219. Joanna 213. Emma, Margaret, Matilda 213, 214  
 Acherley, Dorothy, Edward, Roger 94  
 Acton, Joyce, Thomas 288  
 Acworth, ——— 145  
 Adams, John 337. Richard 309  
 Addy, Matthew 335, 336  
 Adkin, Abigail, John 388  
 Adon, Sir John, standard 60  
 Agmondesham, John, Mary 149  
 Ahas, Henry 210, 211, 214, 217. Felicia 211, 214, 217. John 239, 348. Ralph, Richard, 214, 217. William 214, 217, 348  
 Ailworth, William 350-2  
 Alan, a hospitaller 176  
 Albany, Alice, Sir Robert 152  
 Alderson, John 287  
 Aldwinckle, John 330  
 Alianor, Queen of Henry III. 380  
 Allayne, William 132  
 Alleyne, Constance 163. Edward 162, 164  
 Allin, Eliza Dranow 317  
 Alline, Samuel 378  
 Allington, crest 71  
 Allott, Richard 335  
 Amcotts, Sir Richard, Susanna 311  
 Anderson, Bridget, Sir Richard 282. Sarah 387  
 Andrewe, John, sen. and jun. 258  
 Andrewes, Dr. Lancelot 290. Thomas 163  
 d'Angoulesme, Charles, Count 52  
 Anjou, badge 58  
 Anne, Princess 319. Queen of Rich. II. 380  
 Appleyard, Elizabeth 144. Gamaliel 335. Nicholas, Margaret 104. Reginald, William 337  
 Apsley, Catharine, Sir Peter, Lady 284  
 Arbrarius, Hugo 285  
 Archdale, George 337. widow 335, 337

- Margaret 370.  
 78  
 Agnes, John  
 h 387  
 dy 317  
 hn 334  
 crest 75  
 me Mary 334  
 ert 336, 338  
 st 52  
 ng), banner  
 anor Coun-  
 John Earl  
 77. Hum-  
 ert of 277.  
 ncess of 277.  
 Earl of 185,  
 anor 77, 79,  
 es 395. Eli-  
 Joan 392,  
 n 390, 391,  
 John 77, 79,  
 p. John 394.  
 252. Mat-  
 Ralph 390,  
 nfrid 393.  
 , 391. Tho-  
 393, 395.  
 391. Lady  
 andard 61  
 16. Lady  
 168. John  
 beth 16, 153.  
 Sir James  
 a. 49  
 Revell 244  
 zabeth 16.  
 e 6. Nicho-  
 393  
 25  
 340  
 n de 117  
 e 288. Sir  
 36, 339  
 hn 391  
 n 282  
 hn 335  
 r. F. T. Rev.  
 ony 167.  
 ny 153. Hes-  
 Margaret 167  
 t. 289. Lord  
 andard 61.  
 50. arms 154  
 zabeth, Sir  
 9  
 Aungier, Francis Lord,  
 Lettice 159  
 Austen, Mr. 387  
 Avery, Ben. 40, 48  
 Awbrey, Dr. 179, 182  
 Ayers, *see* Eyre  
 Aylesford, Earl of 384  
 Aymer, Edmond, Eliza-  
 beth, Ep. John, John,  
 Judith, Nathanael 287.  
 Samuel, Theophilus  
 287, 288. Tobell,  
 Zachary 287  
 Ayliffe, John 363  
 Ayno, Agnes, Guy 209,  
 215, 218, 231  
 Aysheton, Nicholas 393  
 Asire 317  
 Babbe, John 137 *bis*  
 Babington, Anthony 8  
 Balthorpe, Margaret,  
 Mary, Sir William 373  
 Backworth, arms 87, 402  
 Bacon, William 293  
 Badghett, Edward 97  
 Badlesmere, Elizabeth  
 Lady, Giles Lord 252  
 Baggesouers, Thomas de  
 113  
 Bagot, — 341. Harvey,  
 Mary 300  
 Baguley, William 333,  
 334  
 Baker, Anne 387. Ceci-  
 lia 295, 297. Jane 2.  
 Joan 138. Sir John  
 297. Edward, Ralph,  
 Richard 164  
 Baldre, Elizabeth, Geo.  
 310  
 Balduk, Nicholas 141  
 Baldwin, Prior of Ty-  
 wardreth 106  
 Bale, Rev. S. S. 296  
 Balsale, Thomas 83, 84  
 Baltrupp, Abercysgen-  
 tilis, Margaret, Rich-  
 ard 282  
 Banister, Elizabeth, John  
 128, 129, 131  
 Bannister (?) arms 88  
 Bankes, Noah 39  
 Barantine, Alexander 285  
 Barber, James 337. John  
 334  
 Barbor, Robert 138  
 Barclay, Anne 387  
 Bard, Anne 15. Dudley,  
 Rev. George 18. Sir  
 Henry 15, 18. Natha-  
 niel, Persiana 18. Mr.  
 317. (See Pedigree in  
 vol. iv.)  
 Bardolph, Amicia, Sir  
 Robert 102  
 Barker, arms 49. crest  
 75. Christopher 49.  
 Edward 310  
 Barkham, Dorcas, Sir  
 Robert 163  
 Barlee, Anne, Dorothy,  
 Frances, Richard, Wil-  
 liam 194  
 Barley, Richard 105  
 Barlow, Agatha 369, 373.  
 Anthonina, William  
 369  
 Barmby, Thomas 334  
 Barnard, Anne (*duo*),  
 Nathaniel 16  
 Barnes, — 12. John,  
 Mary, William 293.  
 Rachael 385  
 Barnecote, Julian 109.  
 Walter or William 107  
 Barnewell, Elizabeth 386  
 Barnham, Benedict 287  
 Baron, Anne, Hartgill  
 312  
 Barret, Anne 312. Alice  
 Jane, John 2  
 Barrett, George, Marga-  
 ret, William 148  
 Barrin, Lord 160  
 Barrington, Mr. 357  
 Barry, William 140  
 Barryon, Dr. 386  
 Barton, Rev. William 331  
 Bassano, Francis 243,  
 248  
 Basse, Edward 24  
 Basset 244. crests 75.  
 of Blore 341, 342. Ro-  
 bert 366  
 Bateman, Thomas, Wil-  
 liam 249  
 Bates, Anne 388  
 Bath, Marquis of, his an-  
 cestors 119  
 Bathurst, Allen Lord, Sir  
 Benjamin, Catherine,  
 Mary, Sir Peter 284  
 Batt, Major 308  
 Battye, James, Mary 312  
 Baude, John 106  
 Bauden, the Lady 168  
 Baumgartner, pedigree  
 of 401  
 Baunfeld, John 291  
 Bay 111  
 Bax, Sarah, Stephen 389  
 Baxter, Thomas 87  
 Bayley, John 3 *bis*  
 Bayly, Caroline, Sir Ni-  
 cholas 284  
 Baynham, badge 69



- Beale, Margaret, Richard** 159  
**Beacroft, arms, Katharine, Robert** 327  
**Beauchamp, Edith** 377.  
 Edward Lord 160, 297.  
 Sir John 377. Margaret 393. Simon 285.  
 Sir William 163  
**Beaufort, arms** 328.  
 badge 67. Cardinal Henry 109  
**Beaumont, Lord, standard** 60. George 335.  
 Henry 101. Lord 101  
**Beaufield, Peter** 278  
**Beauvois, Dr. Edmund** 338  
**Beckett, Joan, Randolph** 164. John 334  
**Beckwell, Isabella, William** 144  
**Beckworth, crest** 74  
**Beckyswell** 4  
**Bedford, Elizabeth**  
 Duchess of 313. Francis Earl of 394, 403. Jasper Duke of, arms 54.  
 John Duke of, badge 56. Wriothesley Duke of 313  
**Bedford, Mary, Rev. Thomas, William** 88  
**Bedingfeld, crest** 72  
**Beeff, William** 138  
**Beesley** 9  
**Beever, William** 336  
**Bekeswall, John** 264  
**Belfield, Elizabeth** 386  
**Belgrave, William** 23, 24  
**Belinus(king), banner** 51  
**Bell, Elizabeth, Simon** 386  
**Bellamont, Henry Visc.** 15, 18  
**Bellamy, Edward** 45  
**Bellingham, crest** 73  
**Benedict, abbat of Angers** 110  
**Benefield** 98  
**Benet, Emma, Richard** 209, 213, 216, 217, 219. John 218, 219, 220, 222  
**Benett, Robert** 3, 4  
**Bennet, Francis, Mr. Serjeant** 213  
**Bentball family** 120  
**Benyngfeld, crest** 69  
**Beof, William** 278  
**Bere, Dorothy, John** 145  
**Bereford, Agnes** 78. William 73, 390  
**Beresford** 245  
**Bergavenny, badge** 66  
**Beringer, Anne, Francis, Jane, Margaret, Richard, Thomas, Thomasin** 282  
**Berkeley, crest** 74.  
 standard 61. Alianor 258. Edward 266. Ela Eva 78. John 258.  
 Maurice 78. Lady Elizabeth, Elizabeth Countess of, George Earl of 317  
**Bernard, abbat of Angers** 109  
**Berners, John Lord** 105.  
 badge 67. Ralph 285  
**Berningham, Sir William** 365  
**Berrington family** 120  
**Berry, Edith, Henry** 149.  
 Marmaduke 336  
**Berton, J.** 351  
**Bertrand, Elionora-Magdalena, Louis** 371  
**Besbiche, Mrs.** 288  
**Bescombe** 139. John 138.  
 Thomas 138 *bis*  
**Besford, —** 341  
**Bever, William** 337  
**Bevill, Peter, Thomasina** 111  
**Bevyll, Isabella** 322  
**Bickerstaffe, Frances, Margaret** 307  
**Biddle, —** 342  
**Billingsley, Bridget, Sir Henry** 150  
**Bilson, Thomas** 179, 182  
**Bingley, Thomas** 334  
**Birch, crest** 72. Elizabeth 157  
**Bird, Christina-Mary** 17  
*see* Byrd  
**Birds, Thomas** 249  
**Bishop, Elizabeth, Par-giter** 388. Sarah 386  
**Blackburne, Robert** 335, 336  
**Blacker, John** 334 *bis*  
**Blackett, —** 10  
**Blackwell, Elizabeth** 13.  
 Sence 151. William 13, 151  
**Blague, Frances, Thomas** 143  
**Blakaler, Joan** 137  
**Bland, —** 316  
**Blast, John** 258, 264  
**Blayne, Henry Lord** 162. Richard 161, 163, 165. Vincent 161, 165  
**Blechenden, Robert** 379  
**Bliss, Sarah** 385  
**Blithe** 246  
**de Blois, Bp. Henry** 174  
**Bloomfield, Robert** 133  
**Blore, 244. Thomas** 243, 249  
**Bludder, Sir Thomas** 162  
**Blunt, —** 341. Sir John 340  
**Blythman, William** 334  
**Boddam, Mr.** 372  
**Bodington, Edmund, Mary** 389  
**Bodley, Rebecca** 312  
**Bois, Edward** 21, 48  
**Bokelond, Edward** 255  
**Boleyne, Margaret** 306.  
 badge 69  
**Bollond, John** 4  
**Bolney, Agnes** 199. Bartholomew 239, 266, 267, 348. Edward 199, 210, 237, 367. Joan 213, 215. John 213, 215, 258 *bis*, 259, 260, 264  
**Bolton, Charles Duke of** 373  
**Bond, John** 388. Mary 157, 388. Mary-Charlotte 167. Thomas 157. Sir Thomas 157, 167  
**Bone, Elizabeth, John** 148  
**Bonfoy, Sir Thomas** 316  
**Bongey, John** 258  
**Bonney, Ven. Henry Kaye** 133  
**Bontenyleyn, William de** 112  
**Bonville, Sir William** 252, 258  
**Bonyvet, crest** 53  
**Borough, badge** 71.  
 Elizabeth 291  
**Borton, Margaret** 144  
**Boston, Christian Lady, Frederick Lord** 320  
**Bosvile, Godfrey** 335.  
 William 336  
**Botasle, Emma** 213. Juliana 209, 213, 219.  
 Richard 209, 213  
**Boteler, —** 340.  
 George, Sir John, Sir Philip 307. badge 71.  
 crest 73  
**Botevyle family** 119  
**Botfield family** 119  
**Bothamley, Richard** 335  
**Botting, Elizabeth, John** 152  
**Bottrell, crest** 74

- age 66, 67.  
 2. Eleanor,  
 Sir John  
 is Lord 381.  
 3  
 cia, Sibilla,  
 08, 210, 213,  
 217  
 diam 107  
 creat 72.  
 7. Thomas  
  
 350  
 oger de 113  
 bam 42  
 Margaret 384  
 am 285  
 arah 386  
 ily 119  
 133. Sarah  
  
 Margaret, Sir  
 47  
 Boude  
 igree of 151.  
 282. Anne  
 rsheba 17.  
 9. Sir Ed-  
 2, 167. Eli-  
 0, 282. Em-  
 Henry 282.  
 0, 160, 164.  
 282. Robert  
 William 282  
 e Elizabeth  
 abeth, Henry  
 an, Martha  
 Ralph 318.  
 9. William  
  
 at 53  
 nne, Charles  
  
 e, Catharine,  
 ary 288  
 atharine, Sir  
 370  
 154. Alice  
 nne, John,  
 51, 171  
 arms 154.  
 oan, William  
  
 Roger le 112  
  
 ly 120. Au-  
 le 113  
 Henry de 113  
 Elizabeth,  
 an, Dr. John,  
 163  
 hn 258 *dis*  
  
 Bradshaw, Catharine 387.  
 Sir Rockley 337  
 Bramhall, George 336  
 Braose, Beatrice, Giles,  
 Lucy 78  
 Bray, badge 69. Ann  
 383. Sir Reginald 111  
 Braylegh, Richard 391  
 Breedinghurst, Margaret  
 144  
 Brembre, Sir Nicholas  
 100  
 Brentyngham, John 107  
 Breerton, Joan, John,  
 Thomas 142  
 Bresley, Bridget 155  
 Breton, crest 74  
 Bridge, Eliz. Thomas 367  
 Brierton, badge 68  
 atte Brigge, Thomas 123  
 Bright, Sir John 336  
 Brightman, Thomas 85,  
 87  
 Brightwell, John 82  
 Broadhead, Jonathan  
 334  
 Brocas, Barnard 104. Sir  
 Bernard 381. Robert  
 312. William 104  
 Brockett, Edward, Ur-  
 sula 279  
 Brockman, Margaret,  
 William 155  
 Brograve, John, Martha  
 156  
 Broke, Lord, crest 73  
 de Brolio, Peter 110  
 Bromhead, Rebecca 387  
 Brooke, Elizabeth 290.  
 Fulke Lord 286, 403.  
 Henry 291. J. C. 246.  
 Ralph 292. Thomas  
 333. William 334,  
 335 *dis*. Sir William  
 290  
 Broome, Jane 368  
 Brotherton, Thomas of  
 343  
 Brott, William 246  
 Broughton, badge 70.  
 standard 64  
 Brown, Hannah, Rev.  
 Dr. Thomas 319. Mar-  
 tha 388  
 Browne, crest 70. Agnes  
 151. Sir Anthony 378.  
 Elizabeth, Gertrude,  
 Sir Henry 369. Joan  
 151. John 271, 151,  
 335, 336, 369. Sir  
 Matthew 144. Sir  
 Weston, crest 72.  
 William 105, 151  
  
 Brownell, widow 338  
 Browning, Alice, John,  
 William 79  
 Broxholme, Dr. 247  
 Bruges, badge 69  
 Brugge, John 81, 82  
 de Brus, Lucia 173  
 Brut (King), banner 51  
 Bryan, Alice 253, 254,  
 260, 261. Elizabeth  
 252, 261, 276. Sir  
 Francis, standard 65.  
 Sir Guy 250 *et seq*.  
 Philip 252, 254, 261.  
 Philippa 261. Weltbi-  
 ana 250. William 252,  
 254, 261  
 Brydges, Elizabeth 291  
 Bristowe, John 138  
 Buckle, Cuthbert 286.  
 Dame Elizabeth, Joan  
 287  
 Buckhurst, Lord 289  
 Buckingham, Edward  
 Duke of 378  
 Buckton, Robert 101  
 Buketorp, Robert 176  
 Buller, Lady 317  
 Bulmer, arms 87, 402.  
 Sir William 144  
 Bulstrode, arms and  
 quarterings 154  
 Bunney, Mr. 332  
 Burceastre, Sir John 267  
 Burden, arms 87, 402.  
 Thomas 184, 347, 356  
 Burdett, Amor 334.  
 Francis 336. Thomas  
 335. Nicholas 336.  
 Valentine 337. Sir  
 Thomas 83  
 Bures, Alicia, Sir Robert  
 260  
 Burford, Baron of, stan-  
 dard 65  
 Burges, Johanna, Tho-  
 mas 165  
 Burgh, Katharine 104  
 Burghersh, Lady 101  
 Burgoine, Judith, Ro-  
 bert 86  
 Burgundy, Duke of,  
 arms 402  
 Burleigh, William Lord  
 179, 182, 352  
 Burley, Sir John, arms  
 329. Richard 100. Sir  
 Simon 101  
 Burneham, Thomas 84  
 Burnell, Edmund Lord  
 293. Tristram 135,  
 140, 141  
 Burnet, Bp. Gilbert 313

- Burton, arms 327, 328, 329. Alice 386. Elizabeth 327. Henry, Joan 328. Robert 120, 386. William 327  
 Bussy, Sir Miles, standard 63  
 Buterlegh, Roger de 113  
 Butler, Elizabeth, John 171. Francis, George, Mary 307. Sir Ralph 106  
 Buttethorn, Roger 254  
 Byne, Edmund 152. Edward 164. Elizabeth 152, 161, 162. Emma 152, 162. Frances 152. Henry 162. James 162 *bis*. Jane 150, 152. John 152, 161, 162. Sir John 150, 161. Katharine 152, 162. Sence 162. William 152  
 Byndelaus, Henry 135, 138  
 Byng, Hon. Sarah 127  
 Byrd, Frances, Thomas 383  
 Byron, crest 76  
 Bysse, Elizabeth, Ellen, Margaret, Roger, William 163  
 Cadwallader (King), banner 51, 58  
 Cage, Sir Anthony, Martha 280. Lettice, Sir Toby 146, 161  
 Calinatou, John 391  
 Callant, Anne, Rob. 171  
 Calmady, Anna Maria 384  
 Calthorpe, crest 74  
 Calton, Aune, Emma, Sir Francis, Margaret, Nicholas, Thomas 164  
 Calverhale, William de 113  
 Calverley, Anne, William 370. Thomas 336  
 Cambridge, Earl of, arms 54  
 Camden, William 186, 195  
 Cammell, Thomas 257  
 Campion, Elizabeth 389  
 Canbye, Thomas 25  
 Cane, Susannah, Thomas 387  
 Canterbury, Abp. badge 70  
 Cantilope family 120  
 Capel, crest 70, 75. Sir Giles 372  
 Cardinan, Andrew 110. Isabella 109. Helena 110  
 Care, Philip 309  
 Carent, John 275 *bis*  
 Carew, crest 74. Eme-line 104. Sir Francis 9. Sir George 291. James 104. Jane 156. Joan 251. Margaret 104. Nicholas 100, 104. Sir Nicholas 3, 4, 5. Rose 104. William 156  
 Cargley, Henry 105  
 Carleton, Anne 143  
 Carlyll, arms 49. Joan, Richard 131  
 Carmalt, Martha, William 389  
 Carpenter, Emma, William 209, 213, 214  
 Carpynter, Thomas 140  
 Carr, Mary, Sir Robert 17  
 Carte, Philippa, Samuel 389  
 Carter, William 27  
 Carteret, Sir Edward 316. Edward 86. Sir Geo. 85. Dame Jemima, Philip, Sir Philip 86  
 Carteret, Eleanor Lady, Henry Frederick (Thynne) Lord 88  
 Cartwright, William 25  
 Cary, Hugh 258 *bis*  
 Casbeard, John 41  
 Cater, Mary, Sir R. K. 17  
 Cateby, Mary 279  
 Cavendish, crest 72  
 Cawthorne, Elizabeth 283  
 Cecil, Elizabeth 291. Elizabeth Lady, Frances, Sir Robert 290. Sir Thomas 291 *bis*. 292. William 290, 292  
 Centlivre 317  
 Cervyngton, David, Katharine 275, 276  
 Cesar, Mr. 142, 160  
 Cbabot, Rev. Mr. 134  
 Chacombe, Thomas 84  
 Chalkhill, John 349  
 Chamberlayne, pedigree of, 95—98. Edward 42, 48. Oliver 392. Sir Ralph, crest 70. Thomas 137  
 Champnes, Agnes 213, 216, 217. William 217  
 Champney, Lancelot, William 335, 337  
 Champenys, Henry 262  
 Chandler, John 182. Thomas 230  
 Chandos, Sir John, Philippa 254  
 Chaplin, Sir Francis 404  
 Chapman, Elizabeth 386. John 3. Rev. Thomas 386  
 Chappell, Richard 334  
 Charnes, Reginald de 113  
 Chaumpeden, John 350  
 Chauvett, Margaretta 389  
 Chaunthou, Reginald de 113  
 Chedde, Richard, Robert, William 377  
 Cheeseman, Anne, Robert 96  
 Chefel, ——— 342  
 Cheney, *see* Cheyne  
 Cherleton, Sir John de 115  
 Cherry 159. Edward, Elizabeth 147, 159. Frances 159. Sir Francis 158. Francis 159. John 159. Margaret 158. Mary, Sarah, Rebecca, Richard 159. Robert 147, 159  
 Cheslyn 314—315  
 Chester, crest 75. Edward, Frances 283  
 Chetwynd, ——— 341  
 Chevele, Henr. 105  
 Chewney, Elizabeth, Frances, George, Henry, Jane, Rev. Nicholas 282  
 Cheyne, badge 69. crest 72. Albany, Joan 402. Sir John 72, 100 *bis*, 103, 267. Lawrence 104. Margaret 103. Roger de 113. William 103, 257  
 Chibborne, Catharine, Sir Charles, Dame Margaret 311  
 Chichester, Bp. Robert 109  
 Chideoke, Alianor 276. Sir John 252, 254, 276  
 Child, Joan, Richard, Thomas 105  
 Chipman, Thomas 139

- , arms 154  
 Annabella,  
 Katharine, Sir  
 Richard 369  
 ley, crest 71  
 George 290.  
 Nicholas  
 George, Sarah  
 Elizabeth,  
 Robert 176  
 Ann 162  
 y 385  
 Duke of 278.  
 Robert 89, 90  
 334  
 Arthur 334  
 Thomas 335  
 Anne, Bryana,  
 Elizabeth,  
 Francis, Piers,  
 William 382  
 Richard 392,  
 Henry 153  
 ard 4  
 — 344  
 er 27  
 dge 68. stan-  
 Lady Catha-  
 . Sir Lodo-  
 . Bp. Rich-  
 of 237, 375.  
 375. Rosa-  
 4  
 dge 67. Sir  
 13  
 ms 154. Tho-  
 83  
 alph de 115  
 ard 45. Wil-  
 dge 67. Alia-  
 ginald 79.  
 ia, Peter 162  
 Jo. 122  
 muel 336  
 muel 335  
 n 138  
 ice, John 137  
 246  
 h 170  
 49  
 — 342.  
 John 387  
 Mary 13  
 William 13,  
 Cole, Counsellor, Rev.  
 William 133  
 Colepeper, Elizabeth,  
 John 155  
 Coles, Edmund 189  
 Colfell, John 101  
 Colles, Geffery, Maryan 6  
 Collett, Joan 190  
 Collier, Joseph, Mary  
 388  
 Collinson, Anne, James  
 387  
 Colman, — 367  
 Colnett, Thomas 349  
 Colson, Edw. 30 *bis*  
 Colt, Sir Wm. Dutton  
 161  
 Columbell, Robert 248  
 Columbiers, arms 169  
 Colvile, Richard, Sarah  
 280  
 Coly, William 392  
 Colyear, Elizabeth,  
 Philip 301  
 Colyns, Alice, John, Tho-  
 mas 107  
 Combe, John 254. Wil-  
 liam 264  
 Comeys, — 276  
 Compton, crest 74. Lady  
 Cecily, John, Sir Henry  
 298. Richard 84. Sir  
 William, standard 59  
 Conige, Elizabeth, Joan,  
 Roger 213, 216, 217  
 Coningsby family 248  
 Conk, Paschaseus 392  
 Conny, George 45  
 Constable, Edward 290  
 Conyers, Lord, standard  
 59  
 Cook, Elizabeth, Samuel  
 385  
 Cooke, Sir Anthony 291.  
 Robert 195, 199. Wil-  
 liam 334  
 Corbet, Sir Andrew, Sir  
 Robert 113  
 Coole, Roger 142  
 Copinger, crest 75  
 Copleston, John 393  
 Copley, Lionel 334. Mar-  
 garet, Sir Thomas 12.  
 William 334  
 Corbett, Lady 336. Tho-  
 mas 384  
 Cornwall, Baron of Bur-  
 ford, standard 65.  
 badge 68. Sir John  
 111. Martha 367  
 Cornwallis, Elizabeth  
 294. Henry (*duo*) 294  
 John, Sir John, Lady  
 Katharine, Robert,  
 294. Thomas (*duo*) 294.  
 William 294. Sir Wil-  
 liam 292, 294  
 Corthorne, James, Mary  
 385  
 Corveser, Guy 136, 137,  
 139, 140  
 Cotes, John 391  
 Cotgrave, crest 74. Hugh  
 182, 186, 195  
 Cottan, Edward 335.  
 William 336  
 Cotton, Rev. J. A. 91  
 Couldwell, John 337  
 Coult, John, Sir William  
 161  
 Courtenay, Sir Peter 254.  
 Sir William 316, 384  
 Courtes, Alicia, John 137  
 Cover, Anne 171  
 Couche, John 111  
 Cowden, Joyce, 153  
 Cowper, Anne 155.  
 George 334. John,  
 William 84  
 Cox, Mr. 161  
 Cradock, arms 87. Jo-  
 seph 330-2, 403. Rev.  
 Mr. 387  
 Cranmer, Thomas 6.  
 Abp. Thos. 145  
 Crasier, Edith 210, 217,  
 219  
 Crauley, John 350  
 Craven, John 37  
 Crawshaw, Edward 337.  
 Joshua 338  
 Crayford, arms 329  
 Craykar, Timothy 184  
 Cresacre, arms 87, 402  
 Creswick, William 337  
 Crevecœur, crest 75  
 Crewe, crest 72  
 Creysi, Hugh 177  
 Crisp, Sir Nicholas 317,  
 319. Samuel 317  
 Crispe, Rev. Henry 402  
 Croft, crest 73. Anne  
 145. Sir Herbert 311.  
 Margaret, Thomas 309  
 Crofts, — 279  
 Crompton, Anne 311.  
 Thomas 290, 311  
 Cromwell, Elizabeth 166.  
 Oliver 166, 244  
 Croner, Richard 264  
 Crookes, John 334  
 Crosbie, Lady Diana 301,  
 302  
 Crow, William 308

- Crowbyret, William** 5  
**Croxall, Richard** 25  
**Cudworth, Jonathan** 337  
**Culpeper, Dr.** 179, 182  
**Culpepper, Lord** 317  
**Cumberford, —** 340  
**Cumberland, George Earl** of 299  
**Cumport** 5  
**Cunningham, Margaret, William** 383  
**Cure, Thomas** 372  
**Curle, Bp. Walter** 193  
**Curney, Elizabeth** 389  
**Curry, Anne, John** 389  
**Curson, crest** 69. standard 59  
**Curteis, Catharine** 312.  
**John** 350. **Mary, William** 402  
**Curtin, Martha, William** 388  
**Cuswos, Roger** 393  
**Cutler, Dame Magdalen** 337  
**Dabridgcourt, George, Thomas** 161  
**Dacre, Fiennes lord, badge** 66  
**— of the North, crest** 76  
**Dakeyne, Daniel** 249  
**Dakyn** 245  
**Dale, George** 30  
**Dally, Susannah** 387  
**Danby, Henry Earl of** 125  
**Dance, crest** 70  
**Danet, crest** 71. **Elizabeth** 401  
**Dangle, John, Sir William, William** 103  
**Daniel, Lucy-Maria, Thomas** 382. **Robert** 334  
**Danvers, Anthony, Charles, Elianor** 87. **Dorothy** 124. **Eleanor** 128. **Elizabeth** 124. **Sir John** 124, 128. **Lettice** 159. **Lady** 97. **Sir William** 158  
**Darcy, badge** 67  
**Darell, Ann, Sir Marmaduke** 162  
**Darmer, Robert** 195, 199  
**Dashwell, Miss** 388  
**Davenant, George** 307. **Bp. ib.**  
**Davenport, Rev. Christopher, Elizabeth** 132  
**Davies, Anne, Somerset** 17. **Ralph** 28, 31  
**Davis, Elizabeth, John** 283  
**Dawbeny, badge** 69. **crest** 72  
**Dawney, Anne, Marmaduke** 15  
**Dawson, Dorothy, Peter** 162  
**Dawtre, Robert** 267. **William** 264  
**Day, Prudence** 388  
**Daye, Thomas** 309  
**Deane, pedigree of** 190. **Edward** 189. **Joseph** 180, 187, 189, 191, 197, 356. **Margaret** 361. **Mary** 388. **Richard** 189. **Thomas** 309, 388. **William** 368  
**Delabrer, Lydia** 386  
**De la Mare, Roger** 113  
**De la Pole, Hawise** 113  
**Delaporte, Margaret-Catharine** 387  
**Delaval, John, Susanna** 383  
**De la Warr, Countess of** 305  
**Dele, John** 351  
**Delve, crest** 72  
**Dema], —** 378  
**Denley, crest** 75  
**Dennett, Rachael** 384  
**Denny, Sir Edward** 291, 292  
**Dennys, Elizabeth, Nicholas** 386  
**Denton, John** 335  
**Derby, Earl of, badge** 66  
**Dering, Sir Edward, Dame Dorcas** 163. **George, Louisa-Grace** 17  
**Derteford, Roger** 390  
**le Despencer, Elizabeth Lady, Hugh Lord** 252. **Mary Baroness** 403  
**Devereux, Juane** 100. **Jonet** 101. **Sir John** 100, 254-5, 257, 277. **John** 101. **Margaret** 101. **Philippa** 255, 277. **Thomas** 101  
**Dierwell, crest** 75  
**Digby, badge** 68. **crest** 71. **Dame Helen, Sir John** 170  
**Diggs, Isabel, John** 295  
**Dingley, Elizabeth, Mary, Samuel** 282  
**Dixie** 133. **Agnes, Sir Wolstan** 156  
**Dixon, Jeremiah, Mary** 371  
**Dobson, Bartholomew** 236. **Elizabeth, Thomas** 371  
**Docwra, Thomas, standard** 61  
**Dodewith, Robert** 254  
**Dodge, Edward** 293. **John, Mary** 292  
**Donne, Bridget** 15. **Constance** 162 *bis*. **George** 160, 161. **Dr. John** 15, 147, 156, 160, 162, 164. **John** 162. **Lewes** 164. **Margaret** 147, 161. **Mary** 162  
**Donstable, arms, Elizabeth, John, Katharine, Margaret** 327  
**Dorington, Mary, Robert** 131  
**Dormer, Roger** 234  
**Dorset, Marquis of, badge** 66. **Anne Countess of** 296. **Arabella-Diana Duchess of** 302, 305, 306. **Cecilia Countess of** 295, 297. **Charles Earl of** 300, 302, 304. **Charles Duke of** 301. **Edward Earl of** 297. **Elizabeth Duchess of** 301. **Frances Countess of** 298, 300, 302, 304. **George Duke of** 301. **Geo. J. F. Duke of** 301, 305. **Grace Duchess of** 300. **John-Fred. Duke of** 305. **Lionel Duke of** 301, 302. **Margaret Countess of** 296. **Mary Countess of** 300, 302. **Richard Earl of** 296, 297, 298, 302, 303, 403. **Robert Earl of** 296, 297. **Thomas Earl of** 295, 296  
**Dotinton, Robert de** 113  
**Dove, or Dove, Acton** 143. **Agnes** 143. **Alice** 143. **Anne** 143. **Bridget** 143. **Brooke, Catharine** 143. **Dorothy** 143. **Edward** 142. **Elizabeth** 143. **Giles** 143. **Henry** 142, 143. **Joan** 143. **John** 142,

- Jonas 143. K  
ne 142. Marga-  
142, 143. Oliver  
Samuel 143.  
r 143. William  
g, Elizabeth,  
386  
Isabel 360, 364.  
m 238, 360, 364,  
Anne 368. Eli-  
h 385. Sir Fran-  
l. John, Mary,  
as 368  
pedigree of 150.  
328. crest 76.  
ard 63. Edward  
Elizabeth 151,  
John 139. Mar-  
146. Robert 151  
Meliora 317  
e, Sir Philip 341,  
John de 112  
Mary 310. Sir  
t 4. William 310  
Rev. Jonathan  
Margaret 319  
ay 317  
t, Elizabeth 158  
badge 67. Eli-  
h, Obrien 389  
Gospatric Earl  
e, John 30 *bis*  
Anne 293. Catha-  
Edmund 319.  
ra, Edmund, Eli-  
h, Mary, Ruth,  
el, Walter, Wil-  
293  
pedigree of 155.  
rd, Mary 402  
be, Elizabeth  
Sir Piers, stan-  
55  
Sir Edward 291  
x, standard 63.  
a, badge 70. Sir  
Matilda 79  
standard 65  
William 28, 31, 48  
d, William 30  
ham, arms 87,  
Sir Thomas 267  
Thomas 26  
Dr. 357—359.  
am 35  
son of Earl Gos-  
396  
Edgcumbe, badge 68  
Edington, William 232  
Edmonds, Anne 145.  
Henry 337  
Edney, Joyce 153  
Edridge, Sophia 17  
Edward I. 380  
Edward III. 380. stan-  
dards 53, 54. badges  
54  
Edward IV. standard &  
badges 57  
Edward, Edmund 44  
Edwards, Abraham 368.  
Andrew 47. Marga-  
ret 368  
Eede, Francis 43  
Egerton, crest 70  
Eicock, Anthony, Mary  
307  
Elizabeth, Princess 322  
Elliot, Edward, Eliza-  
beth 159  
Ellis, Daniel 337. Tho-  
mas 338  
Ellison, William 336, 337  
Elymhirst — 335. Rich-  
ard 337  
Elmingham, John 99  
Elmbridge, arms, Joan,  
John 328  
Embrea, John 28  
Emmett, Margery 368  
Empson, *see* Hemson  
England, Rebecca 156  
Englis, John 141  
English, Anne, E. 281.  
William 100  
Eraclius, Patriarch of  
Jerusalem 174, 176  
Erdeswick, — 541  
Erle, John 252, 276  
Erleigh, Sir John, Mar-  
garet 276  
Erniele, John 266  
Essex, standard 64  
Estermy, Agnes 218  
Esthope, John de 113  
Estrange, Sarah 360  
Evans, David 90. Rev.  
E. 93  
Everett, Mary 384  
Eversfield, Edward,  
Mary 150  
Exeter, Duke of, arms  
54. Marquis of, badge  
66  
Eyre, Sir Christopher,  
Elizabeth, the Lady 176  
Eytone, Foulkes, John,  
Lucy, Richard, Roger,  
Thomas 105  
Eyton, Peter de 113, 117.  
Robert de 117. Tho-  
mas 113, 117  
Faber, Ferd. 30  
Fairfax, standard 65.  
Catharine 370. Guy  
267. Henry 173, 373.  
Margery 173. Thomas  
Viscount 173, 373  
Falmouth, Charles  
(Berkeley) Earl of 300,  
403. Mary Countess  
of 300  
Fanhope, John Lord 111  
Fanshaw, Lionel 335  
Farewell, Sherington 41  
Farrant, Dorothy 155.  
Edmund 9  
Faucett, Joshua, Sarah,  
Elizabeth 371  
Faunt, Agnes 367. Wil-  
liam 199, 237  
Fawcbin, Edw. 28  
Felbrigg, Sir Simon 99  
Fell, William 142  
Fellows, Sarah, William  
385  
Fenner, Anne, Edward,  
Elizabeth 309  
Ferington, crest 76  
Ferrers, badge 67. Lord  
(of Chartley) 339, 341.  
standard 65. (of Groby)  
standard 60. Dorothy,  
Sir Humphrey, John  
289  
Ferers, John 254, 256  
Ferres, Martin 254, 256  
Fermbaud, Elizabeth,  
Thomas 103  
Ferne 245  
Fernie, Rebecca, Robert  
159  
Fettiplace, Anne, Be-  
sells, Edmund, Nicho-  
las 293  
Fetyll, Robert 3  
Field, Charles Ventris,  
John Ventris, Louisa  
122. John-Wilner 173.  
Margaret, William 384  
Fielding, Elizabeth, John  
383  
Fiennes, arms quartering  
Say & Wickham 346.  
John 313. Richard  
239, 348. Sir Richard  
178, 181, 182, 194 *et*  
*seq.* 228 *et seq.* 352 *et*  
*seq.* Sir Roger 259,  
260. Susan 313  
fil' Philippi, John, 117  
fil' Rembr', Roger 177  
— Stephani, Thomas 110

- fil' Yvonie, Walter 396  
 Filliol, Anne, Cecily,  
 Joan, John 101, 102.  
 Richard 101. William  
 101, 102  
 Finch, arms 88. Doroth-  
 y, George 145. Lady  
 Heneage 129. Hon.  
 Miss 384. *see* Fynch  
 Firth, John 335 *bis*  
 Fisher, Elizabeth, Light-  
 foot 387  
 Fitz Aer 120. Hugh le  
 113  
 Fitzhenry, Robert 123.  
 Theo. 121  
 Fitz Lewis, badge 71  
 Fitzpaine, Ela 262, 276.  
 Elizabeth 276. Isa-  
 bella 255, 278. Rob-  
 ert 252 *ter*, 253, 254,  
 255, 262, 276, 278  
 Fitz Ralph, Cecily 101  
 Fitzwalter, badge 66  
 Fitzwarryn, Alianor 276.  
 Sir Fulke 99. Ivo 276  
 Fitzwilliam, crest 71.  
 Elizabeth, Sir George  
 313. Robert 106  
 Fixbye, Henry 3  
 Flechambe, Roger 102  
 Fleming, standard 64.  
 Elizabeth 96. Sir  
 Thomas 105  
 Fletcher, Jane 312.  
 Mary, Rev. Richard  
 385. Richard, Bp. of  
 Worcester 287. Wil-  
 liam 312  
 Floyd, Hugh, Martha  
 282  
 Flynt, Richard 135, 138  
 Foche, John 264  
 Fodringas, Emma, Joane,  
 Richard 101  
 Foix, crest 53  
 Foliot, Alda or Alice,  
 Joan, Sir Walter 79  
 Follyot, Elizabeth, John,  
 Thomas 287  
 Foljambe, crest 73. God-  
 frey 403  
 Fulville, arms 169. Eli-  
 zabeth, Roger 79  
 Forde, Edmund 252  
 Fortescue, Sir John 287  
 Forth, Arthur, Elizabeth,  
 Margaret, Martha,  
 Mary, Michael, Rob-  
 ert, Thomas 310  
 Forster, Catharine, Wil-  
 liam 162. Sarah 384  
 Foster, Elizabeth, Wil-  
 liam 150, 152. John  
 336. Ralph 335  
 Fountaine, John 336 *bis*  
 Fowler, Sir Richard,  
 crest 73  
 Fox, Bp. badge 70  
 Foxlowe 245  
 Foye, Walter 38, 48  
 France, banner of 51.  
 the Dauphin's crest *ib.*  
 Francis I. badge 52  
 Franks, Elizabeth, Wil-  
 liam 384  
 Frankton, arms 89, 402  
 Frebotham 341  
 Freeman, Eleanor 389.  
 Elizabeth 85. John  
 389  
 Fremyngham, crest 73  
 Frend, John, Sergeant  
 161  
 Freskeines, Robert 285  
 Frewen, Abp. 286, 403.  
 Edward, Mary 385  
 Fromond, arms 328.  
 Bartholomew 160.  
 Benedicta 150. Eli-  
 zabeth 162. Francis  
 149. John 150, 160,  
 162, 328. Katharine  
 149. Sence 162. Tho-  
 mas 328  
 Frowick, Elizabeth,  
 Henry, Thomas 104  
 Fryday, Mary, William  
 384  
 Frye, William 139, 141  
 Fulbert, Bp. of Chartres  
 109  
 Fuller, Christopher,  
 John, 133  
 Fybyan, John 138 *ter*  
 Fyfield, arms 154. Eli-  
 zabeth, John 150  
 Fykays, Thomas 258  
 Fynden, badge 70  
 Fynmore, Martha, Wil-  
 liam 368  
 Gabram, Walter 138  
 Gadarn, Hawise 115  
 Gage, Edward 14. Eli-  
 zabeth 8, 13, 14.  
 Francis 12, 13. George  
 13, 307. Helen 13.  
 Sir Henry 7, 12, 13.  
 Henry 12, 14. Sir  
 John 7, 12, 13. John  
 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 307.  
 Margaret 12. Mary  
 13, 14. Mary-  
 Charlotte 167. Phi-  
 lippa 7. Robert 7, 8,  
 13. Thomas 13. Sir  
 Thomas 96. William,  
 Sir William 167  
 Gaiberst, Hugh, Thomas  
 176  
 Gainsford, arms 328.  
 crest 75. Ellen 149.  
 Joan, John 328. Ro-  
 bert 149  
 Galence, crest 59  
 Galliaro, or Galliar-  
 dello, Cesar 142, 160.  
 Susan 160  
 Garby, William 102  
 Gardiner, Anne 14, 15,  
 18. Bridget 15.  
 Christopher 12, 14, 15.  
 Elizabeth 14. Fortune  
 15. Frances 15. Fres-  
 witha 15. George 15.  
 Judith 14. Katharine  
 15. Margaret 15, 145.  
 Mary 15. Onslow 14.  
 Richard 15. Robert  
 15. Susan 14. Tho-  
 mas 14, 15. Sir Tho-  
 mas 15, 18, 142, 164.  
 Utracia-Trajectinia 14.  
 William 14, 15, 18,  
 145. Sir William 15  
 Garman, Stephen 336  
 Garnerius, prior of Jeru-  
 salem in England 175,  
 176  
 Garneyshe, Sir Christo-  
 pher, standard 64  
 Gatacre, Edward, Ste-  
 phen 116  
 Gates, Dame Catharine,  
 Sir Henry 288  
 Gawdy, Elizabeth, Fran-  
 cis 291  
 Gedding, Randolph 176  
 Gem, Anne, Richard 387  
 Geoffrey, son of Henry  
 II. 177. Abbat of An-  
 gers 110. Bp. of An-  
 gers 111. Prior of  
 Tywardreth 107  
 Gerard 244  
 Gerrard, badge 69  
 Germaine, Lord George  
 301  
 Gernon, Agnes, John 99  
 Gerpennill, Reginald 285  
 Gibbon, Gervase, Grissell  
 281  
 Gibson, Edward 87  
 Giffard, Alice, Elias 78.  
 Sir John, Thomas 340  
 Gilbert — 246. John  
 81. Bp. John 101.  
 Thomas 239, 348  
 Gill, John 335, 336, 337

- Glandore, Diana Countess of, John Earl of 301
- Glanville, Randolph 17, 174
- Gascock, Edward, Mary, William 156
- Glaselegh, Guy de 113
- Gloucester, Duke of, arms 54
- Glover, Hannah 385.  
John 3. Richard 355, 385. Thomas 11. William 84
- Glyd, Jeffrey 37
- Gode, John 138 *ter*
- Godefare, Peter 137
- Godmanston, Geoffrey 262, 276
- Goff, Sir Edward, Francis 283
- Goldingham, badge 73
- le Gooch 317
- Goodere, Thomas 39, 48
- Goodman, Henry 96.  
Lydia, William 386
- Goodricke, Sir Henry 373
- Goodwin, Anthony 335.  
Rev. Edw. 246
- Goodyere, Elizabeth, Robert 247
- Gorges, Sir Thomas 291
- Goring, John 267. Sir William 96
- Gorton, William 189
- Gospatric, Earl 396
- Gusse, Robert 264. William 257, 258
- Gough, Morgan 254
- Gouldsmith, Daniel 123, 132. Eleanor 132. Mary 131. William 122, 123, 131
- Goutevill, Herbert 285
- Gower, Henry 290
- Grantham, Thomas 290
- le Gras, John 250-1
- Grave, Abigail 388
- Graynyld, Ezabella, Margaret, Roger, Thomas 110
- Greathead, Sarah, Thomas 387
- Greaves, John 335
- Green, crest 71. Christopher 335. Henry 334. James 334. John 335. Margaret 384. Thomas 106, 333. William 334 *bis*, 337. widow 328 *bis*
- Greene, Elizabeth, Bp. Thomas 131
- Greenwood, John 337
- Greenway, crest 72
- Grenfeld, crest 74
- Grenville, *see* Graynyld
- Gresley, Sir George 339
- Grete, Walter 261
- Grevill, Mrs. 288
- Grey, Alicia 276. George 30. Isabella 262, 276. Joan 102. Margaret 276. Richard 262, 276. Robert 102, 262, 276 *bis*
- Grice, *see* le Grice
- Griffin, Thomas 176
- Griffis, Samuel, Sarah 384
- Griffith 244. Sir George 342. John 23, 24
- Grimestone, Elizabeth 326
- Grimstead, Rachael, Walter 385
- Gribsen, Richard 103
- Growden, Capt, 316
- Grymes, pedigree 155.  
Jane 148, 164. Mrs. Mary 161. Thomas 148. Sir Thomas 142. 164, 167
- Gugge, Roger 138
- Guilford, Sir Edward, standard 65. Sir Henry, standard 65. badge 69. Henry 112. Philippa, Sir Richard 7
- Guly, Thomas 392
- Gundevile, Edmund 343
- Gurney, Frances 122
- Guye, John 28, 31. Robert 33, 34
- Gwenwynwyn, Gruffydd ap 115
- Gwyn, Howell, Mary 288. Oliver 123
- Gynnons, Thomas 266
- Hadfeild, Mr. 337
- Hagar, Robert 88
- Hagard, Margery 135, 138
- Haigh, Francis 337. George 334. John 335, 337, 338. William 337 *bis*
- Haldenham, John de 116
- Hale, Frances, William 371
- Hales, Robert 174
- Halle, Richard 83
- Halleley, John 333
- Halifax, George Earl 125, 127
- Halsey, Mary 388
- Hemelin, Prior of Tywardreth 107
- Hamilton, J. 317
- Hamo medicus 176
- Hamon, Katharine, William 379
- Hamond, pedigree of 17  
Mary 402. Thomas 26
- Hampson, Mary, Sir Thomas 281
- Hampton, Charles, Katharine 16
- Hanbury, Joyce 361, 367, 369. Mr. 332
- Hancock, Richard 138
- Hancox, John 42
- Hanner, the Golden 403
- Harcourt, standard 61.  
Christopher, Joan 61.  
Henry 18. Sir John 339. Richard 267. Sir Simon 339
- Harden, Henry 164
- Hardeyell, John 137
- Hargrave, crest 73
- Harington? standard 61
- Harleston, Elianor, Eudo 102
- Harley family 119
- Harling, Sir Robert 97, 98
- Harman, — 105
- Harmand, Charlotte-Eliza, Esther, John 317
- Harmonde, Elizabeth, Henry 148
- Harnage family 119
- Harpeley, William 142
- Harfsfeild, Dr. Nicholas 201, 229, 231, 351
- Harris, Dr. John 189
- Harryes, John 140
- Harper, Thomas 184, 203, 235, 236, 239, 345, 347
- Hart, Elizabeth 387
- Hartopp, E. C. 403
- Harvey, Abigail 160.  
Constance 162. Daniel 308. Elizabeth 159. James 163. Sir James 162. John 163. Joseph 160. Samuel 162. Sir Sebastian 163. Thomas 163. William 308
- Harward, Charles 320
- Harys, John 83



- Haslam, Christopher 334  
 Hastings, badge 67, 71.  
     standard 59  
 Hasull, John 84  
 Hatch, Edward 39, 279  
 Hatchett, Bulkeley, Ed-  
     ward, Elizabeth, Lady  
     Frances-Anne, Hugh  
     James, Martha, Mary,  
     Richard Bulkeley,  
     Robert, Samuel 92  
 Hatfeld, Edward, Mar-  
     garet, Mawdelyne,  
     Richard, Thomas 105  
 Hatfield, Robert 253  
 Hatton, Cecilia 292. Sir  
     Christopher 291.  
     Dame Elizabeth,  
     Francis 291. Sir Wil-  
     liam 292  
 Haward, Jane 372. Lady  
     Margaret 309. North-  
     amptonia, Sir William  
     312  
 Hawke, *see* Hawse  
 Hawksworth, Abraham  
     335. Adam 337.  
     Richard 335. Mary  
     335. Robert 334  
 Hawkyns, Lady 288  
 Hawley, Christopher,  
     Dorothy, Henry, James  
     319  
 Hawse (Hawke?) Jane,  
     Sampson 149  
 Hay, John, Richard 337.  
     Rear-Adm. William 94  
     de la Hay, William 107  
 Hayne, Mary, William  
     389  
 Hayre, Mary 385  
 Hays, — 278  
 Haysam, Robert, 189,  
     352  
 Hayward, Margaret 158  
 Heath, Dr. 359  
 Hedney, Anne, Thomas 6  
 Heets, Robert 350  
 Hele, Nicholas 391  
 Hemson, crest 71  
 Henden, Sir John, North-  
     amptonia 312  
 Hendre, William 393  
 Henry II. King 175, 176  
 Henry III. 380  
 Henry IV. standard and  
     badges 56  
 Henry V. 381. standard  
     and badges 57  
 Henry VI. standard and  
     badges 57  
 Henry VII. arms, badges,  
     and standard 58  
 Henry, abbat of Angers  
     110  
 Hepden, arms 64, 402  
 Herbert, archdeacon of  
     Canterbury 176, 285.  
     a templar 176  
 Herbert, Barbara 385.  
     Prudence, Thomas  
     388  
 Hercy, Mary 383  
 Herne, Thomas 3 *bis*, 4  
 Heron, crest 69  
 Hertley, Thomas 267  
 Hervey, Abbat of An-  
     gers 109  
 Hewley, George 24, 48  
 Heydon, crest 73. Henry  
     590  
 Heyes, Dorothy, John  
     145  
 Heyman, Alexander,  
     Anne, Katharine,  
     Margaret, Peter, Ralph  
     379  
 Hicks, Alice, Ann, Fran-  
     ces, George 133  
 de la Hide, Roger 363  
 Higgins, Mr. 382  
 Higginson, John 93  
 Hildegard regina 110  
 Hilerton, crest 72  
 Hill, — 111. John 138  
     *bis*, 140. Richard 332.  
 Hille, Robert 258. Wil-  
     39, 123  
 Hilton, arms 87, 402.  
     standard 62  
 Hinchcliffe, John 338  
 Hinton, Lucy-Maria 382  
 Hird, pedigree of 371.  
     Hannah-Frances 403  
 Hirst, Henry 338. John  
     337. widow 336  
 Hobart, Lady Dorothy  
     383  
 Hobbes, Amy, Anna,  
     Samuel, Susanna 311.  
     Thomas 310, 311  
 Hoby, Sir Edward 291  
 Hoblyn, Mr. 249  
 Hobson, John 335  
 Hodgkin, Elizabeth,  
     Thomas 149  
 Hodgkinson, — 244  
 Hodenet, Sir William de  
     113  
 Hodson, Elizabeth, Wil-  
     liam 143  
 Hogan, Sir Thomas 85  
 Hogshaw, Margaret 101  
 Holcroft, Sir Henry 158.  
     Lettice 159  
 Holliday, Barton, Eliza-  
     beth 368  
 Hollis, Anne 389  
 Holmden, John 10 *bis*  
 Holme, Thomas 139  
 Holmes, Christopher 159.  
     Elizabeth 159, 367.  
     Henry 367  
 Holsar, Alexander 357  
 Holt, Edward, Katha-  
     rine 146  
 Home, Anne Countess of  
     299, 304  
 Honeton, Peter 391  
 Hoo, Thomas 266, 267,  
     268  
 Hooker, Edward 38.  
     Mary 318  
 Hopkins, Richard 9.  
     Vmfray 3  
 Holmes, John 335  
 Horde, — 111. arms  
     89, 402. Frances, Sir  
     Thomas 15  
 Horne, William 335, 336  
     *bis*  
 Horsell, John 25, 26  
 Horsley, crest 75  
 Horton, Anne, John 330.  
     Sir William 342  
 Hosyer, Richard 135,  
     137, 140 *bis*, 141 *ter*  
 Hotbam, Charles, Lady  
     Dorothy 383  
 Honchone, John 138  
 Houghton, Elizabeth,  
     Hatton, Mary, Peter  
     293  
 Houpe, Stephen 141  
 Howell, — 278. Mille  
     384  
 Hovenden, Mary 367,  
     368. Robert 368. Wil-  
     liam 367, 368  
 How, Roger 13  
 Howard, Sir Charles  
     160. Charles Lord 11.  
     Lord 144. Lady Mar-  
     garet 296. Mary 160.  
     Lord William 296. Sir  
     William 11. *See* Ha-  
     ward  
 Howard, Thomas 41  
 Howgan, standard 63  
 Howland, Alice, Eliza-  
     beth, Giles, Sir Giles,  
     John, Sir John, Mary,  
     Sir Matthew, Bp.  
     Richard, Susanna 313  
 Howlegate, George 333  
 Hubande, John 84  
 Hubbard, Mary, Anne 16  
 Hubberde 4  
 Huddle, Martha 389  
 Hudson, Sir Henry 319.  
     Lady Mary 319

- Hugh, abbat of Angers 110, 111  
 Hughes, Mary, Richard 129  
 Hughs, Theophila 97  
 Huglevill, Geoffrey 385  
 Hulin, Bernard 317  
 Humphrey, Tobias 336  
 Hundeshagen, Sophia 388  
 Hungerford, crest 71.  
   John 352. Walter 56  
 Hunloke, Sir Henry 244  
 Hunt, Dame Jane 148, 155, 164. Sir Thomas 148, 155, 159, 161, 164  
 Huntington, John (Holland) Earl of 55  
 Hureward, William 391  
 Hurlocke, — 3  
 Hurst, Dean, 98. John 27, 48  
 Husbands, John 30  
 Husee, or Husey family 118. badge 68. Nicholas 267. Thomas 278  
 Hutchiff, Anne 145  
 Hutchinson, John 335  
 Hutchinson, S. Mary 319, 320. Rev. Dr. Michael 319  
 Huxley, Anne, George, Dame Honour, Sir John, Mary 318  
 Hycks, — 111  
 Hylarius a hospitaller 176  
 Hylarye, Peter 3  
 Hymerford, John 278  
 Immines, Elizabeth, Thomas 385  
 Inglebert, arms 27, 402  
 Inglefeld, Isabel, John 106  
 Inglethorpe, Sir Edmond 104. John 104, 105. Joan 104, 105. Isabel 105. Thomas 105  
 Inguldsby, Anne, Francis, Martha, Mary, Sir Richard 166  
 Ingram, Catharine, Sir Arthur 370  
 Ireton, William 84  
 Isabel, abbess of Tarrent 275 *bis*  
 Isatson, Phillip 45, 48  
 Jackson, Anne 93. Margaret 94. Mary 157, 280. Richard 94. Thomas 93, 94. William 280. Rev. W. 331-2  
 Jacquin, John-Nicholas, Margaret-Catharine 387  
 James, Prior of Tywardreth 107  
 James, — 100. Margaret 163, 167. Elizabeth 167. Sir Roger 163, 167  
 Jay, Richard 264  
 Jenkins, Sir Leoline 317  
 Jenkinson, Elizabeth, James 308. Dame Prudence 385  
 Jenkyns, Anthonina 370, 373. Sir Henry 370. Mary 373. Tobias 370, 373. William 373  
 Jenes, Anne 151  
 Jennour, Mr. 386  
 Jermyn, Ambruse, Susan 157  
 Jerningham, Mrs. 291  
 Jervis, Francis, Hugh, John, Margaret, Martha, Mary, Robert 309  
 Jobson, Sir William 334, 338  
 John, Bishop of Norwich 174, 176. prior of Winchester 175  
 Johnson, Dr. 337. Anne 298. Edward 15. Elizabeth 378, 380. Frances 379. John 378, 384. Katharine 15, 379. Margaret 171, 379, 384. Lydia 379. Paul 378. Ralph 171. Reginald 379. Richard 379. Sir Robert 298. Timothy 378—380. Thomas 379. widow 334  
 Jolly, Anne 385  
 Jolyffe, Johanna & John 82. Thomas 81, 82  
 Jones, Elizabeth, Mary, Thomas 94. Rev. Lewis, Susan 92. Miss, Sir Thomas 384  
 Joyce, Beatrix 86. Thomas 86, 87  
 Karnet, Hugh de 108  
 Kay, John 335, 337. George, Mille 384  
 Kaynes, Joan, Sir John 77, 79  
 Kaynton family 117  
 Kebyll, crest 72  
 Kederminster, Edmund, Elizabeth 146, 282.  
 Katharine 146. T. 45  
 Kelett, Margaret, Matthew 143  
 Kelynge, Antelminelli, 123. Sir John, Martha 129, 130  
 Kemp, Bartholomew 308  
 Kempe, Francis 11  
 Kendall-Cater, Mary, Sir Robert 17  
 Kenrick, Elizabeth, Samuel 387  
 Kent, Earl of, badge 66.  
   Thomas Earl of (Holland) 53  
 Kentcombe, John 252  
 Kerisforth, Thomas 334 *bis*, 335, 337  
 Kerswell, Elianor, Richard 209, 213, 216. Elizabeth 213, 216  
 Keynes, Agnes 96  
 Kyng, Agnes 137 *bis*. Elizabeth 308, 385. John 10, 308. Ralph 138. Sarah 386. William 187  
 Kingsmill, Constance 182. Richard 179, 182. Sir William 182  
 Kingston, crest 70. Isabella 96  
 Kirktofte, arms 154  
 Kirton, Jane 171. John, Margaret 170. Thomas 171  
 Knatchbull, Elizabeth 378, John, Katharine, Reginald, Richard 379. William 378  
 Knevit, Sir John or William 96  
 Knight, Sir Jasper 309. Mark 392. Philippa, Samuel 401. Sarah 389. Mr. 246  
 Knightbridge, Anne 143, 312, 313. Frances 313. John 312. Lancelot, Mary 313. Richard 312, 313  
 Knightley, Sir Richard 292  
 Knolles, arms 87, 402  
 Knyffs, arms 154  
 Knyfton, John 96  
 Kynaston, arms & quarterings 91, 402. Edward 93. Frances, Sir John 91. John 244. Margaret 91

- Kynnersley, Thomas 113  
 Kynsideleye, Geoffry de 113  
 Lacasto, David 317  
 Lacy, Anne 16  
 Lake, Sir Thomas 322  
 Lamb, Mary, William 384  
 Lambert, Joan 151. Nehemiah 168  
 Lamplugh, Dean 318. Elizabeth, William 371  
 Lancaster, Duke of, arms 54. ostrich feather 58. Henry Duke of 343  
 Land, Christian 145  
 Lane, — 340. Sarah 368. William 235, 368  
 Lanesborough, Frances Visc. 300, 302, 304. George Viscount 300, 304  
 Langeston, William 392  
 Langbelt, Barbara, Godfrey 385  
 Langley, Robert 105. Thomas 378  
 Lannoy, Diana, Elizabeth, Martha, Mary, Sir Timothy 319  
 Lant, Thomas 290, 294  
 Larke, Mr. 204  
 Lascelles, arms 64, 402. Hannah, Frances, Rev. L. S. 371  
 Lathum, Anne, John, Mary, Peter 378  
 Latimer, standard 61. Anne, Lady 103. Elizabeth, 79. John Lord, Lucy Lady 124. William 79  
 Laud, Abp. 193  
 de la Laune, Dame Dorcas, Sir William 163  
 Launvaill, Anne 106  
 Lauton, — 101  
 Lavall, crest 52  
 Lawley, Rebecca, Sir Thomas 86  
 Lawrence, of Iver and Chelsea, pedigree of 280. Adam 45. Amy Henry 311. Isaac 281. Mary 388  
 Lazore, Elizabeth, Sir John 360, 363  
 Leake, Henry 336  
 Lee, Anne 389. John 337. Richard (Clarenceux) 286, 290, 292. Sir William 239. William 337  
 Leeson, Frances, Robert 386  
 Legard, Christopher, Mirabella, Sir Robert 318  
 Le Grice, Anne 284. Elizabeth 283, 284. Mary 284. Nicholas 283, 284. Thomas, Valens 284  
 Leigh, Samuel 30  
 Leighton, Sir Baldwin 118  
 Leke, John 83. Thomas 84  
 Leland, John 338—344  
 Lemying, William 267  
 Lenham, John, Matilda 78  
 Leper, Jana 85  
 Lercedeakne, Sir Thomas 390  
 Letheullier, Abraham 317  
 Lewes, Dr. 179, 182  
 Lewkenor, standard 61. John 266, 267. Sir Thomas 259, 260. Mr. 358, 359  
 de Lyre, arms 87, 402  
 Lidyatt, Alice 361, 367. John 367  
 Lilburne, George 30  
 Lilley, Rachael, Robert 384  
 Linch, Judith 287. William 287, 288  
 Lincoln, Thomas Earl of 403  
 Lindsey, Mary Countess of, Robert Earl of 312  
 Linesle, — 341  
 Litchfield, John, Mary 388  
 Littelton, Mrs. 288. Richard, Sir Thomas, Sir William, William 339  
 Littlewood, Richard 335. Thomas 334, 336  
 Liversedge, Jacob 336  
 Livesay, Amy 310. Anne 311. Elizabeth 310. Martha 311. Robert 310. Gabriel 311. William 311  
 Ligours, John 360  
 Lloyd, Anne 319. Francis 94. Bp. William 319. Mrs. 384  
 Locke, Jane, Thomas 313  
 Loenter, John 107  
 Logon, William 82  
 Lokton, Thomas 104  
 Lokyer, William 84  
 Longe, Agnes 213. Alicia 213. Elizabeth 386. John 187, 194, 210, *et seq.* 227. Sibilla 212, 213, 216, 232. William 198, 227, 350  
 Longland, Bp. 247  
 Louis XII. badge 52  
 Lovayne, John 376. Matthew, Thomas 377. Margaret, Sir Nicholas 95  
 Lovegrove, Mary 384  
 Lovelace, Maria 17  
 Lovell, badge 68. crest 71. Alice 157, 265. Charles 157. Elizabeth 260, 271. Sir John 254-5, 257. Maud 277. Philippa 255, 277. Robert 255, 260, 265, 277  
 Lowe 245. arms 154. Elizabeth, John 150  
 Lower, Humphrey 41, 48  
 Lucas, crest 76. Margaret 15, 145  
 Lucy, badge 70. crest 68. Anne 288. Bp. Edmund 392, 393. Frances 15. Dame Joyce, Mrs. Joyce 288. Robert 15. Sir Thomas, sen. and jun. 284  
 Luddington, Elizabeth, Sir John 97  
 Luke, Elizabeth 85. Jane 85. Joan 85, 86. John 85, 86. Nicholas 85, 86. Mary 85. Nathaniel 85. Oliver 85, 86. Samuel 85, 86. Sir Samuel 85, 86. Sarah 85. Thomas 85  
 Lumley, badge 68. standard 61. Lady Mary 127  
 Luopton, Dr. 49  
 Luson, — 340  
 Lylle, standard 62  
 Lytecott, Benjamin, Sir John, Giles, Leonard, Mary, Susanna, Temple, Thomas 166

- Mablethorpe, arms 87, 402  
 Machin, Alderman 97  
 Machor, John 137  
 Madan, Martin, Penelope, Bp. Spencer 164  
 Madden, John 23, 24, 48  
 Maddox, Elizabeth, William 326  
 Mainwaring, C. K. 91. Elizabeth 93. Fortune 15. Sir Henry 15, 165. Mary, Thomas 93  
 Maiverel, — 342  
 Maling, John, Margaret 17  
 Malleye, Robert 251  
 Malmains, arms 87  
 Maltravers, badge 67. pedigree of 77. Joan 402  
 Man, Bartholomew 379. Francis, Jane, Thomas 171. Margaret (or Mary) 379  
 Mandeville, Bernard, Clementia, Elizabeth, John, Petronella-Clementia 168  
 Manners, crest 67. Roger, Mrs. 291  
 Mansford, — 33  
 Mansborte, Michael 182  
 Mapulton, John 3 *bis*  
 March, Roger Earl of 250  
 de la Mare, arms 169. crest 53. Maud, Peter 77, 79  
 Marischall, John 101  
 Markham, Sir John, standard 65. Lucy, William 371  
 Marks, Anne, James 383  
 Marlborough, James Earl of 403  
 Marle, Conte de, crest 53  
 Marney, badge 68  
 Marow, Edward 352  
 Marsden, Richard 336, 337  
 Marsb, Nicholas 171. Mr. 160  
 Marsball, John, Mary 383. Richard 335, 336. Rev. Dr. 386  
 Marston, Richard 43, 107  
 Marten, Thomas 180, 223  
 Martin, Boniface 309. Dorothy 162. Elizabeth 387. John 139, 257, 264, 387. Thomas 309. Richard 107. Sir William 391  
 Maslyn, John 107  
 Mason, Abigail 93. William 29  
 Massam, John, Margery, Richard, William 2  
 Massingberd, Cecilia 312. Elizabeth 312, 385. John, Mary 312. William 385  
 Mastin, Mary 389  
 Maston, Dame Elizabeth, Thomas 287  
 Mathews, Mr. 4  
 Matthews, A. 91. Frances, 372, 373. Abp. Tobias 373 *bis*  
 Maudyt, John, Myrhill 137  
 Mauleverer, crest 75  
 Maundeville, William de 285  
 Maunday, Venterus 284  
 Maveisin, Peter de 114 *bis*  
 Mavile, Alice 210, 213, 214. Isabel 210, 214, 218, 220. Jane or Joanna 214, 217, 218. Margaret 209. John 239, 348. Robert 214. William 214, 217, 218, 221  
 Mawhoode, Richard 333  
 Maxwell, Margaret 383  
 Mayel, Thomas 83, 84. John 84  
 Mayott, Elizabeth 190, 191, 368  
 Mayrett, Anthony, Elizabeth 2  
 Meadows, Anne, Lucy, Sir Philip 318  
 Medicott family 119  
 Medlycott, Frances 15  
 Melton, Sir John, standard 65. badge 68. John 264  
 Merbury, crest 74  
 Merick, Frances, Sir John 159  
 Merriot, Thomas 184, 346, 347  
 Mershe, John 136, 140  
 Merton, Agnes, John, Katharine, Sarah 99  
 Mervyn, Dame Deborah, Sir James 293  
 Metford, Walter 257  
 Methuen, Christian, Paul 320  
 Meverel, 246  
 Mew, John 308  
 Mews, Mary, Robert 384  
 Meyr, John 254  
 Meyrick, Owen, Rev. Mr. 384  
 Michael, prior of Tywardreth 107  
 Michell, Elizabeth 15. John 392, 393  
 Micklethwaite, John 336  
 Mickleton, Christopher 30  
 Middleton, Dame Frances, Sir Hugh 171  
 Midleton, arms 236  
 Milborne, Mary, William 312  
 Mildmay, Elizabeth, Thomas, Sir Thomas 289  
 Mill, Elizabeth, Henry, William 307  
 Mills, Mary 389. Peter 29. William 3  
 Milner, Gamaliel 334. William 334  
 Milton, of Weston 342  
 Milward, Anne, Charles, Margaret 132  
 Minne, Elizabeth, Nicholas 148  
 Mitchell, Elizabeth, Thomas 383. Lt.-Col. 244  
 Mohun, John 100  
 Moigne, Sir John 254, 258  
 Moile, — 341  
 Moll, H. 241  
 Molins, Roger 175, 176 seals *id.*  
 Mone, John 141 *bis*  
 Monke, Sir George 97  
 Montacute, Lord 13. Elizabeth 252. Isabel Marchioness, John Marquis 105  
 Montagu, Sir Edward 170, 192. Dame Helen 170. Lady Mary 125, 127. Sir Sidney 192, 357. Anthony Visc. 403  
 Montgomery, Sir John 340. Sir Thomas 106  
 Montjoy, crest 69  
 Montpinson, Thomas 377  
 Monyngton, Richard, Sibilla 170

- Moobrey, Rebecca, Richard 387  
 Moore, Charles, Elizabeth 165. Francis 172. George, Hannah, Henry, James 165. Randall 163. Sarah 386. Susannah 165. Thomas 386. William 165  
 Mordaunt, Lady Frances, Anne 92  
 More, Sir George 156. John 264. Margaret 156. Sir Thomas 281  
 Morehead, William 28  
 Moresby, arms, Joan, Reginald 328  
 Moreton, Rev. Edward 94  
 Morewood, John 247  
 Moreyne, William 140  
 ap Morgan, Edward, arms 89, 402  
 Morgan, John 275 *bis*  
 Morley 244. Alice, Elizabeth, Jane, Katharine, Robert, Thomas, William 2  
 Mors, Juan, Walter 137  
 Morsyn, crest 74  
 Mortimer, Lady 103  
 Mortin, Edward 95  
 Morton, pedigree of 169 —171. quarterings of 169, 402. Francis 336, 337. George 337  
 Mosley, John 334. Joseph 335  
 Moure, John 254  
 Moyer, Samuel 163  
 Moyes, Henry, Margaret 167  
 Moyse, Robert 9  
 Moyle, Elizabeth, John 6. Walter 264  
 Mucheldevere, Richard 253, 254  
 Muddle, Alice, John, Margaret, William 368  
 Muisun, Gilbert, Roger 118  
 Mukelow, crest 72  
 Mullyn, — 11  
 Munday, Adrian 247  
 Mundy 245  
 Munetun, Peter de 114  
 Muschamp, pedigree of 148. arms 329. Agnes 144. Christopher 329. Francis 152. Jane 152, 155, 164. Thomas 155. William 144  
 Musgrave, Rev. Samuel 319  
 Myller, John 137  
 Mylward, Thomas 139  
 de Mynes, Fomee 141  
 Nanfant, badge 69  
 Nares, George 386  
 Naunton, Anne, William 379  
 Naylor, Elizabeth, Thomas 150  
 Neapolis, Garnerius de 175, 176  
 Neave, Sir William 359  
 Nedeham, Richard 266  
 Nelson, Christiana, G. B. 371. William 33, 34  
 Nerford, Agnes, John 77, 78  
 Neschefeld, standard 60  
 Neuburgh, John 266, 267  
 Nevers, crest 52  
 Nevile, Francis 333, 334, 338  
 Nevill, arms 87, 402. crest 75. Anne, Edward, Sir Edward 146. Elizabeth 124. Sir Henry 294. Katharine 146  
 Nevinson, Mary, Thomas 319  
 Newbald, widow 337  
 Newdegate, arms and quarterings 87, 402. Ann 85. Anthony 86. Dorothy 96. Francis 87. Joan, 85. John 86, 96. Robert, Sir Robert, William 85  
 Newland, — 334  
 Newport, *see* Hatton  
 Newton, 245. Robert 246. Lady 291  
 Ney, John 138  
 Nicholetts, Richard 43  
 Nichols, John 240  
 Nicholson, Margaret, Robert 17  
 Nightingale, Richard 334  
 Niuport, Gaufrid 176  
 Noddings, — 133  
 Norbury, John 101  
 Norfolk, Duke of, arms 54. badge 66. Thomas Duke of 181-2, 296, 343. B. E. Duke of 134  
 Norfolk, Samuel 336  
 Norris, arms 154. Mary 149  
 North, Bp. Brownlow, Henrietta 131  
 Northampton, Isabella Countess of, James Earl of 298, 300  
 Northcote, George 21  
 Northumberland, Earl of, standard 62, 402. badge 66. Algernon Earl of 403. Alianor Countess of 266, 275, 276, 277. Henry Earl of 172, 264, 266, 270 *et seq.*  
 Norton, crest 70. Catharine 367. Christopher 368. Elizabeth 146. John 264. Richard 84. Thomas 379. Valentine 367  
 Nower, Anthony, Elizabeth 308  
 Nowell, — 342  
 Nunn, Hannah 385  
 Nyvet, John 111  
 O'Brien, Lady Mary, Morough 383  
 Odier, Iszephroniah, William 317  
 Ogane, standard 63  
 Ogard, Alice, Sir Andrew 105  
 Oglander, Frances, Sir John 156  
 Ogle, Sir John, Susan 14. Lord 144  
 Ogletborp, Stephen 374  
 Oliver, 4  
 Onslow, Anne 318. Cicely 86. Denzil 318, Sir Edward, Elizabeth 14. Jane 318. Richard 86, 318. Sarah 318. Lord, Lady 308  
 Opton, John de 113  
 Orchard, Anne, Henry 379  
 Ormond, Thomas Earl of 270 *et seq.*  
 Orrell, crest 73  
 Orrery, Lionel Earl of 300, 302. Mary Countess of 300, 304. Roger Earl of 304  
 Osbert, Prior of Tywardreth 106  
 Osborne, arms 88. Sir Danvers 122, 125, 127, 128. Dorothy 124 *bis*. Eleanor 87, 128. Elizabeth 88, 122, 128, 129, 130, 131. George 128. Sir George 122,

- 126, 128, 129, 131.  
 Lady Heneage 129.  
 Henry 122, 125, 129,  
 130. Hugh 357. Jane  
 25. John 88, 125, 127,  
 128. Sir John 87, 88,  
 122, 123, 124, 127,  
 128, 129, 130, 131.  
 Margaret 131. Mar-  
 tha 129, 130, 131.  
 Mary 122, 129, 130.  
 Lady Mary 122, 125,  
 127, 128. Peter 88,  
 123, 130. Sir Peter  
 123, 124, 125. Richard  
 85. Hon. Sarah 127,  
 128. Temperance 85.  
 Rev. Dr. Thomas 122,  
 123, 130, 131. Wil-  
 liam 129
- Ospertus abbat of Augers  
 110
- Osenwill, Sewall 285
- Oteley, arms 89, 402
- Otway 4
- Overbury, Mary, Nicho-  
 las, Sir Thomas 166
- Owell, crest 74
- Owen, Abigail, Hugh,  
 Hugh Bulkeley, Mar-  
 tha, Sarah, Thomas 92.  
 Thomas-B. 91. Mr.  
 358
- Owgan, crest 76
- Ownsted, John 9
- Oxford, Earl of, badge 66,  
 70. crest 73. John  
 Earl of, Matilda Coun-  
 tress of 276
- Oxhead, John 363
- Oxley, Edward 334. John  
 335, 336. William 334
- Packenham, Elizabeth  
 310. Robert 309
- Paddy, Nicholas 274
- Page, Eliz. 165. John  
 345. Judith 368. Rich-  
 ard 165. Robert 368.  
 William, Dr. William  
 165
- Paget, Hon. Henry,  
 Mary 284. Roger 81
- Palmer, Anthony 43, 48.  
 Catharine, 162. Eliz-  
 abeth 158, 162. Je-  
 remy 158. John 27.  
 Philippa 389. Roger  
 82. Simon 142. Lady  
 164
- Panbelle, Thomas 392
- Panter, William 392
- Pares, Mr. 332
- Parker, pedigree of 16.  
 arms 402. Barbara,  
 369. Ellen 372. Grace  
 367. Henry, Serg.  
 John 166. John 372.  
 Margaret 364, 385.  
 Sir Robert, Dame Sa-  
 rah 163. William 18,  
 367, 372. William-  
 Parker 28
- Parkes, Rebecca, Tho-  
 mas 312
- Parkins, Mary 384
- Parr, crest 74. Elizabeth  
 167. Ellen, Jane 163.  
 Dr. Richard 163, 167
- Parratt, Thomas, Tryce  
 401
- Parsons, John 139. Rich-  
 ard 188, 189, 352
- Part, William 104
- Pattison, James 334
- Paulet, crest 73
- Paveley, Sir John 99.  
 Isabella 99
- Pawelet, William 257,  
 258
- Payne, Anne 383
- Pe-ance, Elizabeth, John  
 150
- Pease, John 142
- Peche, badge 70
- Pedder, Robert, Tebota  
 110
- Pegg, John 45
- Pegge, Dr. Samuel, Sa-  
 muel, esq. 240—247
- Peirce, Elizabeth, John  
 387. Mr. 358, 359.  
 Mary 367
- Pelham, Sir John 257,  
 267. Katharine, Tho-  
 mas 2
- Pembridge, Sir Fouk 105
- Pembruge, Elizabeth,  
 Walter 170
- Pennifather, Rev. W. 249
- Pennington, Rev. Nicho-  
 las 306
- Pepys, Anne, Charles  
 388. Mr. 357
- Percebrigg, John 328
- Percehaul, 340
- Perey, standard and  
 badge 62, 66. Alianor  
 263, 265. Francis 401.  
 Sir Henry 263, 265.  
 Joscelyn 270. Sir  
 Ralph, Sarah, Tryce  
 401; *see* Northumber-  
 land
- Perient, — 378
- Perrot, Anne, Robert 15
- Perrott, Alice 202, 209,  
*et seq.* 366. John 187,  
 194, 213, 218, 221, 232.  
 Thomas 189, 194, 209,  
 213, 218, 221, 366.  
 William 194, 198, *et  
 seq.* 366
- Persous; Father Robert  
 395
- Persyvall, John, Thomas  
 110
- Pery, Capt. 317
- Peters, John, Mary, Ur-  
 sula 279
- Petit, crest 74
- Petot, Jane 388
- Petre, Katharine Lady  
 403
- Pettett, Elizabeth, Wil-  
 liam 389
- Pettus, John 286
- Peudon, John 138
- Peverell, Sir Hamo 118  
*bis*
- Peyton, Amy, Sir Ed-  
 ward, Martha, Robert  
 311. Sir Charles, Dame  
 Ruth 319
- Philippa, Queen of Edw.  
 III. 53, 380
- Phillibrowne, Mary, Wil-  
 liam 389
- Phillips, Abigail, John  
 387
- Phillipps, William 28
- Philpott, Mr. 356, 357
- Phissh, William 254
- Pickering, arms 64, 402.  
 Frances 383. James,  
 standard 64. Rev. Mr.  
 332
- Pierpoint, crest 75. Sir  
 W. standard 62
- Pigot, Sir Bartholomew  
 100. Richard 266
- Pigott, Thomas 335
- Pigou, John, Mary,  
 Pamphilus-Scander-  
 bergh 317
- Pike, Margaret 142
- Pilkington, Deborah,  
 James 293
- Pink, Nicholas 27
- Pinke, Dr. Robert 188,  
 189, 352
- Pinnock, crest 72
- Pistor, William 278
- Piwlesdon, Roger, Tho-  
 mas 113
- Plot, Dr. Robert 338
- Plunkett, Francis 109
- Plymouth, Mary Coun-  
 tress of 305

- Pochin, Dame Prudence,  
   Thomas 385  
 Pole, crest 71  
 de la Pole, Edmond,  
   Walter 105  
 Pole, of Wakebridge 244  
 Poleyn, Nicholas 101  
 Polileye, Philip de 113  
 Pollard, Elizabeth, John  
   388  
 de la Pomeray, John 391.  
   badge 69  
 Ponynges, standard and  
   badge 60, 68. Alianor  
   258, 267 *et seq.* Ed-  
   ward 270 *et seq.* Isa-  
   bella 255, 262, 276.  
   Richard 255, 258, 259,  
   262, 267, 276. Robert  
   255, 257, 258, 263, *et*  
   *seq.* 276. his seal 258  
 Poole, Elizabeth, Henry,  
   Nevil 318  
 Porter, Abigail, Thomas  
   159  
 Portman, Sir Hugh 289  
 Postley, Thomas 334  
 Potier, Rev. John 134  
 Potkyn, crest 72. Mas-  
   ter 49  
 Potter, Susannah 383  
 Poulter, Anne, Rev. Ed-  
   mund 131  
 Poulton, Frances, Francis  
   171. Ferdinando,  
   Giles, Isabell 361. Pe-  
   ter 138  
 Powell, Arthur 47, 94.  
   Nathaniel 180, 359.  
   Jane, Mary, Thomas,  
   William 94  
 Power, Cecily 155  
 Pownell, — 39  
 Poynings, *see* Ponynges  
 Poyntz, crest 71. Agnes,  
   Anne 104. John 103,  
   104. Karharine 104.  
   Maud 104. Reginald  
   103. Thomas 103,  
   104. Thomasin, Wil-  
   liam 104  
 Praty, Richard 84  
 Preist, John 335  
 Prest, arms 169, 402  
 Prestecote, John 254, 256  
 Price, Elizabeth, Her-  
   bert 171  
 Primero, John 161  
 Prince, Edward 338.  
   James 27  
 Prior, Hannah 385  
 Priset, John 104  
 Prisly, Elizabeth 388  
 Produme, John 391  
 Puckering, Catharine,  
   Christopher, Dorothy,  
   Elizabeth, Frances,  
   Hatton, Jane 289.  
   Dame Jane 289, 290.  
   John, Sir John, Tho-  
   mas 289  
 Puleston, Sir Richard 113  
 Pulley, William 87  
 Pultenay, arms 154  
 Punchingby, John 163  
 Purbyk, Zelota 349  
 Puteham, Anne, Sir  
   Richard 6  
 Pye, Sir John 316, 317,  
   318. Peter, Dame Re-  
   becca 318, William  
   258  
 Rabbet, Amy, Margaret,  
   Martha, Mary, Mi-  
   chael 312  
 Raignes, Joan 391  
 Rainald, a hospitaller  
   176  
 Raleigh, Sir Walter 291  
 Ranford, crest 74  
 Rauthmell 245  
 Rawlings, Jane, Thomas  
   388  
 Rawson, Edward 335  
 Rayner, John 336  
 Reader, Margery 368  
 Redding, John 28, 48  
 Redman, Dr. 286  
 Reede, Anne, William 6  
 Remensis, Stephanus 176  
 Reresby, — 244  
 Reynold, Danvers, Mary  
   389. John 83  
 Reynolds, George 245.  
   John 242, 248 *bis*, 249  
 Rhodes, Anne, William  
   383  
 Ribouleau 317  
 Ricardus medicus 176  
 Rich, Daniel 337. Do-  
   rothy 124. Edward  
   337. Reginald 337.  
   Richard Lord 124.  
   Sir Robert 184, 356.  
   Silvanus, William 337  
 Richard II. 381. stan-  
   dard and badges 55  
 Richard III. arms 57.  
   badges and standard 58  
 Richard Bp. of Winches-  
   ter 285  
 Richards, Andrew, So-  
   phia 388  
 Richmond, Duke of,  
   badge 67  
 Ridgley, — 341  
 Riehon, Bernard 317  
 Rigby, Thomas 267  
 Ringebone, Margaret  
   209, 215. Edith 209,  
   215, 221. William  
   215, 221, 350  
 Ringros, Nathan 248  
 Riserdon, Jocelin 176  
 Rishworth, John 336  
 Rivers, Lord, standard  
   60. Elizabeth, Sir  
   John 313. Sir George  
   296  
 Roads, Thomas 334 *bis*  
 Roberds, Dr. Jo. 168  
 Robins, Elizabeth, John  
   144  
 Robinson, John 331.  
   Mary 388  
 Robison, John 33, 34.  
   Piers 47, 48  
 Rocheboulart, crest 52  
 Rochella, Joh. de 285  
 Roche, Richard 139  
 Rockley, Elizab. 337  
 Rockloe, John 213.  
   Margaret 209, 213  
 Rodes, Robert 267  
 Rodney, Agnes, 103 *bis*.  
   John, Robert, Walter  
   103  
 Roe, Thomas 40  
 Roger, Prior of Tyward-  
   reth 107  
 Rogers, arms 64, 402.  
   Andrew, Elizabeth  
   160. George 247. Rev.  
   Dr. 386  
 Rogger, John 107  
 Rokesley, arms 87, 402.  
   William 84  
 Rolfe, Rev. Mr. 134  
 Rolston, Simon 357  
 Romsey, Walter, 275,  
   276  
 Rondulph, William 113  
 Rooke, William 334  
 Roos, badge 67. Mar-  
   gery, Thomas, William  
   252; *see* Rouse  
 Roote, Christopher 25  
 Roper, Helen, John 170.  
   Thomas 335  
 Rosamund, Fair 344  
 Rose, Katharine 148  
 Roshale, Sir Thomas de  
   113  
 Rosy, John 109  
 Rous, John 106. Joan,  
   Sir Robert 79, 99.  
   Thomas, crest 76. Sir  
   W. badge 68  
 Rowe, Elizab. John 388

- Rowlyn 111  
Rowson, crest 73  
Rucheton, William de 113  
Rudston, Anne, Isaac 155  
Rumsey, Adam 102  
Rumsey, James 47, 48  
Rupert, Prince 18  
Rush, crest 74  
Russell, — 155. Anne 291. Elizabeth 159, 291. Frances 164. Sir James 163. Dame Penelope 163. Penelope 164. Randolph 163. William 257, 259, 260, 391 *bis*. Sir William 159  
Rust, Edmond 35  
Rutford, Michael 393  
Sabine, Elizabeth, Sir John, Margaret 133  
Sacheverel 244. crest 74  
Sackville, Anne 297, 298, 306. Lady Anne 297, 299, 300, 302, 304. Catharine 298. Lady Cecily 298. Cranfeild 298, 304. Edward 295, 297, 302, 304. Sir Edward 296, 297. Elizabeth 297. Lady Elizabeth 304. Frances Lady 301. George Viscount 301, 302. Humphrey 295. Isabel 295, 298. John 306. Sir John 15, 295. Lord John 297. John Lord 301, Judith 15. Lionel 297, 298, 304. Margaret 306. Richard 295, 300, 302, 304. Sir Richard 295. Thomas 296, 297, 298, 299, 302, 303, 304. Winifred 296  
Sagewick, Eliz. William 367, 376  
St. Amond, badge 67. Almarick 102  
St. Eloria, Beatrice, John 78  
St. George, Sir Henry, Sir Richard 338. Sir William 106  
St. John, Henry 153. Sir John 103 *bis*. Katharine 153. Sir Oliver 103, 377. Oliver 285  
St. Leger, badge 69. Agnes, Anne, Sir Amond, Edward, James, Thomas 286  
Scarborough, Richard Earl of 127  
Scholey, Anne 335  
Scott, of Camberwell, pedigree of 144. of Salop 119. Agnes 148. Annabella 370. Dorothy 86, 145. Elizabeth 159. George 86. James 370. Rev. James 374. Sir John, standard 63. John 159. Sir Thomas 145. William 257, 337  
Scrope, badge 67. of Norfolk 98. Henry Lord, Philippa 277. Sir William 102  
Scudamore, Sir John 157, 161. Margaret 157. Penelope 161  
Seager, William 44  
Sealy, Mary, Thomas 312  
Searle, Elizabeth, John 168  
Sedgwick, *see* Sagewick  
Sedley, crest 70  
Segrave, Sir Hugh 101  
Selke, William 264  
Sell, Elizabeth, Simon 386  
Selsy, Edmund 377. John 377, 378. Lucy 378. Nicholas, Thomas 377  
Senhouse, Grace, John 300  
Senior, Thomas 335  
Serjeant, Anne, William 365  
Seyer, Nicholas 139  
Seymour, Anne 282, 297. Dame Bridget 282. Sir Edward 160, 282. Henry 282. Sir John, standard 65. Joseph, Sir Joseph 282. Sir Thomas 271 *et seq.*  
Shakespeare, Rev. Mr. 244  
Shard, Sir Isaac 168  
Shannon, Grace Viscountess 300. Mary Viscountess 300, 302. Richard Viscount 300  
Shardlow, Elizabeth, Sir John, Margaret 106  
Sharnesfield, Sir Nicholas, arms 329  
Shawe, John 336 *ter*  
Sheffield, standard 63. crest 74  
Shelbury, Abigail 159,



163. Elizabeth 159.  
Francis 160. Henry,  
Gerrard, Isaac 159.  
John 159, 160. Mar-  
garet 159. Richard  
159, 160. Samuel 160.  
Sarah, Thomas 159  
Sheldon, Gilbert 318.  
Judith 308, 318. Mary  
318  
Shephard, Freswitha,  
Thomas 15  
Shepherd, Stephen 45  
Sherborne, crest 72  
Sberefeld, Richard 258  
Sheridan, Elizabeth, Bp.  
William 319  
Sherland, Anne, Thomas  
279  
Sherley, Helen, Thomas  
171  
Sherwood, Edmund 187  
Shetterden, Dan. 21  
Shirley, standard 64.  
Arthur 37, 48. Mar-  
garet, Roger 369.  
Thomas 3. Walsing-  
ham 87  
Shirt, Elizabeth 336.  
John 334  
Shore, Samuel 245  
Shortes, Robert 264  
Shottesbroke, arms 64,  
402  
Shrewsbury, Francis  
Earl of, Geo. Earl of  
403  
Shute, Thomas 40  
Side, Agnes, Ralph 143  
Silvester, Thomas, Wil-  
liam 335  
Simpson, Lady 317  
Siterne, Henry 309, 310.  
Mary, Ralph 309.  
Margaret 310  
Sixtinus, John 394  
Skelton, — 155  
Skidmore, Hannah, Jo-  
seph 385  
Skipton, John 335  
Skipwith, crest 70.  
Frances, Ralph 15  
Skrimesha, 340  
Skynner, Elizabeth,  
Richard, William 144.  
John 138  
Slacke, John 337. Rich-  
ard 336  
Slatford, John, Sarah  
387  
Smalbone, John 187  
Smalcombe, Anneys 259  
Smijthe, Sir John 153  
Smith or Smyth, Edward  
337. Elizabeth 386,  
387. Lady Elizabeth  
312. Francis 171.  
George 42. Sir James  
318. John 337, 379,  
386. Sir John 309.  
Katharine 15. Mar-  
garet 171, 389. Mary  
309, 389. Dame Mi-  
rabella 318. Nicholas  
15. Peter 163. Rich-  
ard 82, 338. Thomas  
140, 334. William 82,  
83, 141, 301, 302, 312,  
389. Sir William 279  
Snagg, Edward, Mary  
130  
Sneltzer, John 91  
Sneyd, — 342  
Snow, Alice, Edward,  
Elizabeth, Emma 152.  
Rev. John 386. Sarah  
151, 386  
Somerset, Duke of, arms  
54. ostrich feather 58.  
John Duke of 377  
Somerset, Lady Lucy  
124  
Sommer, Nicholas 3  
Sondes, William 103, 267  
de la Sore, or Lazore,  
Elizabeth, John, Wil-  
liam 360, 363  
Sotwell, John 335  
South, Francis 334, 335.  
Sarah 334  
Southwell, crest 75.  
Mary, Sir Richard,  
Thomas 310  
Southworth, crest 75  
Sowtheby, Anthonina,  
Thomas 370  
Sparrow, I. 35, 48. Anne,  
Robert 16  
Specheley, — 339  
Speke, badge 68  
Spelling, arms 154  
Spelman, Anne 388. Cle-  
ment, Margaret 147  
Spencer, David 359.  
Martha 385  
Spine, Alicia, Clement  
106  
Spir', Muriel 378  
Spooner, Mary 388  
Spore, Thomas 239, 348  
Sprenchose, Sir Roger  
113  
Spring, Margaret 157.  
Mary 383  
Squibb, John 38  
Stacye, John 102  
Stafford, badge 66. Eli-  
zabeth 77, 79. Sir  
Humphrey 77, 79, 258;  
266. John 266. Rich-  
ard 266, 277. Lord  
339  
Staffordshire, William 84  
Stallwood, Elizabeth 387  
Stanbridge, Hugh 121  
*bis* 123  
Standish, crest 75  
Stanley, — 340-1. Ed-  
ward 189. Elizabeth,  
Thomas 159. Sir Hum-  
phrey 403. Sir John,  
standard 65. badge  
66. Samuel 338  
Stapeldon, Sir William  
390  
Staples, Mary 162  
Stapleton, Sir Bryan,  
standard 61. Catha-  
rine 370. Frances 164.  
Lady Hope 166. Pe-  
nelope 383. Robert  
370. Sir William 164  
Staterigge, Thomas 110  
Staunton, — 342  
Staveley, William 26  
Steele, Elizabeth 388.  
Sir Richard 162  
Stempe, Dr. Thomas 178,  
179, 181, 204, 206  
Stepkin, John, Katha-  
rine 15  
Stepleton family 120  
Stevens, Mary 385  
Steward, Mary 386  
Stiuynton, John de 113  
Stockham, Joan or Ju-  
lian 155  
Stodeley, John 267  
Stodder, — 367  
Stokes, Elizabeth, John  
156  
Stone, Edward, Marga-  
ret 144, 146  
Stoner, standard 62.  
crest 76  
Storyar, William 4  
Stourton, badge 67  
Stow, John, Mary 386  
Stowe, Richard 82  
Stradling, Mr. Margaret  
280  
Strange, crest 75. Miss  
386  
Strangman, James 99,  
338  
Strangways, badge 68  
Stratton, Alianor, Alicia,  
Juliana 208, 209, 213,  
216, 217. John, Ru-  
bert, Stephen 213.  
William 208, 213, 216  
Strelley, William 24

- Streete, Richard 336  
 Strete, William 100  
 Stringer, Edward 17, 18, Elizabeth 17  
 Strode, Elizabeth, William 86, 128  
 Stubbes, Thomas 106  
 Stucle, Hugh 275 *bis*  
 Stukeley, Elizabeth 159  
 Stutville, William 104  
 Styell, Sir John, crest 71  
 Sudley, Lord, badge 68  
 Suffolk, Duke of, standard 59, badge 66. Thomas (Howard) Earl of 403  
 Sussex, Henry Earl of, Robert Earl of 403  
 Sutton, Elias de 113  
 Swallow, Matthew 335  
 Swan, Elizabeth 308  
 Swanland, arms 87, 402  
 Swillington, Sir Robert 99  
 Swinesfeld, — 341  
 Swingfield, Mr. 142. Thomas 147  
 Swinnerton, — 340, 342  
 Symmes, Joyce, William 361  
 Symons, Fortune 317. Mary, Michael 402  
 Symond, Richard 250  
 Talbot, badge 67  
 Talebot, Hugh 285  
 Tamworth, John 403  
 Tankerville, Earl of 95, 97  
 Tanner, Elizabeth 383. Henry 101. John 141  
 Tash, Alice, Ann, Christian, Deborah, Elizabeth (*duo*), George 283. Sir George 168, 283. Henry, Jane, Katharine, Robert, Sarah, Thomasine 283. Dame Thomasine 168, 283  
 Tasker, Thomas 82  
 Tavistock, Wriothesley Marquis of 313  
 Tayler, or Taylor 4. Catharine 317. Rev. Christopher 134. Denys 25, 48. Elizabeth 386. John 337. Dr. 244. John 369, 372. Margaret 369. Nicholas 84. Pamphilus-Scanderbergh, 317. Robert 137. Sil'
27. Thomas 317. William 157, 138 *bis*. Mr. 246  
 Tempest, arms 64, 402. Sir Richard, standard 64  
 Terry, Jacob 28. Mary 312. William 28  
 Tey, badge 69. Nicholas 101  
 Thakcombe, Thomas 258  
 Theobald, Prior of Tywardreth 107  
 Thompson, Amy 370. Sir Henry 373. Joan 370. Leonard, Mary 373. Sir Stephen 370, 373  
 Thorn, arms 154  
 Thornbury, Sir Philip 104  
 de la Thornes, Gilbert 391  
 Thorowgood, Sir John 316  
 Threle, Elizabeth, Thomas 308  
 Throgmorton, crest 69  
 Thwaytes, Anne, Edward 6. Margaret, Sir Samuel 15  
 Thwenge, Anne 172. Edward 173. Margaret 173. Marmaduke 172, 173  
 Thynne, Henry-Fred. Lord Carteret 85, 88  
 Tibble, Richard 10  
 Tichbourne, Jo. 28. Mary, Richard 312  
 Tichmersh, Henry 363  
 Tillard, Philip, Philippa-Julia 401  
 Tilney, standard 64. crest 70. Agnes 309. Edmund 311. Philip 309  
 Tipping, Elizabeth, Ichabod, Mary, William 168  
 Tiptoft, Joan, John Lord 104, 105  
 Toelyve, Bp. Richard 174, 175. Seal 177  
 Toftes, crest 75  
 Tokyll, Isabella, John 137  
 Tolot, John 84  
 Tompkyns, Anne, James 288  
 Tookie, Bartholomew, John, Robert 312  
 Topsfield, Henry, Susanna 148
- de Tornaco, Thomas 176  
 Torrell, Anne 306  
 Torrington, George Viscount 127, 128  
 Totty, John 336  
 Touker, Reginald 139  
 Townesend, widow 336  
 Townshend, Henry, Margaret 310  
 Traffry, Sir John 110  
 Tray, William 254, 25 6  
 Treadcroft, Rev. John 165  
 Tredenek 111  
 Tregian, Frances, Joan, John 109  
 Tregoney, Otho 393  
 Trembelyon, Philip 107  
 Tresby, Anne 149  
 Tresham, Thomas 292  
 Tresithny, John 392, 393  
 Tresswell, Robert 290  
 Trevor, Edward 168. Dame Elizabeth 168. Joseph 161, Letitia 162. Mary 161. Richard 161, 162. Sir Thomas 162, 167, 168  
 Trevelyan, standard 63  
 Tritot, Louise, 317  
 Trote, Walter 254  
 Troy, Richard 359  
 Trussel, Col. 316  
 Trussell, Sir Alured, William 83  
 Tulse, Sir Henry 308  
 Turbelvyl, Sir Robert 256  
 Turberville, Alice, Walter 78. Edith, Richard 170  
 Turner, Alice, Barbara 158. Eleanor 369. Elizabeth, Frances, Francis 158. James 385. Sir Jeremy, John, Katharine 158. Martha 385. Mercy 158. Oliver, creat 74. Richard, Robert, Walter, Winifred 158  
 Turnor, Sir Edward 403  
 de Turri, Jordan 176  
 Tweets, Sir Samuel 164  
 Twinibo, arms 169. Dorothy, John 170  
 Twisden, Mr. 359  
 Twist, Rev. Mr. 294  
 Twyverton, Richard 391  
 Tyler, Sir Will. crest 71  
 Tyly, John 109  
 Tyndall, William 101  
 Tyrell, badge 70. stan-

- dard 61. Gertrude,  
 Sir Henry 369  
 Tyrrell, John 10 *ter.* Pe-  
 nelope, Sir Timothy  
 163  
 Ufflett, John 35  
 Underdown, Alice, John  
 158  
 Underhill, Edward 361.  
 Sir Edmund 361. John  
 182, 199, 233, 361.  
 Margaret 361  
 Underwood, William  
 330-1  
 Undrell, Sir Edmund 361  
 Urre, Walter 259, 260  
 Ursewyk, Thomas 266  
 Urswicke, — 150. arms  
 154  
 Usber, Francis 334  
 Valens, Abigail 387  
 Valery, crest 53  
 Vanderzeene, Anne 96  
 le Varundel, Thomas 110  
 Vass, Thomas 230  
 Vaudray, Jane, John 160  
 Vaughan, standard 62.  
 badge 68. Catharine  
 288. Sir Hugh 62.  
 Penelope 93. Richard  
 288. Watkyn 288  
 Vaux, crest 70  
 Venables, Alexander,  
 Joan 79  
 Ventris, — 133. Arthur  
 121. Barbara 122.  
 Catharine 121. Charles  
 121, 122. Frances  
 122. Francis 121, 122.  
 Harry 121. John 122.  
 Lady 122  
 Vere, badge 70. crest  
 73. Alberic 360. Sir  
 Aubrey 101. Sir John  
 360, 363. Johanna  
 360. Robert 360, 363.  
 Sarah, William 388  
 Verney, standard 62.  
 crest 76. Sir Ed-  
 mund 403. Sir John  
 96. John 258. Ralph  
 266. Mrs. 288  
 Vernon, Dame Anne 165.  
 Elizabeth 161, 164.  
 Henry 342. Howard,  
 Jane 160. John 342.  
 Mary, Robert 160.  
 Sir Robert 161, 165 *bis.*  
 Oliver, William 160  
 Vincent, Deborah 161  
 165. Thomas 161,  
 163, 165. Elizabeth
163. Joanna, Judith,  
 Susanna, Thomas 165  
 Voice, Robert 28  
 Vyvyan, — 111  
 Wade, Rev. John 316 *bis.*  
 319. Rebecca 319.  
 Richard 29  
 Wager, John 82  
 Wagstaffe 245  
 Wainfleet, William de  
 225  
 Wainwright, Hannah  
 165. John 165, 337.  
 Thomas 334, 336  
 Wake, Nicholas 254  
 Wakehurst, Richard 257  
 Waker, Katharine 242  
 Waldegrave, Sir Will.  
 crest 71  
 Walden, Sir Roger 102  
 Wales, Joan Princess of  
 53  
 Walford, Mary, Richard,  
 Robert 93  
 Walisse, Simon 392  
 Walker, George 335.  
 Thomas 337. Mr. 334  
 Walkwood, Mr. 388  
 de la Walle, William 391  
*bis*  
 Wallis, Elizabeth 384  
 Walse, Thomas 230  
 Walsingham, Sir Francis  
 394  
 Walter, Catharine 387.  
 Elizabeth Lady 165.  
 Hubert 176. John  
 387  
 Walters, Anna-Maria,  
 Fleetwood, George  
 161. Lucy 318  
 Waltham, Joan, John,  
 Bp. Thomas 102. Bp.  
 John 386  
 Warbilton, William 104  
 Ward, Counsellor 317.  
 Elizabeth, Rev. Rich-  
 ard 385. Martha,  
 Rowley 361  
 Ware, John, Tibota 138  
 Wareinge, Jeremiah 336  
 Warelwast, Bp. William  
 110  
 Warham, crest 73. arms  
 169. Agnes 6. Alice  
 2, 6. Anne 6. Annis  
 2, 6. Elizabeth 6.  
 Ellen 1, 2, 6. Sir  
 George 6, 7. Hugh  
 6, 7. Jane 6, 170.  
 John 6. Magdalene 6.  
 Margery 2, 6. Mary 6.
- Morgan 6. Nicholas  
 6, 7, 170. Richard 1,  
 2, 6, 7. Robert 6, 7.  
 Thomas 1, 2, 6, 7.  
 William 2, 3, 5, 6, 7  
 Warmevill, Walter 285  
 Warner, Emma, 209,  
 219. Francis 166.  
 Joan 209, 214. John  
 209. Nathaniel 166.  
 Reginald 403. Tho-  
 mas 210, 215, 218, 221  
 Warr, Anne, Theophilus  
 14  
 Warre, John 258  
 Warren, Jeremiah 336.  
 Joan, Ralph 79. Wil-  
 liam 122  
 Warrenner, *see* Warner  
 Warwic, John 99  
 Warwick, John Earl of  
 343  
 Wass, Anne 190  
 Wastuniensis, Gaufridus  
 Comes 110  
 Waterville, Hugh, Jo-  
 hanna, Margaret,  
 Maud 360. Sir Regi-  
 nald 360, 362, 363.  
 Estrange 360, 363  
 Watkins, Eliz. Henry  
 367  
 Watts, Ra. 21  
 Wayte, John 140  
 Webb, — 111. Bennet  
 287. John 84. Wil-  
 liam 31, 48. Sir Wil-  
 liam 150, 287  
 Welbeck, — 148  
 Welch, crest 69  
 Weldesh, Elizabeth 388  
 Weldon, Edward, Mary  
 145  
 Welinton, Roger de 113  
 Wellesbourne, Agatha,  
 Humphrey 369  
 Wells, Lord, crest 72.  
 Margaret, William  
 378  
 Wenlock, Lord 117  
 Wentworth, crest 71.  
 badge 73. John 338.  
 Sir Thomas 333, 334,  
 338  
 Werk, John 267  
 West, Alice Lady 99.  
 Elizabeth 171. Sir  
 George 171, 383.  
 Mary 383. Stephen  
 335  
 Westbrook, Elizabeth  
 387

- Westbury, William 264  
 Westcombe, Anna-Maria, Sir Anthony 384  
 Wheatley, Thomas 334, 338  
 Wheeler, Francis 39. Sir George 388  
 Whettel, crest 75  
 Whitbread, William 122  
 Whitchurch, Margaret 145  
 White, Anne, John 388. Robert 288. Dr. Thomas 179, 181, 182  
 Whitehead, Augustine, Jane 6. Elizabeth 386  
 Whitham, Nath. 27  
 Whittingham, Robert 105  
 Whittingham, Elizabeth 383  
 Whitwhang, crest 76  
 Whitworth, John 62. Earl 305  
 Wickham, arms 234—238. pedigree of Wickham of Swacliffe 360. of Wickham of Abingdon 367. of Wickham of Yorkshire 369. Agnes 199, 205, 210, 362, 363, 365. Anne 234. Dorothy 374. Edward 180 *et seq.* 347, 365, 366. Elizabeth 203, 346. Ferdinand 181, 184, 196. George 347. Guy 365. Humphrey 178 *et seq.* 345 *et seq.* John 181, 183, 194, 201—204, 216, 221, 222, 232, 235, 346, 350, 351, 362 *et seq.* Katharine 234, 363. Margaret 187, 190, 197, 367. Mar-maduke 367. Mary 346, 347. Matilda 205, 363. Nicholas 202, 222, 229, 349, 350, 351, 365, 366. Percevall 202, 203, 239, 348, 349, 362, 365. Petronell 364. Ralph 232. Richard 180, 181, 184, 196, 202, 203, 232—234, 345, 347, 348, 351, 356, 362 *et seq.* Sir Robert 198, 201, 203, 232, 233, 239, 362 *et seq.* Sibilla 211. Simon 203. Thomas 181, 194, 196, 198, 202, 203—205, 213 *bis*, 216, 221 *et seq.* 346, 351, 362 *et seq.* William 178 *et seq.* 346, *et seq.* Latin lives of Bp. William 212, 232, 349  
 Wigmore, R. 293  
 Wigrinus episcopus 110  
 Wilde, Anne 155. Dorothy 2. William 2, 4, 155. Wyat 2  
 Wilford, Elizabeth 8, 13. Nicholas 8. Thomas 13  
 Wilkes, William 213, 216  
 Wilkinson, Anne, Edward 389  
 Willey family 120  
 William the Conqueror 110  
 ——— abbat of Angers 111  
 Williams, Dorothy, Thomas 368. Fitch 338. Lady 317  
 Williamson, Edmond 123. Eliz. 367. Thomas 122  
 Willis, Anne 385  
 Willys, Sir John, Mary 130  
 Willoughby of Eresby, Lord, standard 59, 64. badge 67. Sir Henry, crest 73. Sir William 403  
 Wilmer, George, Margery 173  
 Wilson, Alice 386. Christopher 87, 336. Edward 164. Elizabeth 385. John 236, 335, 337, 338  
 Wiltshire, badge 67  
 Wiltshire, Earl of, standard 59. Avicia Countess of 266, 271, 277, 278. James Earl of 266, 271, 278; *see* Ormond  
 Winch, Cicely, Dorothy, Helen, Humphrey, Sir Humphrey, Judith, Margaret, Onslow, Rebecca 86  
 Winchelsea, Daniel Earl of 129  
 Windebank, Anne, Sir Thomas 157  
 Windham, standard 63  
 Windsor, Sir Andrew, crest 75  
 Wingfield, badge 71. Robert 292. William 247  
 Winne, Mary, Thomas 368  
 Winspeare, John, Sarah 159  
 Wlonkeslowe, Hugh de 114  
 Woodstocke, Thomas 10. William 3  
 att Wode, John 4 *bis*  
 Woodvile, Thomas 103  
 Wodye, John 267  
 Woker, — 342  
 Wolfe, Lewis 382  
 Wollaston, Michael, Sarah 387  
 Wolley, Adam 248  
 Wolriche, Frances 369  
 Wolsey, Cardinal, crest 70  
 Wolton, John 336  
 Wood, Catharine 312, 383. George 333. John 11, 336. Robert 334. Richard 333. Thomas 333, 336, 383. widow 336. William 312, 336, 337  
 Woodford, arms 169, 403. Margaret, William 170  
 Woodlocke, Agnes 210, 217, 218  
 Woolley, William 247  
 Woolrich, Catharine 383  
 Worcester, Elizabeth Countess of 403. Henry Earl of 124  
 Wordsworth, Ambrose 336. Isaac 336. John 335 *bis*, 337 *quater*. Josias 335, 336. William 334, 335, 337 *bis*. widow 338  
 Worsley, Alice, Hugh 149  
 Wortley, Sir Francis 334, 337. Samuel 334  
 Wotton, Sir Edward 291. Robert 99  
 Wright, Adam 319. Jane 132. Lyonell, Sarah 159  
 Wriothsley, crest 75  
 Wroe, widow 336  
 Wroth, John 369, 372. Margaret 569  
 Wrottesley, — 340

- Wyatt, arms 154. badge  
69. Sir Henry, stan-  
dard 63
- Wye, Elizabeth, William  
370
- Wyke, John 84
- Wykeham, Bp. William  
174, *see* Wickham
- Wylliam, John 137
- Wyndham, badge 72
- Wyntre, Jordan 262, 276
- Wyse, Edm. 35
- Wyseman, Amysia 137
- Yalden, Robert 27
- Yard, arms 328
- Yardeley, Agnes, Nicho-  
las, Margaret 84
- Yelverton, Sir Christo-  
pher 15, 311. Judith  
311. Mary 15, 279.  
Judge 279
- York, Duke of, badge  
53, 54. arms 54. Isa-  
bel, Duchess of 99
- Young, arms 87, 402.  
Ellis 383
- Younge, Edward 352.  
Sir George, Margaret,  
Abp. Thomas 311
- Yowge, William, stan-  
dard 61
- Zouch, badge 67. Eudo,  
Eva, 78

END OF VOLUME III.

---

JOHN BOWYER NICHOLS AND SON,  
25, PARLIAMENT STREET.









